



System Administration Guide

EAServer

5.0

DOCUMENT ID: DC38034-01-0500-01

LAST REVISED: December 2003

Copyright © 1997-2003 by Sybase, Inc. All rights reserved.

This publication pertains to Sybase software and to any subsequent release until otherwise indicated in new editions or technical notes. Information in this document is subject to change without notice. The software described herein is furnished under a license agreement, and it may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of that agreement.

To order additional documents, U.S. and Canadian customers should call Customer Fulfillment at (800) 685-8225, fax (617) 229-9845.

Customers in other countries with a U.S. license agreement may contact Customer Fulfillment via the above fax number. All other international customers should contact their Sybase subsidiary or local distributor. Upgrades are provided only at regularly scheduled software release dates. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, or translated in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, manual, optical, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Sybase, Inc.

Sybase, the Sybase logo, AccelaTrade, ADA Workbench, Adaptable Windowing Environment, Adaptive Component Architecture, Adaptive Server, Adaptive Server Anywhere, Adaptive Server Enterprise, Adaptive Server Enterprise Monitor, Adaptive Server Enterprise Replication, Adaptive Server Everywhere, Adaptive Server IQ, Adaptive Warehouse, Anywhere Studio, Application Manager, AppModeler, APT Workbench, APT-Build, APT-Edit, APT-Execute, APT-FORMS, APT-Translator, APT-Library, AvantGo, AvantGo Application Alerts, AvantGo Mobile Delivery, AvantGo Mobile Document Viewer, AvantGo Mobile Inspection, AvantGo Mobile Marketing Channel, AvantGo Mobile Pharma, AvantGo Mobile Sales, AvantGo Pylon, AvantGo Pylon Application Server, AvantGo Pylon Conduit, AvantGo Pylon PIM Server, AvantGo Pylon Pro, Backup Server, BizTracker, ClearConnect, Client-Library, Client Services, Convoy/DM, Copernicus, Data Pipeline, Data Workbench, DataArchitect, Database Analyzer, DataExpress, DataServer, DataWindow, DB-Library, dbQueue, Developers Workbench, Direct Connect Anywhere, DirectConnect, Distribution Director, e-ADK, E-Anywhere, e-Biz Integrator, E-Whatever, EC Gateway, ECMAP, ECRTIP, eFulfillment Accelerator, Embedded SQL, EMS, Enterprise Application Studio, Enterprise Client/Server, Enterprise Connect, Enterprise Data Studio, Enterprise Manager, Enterprise SQL Server Manager, Enterprise Work Architecture, Enterprise Work Designer, Enterprise Work Modeler, eProcurement Accelerator, EWA, Financial Fusion, Financial Fusion Server, Gateway Manager, GlobalFIX, ImpactNow, Industry Warehouse Studio, InfoMaker, Information Anywhere, Information Everywhere, InformationConnect, InternetBuilder, iScript, Jaguar CTS, jConnect for JDBC, Mail Anywhere Studio, MainframeConnect, Maintenance Express, Manage Anywhere Studio, M-Business Channel, M-Business Network, M-Business Server, MDI Access Server, MDI Database Gateway, media.splash, MetaWorks, My AvantGo, My AvantGo Media Channel, My AvantGo Mobile Marketing, MySupport, Net-Gateway, Net-Library, New Era of Networks, ObjectConnect, ObjectCycle, OmniConnect, OmniSQL Access Module, OmniSQL Toolkit, Open Biz, Open Client, Open ClientConnect, Open Client/Server, Open Client/Server Interfaces, Open Gateway, Open Server, Open ServerConnect, Open Solutions, Optima++, Orchestration Studio, PB-Gen, PC APT Execute, PC Net Library, PocketBuilder, Pocket PowerBuilder, Power++, power.stop, PowerAMC, PowerBuilder, PowerBuilder Foundation Class Library, PowerDesigner, PowerDimensions, PowerDynamo, PowerJ, PowerScript, PowerSite, PowerSocket, Powersoft, PowerStage, PowerStudio, PowerTips, Powersoft Portfolio, Powersoft Professional, PowerWare Desktop, PowerWare Enterprise, ProcessAnalyst, Rapport, Report Workbench, Report-Execute, Replication Agent, Replication Driver, Replication Server, Replication Server Manager, Replication Toolkit, Resource Manager, RW-DisplayLib, S-Designer, SDF, Secure SQL Server, Secure SQL Toolset, Security Guardian, SKILS, smart.partners, smart.parts, smart.script, SQL Advantage, SQL Anywhere, SQL Anywhere Studio, SQL Code Checker, SQL Debug, SQL Edit, SQL Edit/TPU, SQL Everywhere, SQL Modeler, SQL Remote, SQL Server, SQL Server Manager, SQL SMART, SQL Toolset, SQL Server/CFT, SQL Server/DBM, SQL Server SNMP SubAgent, SQL Station, SQLJ, STEP, SupportNow, S.W.I.F.T. Message Format Libraries, Sybase Central, Sybase Client/Server Interfaces, Sybase Financial Server, Sybase Gateways, Sybase MPP, Sybase SQL Desktop, Sybase SQL Lifecycle, Sybase SQL Workgroup, Sybase User Workbench, SybaseWare, Syber Financial, SyberAssist, SyBooks, System 10, System 11, System XI (logo), SystemTools, Tabular Data Stream, TotalFix, TradeForce, Transact-SQL, Translation Toolkit, UltraLite.NET, UNIBOM, Unilib, Uninull, Unisep, Unistring, URK Runtime Kit for UniCode, Viewer, Visual Components, VisualSpeller, VisualWriter, VQL, WarehouseArchitect, Warehouse Control Center, Warehouse Studio, Warehouse WORKS, Watcom, Watcom SQL, Watcom SQL Server, Web Deployment Kit, Web.PB, Web.SQL, WebSights, WebViewer, WorkGroup SQL Server, XA-Library, XA-Server and XP Server are trademarks of Sybase, Inc.

07/03

Unicode and the Unicode Logo are registered trademarks of Unicode, Inc.

All other company and product names used herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the government is subject to the restrictions set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of DFARS 52.227-7013 for the DOD and as set forth in FAR 52.227-19(a)-(d) for civilian agencies.

Sybase, Inc., One Sybase Drive, Dublin, CA 94568.

Contents

About This Book	xxvii
 CHAPTER 1	 Getting Started
	Starting the Jaguar server
	Using EAServer Manager
	Starting EAServer Manager
	Disconnecting from EAServer
	Administration password and OS authentication.....
	Shutting down a server
	Verifying your environment
 CHAPTER 2	 Sybase Central Overview
	Overview
	Start-up options
	EAServer Manager.....
	Profile Manager
	Certificates folder and the standalone Security Manager.....
	Keyboard navigation
 CHAPTER 3	 Creating and Configuring Servers.....
	Creating or deleting a server.....
	Configuring servers
	General.....
	Java VM
	HTTP Config.....
	Transactions.....
	Resources
	Log/Trace
	Handlers
	Naming Service
	Servlets
	PowerDynamo.....
	Hot Standby.....

JAXP Support.....	38
Java Classes	38
Java Debug	38
Static Page Caching.....	39
HTTP Custom Response Header.....	41
HTTP Directory Browsing.....	41
Components	42
Advanced	43
Configuring listeners	44
Preconfigured listeners.....	44
Creating and configuring listeners.....	45
Starting the server.....	49
Changing the effective user ID of the server process	53
Using the JagRepair server.....	54
Configuring log profiles	54
Configuring the server's log profile.....	56
Configuring log profiles.....	56
Category names	59
Category properties.....	61
Handler properties.....	62
Formatter properties.....	63
Using log profiles in Java client applications	64
Configuring server stack size	65
Using Admin mode.....	67
Putting servers into Admin mode	67
Switching to Ready mode.....	68
Creating clients that connect to Admin mode servers	68
Operating system configuration	69

CHAPTER 4	Database Access	71
	Connecting to databases	71
	Sybase Adaptive Server Anywhere.....	72
	Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise and gateways	72
	Oracle databases	73
	Other databases.....	73
	Configuring connection caches	74
	General properties.....	75
	Caching properties	79
	Driver properties.....	80
	XA properties.....	84
	SQL tracing properties	85
	Advanced tab	86
	Database type setting.....	87
	Connection cache refresh	87

	Connection cache ping	88
	Using XA resources with Adaptive Server Enterprise	88
	Configuring connectors	90
	Configuring Adaptive Server Enterprise connections	94
	For Sun Solaris and SGI	94
	For Compaq Tru64	96
	For HP-UX	96
	Sample program	96
CHAPTER 5	Naming Services	99
	How does the EAServer naming service work?	99
	EAServer initial context	100
	Name binding example	101
	Transient versus persistent storage	103
	CORBA CosNaming API support	103
	Binding names	104
	Resolving EAServer objects	105
	Resolving objects using the CosNaming interface	105
	Interoperable naming	107
	JNDI support	109
	JNDI J2EE features	109
	Configuring the EAServer naming service	114
	Name binding password security	115
	Using an LDAP server with EAServer	115
	LDAP object schema and EAServer objects	116
	Storing EAServer object bindings on an LDAP server	116
CHAPTER 6	Clusters and Synchronization	117
	Cluster overview	117
	Cluster servers	119
	Configuring a cluster	120
	Heartbeat detection	125
	Cluster start-up options	126
	Synchronization	127
	Component synchronization	128
	Package synchronization	129
	Servlet synchronization	129
	Application synchronization	130
	Web application synchronization	130
CHAPTER 7	Load Balancing, Failover, and Component Availability	133
	Load balancing overview	134

Load metrics.....	134
Load distribution policies	135
Interoperable object references.....	136
Configuring load balancing.....	137
Component deployment	139
High availability	140
Automatic failover.....	141
Component guidelines.....	142
Implementing Sybase Failover for high availability systems	143
Java Connection Management.....	143
Open Client Client-Library	146

CHAPTER 8	Setting up the Message Service.....	149
	Configuring the message service.....	149
	Adding and configuring the message service parts	151
	Permanent destinations.....	152
	Connection factories.....	156
	Message selectors	158
	Listeners.....	159
	Access roles	161
	Thread pools	162
	Dead queue.....	163
	Viewing messages and statistics	164

CHAPTER 9	Importing and Exporting Application Components	165
	Deploying packages and components	166
	Importing and exporting packages in Jaguar JAR format	167
	Importing and exporting packages in EJB-JAR format.....	169
	Exporting EJB-JAR files	172
	Deploying Web applications.....	173
	What is created during import	175
	Deploying J2EE applications.....	175
	What is created during import	178
	Deploying application clients.....	179
	Deploying connectors.....	181
	Deploying other entity types.....	182
	Using EAServer configuration files in J2EE archives.....	182
	Merging property files in Jaguar JAR archives.....	183
	Creating merge files	183
	Creating cleaner files.....	185
	Deleting packages, Web applications, and applications	185

CHAPTER 10	Using Repository Versioning.....	187
	Introduction	187
	Creating and restoring versions	187
CHAPTER 11	Runtime Monitoring.....	191
	Using the File Viewer	191
	Using the Runtime Monitor.....	192
	Monitoring component activity.....	194
	Monitoring connection caches and managed connection factories	195
	Monitoring network connections.....	195
	Using the OTS Transaction Monitor.....	197
CHAPTER 12	Using jagtool and jagant	201
	Working with jagtool	201
	jagtool syntax	201
	Local versus connected mode.....	202
	Entity identifiers	203
	jagtool and jagant.....	205
	Setting up your environment	205
	jagant scripts	207
	jagant syntax	207
	The Ant build file	207
	Registering jagtool commands in the Ant build file.....	209
	Using the jag_connect command	209
	XML configuration files.....	210
	Format of the XML configuration file	211
	Sample configuration file	212
	jagtool commands	213
	compilejsp	214
	configure	217
	copy.....	218
	create	219
	delete	221
	deploy.....	222
	ejbref	224
	enventry	226
	exists.....	227
	export	228
	exportconfig.....	230
	gen_skels	231
	gen_stubs.....	233
	gen_stubsandskels	235

gen_tlbreg	237
getserverinfo	239
getservicestate	239
grantroleauth	241
install	242
jmscreate.....	243
jmsdelete.....	244
jmsflush	245
jmslist	246
jmslist_listeners.....	247
jmslist_messages	248
jmsprops.....	249
jmsset_props.....	250
list.....	252
list_ver.....	254
merge_props	254
ping	257
props	258
rebind	259
refresh	260
remove	261
removeroleauth	262
resref	263
restart	264
restore_ver	265
save_major_ver.....	266
save_minor_ver.....	267
set_admin.....	267
set_props	268
set_ready	271
setjagadminpasswd.....	271
shutdown.....	273
sync.....	274

CHAPTER 13	Using Systems Management	277
	Overview	277
	Systems Management functionality	278
	JMX agent	279
	EAServer proxy MBean	281
	Net-SNMP proxy MBean	282
	SNMP functionality	282
	Net-SNMP master agent	282
	SNMP management console.....	283
	SNMP MIBs.....	284

Using the Web console	287
Connecting to the Web console	287
The user interface controls	287
Configuring the session timeout	290
Configuring agent resources	291
Managing user roles	293
Running the JMX agent	295
Connecting to the JMX agent	296
Creating services	298
Creating service MBeans	298
Creating MBean and service XML definitions	299
Running the samples	300
Compiling the samples	302
Using SSL	302
Setting up SSL	303
 APPENDIX A	
Using EJB 1.0 JAR Support	307
Importing and exporting EJB 1.0 JAR files	307
EJB 1.0 deployment descriptor properties	308
BeanName tab	309
Access Control tab	310
Control Descriptor tab	310
Environment tab	311
 APPENDIX B	
Repository Properties Reference	313
About these reference pages	314
User-defined properties	314
Encrypted properties	315
“See also” headings	315
Application properties	315
com.sybase.jaguar.application.applicationclients	315
com.sybase.jaguar.application.description	316
com.sybase.jaguar.application.java.classes	316
com.sybase.jaguar.application.large-icon	316
com.sybase.jaguar.application.name	317
com.sybase.jaguar.application.packages	317
com.sybase.jaguar.application.security.identities	317
com.sybase.jaguar.application.security.identity	318
com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-role.<j2ee-role>	318
com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-roles	318
com.sybase.jaguar.application.small-icon	319
com.sybase.jaguar.application.webapplications	319
Application client properties	320

com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.description	320
com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.ejb-ref	320
com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.env-entry	320
com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.files	321
com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.main-class-name	321
com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.name	322
com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.resource-env-ref	322
com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.resource-ref	322
Cluster properties	322
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.bindpassword	323
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBbroadcastInterval	323
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBcalculateInterval	323
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBenable	324
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBmaxWeight	324
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBpolicy	324
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBrefreshInterval	325
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBsampleInterval	325
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBweights	325
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.initialcontext	326
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.ipmirrorgroups	326
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.mirrorgroups	327
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.name	327
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.nameservers	327
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.primary	327
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.servers	328
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.startup	328
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.updated	329
com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.version	329
Component properties	329
com.sybase.jaguar.component.auto.failover	330
com.sybase.jaguar.component.auto.profiles	330
com.sybase.jaguar.component.bind.naming	330
com.sybase.jaguar.component.bind.object	331
com.sybase.jaguar.component.bind.thread	331
com.sybase.jaguar.component.cmp_iso_level	331
com.sybase.jaguar.component.cmp.version	331
com.sybase.jaguar.component.code.set	332
com.sybase.jaguar.component.com.progid	332
com.sybase.jaguar.component.context	332
com.sybase.jaguar.component.control	333
com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.class	334
com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.copy	334
com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.debug	334
com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.library	335

com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.process	335
com.sybase.jaguar.component.cs.create	336
com.sybase.jaguar.component.cs.destroy	336
com.sybase.jaguar.component.db.sequence	337
com.sybase.jaguar.component.debug	337
com.sybase.jaguar.component.defer	337
com.sybase.jaguar.component.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdo wn	338
com.sybase.jaguar.component.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdo wnTimeout	338
com.sybase.jaguar.component.dn.triggers	338
com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.home	339
com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.key	339
com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.local	339
com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.local.home	340
com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.remote	340
com.sybase.jaguar.component.env-entry	341
com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb-local-ref	341
com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb-ref	341
com.sybase.jaguar.component.files	342
com.sybase.jaguar.component.files.corbastubs	343
com.sybase.jaguar.component.files.ejbstubs	343
com.sybase.jaguar.component.generateKey	343
com.sybase.jaguar.component.home	344
com.sybase.jaguar.component.home.ids	345
com.sybase.jaguar.component.identitytype	345
com.sybase.jaguar.component.ids	345
com.sybase.jaguar.component.instancePool	346
com.sybase.jaguar.component.interfaces	346
com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.class	346
com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.classes	347
com.sybase.jaguar.component.key	347
com.sybase.jaguar.component.key.tc	348
com.sybase.jaguar.component.keys	348
com.sybase.jaguar.component.list	349
com.sybase.jaguar.component.listener	350
com.sybase.jaguar.component.load	350
com.sybase.jaguar.component.local	351
com.sybase.jaguar.component.local.home	351
com.sybase.jaguar.component.lwc	351
com.sybase.jaguar.component.lwc.enableSkeletons	352
com.sybase.jaguar.component.maxpool	352
com.sybase.jaguar.component.maxwait	352
com.sybase.jaguar.component.mdb.acknowledge-mode	353

com.sybase.jaguar.component.mdb.destination-type	353
com.sybase.jaguar.component.mdb.message-selector	354
com.sybase.jaguar.component.mdb.subscription-durability ..	354
com.sybase.jaguar.component.methods	354
com.sybase.jaguar.component.minpool	354
com.sybase.jaguar.component.model	355
com.sybase.jaguar.component.monitor	355
com.sybase.jaguar.component.model.version	355
com.sybase.jaguar.component.name	356
com.sybase.jaguar.component.objectCache	356
com.sybase.jaguar.component.objectCache.sizeCheckInterval ..	356
com.sybase.jaguar.component.objects	357
com.sybase.jaguar.component.passByReference	357
com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.appname	358
com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.class	358
com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.cookie	358
com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.debug	358
com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.librarylist	359
com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.live_edit	359
com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.version	359
com.sybase.jaguar.component.pooling	360
com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps	360
com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps.class	361
com.sybase.jaguar.component.qop	361
com.sybase.jaguar.component.queue	361
com.sybase.jaguar.component.reentrant	362
com.sybase.jaguar.component.refresh	362
com.sybase.jaguar.component.remote	362
com.sybase.jaguar.component.resource-env-ref	363
com.sybase.jaguar.component.resource-ref	363
com.sybase.jaguar.component.retry.timeout	364
com.sybase.jaguar.component.roles	364
com.sybase.jaguar.component.runasidentity	365
com.sybase.jaguar.component.runasmode	365
com.sybase.jaguar.component.security.runasidentity	366
com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-ref.<j2ee-role-ref> ..	366
com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-refs	367
com.sybase.jaguar.component.selectForUpdate	367
com.sybase.jaguar.component.selectWithLock	368
com.sybase.jaguar.component.sharing	368
com.sybase.jaguar.component.softLock	369
com.sybase.jaguar.component.softLock.timeout	369

com.sybase.jaguar.component.state.....	369
com.sybase.jaguar.component.state.gs.....	370
com.sybase.jaguar.component.stateless	371
com.sybase.jaguar.component.storage	371
com.sybase.jaguar.component.store	372
com.sybase.jaguar.component.sync	373
com.sybase.jaguar.component.thread.safe	373
com.sybase.jaguar.component.timeout.....	374
com.sybase.jaguar.component.timestamp.....	374
com.sybase.jaguar.component.tlc.sort.....	375
com.sybase.jaguar.component.topic.....	375
com.sybase.jaguar.component.touchColumn	376
com.sybase.jaguar.component.trace	376
com.sybase.jaguar.component.transient.....	376
com.sybase.jaguar.component.ts.length.....	377
com.sybase.jaguar.component.ts.triggers.....	377
com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_control.....	377
com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_outcome	378
com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_retry	378
com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_timeout.....	379
com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_type	380
com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_vote	382
com.sybase.jaguar.component.type.....	382
com.sybase.jaguar.description.....	383
Connection cache properties	383
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.cachebyname	383
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.cachesize.....	384
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.check	384
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.checkallowed	384
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.cmp_stats	385
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.config-property.....	385
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.conlibdll.....	386
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.conlibname	386
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.db_type	386
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.description	387
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.highavailability	387
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.idletimeout	387
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.name.....	387
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.password.e	388
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolmanager.maxconnection	388
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolsize.max	388
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolsize.min	389
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.refreshrate	389
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.remotesvrname.....	389

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.replaceorwithcolon	389
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.ssa	390
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.ssa.systemid	390
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.username	390
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.wait	391
Connector properties	391
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.auth-mechanism	391
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.config-property	392
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.connection-impl-class	392
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.connection-interface	392
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.connectionfactory-impl-class	392
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.connectionfactory-interface ...	393
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.display-name	393
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.eis-type	393
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.enabled	393
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.icon.large-icon	394
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.icon.small-icon	394
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.idletimeout	394
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.java.classes	394
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.managedconnectionfactory-class .	395
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.name	395
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.queuesize	395
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.reauthenticationsupport	395
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.security-permission	396
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.spec-version	396
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.transaction-support	396
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.vendor-name	397
com.sybase.jaguar.connector.version	397
Database type properties	397
Logical column type definitions	398
com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.afterInsert	400
com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.checkDelete	402
com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.checkUpdate	402
com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.checkUpdateCount	403
com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.columnAlias	403
com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.createSequence	403
com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.dbid	404
com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.dbts	404
com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.deadlock	405
com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.duplicateKey	405
com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.emptyBinary	405
com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.emptyString	406
com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.generateKey	406

com.sybase.jaguar.databasesystem.jdbc.setBytes.maxLength	406
com.sybase.jaguar.databasesystem.jdbc.setObject.tsTimeBase	407
com.sybase.jaguar.databasesystem.jdbc.setString.maxLength	407
com.sybase.jaguar.databasesystem.jdbc.types.BIGINT	408
com.sybase.jaguar.databasesystem.name	408
com.sybase.jaguar.databasesystem.oracleTriggers	408
com.sybase.jaguar.databasesystem.selectForUpdate	408
com.sybase.jaguar.databasesystem.selectWithLock	409
com.sybase.jaguar.databasesystem.statementCache	409
com.sybase.jaguar.databasesystem.sybaseTriggers	410
com.sybase.jaguar.databasesystem.trimString	410
com.sybase.jaguar.databasesystem.verify	410
com.sybase.jaguar.databasesystem.verifyWithLock	410
com.sybase.jaguar.description	411
ejbQuery properties	411
EJB local reference properties	412
EJB reference properties	412
Entity collection properties	413
com.sybase.jaguar.description	414
com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.applications	414
com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.clusters	414
com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.connectioncaches	414
com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.files	414
com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.identities	415
com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.listeners	415
com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.name	415
com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.packages	415
com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.roles	415
com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.securityprofiles	416
com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.servers	416
com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.servlets	416
com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.webapplications	416
Environment properties	417
Filter properties	418
com.sybase.jaguar.filter.class	418
com.sybase.jaguar.filter.description	418
com.sybase.jaguar.filter.init-param	418
com.sybase.jaguar.filter.large-icon	419
com.sybase.jaguar.filter.name	419
com.sybase.jaguar.filter.small-icon	419
Instance pool properties	419
com.sybase.jaguar.instancepool.debug	420
com.sybase.jaguar.instancepool.maximum	420
com.sybase.jaguar.instancepool.name	420

JMS entity properties	421
Listener properties	421
com.sybase.jaguar.listener.host	421
com.sybase.jaguar.listener.http.conn.keepalive	422
com.sybase.jaguar.listener.http.conn.maxrequests	422
com.sybase.jaguar.listener.http.connector_events	422
com.sybase.jaguar.listener.logsslerr	422
com.sybase.jaguar.listener.name	423
com.sybase.jaguar.listener.port	423
com.sybase.jaguar.listener.protocol	423
com.sybase.jaguar.listener.security	423
com.sybase.jaguar.listener.solaris.tli.maxoutcon	424
com.sybase.jaguar.listener.type	424
Log profile properties	425
com.sybase.jaguar.logprofile.description	425
com.sybase.jaguar.logprofile.name	425
com.sybase.jaguar.logprofile.subsystem	425
Log profile EAS subsystem properties	426
category.<cat-name>.description	428
category.<cat-name>.handler	429
category.<cat-name>.level	429
category.<cat-name>.parent	430
category.<cat-name>.resourcebundlename	430
category.<cat-name>.useparenthandlers	430
category.<root>.level	430
category.<root>.handler	431
formatter.<formatter-name>.dateformat	431
formatter.<formatter-name>.description	431
formatter.<formatter-name>.messageformat	431
handler.<handler-name>.archive	432
handler.<handler-name>.archive.compress	432
handler.<handler-name>.archive.filename	433
handler.<handler-name>.consoletype	433
handler.<handler-name>.description	433
handler.<handler-name>.filename	433
handler.<handler-name>.formatter	434
handler.<handler-name>.maxsize	434
handler.<handler-name>.rotate	435
handler.<handler-name>.serverhost	435
handler.<handler-name>.serverport	435
handler.<handler-name>.truncate	436
handler.<handler-name>.type	436
Log profile Java Logging subsystem properties	436
.level	436

<logger>.level	437
handlers	438
java.util.logging.ConsoleHandler.formatter	438
java.util.logging.ConsoleHandler.level	438
java.util.logging.FileHandler.formatter	439
java.util.logging.FileHandler.level	439
java.util.logging.FileHandler.pattern	439
Log profile Log4j subsystem properties	439
log4j.rootLogger	440
log4j.logger.<logger-name>	440
log4j.additivity.<logger-name>	441
log4j.appender.<name>	442
log4j.appender.<appender-name>.Append	442
log4j.appender.<appender-name>.File	442
log4j.appender.<appender-name>.layout	443
log4j.appender.<appender-name>.layout.ConversionPattern	443
log4j.appender.<appender-name>.target	443
Method properties	444
com.sybase.jaguar.method.flags	444
com.sybase.jaguar.method.monitor	445
com.sybase.jaguar.method.name	445
com.sybase.jaguar.method.roles	445
com.sybase.jaguar.method.runasidentity	446
com.sybase.jaguar.method.runasmode	446
com.sybase.jaguar.method.security-roles	446
com.sybase.jaguar.method.tx_type	447
Package properties	447
com.sybase.jaguar.description	447
com.sybase.jaguar.package.application	448
com.sybase.jaguar.package.code.set	448
com.sybase.jaguar.package.files	448
com.sybase.jaguar.package.files.corbastubs	449
com.sybase.jaguar.package.files.ejbstubs	449
com.sybase.jaguar.package.java.classes	449
com.sybase.jaguar.package.name	450
com.sybase.jaguar.package.roles	450
com.sybase.jaguar.package.runasidentity.<id>	450
com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-role.<j2ee-role>	451
com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-roles	451
schema:<schema-name>	452
Resource environment reference properties	453
Resource manager properties	454
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.check	455
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.checkallowed	455

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.conlib.....	455
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.conlib.aix	455
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.conlib.hpux	455
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.conlib.linux	456
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.conlib.nt.....	456
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.conlib.solaris	456
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.description.....	456
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.enabled	456
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.name	457
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.ssa	457
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.type	457
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xacompliant.....	458
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xalib.....	458
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xalib.aix	458
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xalib.hpux.....	458
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xalib.linux	459
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xalib.nt.....	459
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xalib.solaris	459
Resource reference properties.....	459
Role properties.....	460
com.sybase.jaguar.role.authorizeddigitalids	460
com.sybase.jaguar.role.authorizedgroups	461
com.sybase.jaguar.role.authorizedusers.....	461
com.sybase.jaguar.role.description	461
com.sybase.jaguar.role.excludeddigitalids	461
com.sybase.jaguar.role.excludedgroups.....	462
com.sybase.jaguar.role.excludedusers	462
com.sybase.jaguar.role.name	462
com.sybase.jaguar.role.roleowner	462
Security properties	463
com.sybase.jaguar.description.....	463
com.sybase.jaguar.security.cachetime	463
com.sybase.jaguar.security.certname	464
com.sybase.jaguar.security.entrustinifile.....	464
com.sybase.jaguar.security.entrustpassword	464
com.sybase.jaguar.security.entrustuserprofile	465
com.sybase.jaguar.security.logpeerIP	465
com.sybase.jaguar.security.logsslerr	465
com.sybase.jaguar.security.name	465
com.sybase.jaguar.security.passphrase	466
com.sybase.jaguar.security.qoss	466
com.sybase.jaguar.security.sesscachesize	466
com.sybase.jaguar.security.sessshare	467
com.sybase.jaguar.security.specifiedidentity	467

com.sybase.jaguar.security.specifiedidentitypassphrase.....	467
com.sybase.jaguar.security.token type	468
com.sybase.jaguar.security.type	468
Server properties.....	468
com.sybase.jaguar.server.apichk	468
com.sybase.jaguar.server.applications	469
com.sybase.jaguar.server.authentication	469
com.sybase.jaguar.server.authlockout	469
com.sybase.jaguar.server.authorization.permcachetimeout ..	469
com.sybase.jaguar.server.authorization.service	469
com.sybase.jaguar.server.authservice	470
com.sybase.jaguar.server.authtimeout	471
com.sybase.jaguar.server.bindrefresh	471
com.sybase.jaguar.server.bindservers.....	471
com.sybase.jaguar.server.classloader.debug	471
com.sybase.jaguar.server.cmp_iso_level	472
com.sybase.jaguar.server.code.set.....	472
com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.bindpassword	473
com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.heartbeat	473
com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.heartbeatfrequency ..	473
com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.initialcontext.....	473
com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.ldapurl.....	473
com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.mgrdn	474
com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.mgrpwd.....	474
com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.nameserver	474
com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.strategy.....	474
com.sybase.jaguar.server.debug.useagent	475
com.sybase.jaguar.server.defaultStorageCache	475
com.sybase.jaguar.server.description	476
com.sybase.jaguar.server.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdown	476
com.sybase.jaguar.server.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdownTi	476
meout.....	476
com.sybase.jaguar.server.disconnect	476
com.sybase.jaguar.server.DOMfactory	477
com.sybase.jaguar.server.dynamo.exec.....	477
com.sybase.jaguar.server.dynamo.shlib	477
com.sybase.jaguar.server.dynamo.trace	477
com.sybase.jaguar.server.ejb.role.default.....	477
com.sybase.jaguar.server.filter-mapping	478
com.sybase.jaguar.server.filter.init-param	479
com.sybase.jaguar.server.flowcontrol.http	479
com.sybase.jaguar.server.flowcontrol.iioip	479
com.sybase.jaguar.server.flowcontrol.maxexethreads	480

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.attnevent	480
com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.bulkevent.....	481
com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.connevent.....	481
com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.crsevent.....	481
com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.disconnevent	481
com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.dynamicevent	482
com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.errorevent.....	482
com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.initevent.....	482
com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.langevent.....	482
com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.msgevent.....	483
com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.optionevent.....	483
com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.rpcevent	483
com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.startevent	484
com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.stopevent.....	484
com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby.....	484
com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby.backup	484
com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby.master.....	485
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.acceptlang	485
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.debug.....	485
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.enable.....	485
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.exclude-files.....	485
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.size	486
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.timeout.....	486
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.webapps.exclude-files	486
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.defaultfile	487
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowseenable	487
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowseinclude	488
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowsewebappininclude.....	488
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.docroot	489
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.domainname	489
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.elffenable.....	490
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.elffitems	490
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.errorlogname.....	491
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.errorlogsize	491
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.errorlogtruncate	491
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.force.close	492
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.httpport.....	492
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.httpsport	492
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.maxthreads	493
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.proxyprotocol.....	493
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogenable.....	493
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogname	493
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogsize	494
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogtruncate	494

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.sendserverheader	494
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.servletlogenable	494
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.servletlogname	495
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.servletlogsize	495
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.servletlogtruncate	495
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.sso	495
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.statlogenable	496
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.statlogfrequency	496
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.statlogname	496
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.services	496
com.sybase.jaguar.server.iio.log	497
com.sybase.jaguar.server.iio.log.ac	497
com.sybase.jaguar.server.intffilename	497
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jaas.config	497
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jaas.section	498
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagadminpassword	498
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.DOMFactoryChoice	498
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.SAXFactoryChoice	499
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.XSLTFactoryChoice	499
com.sybase.jaguar.server.java.classes	499
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jcm.trace	500
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jpda.port	500
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jpda.suspend	500
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jta.transTableSize	501
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.bootclasspath	501
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.bootclasspath.jars	501
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.bootlibpath	502
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.classpath	502
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.classpath.jars	502
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.debug.options	503
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.displayOptions	503
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.maxHeapSize	503
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.minHeapSize	504
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.njit	505
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options	505
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm13.options	506
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm14.options	506
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.verbose	506
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.verboseGC	506
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.verboseJNI	507
com.sybase.jaguar.server.keytabfile	507
com.sybase.jaguar.server.language	507
com.sybase.jaguar.server.libdir	507
com.sybase.jaguar.server.listeners	507

com.sybase.jaguar.server.logging.profile.debug	508
com.sybase.jaguar.server.logging.profile.prod	508
com.sybase.jaguar.server.logfilename	508
com.sybase.jaguar.server.logfilesize	508
com.sybase.jaguar.server.lwc	508
com.sybase.jaguar.server.lwc.debug	509
com.sybase.jaguar.server.lwc.enableSkeletons	509
com.sybase.jaguar.server.masp.zero-success	509
com.sybase.jaguar.server.maxconnections	510
com.sybase.jaguar.server.maxthreads	510
com.sybase.jaguar.server.name	510
com.sybase.jaguar.server.nameservice	510
com.sybase.jaguar.server.nativemutex	510
com.sybase.jaguar.server.netbufsize	510
com.sybase.jaguar.server.packages	511
com.sybase.jaguar.server.roles	511
com.sybase.jaguar.server.roleservice	511
com.sybase.jaguar.server.SAXfactory	511
com.sybase.jaguar.server.security.identities	512
com.sybase.jaguar.server.security.identity	512
com.sybase.jaguar.server.services	512
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.aliases	513
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.class-name-req	513
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.context-param	513
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.destroy-wait-time	514
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.error-page	514
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.exec	515
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.init-timeout	515
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.max4kbuffers	516
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.max8kbuffers	516
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.mime-mapping	517
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.servlet-mapping	517
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.session-config	518
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.trace	518
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.welcome-file-list	518
com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets	519
com.sybase.jaguar.server.stacksize	519
com.sybase.jaguar.server.timeout	519
com.sybase.jaguar.server.traceattentions	519
com.sybase.jaguar.server.tracenetdriver	519
com.sybase.jaguar.server.tracenetrequests	520
com.sybase.jaguar.server.tracetsdata	520
com.sybase.jaguar.server.tracetshdr	520
com.sybase.jaguar.server.truncatelog	520

com.sybase.jaguar.server.tx_retry	520
com.sybase.jaguar.server.tx_timeout.....	521
com.sybase.jaguar.server.txmodel.....	521
com.sybase.jaguar.server.unix.groupname	521
com.sybase.jaguar.server.unix.username.....	521
com.sybase.jaguar.server.validateusersgroups	522
com.sybase.jaguar.server.webapplications.....	522
com.sybase.jaguar.server.XSLTfactory	522
Environment variable properties.....	522
Servlet properties	523
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache	523
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.locale-sensitive	524
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.message-topics	524
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.request-headers	524
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.request-parameters	524
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.session-attributes	525
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.timeout	525
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.use-sessionid	525
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.description	525
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.destroy.wait-time	525
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.files	526
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.init-param.....	526
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.init.timeout	526
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.enabled.....	527
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.maxsize	528
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.session	528
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.timeout.....	529
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.java.class.....	529
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.java.classes	529
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.jsp.compile-extra-cp	530
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.jsp.compile-use-eas-cp.....	530
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.jsp.compile-use-third-party	530
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.jsp-file	530
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.large-icon.....	531
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.load-on-startup	531
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.name.....	531
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.security.runasidentity	531
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.servletorjsp	532
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.session.allowed	532
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.session.timeout.....	533
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.singlethread	533
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.singlethread.poolsize	533
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.small-icon	533
Thread monitor properties	534

Web application properties.....	535
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.application	535
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cache.locale-sensitive ...	536
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cache.message-topics...	536
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cache.request-headers..	536
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cache.request-parameters ...	536
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cache.session-attributes	536
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cache.timeout	537
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cache.use-sessionid	537
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.charset.inputdata	537
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.charset.inputparam	538
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.charset.jspcompile	538
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.context-param	538
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.context-path	539
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cookie.persistent	539
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.dependencies	539
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.default.protectedpage....	540
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.destroy-wait-time	540
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.distributable	541
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.distribute.type	541
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.DOMfactory	541
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.ejb-local-ref	542
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.ejb-ref	542
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.env-entry	542
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.files	543
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.filter-mapping	543
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.filters	543
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.httpdomain.override	543
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.init-timeout	544
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.DOMFactoryChoice..	544
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.SAXFactoryChoice ...	544
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.XSLTFactoryChoice .	545
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jarlist	545
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.java.classes	545
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jsp.compile-extra-cp	546
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jsp.compile-use-eas-cp .	546
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jsp.compile-use-third-party ...	546
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplicaton.jspc-interval	547
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.large-icon	547

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.lazydistributedhttpsessionvalidation	547
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.listeners	548
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.login-config	548
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.mime-mapping	549
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.name	549
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.refresh	549
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.resource-env-ref	550
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.resource-ref	550
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.runasidentity.<id>	550
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.SAXfactory	550
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.sectrace	551
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-constraint	551
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-role.<j2ee-role>	552
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-roles	552
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.servlet-mapping	553
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.session-config	553
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.sessionid	553
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.small-icon	555
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.taglib	555
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.web-resource-collection	555
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.welcome-file-list	556
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.XSLTfactory	556
Index	557

About This Book

Subject	This book contains information about configuring and running EAServer.
Audience	This book is for anyone responsible for configuring the EAServer runtime environment, or for creating and deploying packages and components on EAServer.
How to use this book	<p>Chapter 1, “Getting Started,” contains instructions for starting the preconfigured server, connecting to EAServer Manager, and changing the administration password.</p> <p>Chapter 2, “Sybase Central Overview,” describes the graphical user interface tool, Sybase Central, and how to connect to the EAServer Manager plug-in, and the Certificates folder, which is used to manage the EAServer certificate database.</p> <p>Chapter 3, “Creating and Configuring Servers,” contains information about configuring the EAServer runtime environment, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Creating servers• Setting server properties• Setting HTTP properties <p>Chapter 4, “Database Access,” describes how to configure connection caches, XA resources, J2EE connectors, and transaction control.</p> <p>Chapter 5, “Naming Services,” explains how to use EAServer naming services to locate objects—such as packages, components, and servers—anywhere on the network.</p> <p>Chapter 6, “Clusters and Synchronization,” contains information about creating a cluster of servers, which provides high availability for EAServer services and components, and synchronizing repositories from a primary server within a cluster to other clustered servers, which keeps all of the servers within the cluster up to date.</p> <p>Chapter 7, “Load Balancing, Failover, and Component Availability,” explains how to load balance between a cluster of servers and how to configure and implement component failover.</p>

Chapter 8, “Setting up the Message Service,” describes how to set up the message service properties and add the message service parts that enable you to publish, send, and receive messages.

Chapter 9, “Importing and Exporting Application Components,” explains how to deploy packages and components, Web applications, J2EE applications, J2EE connectors, and application clients.

Chapter 10, “Using Repository Versioning” explains how to save numbered versions of EAServer’s repository, which stores configuration and implementation files for entities such as components, Web applications, JSPs, and Java servlets.

Chapter 11, “Runtime Monitoring,” describes how to use the File Viewer, Runtime Monitor, and the OTS Transaction Monitor to track EAServer’s performance and statistics.

Chapter 12, “Using jagtool and jagant,” contains information about the command-line tools that allow you to automate some of EAServer’s development and deployment tasks.

Chapter 13, “Using Systems Management” describes the EAServer systems management functionality—based on the JMX agent management framework—including how to use the Web console to view the status of services and agents, and how to monitor events. It also explains how the Systems Management framework allows SNMP clients to view information about underlying system status using standard SNMP protocols.

Appendix A, “Using EJB 1.0 JAR Support,” describes EAServer Manager’s support for EJB 1.0 JAR files.

Appendix B, “Repository Properties Reference,” describes the EAServer repository properties.

Related documents

Core EAServer documentation The core EAServer documents are available in HTML format in your EAServer software installation, and in PDF and DynaText format on the *Technical Library* CD.

What’s New in EAServer summarizes new functionality in this version.

The *EAServer Cookbook* contains tutorials and explains how to use the sample applications included with your EAServer software.

The *EAServer Feature Guide* explains application server concepts and architecture, such as supported component models, network protocols, server-managed transactions, and Web applications.

The *EAServer System Administration Guide* (this book) explains how to:

- Start the preconfigured Jaguar server and manage it with the EAServer Manager plug-in for Sybase Central™
- Create, configure, and start new application servers
- Define connection caches
- Create clusters of application servers to host load-balanced and highly available components and Web applications
- Monitor servers and application components
- Automate administration and monitoring tasks with command line tools or the Repository API

The *EAServer Programmer's Guide* explains how to:

- Create, deploy, and configure components and component-based applications
- Create, deploy, and configure Web applications, Java servlets, and JavaServer Pages
- Use the industry-standard CORBA and Java APIs supported by EAServer

The *EAServer Web Services Toolkit User's Guide* describes Web services support in EAServer, including:

- Support for standard Web services protocols such as Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP), Web Services Description Language (WSDL), and Uniform Description, Discovery, and Integration (UDDI)
- Administration tools for deployment and creation of new Web services, WSDL document creation, UDDI registration, and SOAP management

The *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide* explains how to:

- Understand the EAServer security architecture
- Configure role-based security for components and Web applications
- Configure SSL certificate-based security for client connections using the Security Manager plug-in for Sybase Central
- Implement custom security services for authentication, authorization, and role membership evaluation
- Implement secure HTTP and IIOP client applications
- Deploy client applications that connect through Internet proxies and firewalls

The *EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide* describes how to tune your server and application settings for best performance.

The *EAServer API Reference Manual* contains reference pages for proprietary EAServer Java classes, ActiveX interfaces, and C routines.

The *EAServer Troubleshooting Guide* describes procedures for troubleshooting problems that EAServer users may encounter. This document is available only online; see the EAServer Troubleshooting Guide at <http://www.sybase.com/detail?id=1024509>.

Message Bridge for Java™ Message Bridge for Java simplifies the parsing and formatting of structured documents in Java applications. Message Bridge allows you to define structures in XML or other formats, and generates Java classes to parse and build documents and messages that follow the format. The *Message Bridge for Java User's Guide* describes how to use the Message Bridge tools and runtime APIs. This document is included in PDF and DynaText format on your *EAServer 5.0 Technical Library* CD.

Adaptive Server Anywhere documents EAServer includes a limited-license version of Adaptive Server Anywhere for use in running the samples and tutorials included with EAServer. Adaptive Server Anywhere documents are available on the Sybase Web site at <http://sybooks.sybase.com/aw.html>.

jConnect for JDBC documents EAServer includes the jConnect™ for JDBC™ driver to allow JDBC access to Sybase database servers and gateways. The *Programmer's Reference jConnect for JDBC* is available on the Sybase Web site at <http://sybooks.sybase.com/jc.html>.

Conventions

The formatting conventions used in this manual are:

Formatting example	To indicate
commands and methods	<p>When used in descriptive text, this font indicates keywords such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Command names used in descriptive text• C++ and Java method or class names used in descriptive text• Java package names used in descriptive text• Property names in the raw format, as when using jagtool to configure applications rather than EAServer Manager

Formatting example	To indicate
<i>variable, package, or component</i>	<p>Italic font indicates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Program variables, such as <i>myCounter</i> • Parts of input text that must be substituted, for example: <pre>Server.log</pre> • File names • Names of components, EAServer packages, and other entities that are registered in the EAServer naming service
File Save	Menu names and menu items are displayed in plain text. The vertical bar shows you how to navigate menu selections. For example, File Save indicates “select Save from the File menu.”
package 1	<p>Monospace font indicates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Information that you enter in EAServer Manager, a command line, or as program text • Example program fragments • Example output fragments

Other sources of information

Use the Sybase Getting Started CD, the Sybase Technical Library CD and the Technical Library Product Manuals Web site to learn more about your product:

- The Getting Started CD contains release bulletins and installation guides in PDF format, and may also contain other documents or updated information not included on the Technical Library CD. It is included with your software. To read or print documents on the Getting Started CD you need Adobe Acrobat Reader (downloadable at no charge from the Adobe Web site, using a link provided on the CD).
- The Technical Library CD contains product manuals and is included with your software. The DynaText reader (included on the Technical Library CD) allows you to access technical information about your product in an easy-to-use format.

Refer to the *Technical Library Installation Guide* in your documentation package for instructions on installing and starting the Technical Library.

- The Technical Library Product Manuals Web site is an HTML version of the Technical Library CD that you can access using a standard Web browser. In addition to product manuals, you will find links to EBFs/Updates, Technical Documents, Case Management, Solved Cases, newsgroups, and the Sybase Developer Network.

To access the Technical Library Product Manuals Web site, go to Product Manuals at <http://www.sybase.com/support/manuals/>.

Sybase certifications on the Web

Technical documentation at the Sybase Web site is updated frequently.

❖ For the latest information on product certifications

- 1 Point your Web browser to Technical Documents at <http://www.sybase.com/support/techdocs/>.
- 2 Select Products from the navigation bar on the left.
- 3 Select a product name from the product list.
- 4 Select the Certification Report filter, specify a time frame, and click Go.
- 5 Click a Certification Report title to display the report.

❖ For the latest information on EBFs and Updates

- 1 Point your Web browser to Technical Documents at <http://www.sybase.com/support/techdocs/>.
- 2 Select EBFs/Updates. Enter user name and password information, if prompted (for existing Web accounts) or create a new account (a free service).
- 3 Specify a time frame and click Go.
- 4 Select a product.
- 5 Click an EBF/Update title to display the report.

❖ To create a personalized view of the Sybase Web site (including support pages)

Set up a MySybase profile. MySybase is a free service that allows you to create a personalized view of Sybase Web pages.

- 1 Point your Web browser to Technical Documents at <http://www.sybase.com/support/techdocs/>
- 2 Click MySybase and create a MySybase profile.

Accessibility features

EAServer 5.0 has been tested for compliance with U.S. government Section 508 Accessibility requirements. The online help for this product is also provided in HTML, JavaHelp, and Eclipse help formats, which you can navigate using a screen reader.

EAServer Manager supports working without a mouse. For more information, see “Keyboard navigation” on page 16.

The WST plug-in for Eclipse supports accessibility features for those that cannot use a mouse, are visually impaired or have other special needs. For information about these features refer to Eclipse help:

- 1 Start Eclipse
- 2 Select Help | Help Contents
- 3 Enter Accessibility in the Search dialog box
- 4 Select Accessible user interfaces or Accessibility features for Eclipse

Note You might need to configure your accessibility tool for optimal use. Some screen readers pronounce text based on its case; for example, they pronounce ALL UPPERCASE TEXT as initials, and MixedCase Text as words. You might find it helpful to configure your tool to announce syntax conventions. Consult the documentation for your tool.

For additional information about how Sybase supports accessibility, see Sybase Accessibility at <http://www.sybase.com/accessibility>. The Sybase Accessibility site includes links to information on Section 508 and W3C standards.

If you need help

Each Sybase installation that has purchased a support contract has one or more designated people who are authorized to contact Sybase Technical Support. If you cannot resolve a problem using the manuals or online help, please have the designated person contact Sybase Technical Support or the Sybase subsidiary in your area.

Getting Started

This chapter explains how to get started with EAServer using the preconfigured Jaguar server.

Topic	Page
Starting the Jaguar server	1
Using EAServer Manager	3
Administration password and OS authentication	4
Shutting down a server	7
Verifying your environment	8

Starting the Jaguar server

Before you can develop EAServer applications, you must start the preconfigured Jaguar server.

❖ Starting the preconfigured server in UNIX

- 1 Add the location of the X-Windows *xterm* utility to your *path* variable. For example:

```
set path = ($path /usr/local/SUNWmotif/bin/)
```

- 2 Edit the *\$JAGUAR/bin/setenv.sh* shell script. Change the JAGUAR variable to the EAServer home directory.
- 3 You can run the Jaguar server in different modes, debug and normal, using different Java runtime versions and different Java VMs. Change to the *\$JAGUAR/bin* directory and run the *serverstart.sh* script using this syntax:

```
serverstart.sh [-jvmtype classic | client | server] \
[-jdk13 | -jdk14] [-debug] [-workshop] [-xterm]
```

Option	Description
-jvmtype [classic client server]	Specify which Java virtual machine (VM) to use: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classic – classic Java VM. • Client – HotSpot Client VM. • Server – HotSpot Server VM. <p>If you run JDK 1.4, you can choose either of the HotSpot VMs; the default is the HotSpot Client VM. The classic VM is not supported with JDK 1.4.</p> <p>On Solaris, if you use JDK 1.3, you can run either of the HotSpot VMs.</p>
-jdk13 -jdk14	Specify the JDK version; the default is 1.3.
-debug	Run the server in debug mode.
-workshop	Solaris only – enables in-process debugging in the Workshop debugger. Define the location of the Workshop debugger by setting the WORKSHOP_DIR variable in the <i>user_setenv.sh</i> file; for example: <pre>WORKSHOP_DIR=/OPT/SUNWspro6.2/ export WORKSHOP_DIR</pre>
-xterm	Run the server in a new window opened by xterm.

When you run *serverstart.sh* without any options, the Jaguar server runs with JDK 1.3 and the HotSpot Client VM.

❖ Starting the preconfigured server in Windows

- If the preconfigured server is not installed as a Windows service. Select Start | Programs | Sybase | EAServer 5.0. Choose one of these options:
 - Jaguar Server – starts the server using JDK 1.3 and the Java HotSpot Client VM.
 - Jaguar Server (JDK 1.4) – starts the server using JDK 1.4 and the Java HotSpot Client VM.
 - Jaguar Server (debug) – starts the debug server using JDK 1.3 and the classic Java VM.
 - Jaguar Server (debug JDK 1.4) – starts the debug server using JDK 1.4 and the HotSpot Client Java VM.

Debug servers Debug-mode servers allow you to remotely debug components from tools that support EAServer component debugging, such as PowerBuilder or PowerJ®. You cannot run the debug server unless you installed the debug libraries and binaries. The debug server cannot run as a Windows service.

To start a user-defined server, you must first create the server. For instructions, see “Creating or deleting a server” on page 19.

Using EAServer Manager

EAServer Manager runs within Sybase Central. Use EAServer Manager to configure EAServer and to define and deploy software components and packages.

EAServer must be running before Sybase Central can connect to it.

To use EAServer Manager, you must be the jagadmin user or belong to the Admin role. If you are connecting for the first time, use jagadmin as the user name and leave the password blank. For additional security, you can establish a password for the jagadmin user. See “Administration password and OS authentication” on page 4.

For additional information on EAServer administrative privileges, see Chapter 12, “Security Configuration Tasks,” in the *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide*.

Starting EAServer Manager

EAServer Manager is a plug-in for Sybase Central. You must start Sybase Central first, then connect to EAServer Manager from within it.

❖ Starting Sybase Central in UNIX

- 1 Edit the `$JAGUAR/bin/setenv.sh` shell script. Change the JAGUAR variable to the EAServer home directory.
- 2 Enter:

```
./jagmgr
```

❖ **Starting Sybase Central in Windows**

- Double-click the EAServer Manager icon in the EAServer program window, or select Start | Programs | Sybase | EAServer 5.0 | EAServer Manager.

Once the Sybase Central window appears, you can connect to EAServer Manager. EAServer Manager logs errors and other messages to the *\$JAGUAR/bin/jagmgr.log* file.

❖ **Connecting to EAServer Manager**

- 1 Select Tools | Connect
- 2 On the Login window, enter `jagadmin` as the user name. Verify the host name or IP address, and the EAServer port number, and click Connect. The machine name or IP address and port number correspond to the EAServer host entry and IIOP port number defined in the listener.

Disconnecting from EAServer

Sybase Central allows you to disconnect EAServer Manager from a server so that you can connect to another server, or reconnect to the same server, without restarting EAServer Manager.

❖ **Disconnecting from a server**

- Select Tools | Disconnect.

Administration password and OS authentication

Members of the Admin role have unlimited access to EAServer Manager. Initially, the `jagadmin` user is the only member of this role. For additional security, you can establish an administration password for the `jagadmin` user and enable operating system authentication.

To access and configure these properties:

- 1 From EAServer Manager, highlight the server you want to configure.
- 2 Select File | Properties.
- 3 Select the Security tab. The remainder of this section describes how to configure EAServer using the controls on this tab.

Administration You can establish an administrative password for the jagadmin user on each server. The jagadmin user can:

- Access EAServer Manager
- Set or reset the jagadmin password
- Enable and disable user authentication

To set the jagadmin password:

- 1 Select Set jagadmin Password.
- 2 In the Administrator Password dialog box, enter the old password, the new password twice, and click OK.

Administration password conventions and restrictions are the same as for user passwords for your platform.

Enabling OS authentication If selected, this option maps EAServer client users to operating system user names and passwords. You must supply a user name and password that is valid for the machine where EAServer is running. For example, for UNIX, you would use network information service (NIS) passwords, and for Windows, you would use your Windows domain password. Windows users can provide a domain name as part of their user name; for example, `\\domain_name\username`.

❖ **Enabling OS authentication on UNIX**

- Select the Enable OS Authentication option on the Security tab.

❖ **Enabling OS authentication on Windows 2000**

Users who run EAServer must belong to the Administrators Group on your Windows machine. Add users and groups who will start EAServer to the Administrators Group.

- 1 Select Start | Settings | Control Panel.
- 2 Double-click Administrative Tools.
- 3 Double-click Local Security Settings.
- 4 In the left pane, click Local Policies.
- 5 Select and open User Rights Assignment.
- 6 Double-click Act as Part of the Operating System.
- 7 Click Add in the new pop-up window to add the desired users. This provides the required privileges to EAServer to authenticate a user by querying the underlying operating system.

- 8 Log out, then log back in to your Windows 2000 system to enable authentication.
- 9 From EAServer Manager, select Enable OS Authentication on the Server Properties Security tab.

❖ **Enabling OS authentication on Windows XP**

Users who run EAServer must belong to the Administrators Group on your Windows machine. Add users and groups who will start EAServer to the Administrators Group:

- 1 Select Start | Settings | Control Panel.
- 2 If your Control Panel is in category view, double-click Performance and Maintenance.
- 3 Double-click Administrative Tools.
- 4 Double-click Local Security Policy.
- 5 Expand the Local Policies folder, then select User Rights Assignment.
- 6 Double-click Act as Part of the Operating System.
- 7 In the new dialog box, click Add User or Group to add users.
- 8 In the Select Users or Groups dialog box:
 - a Click Object Types, and select Users.
 - b Click Locations, and select the network domain.
 - c Enter the user names.

This provides the required privileges to EAServer to authenticate a user by querying the underlying operating system.

- 9 Log out, then log back in to your Windows XP system to enable authentication.
- 10 From EAServer Manager, select Enable OS Authentication on the Server Properties Security tab.

Note The password for the jagadmin account must be defined in EAServer Manager. Even if jagadmin is defined as an OS user name and OS authentication is enabled, the password defined in EAServer Manager is required to log in as jagadmin.

Enable User & Groups Validation If enabled, the user and group names are validated against their operating system user and group name before being added to any of the following folders:

- Authorized User
- Authorized Group
- Excluded User
- Excluded Group

To enable user and group validation, select the Enable User and Groups Validation option on the server's Security tab.

JAAS Configuration File To use Java authentication and authorization service, enter the name of a file that specifies:

- One or more authentication modules for an application
- The order in which to invoke the authentication modules
- Other parameters and options

For complete information about using JAAS, see Chapter 10, "Using the JAAS API," in the *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide*.

Security Identities Define a user name, password, and SSL session characteristics used by components or servlets that call other components. Identities are also used for inter-server authentication when propagating caller credentials in a call sequence that involves multiple servers. See "Intercomponent authentication for EJBs and servlets" in Chapter 2 of the *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide*.

Shutting down a server

- 1 Select Servers | *server_name*, where *server_name* is the server to which EAServer Manager is connected.
- 2 Select File | Shutdown *server_name*.

Unless you have changed the listener address for the server, you can remain logged in to EAServer Manager and resume work after you have restarted the server.

- 3 If you have changed the network listener settings (host name and port) for that server, you must exit Sybase Central and reconnect using the new host name and port number.

Verifying your environment

If you have any problems running the Jaguar server or Sybase Central:

All platforms

- Check the server log file (*Jaguar.log*) in the *bin* subdirectory for error messages.
- Verify the server's HTTP, IIOP, and TDS port settings. Default listeners are defined for each protocol, but you may have changed them. See “Configuring listeners” on page 44 for more information.
 - TDS is the port used by EAServer to accept TDS requests. The default is 7878.
 - HTTP is the HTTP port used by EAServer to listen for HTTP requests. The default is 8080.
 - IIOP is the port used by EAServer to accept IIOP requests. The default is 9000.

Invalid listener configuration If you configure invalid listener addresses (for example, by specifying an invalid host name), EAServer attempts to use an alternate address. When this occurs, the new address is recorded in the server log file.

UNIX

- Use the *setenv.sh* script to configure the environment.

In the *\$JAGUAR/bin* directory, the *setenv.sh* shell script is used to set up the environment. Make sure you have set the *\$JAGUAR* variable.
- Verify that the *THREADS_FLAG* variable is either not set or set to a value that matches the setting in the *setenv.sh* script.

Windows

Your environment is set up automatically by the installation program. However, your environment may have been changed, for example, if you installed additional software. Use the information here to troubleshoot your installation.

- Verify that the EAServer installation was performed as user “Administrator.”

- Verify the LIB environment variable.

If you use the Microsoft Visual C++ compiler, the following string should be listed in your LIB variable for compiling your C/C++ application (assuming the C compiler has been installed in *C:\MSDEV*):

```
C:\Sybase\EAServer\lib;c:\MSDEV\lib
```

- Verify the INCLUDE environment variable.

If you use the Microsoft Visual C++ compiler, the following string should be listed in your INCLUDE variable for compiling your C/C++ application (assuming the C compiler has been installed in *C:\MSDEV*):

```
C:\Sybase\EAServer\include;c:\MSDEV\include
```

More information

For more information, see the EAServer Troubleshooting Guide at <http://www.sybase.com/detail?id=1024509>.

Sybase Central Overview

This chapter describes Sybase Central, the graphical user interface tool that you use to manage EAServer applications and security.

Topic	Page
Overview	11
Start-up options	11
EAServer Manager	13
Certificates folder and the standalone Security Manager	15
Keyboard navigation	16

Overview

Sybase Central is a common management framework for Sybase applications and database servers. EAServer provides EAServer Manager as a Sybase Central plug-in for use by developers and administrators.

EAServer Manager provides graphical administration facilities for EAServer, including support for development, deployment, and runtime monitoring of applications. You can manage SSL digital certificates on client and server machines. On machines with full EAServer installations, the Certificates folder controls the server's certificate database.

Start-up options

You must start Sybase Central first, then connect to EAServer Manager from within it. In an EAServer 5.0 installation, Sybase Central is located in `$SYBASE/sybcent41`. This location enables other Sybase products and multiple EAServer instances to use the same interface installation.

❖ **Starting Sybase Central on UNIX**

- To start Sybase Central, run either of these scripts:

```
$JAGUAR/bin/jagmgr
```

```
$SYBASE/sybcent41/bin/scjview
```

❖ **Starting Sybase Central on Windows**

- Select Start | Programs | Sybase | EAServer | EAServer Manager, or run either of these scripts from a command line:

```
%JAGUAR%\bin\jagmgr.bat
```

```
%SYBASE%\sybcent41\bin\scjview.bat
```

❖ **Connecting to EAServer Manager**

To use EAServer Manager, you must be the jagadmin user or have the Admin role.

- 1 Select Tools | Connect. A server must be running before Sybase Central can connect to it.
- 2 If you are connecting for the first time, use jagadmin as the user name and leave the password blank. Verify the EAServer host and port number, and click Connect. The host and port number correspond to the EAServer host entry and IIOP port number defined in the listener.

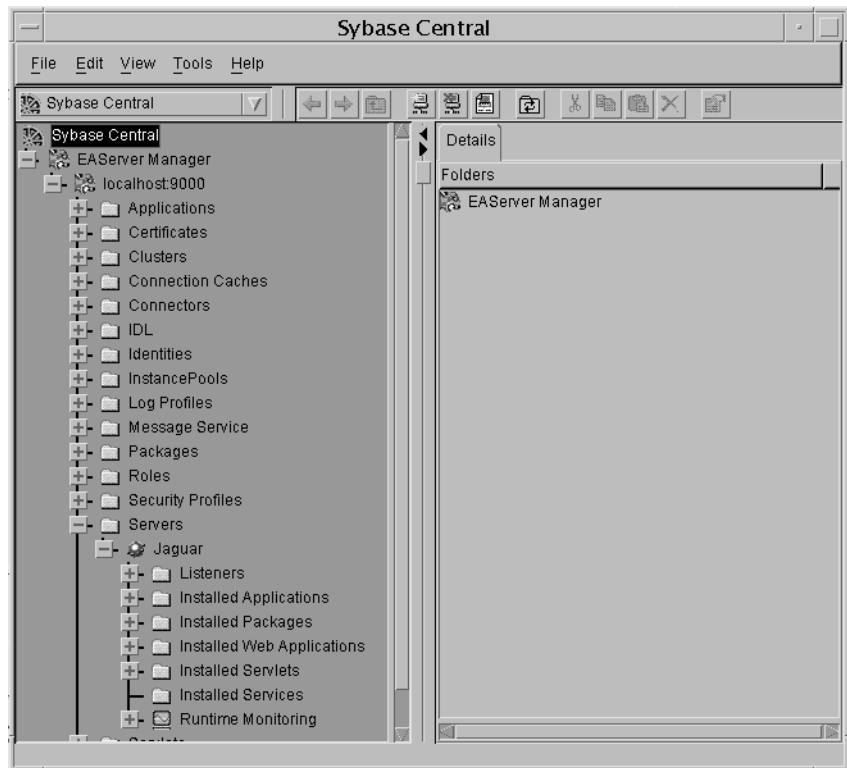
For security, you can establish a password for the jagadmin user—see “Administration password and OS authentication” on page 4.

EAServer and EAServer Manager must be the same version You can connect to EAServer version 5.0 from EAServer Manager version 5.0. While you can connect to earlier versions of EAServer from EAServer Manager version 5.0, this configuration is not supported, and you may encounter problems. You cannot connect to EAServer version 5.0 from earlier versions of EAServer Manager.

EAServer Manager

EAServer Manager runs within Sybase Central. Use EAServer Manager to configure EAServer and to define and deploy software components and packages. EAServer Manager is EAServer's graphical user interface tool that allows you to easily define the packages, components, and methods that EAServer clients use to run an application.

Figure 2-1: EAServer Manager



EAServer Manager also allows you to manage the server and user certificates that are required for SSL-protocol support—see “Certificates folder and the standalone Security Manager” on page 15.

Application developers can use EAServer Manager to view the method definitions for any installed component in EAServer Manager. You can view and edit method definitions graphically, or you can directly edit the interface definition language (IDL) datatype and interface definitions with EAServer Manager's IDL editor.

EAServer Manager also generates stub classes for use in Java and C++ client applications, and ActiveX type libraries for use in ActiveX client applications.

To simplify application deployment, EAServer Manager defines the following basic, middle-tier application units:

- Cluster – a set of servers that share configuration information and run the same set of components.
- Server – an EAServer runtime process with its own network addresses for client session connections and for HTTP (HTML) connections.
- Application – a group of packages and Web applications bundled into a single unit for easy deployment between servers.
- Package – a collection of components organized into cohesive, secure units that can be easily deployed on another EAServer installation.
- Component – contains the methods that execute business logic and access data sources.
- Web application – a unit of deployment for interrelated Web content, JavaServer Pages (JSPs), and Java servlets.
- Web component – a servlet or JSP installed in a Web application.

The Refresh menu option allows you to refresh components, packages, and servers, which lets you test and debug component implementation changes without restarting the server.

Logging errors

When you run EAServer Manager, logging and error messages are written to the *jagmgr.log* file, in EAServer's *bin* directory.

EAServer Manager enables you to remotely view server log files and to monitor statistics for component execution and network activity. For more information on runtime monitoring, see Chapter 11, "Runtime Monitoring."

Profile Manager

When you log in to EAServer Manager, you can use predefined login profiles, which speeds up the connection process. Define profiles using the Profile Manager, then select the profile from the drop-down list in the EAServer Manager login window and enter a password to connect to the port defined in the profile.

❖ Defining a profile

- 1 Open the Connection Profiles dialog box using either of these methods:

- From Sybase Central, select Tools | Connection Profiles.
 - From the Login window, click Profile Manager.
- 2 Click New and define the following fields:
- Name – the name of the profile that displays in the Profiles drop-down list.
 - Select whether to allow all users to access the profile.
 - Select either New Profile or Copy Profile. If you select Copy Profile, also select the profile from which to copy the property values.
- Click OK.
- 3 In the Login dialog box, enter:
- User Name – the name of the user connecting to the port; for example, jagadmin.
 - Password – to log in using a profile, you must provide a password in the login window that corresponds to the user name of the login profile.
 - Host Name – the host name to which you are connecting.
 - Port Number – the port on the host to which you are connecting.
 - To use IIOPS for this profile's connections, select Secure Connection, then select either EAServer SSL or JSSE, and enter the PIN.
- 4 Click OK to add the profile.
- To delete a profile, highlight the profile and click Delete.

Certificates folder and the standalone Security Manager

Use the Certificates folder on machines with full EAServer installations, or use the standalone Security Manager on client machines, to manage SSL certificates, the test CA, and public and private key pairs.

From the Certificates folder, you can manage the server and user certificates that are required for SSL-protocol support, which allows you to:

- Install server certificates – required to establish secure IIOP and HTTP ports.
- Install Certificate Administrator (CA) certificates – also called **signing certificates**, are attached to client and server certificates to validate the origin of the certificate.
- Issue certificates for testing purposes – you can create new client and server certificates to test your applications.

For detailed information on EAServer administrative privileges and the Certificates folder, see the *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide*.

Keyboard navigation

EAServer Manager and Security Manager both allow you to work without a pointing device. You can navigate with the keyboard as follows:

- **To activate menus** Press the Alt key plus the underlined menu hotkey; for example, Alt+T displays the Tools menu. To navigate within a menu, use the arrow keys to move between items, and press Enter to activate the selected item. You can also press Alt plus the underlined hotkey to activate items within the menu.
- **To move the focus between main window components** Press the Tab key to move the focus between parts of the main window. The tab order is:
 - a The active component pull-down, in the upper-left corner below the menu bar.
 - b The tree view, below the active component pull-down.
 - c Details view header, which is the single details tab over the right pane, where details show for the item you have highlighted in the tree view.
 - d Details view data, the right window pane where Sybase Central shows detail items for the item you have highlighted in the tree view.

Press Shift+Tab to move the focus to the previous component in the list.

- **To navigate in the tree view and details view** The tree view, in the left pane of Sybase Central, allows you to navigate through the entities and interfaces that can be configured in EAServer. The details view shows detail items for the item that is highlighted in the tree view. To navigate through items in these view, first move the focus to the tree view or Detail view, then use these keys:
 - Up arrow and down arrow – move between items in the tree. You can also type the first letter of the item, or the first two letters if the first letter is not unique. If items duplicate more than two initial letters, use the up and down arrow to navigate past the first match.
 - Enter – collapse or expand items in the tree view.
 - Alt+Enter – show properties for the selected item if the item has a Properties menu item. For example, components and servers.
 - Alt+*hotkey* – activate menu items for the selected item.
- **To navigate in dialog boxes** To navigate between controls in dialog boxes, press the Tab key to move the focus to the desired control. In tabbed dialogs, press Ctrl+Tab to move between tabs. You can activate or move the focus to a control by pressing Alt plus the control's underlined hotkey. To activate buttons, place the focus on the button and press the spacebar. You can display online help for the displayed dialog by pressing F1 or by placing the focus on the help button and pressing the spacebar. You can cancel the dialog by pressing Escape or navigating to the Cancel button and pressing the spacebar.

Note In most cases, pressing Enter activates the OK button. The exception is when the focus is on another button that is not a Next, Previous, Finish, or Cancel button. With the focus on these buttons, pressing Enter may activate the button with the focus. Any button can be activated by navigating the focus to it and pressing the spacebar.

- **Navigating in the help viewer** Table 2-1 describes keyboard navigation in the help viewer.

Table 2-1: Keyboard navigation in the help viewer

To do this	Use these keys
Navigate the focus through the toolbar buttons, table-of-contents pane, and search pane	<p>Ctrl+Tab to move the focus forwards and Ctrl+Shift+Tab to move backwards.</p> <p>On most systems, toolbar buttons indicate that they have the focus by showing a dotted line around the button label. You can also press Ctrl+F1 to show tooltip text for the button that has the focus.</p> <p>When the table-of-contents pane has the focus, there is a dotted line around the book icon in the tab.</p> <p>When the search pane has the focus, it displays over the table-of-contents pane with a blinking cursor in the search text input field.</p>
Navigate between topics displayed in the table-of-contents pane	<p>Place the focus in the table-of-contents pane as described above. The text pane displays the text associated with the highlighted topic in the table of contents. Use the up and down arrow keys to display the previous and next topics, respectively. You can use Page Up, Page Down, Home, and End to scroll quickly through the list of topics.</p> <p>Topics with a + sign can be expanded to display subtopics. To navigate to subtopics, highlight the parent topic, press Enter, then navigate with the down and up arrow keys.</p>
Search for text	<p>Place the focus in the search pane as described above. Type the text to search for, then press Enter. When the results appear, the first topic is displayed. To navigate through the topics, press Tab once to move the focus to the list of results, then use the Up Arrow, Down Arrow, Page Down, Page Up, Home, and End keys to scroll through the results.</p>
Place the focus in the text (right) pane	<p>Place the focus in the table-of-contents pane or search pane, then press F6. Press F6 again to move the focus back to the left pane.</p> <p>Alternatively, place the focus in the text entry field on the search pane, then press Tab twice.</p>
Navigate in the text pane	<p>Place the focus in the text pane as described above.</p> <p>To scroll, use the Page Up, Page Down, Down Arrow, Up Arrow, Home, and End keys.</p> <p>To move the focus to hyperlinks, use Ctrl+T to move the focus to the next hyperlink, and Ctrl+Shift+T to move the focus to the previous hyperlink. To follow the hyperlink that has the focus, press Ctrl+spacebar.</p>
Activate a toolbar button (Back, Forward, Print, Page setup)	<p>Place the focus on the button, press the spacebar.</p>
Move the splitter bar.	<p>Place the focus in the table-of-contents pane, search pane, or text pane. Press F8 to place the focus on the splitter bar. Use the Left Arrow and Right Arrow keys to move the splitter bar.</p>

Creating and Configuring Servers

This chapter describes basic configuration tasks that you can perform to customize your installation, such as creating new servers, changing server properties, and customizing your environment.

The EAServer runtime environment is preconfigured; with minimum setup, you can have a fully functioning transaction server. Although the default settings are usually sufficient, EAServer allows you to customize your server environment as necessary.

You can perform all configuration tasks using the EAServer Manager.

Topic	Page
Creating or deleting a server	19
Configuring servers	20
Configuring listeners	44
Starting the server	49
Configuring log profiles	54
Configuring server stack size	65
Using Admin mode	67
Operating system configuration	69

Creating or deleting a server

❖ Creating a server

- 1 Double-click the EAServer Manager icon.
- 2 Highlight the Servers folder.
- 3 Select File | New Server (or File | New Server Wizard).
- 4 Enter a name for the new server. Server names must be one word, and can be up to 255 characters long. Click Create New Server.

- 5 Complete the server configuration. For information, see “Configuring servers” on page 20.
- 6 For each new server you create, add an HTTP, TDS, and IIOP listener. See “Preconfigured listeners” on page 44 for more information.
- 7 Start the server. See “Starting the server” on page 49.

The server logs error and other messages to the `bin\server_name.log` file, where `server_name` is the name of the server.

❖ Deleting an existing server

- 1 Double-click the EAServer Manager icon.
- 2 Double-click the Servers folder.
- 3 Right-click the server you want to delete and click Delete.
- 4 Select File | Delete Server.

Note You cannot delete the server to which EAServer Manager is connected. At least one server must be defined in your EAServer installation.

Configuring servers

EAServer provides property tabs and three wizards that step you through the process of configuring and tuning a server. You can use property tabs, the wizards, or both, to configure and tune a server. The wizards step you through the configuration process, and the property tabs allow you to select which properties you want to configure in the order you choose. The wizards and property tabs modify the same information. The Advanced tab displays all server settings.

❖ Configuring a server using the Server Configuration wizard

The Server Configuration wizard steps you through the basic configuration required to establish a server.

- 1 From within EAServer Manager, display the list of installed servers by expanding the Servers folder.
- 2 Highlight the server you want to configure.

- 3 Select File | Server Configuration Wizard.

❖ **Tuning the server using the Performance Tuning wizard**

The Performance Tuning wizard fine-tunes your server for optimum performance.

- 1 From within EAServer Manager, display the list of installed servers by expanding the Servers folder.
- 2 Highlight the server you want to configure.
- 3 Select File | Performance Tuning Wizard.

❖ **Configuring debug settings using the Server Debug Settings wizard**

The Server Debug Settings wizard defines additional settings for debugging server and performance problems.

- 1 From within EAServer Manager, display the list of installed servers by expanding the Servers folder.
- 2 Highlight the server you want to configure.
- 3 Select File | Server Debug Settings Wizard.

❖ **Configuring or modifying server properties**

Select each tab as required to define various aspects of server behavior.

- 1 From within EAServer Manager, display the list of installed servers by expanding the Servers folder.
- 2 Highlight the server you want to configure.
- 3 Select File | Properties. The Server Properties dialog box displays, which contains these tabs:
 - General – define general individual server properties.
 - HTTP Config – determine browser accessibility.
 - Transactions – determine the transaction coordinator for components that participate in EAServer transactions.
 - Security – see “Administration password and OS authentication” on page 4 for security options accessible from this tab.
 - Resources – define the maximum number of client connections.
 - Log/Trace – set logging and trace options.

- **Handlers** – if hosting an Open Server application, allows you to specify Open Server event handler function names.
- **Naming Service** – set the server’s naming service options. See Chapter 5, “Naming Services” for additional information.
- **Servlets** – disable servlet execution in EAServer and configure additional properties to control the execution of servlets.
- **PowerDynamo** – enable hosting of PowerDynamo Web sites in EAServer.
- **Hot Standby** – enable hot standby and define the master and backup servers.
- **JAXP Support** – configure Java API for XML parsing support.
- **Java Classes** – specify classes to include in the server’s runtime JAR file.
- **Java Debug** – specify the port number for remote debugger connections.
- **Static Page Caching** – enable caching for static pages.
- **HTTP Custom Response Header** – define custom headers for HTTP responses.
- **HTTP Directory Browsing** – enable HTTP browsing for Web application and non-Web application directories.
- **Advanced** – edit server property settings in their raw format, that is, as they are stored in the configuration repository.

If you modify any property, click OK in the Server Properties dialog box to save your changes, or click Cancel to discard the changes.

When you modify server properties, you must refresh the server for the changes to take effect. To refresh the server, highlight the server icon and select File | Refresh.

General

Table 3-1 describes the general properties that you can configure for individual servers.

Table 3-1: Server general properties

Property	Description	Comments
Description	Enter a description of the server, up to 255 characters in length.	
Codeset	Specify the character set used by the server.	By default, the server uses utf8. For the list of supported values, list the subdirectories of the <i>charsets</i> directory. Each subdirectory matches the name of a supported character set.
Classpath	Displays the contents of the CLASSPATH environment variable for the server that you are connected to. This setting specifies the directories from which Java class files can be loaded. It is defined by the start-up script when you start the server. CLASSPATH does not display for servers that you are not connected to.	This setting is read-only and helpful for debugging various errors. To change the value, you must reset the environment variable and restart the server.
System Environment Variables	Displays the values of the system environment variables. These can be defined in the script that you use to start the servers, in system files, such as <i>.login</i> , or on the Advanced tab in the Windows System Properties dialog box.	This property is read-only. To change a value, you must reset the environment variable and restart the server.

Java VM

The settings on this tab control a variety of parameters that affect the execution of Java in the server. Table 3-2 lists the settings. If you change these settings, you must restart the server before the changes take effect.

Note To change the JDK version and VM type used in the server, specify them with the command-line arguments described in “Starting the server” on page 49.

Table 3-2: Java VM properties

Property	Description	Default value
Boot Classpath	Specifies the directories and JAR files in the boot class path search list for the Java virtual machine. Classes loaded from these locations can override the core Java runtime classes. In most cases, the value should match the class path setting. The syntax is the same as for the class path setting.	<code>\${BOOTCLASSPATH}</code> , which is replaced by the value of the <code>BOOTCLASSPATH</code> environment variable at runtime.

Property	Description	Default value
Boot Library Path	Specifies the directory search path to load native libraries used by Java classes. The syntax is the same as for the platform PATH environment variable setting.	\${BOOTLIBRARYPATH}, which is replaced by the value of the BOOTLIBRARYPATH variable at runtime.
Classpath	Specifies the class path for the Java virtual machine, which is the list of directories and JAR files that are searched to load classes. These locations are searched after the boot class path locations and cannot override the core Java runtime classes. The list consists of directories and the full path to JAR files. On Windows platforms, use a semicolon (;) to separate entries. On UNIX platforms, use a colon (:).	\$(CLASSPATH), which is replaced by the value of the CLASSPATH variable at runtime.
Display Options at Startup	If this option is selected, the server logs all the Java VM options when starting.	Not selected.
Disable JIT	If this option is selected, the Java just-in-time (JIT) compiler is disabled. The JIT compiler converts Java bytecode to native machine code, which can execute significantly faster.	Not selected.
System Class Loader Tracing	Enables verbose logging in the system class loader. The log output includes the name and source location for each class loaded.	Not selected.
Custom Class Loader Tracing	Enables verbose logging in the custom class loader. In the default configuration, component and Web application classes are loaded by the custom loader to allow refresh of your application code without restarting the server.	Not selected.
Verbose Garbage Collection	Enables logging of Java garbage collector activity.	Not selected.
Verbose JNI	Enables verbose logging of Java Native Interface (JNI) method linking and execution.	Not selected.
System Variables	Read-only list of system variables that are set inside the Java VM.	

Default paths for clusters If you use a cluster, Sybase recommends that you use the default values of class path, boot class path, and boot library path. If you enter paths in these properties, they must be valid on all machines in the cluster.

HTTP Config

Clients can access EAServer and retrieve HTML pages using a Web browser. You can customize certain aspects of your server's HTTP behavior by modifying the HTTP configuration properties listed in Table 3-3.

Table 3-3: HTTP properties

Property	Description	Default value	Comments/example
Domain Name	Domain name in <i>.company.xxx</i> format. Set this only if you are configuring the redirection URL for use with a Web proxy.	N/A	See "Configuring redirection addresses when using a proxy server" on page 27.
Proxy HTTP Port	When a Domain Name is specified, the HTTP port used in redirection URLs.	80	See "Configuring redirection addresses when using a proxy server" on page 27.
Proxy HTTPS Port	When a Domain Name is specified, the HTTPS port used in redirection URLs.	443	See "Configuring redirection addresses when using a proxy server" on page 27.
Proxy Protocol	When a Domain Name is specified, the protocol for redirection URLs.	The protocol of the original request	See "Configuring redirection addresses when using a proxy server" on page 27.
Document Root	The path to the directory where documents are served.	<i>\$JAGUAR/html</i> (UNIX) <i>%JAGUAR%/html</i> (Windows)	<i>/work/WWW/</i> <i>C:\work\WWW\</i>
Default Web Application	The default Web application.	None	The Web application must be installed in the server. When specified, clients' requests are redirected to the Web application context. For example, if the default Web application is <i>MyWebApp</i> , requests for <i>http://myhost:8080</i> are redirected to <i>http://myhost/MyWebApp</i> , and the welcome file is used.

Property	Description	Default value	Comments/example
Maximum Threads	<p>The maximum number of threads allocated for HTTP requests.</p> <hr/> <p>Warning! If you increase this value, you must also increase the maximum number of threads on the Resources tab—see “Resources” on page 30.</p>	25	<p>The maximum thread setting allows you to balance memory resources. A maximum value set too high needlessly uses memory resources. Monitor the total number of hits listed in the <i>httpstat.dat</i> file for indications of a heavily loaded server. Adjust the maximum thread setting as necessary.</p>
Send “Server” Header in HTTP Response	If selected, EAServer adds the “Server” response header field to each HTTP response.	Disabled	This optional HTTP response header field contains a description of the server software.
Keep Statistics	Select to log statistics.	Disabled	
Statistics File Name	If you select to keep statistics, specify the log file name.	<i>Jaguarhttpstat.dat</i>	<i>/work/logs/Jaguarhttpstat.dat</i> (UNIX) <i>C:\work\logs\Jaguarhttpstat.dat</i> (Windows)
Frequency (Seconds)	If you select to keep statistics, specify how often to log them.	36000 seconds (10 hours)	
Log Type	<p>You can select All Logs or one of these log types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request log Error log 	All Logs	If you select All Logs, the directory, file size, and truncate options apply to all the log files.
Enable Logging	Select to enable logging.	Enabled	
Log Directory	The directory where the log files are stored.		See “HTTP logging and statistics” on page 29 for information about the log files.
Log File Size	The size, in bytes, to which the log file grows before it is truncated.	Unlimited. If you do not enter a value, log size is unlimited.	
Truncate Log on Startup	When this flag is set, the log truncates every time the server is restarted.	The default is to not truncate on start-up.	If the server crashes and this flag is set, you will lose the log file and the information it contains.

Property	Description	Default value	Comments/example
Extended Log File Format	If enabled, EAServer writes to the request log using the extended log file format, instead of the common log format.	Disabled. By default, common log format is used for the request log.	If enabled, the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.elffitems</code> property determines what is listed in the request log file—see <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.elffitems</code> on page 490.

Configuring redirection addresses when using a proxy server

You may need to configure redirection addresses if clients connect to your server through a proxy or firewall, or if you want the domain name set in cookies that are returned to the client.

Some HTTP requests may cause EAServer to redirect the client to a different page. For example, when a client requests a page that has access constraints, the user may be redirected to the login page. The HTTP redirect response code contains a fully qualified HTTP or HTTPS URL, including the protocol, host, and port. When clients connect through a proxy server, the redirection URL must be modified to specify the proxy host address rather than the EAServer host address. Some proxies do not filter any packets in the base protocol. A hardware SSL engine is one such example. When using these proxies, you must configure the properties below to ensure that the proxy address and protocol appear in the redirection URL, rather than the address used for the connection from the proxy to EAServer:

Using the Web server redirector When you are using the EAServer Web server redirector, you need not set these properties. The redirector automatically modifies the HTTP Location response header value, provided the host and port in the value match an EAServer that the redirector is configured to service. If you do set the proxy properties, the redirector does not modify the HTTP Location response header value.

- **Domain Name** If this property is set, EAServer composes redirection URLs using the specified host or domain name rather than the host name set in the EAServer listener. The domain name is also set for cookies that are returned to the client. This allows sharing of cookie information across multiple servers in your domain. If the domain name is not set for the cookie, the information is available only to applications running on the server where it was created.

There are two ways to set the property:

- If you specify a domain name beginning with a dot, the redirection host is “www” at the specified domain. For example, if you enter `.foo.com` and EAServer runs on host `abc`, the redirection host is `www.foo.com`, rather than `abc.foo.com`. Use this format if your proxy or firewall server runs with host name “www.”
- If you specify a value that does not begin with a dot, the redirection host is the supplied value, with no domain name appended. In this case, enter either an IP address, or the entire address, including the domain name. For example, `search.foo.com` or `10.22.241.101`. Use the full name if clients do not connect through a proxy, or connect through a proxy with a host name other than “www.”

When a domain name is specified, the address used in the location header for redirect response packets is composed as follows:

`protocol://address:port`

Where:

- *protocol* is the value of the Proxy Protocol setting, or if not set, the protocol of the original request from the proxy to EAServer, which may not match the protocol used by the base client’s connection to the proxy.
- *address* is the value of the Domain Name setting if the setting does not begin with a dot; otherwise, *address* is the Domain Name setting with “www” inserted at the beginning.
- *port*, for HTTP URLs, is the value of the Proxy HTTP Port setting, or 80 if not set. For HTTPS URLs, *port* is the value of the Proxy HTTPS Port setting, or 443 if not set.

To override the Domain Name for Web applications, you can set the `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.httpdomain.override` property to `true`. See Web application properties on page 535 for a description of this property.

- **Proxy Protocol** When a domain name is specified, the protocol for redirection URLs. Specify HTTP or HTTPS. If not set, the protocol matches that of the request sent from the proxy to EAServer. This may not match the original protocol. For example, the client may use HTTPS to connect to the proxy, which uses HTTP to connect to EAServer. In this case, you must set the Proxy Protocol to HTTPS. Otherwise, the client Web browser may refuse to connect to the redirected URL because of the switch from HTTPS to HTTP.

- **Proxy HTTP Port** When a domain name is specified, this setting specifies the port to embed in HTTP redirection URLs. The default is 80. When a domain name is not specified, this setting is ignored.
- **Proxy HTTPS Port** When a domain name is specified, this setting specifies the port to embed in HTTPS redirection URLs. The default is 443. When a domain name is not specified, this setting is ignored.

HTTP logging and statistics

EAServer maintains three HTTP log files and a statistics data file that allow you to monitor HTTP events. The file names are prepended with the server name. For example, if you create a server named *Test_server*, error messages for that server are directed to the *Test_serverhttperror.log* file. By default, the log files are located in the EAServer *bin* subdirectory (or *devbin* if you are running the debug server version).

- *<server_name>httprequest.log* – records HTTP request log information about each HTTP request.
- *<server_name>httperror.log* – logs HTTP errors, such as a request for an HTML file that does not exist.
- *<server_name>httpervlet.log* – logs HTTP servlet requests.
- *<server_name>httpstat.dat* – records HTTP statistics.

For information on viewing these files, see “Using the File Viewer” on page 191.

Transactions

This section describes the transaction coordinator models that are available. All components installed in one instance of EAServer share the same transaction coordinator.

EAServer transaction coordinator models are:

- **Java Transaction Service (JTS)** For UNIX or Windows users, this option complies with the JTS and the Object Transaction Service (OTS) and X/Open Architecture (XA) standards. The JTS transaction coordinator integrates the functionality of the shared connection, OTS/XA, and JTS/JTA transaction modes. The JTS transaction coordinator uses two-phase commit to coordinate transactions among multiple databases.

- **Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator (DTC)** DTC uses two-phase commit to coordinate transactions among multiple databases. DTC is available on Windows platforms as part of Microsoft SQL Server 6.5 or later.

To set the transaction coordinator for your server, select the transaction model from the server's Transactions tab in the Server Properties dialog box.

For detailed information about components and transactions, see Chapter 2, "Understanding Transactions and Component Lifecycles," in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*.

Resources

The Resources tab allows you to limit the number of concurrent client sessions and contains configurable properties used by Open Server applications. Table 3-4 describes the server resource properties.

Table 3-4: Server resource properties

Property	Description	Default
Maximum Number Client Sessions	<p>The maximum number of concurrent client sessions supported by EAServer.</p> <p>This does not include HTTP sessions, which are controlled by the maximum thread property described in "HTTP Config" on page 25.</p> <p>Modify this variable as needed to balance system resources versus session availability.</p> <hr/> <p>Warning! If you increase this value, you must also increase the maximum number of threads.</p>	30
Message Pool Size The Open Server property SRV_S_MSGPOOL	The number of messages available to an Open Server application at runtime.	These properties are for Open Server applications. See your Open Server documentation for additional information.
Message Queue Size The Open Server property SRV_S_NUMMSGQUEUES	The number of message queues available to an Open Server application.	
Network Buffer Size The Open Server property SRV_S_NETBUFSIZE	The maximum size of the network I/O buffer to be used for TDS and Open Server listeners.	

Property	Description	Default
Maximum Number Threads	The maximum number of connection threads, including HTTP and IIOP connections and message service threads. Set this value equal to, or greater than, the sum of the maximum number of HTTP connections, the maximum number of client sessions, and the number of threads in the message service thread pools. See “HTTP Config” on page 25 for information about the HTTP connections value. See “Thread pools” on page 162 for information about configuring message service thread pools.	50
Thread Stack Size (available on UNIX platforms only)	The stack size for server threads, specified in bytes as a decimal number.	See “Configuring server stack size” on page 65 for information on setting this property.

Log/Trace

Tracing provides information about activities carried out by your application. Trace output is sent to the server’s log file. To establish the level of detail for logging and tracing, select the Log/Trace tab. Table 3-5 describes the logging and trace properties.

For information on viewing the log file, see “Using the File Viewer” on page 191.

Table 3-5: Log/Trace properties

Property	Description
Logging Profile (Debug Server)	The log profile for the debug server, which specifies how and where errors and messages are logged. See “Configuring log profiles” on page 54 for more information.
Logging Profile (Production Server)	The log profile for the production server.
Trace Attentions	If set, traces attentions received or acknowledged by EAServer.
Trace Network Driver APIs	If set, traces Net-Lib driver requests.
Trace Network Driver Requests	If set, traces network layer protocol requests.
Trace Protocol Data	If set, traces TDS packet content (the actual TDS traffic between a client and EAServer) in hexadecimal and ASCII format.
Protocol Headers	If set, traces TDS protocol packet header information, such as packet type and length.
Trace Servlets	If set, traces the execution of EAServer’s servlet execution engine.

Handlers

This tab allows you to specify Open Server event handlers when you have configured EAServer to support Open Server client connections. This feature allows you to run legacy Sybase Open Server applications in EAServer. For more information, see Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*. These handlers are called only for events that are generated by clients that connect to a listener that is configured to accept Open Server requests.

❖ Specifying an event handler

- 1 Select the Handlers tab.
- 2 Enter the DLL or shared library name and the function name of the specific event handler being called, separated by a colon.

The following example illustrates an entry for a connect event handler:

Platform	Entry
Solaris, AIX, Digital UNIX, and LINUX	<i>libsamp.so:debug_connect</i>
HP-UX	<i>libsamp.sl:debug_connect</i>
Windows	<i>libsamp.dll:debug_connect</i>

where *libsamp* is the DLL or shared library name and *debug_connect* is the function called whenever a connect event handler is called.

Table 3-6 summarizes the types of event handlers that you can install. For information on coding event handlers, see Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

Table 3-6: Individual server event handlers

Event handler	Called
Connect	Each time a client connects to EAServer.
Disconnect	When the client disconnects from EAServer.
Error	When a server processing error occurs.
CS Error	When a CS-Library error occurs
CT Error	When a Client-Library error occurs
Open Server Error	When a Open Server error occurs.
Initialization	Before starting a server.
Start	When a request to start the server is made.
Stop	When a request to stop the server is made.
Language	When a client sends a language request, such as a SQL statement.
RPC	When a client issues a remote procedure call.
Attention	When an attention has been received. An attention is an immediate event; EAServer services the attention as soon as it occurs, rather than adding it to the client's event queue.
Cursor	When a client sends a cursor request.
Dynamic	When a client sends a dynamic SQL request.
Message	When the client sends a message.
Option	When a client sends an option command.
Bulk	When a client issues a bulk copy request.

Naming Service

Select the Naming Service tab in the Server Properties dialog box to set the server's naming service options. You can use this property sheet to configure a server to be a name server, or to point to another server as its name server.

Note You can also set the bindpassword server property to enable password protection for name binding on a name server. For more information, see "Name binding password security" on page 115.

For general information about naming services, see Chapter 5, "Naming Services."

Initial Context – enter the server's default name context. The name server binds any object implementations on the server to the server's initial name context.

If you use an EAServer as a name server, the name context can be a compound name with each organization level separated with a forward slash ("/"); for example, */us/sybase/finance*.

If you use an external LDAP server to provide persistent storage, the initial context must match the schema used by the LDAP server. For example, *c=us,o=sybase,ou=finance*.

Naming server options

Use these options to specify whether the EAServer instance is also a name server, or whether it uses another EAServer instance as its name server.

- Click Enable as a Name Server to configure the server as a name server. If you select this option, you can then also set the Name Server Strategy options described below.
- If EAServer uses another EAServer instance as its name server, unselect Enable as a Name Server. Enter the URL for the EAServer instance acting as the name server; for example, *iiop://myhost:9000*.

Naming server strategy

If you enabled the EAServer instance to be a name server, indicate whether the server provides transient or persistent object name storage. By itself, an EAServer name server provides transient storage. However, you can add persistent storage capabilities to EAServer by using an external naming service, such as an LDAP name server.

If you enable persistent storage, enter the following information:

- The URL of the LDAP name server
- A manager DN (distinguished name) for the LDAP server
- The manager DN password

The manager DN provides exclusive access to all objects in the LDAP server database in order to bind and update the objects on the name server. The manager DN and its password are part of the LDAP server configuration properties, set by the server administrator. See your LDAP server documentation for complete information.

Servlets

On the Servlet tab in the Server Properties window, you can disable servlet execution in EAServer and configure additional properties to control the execution of servlets.

See Chapter 22, “Creating Java Servlets,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide* for complete information about developing and configuring servlets.

PowerDynamo

This section discusses how to configure EAServer to host your PowerDynamo Web sites and provide access to those sites from a browser. Access to PowerDynamo Web sites is disabled by default.

❖ Hosting PowerDynamo Web sites in EAServer

- 1 Install PowerDynamo version 3.6.1 on your Windows or UNIX machine where EAServer is installed.
- 2 Update your EAServer’s environment to include the PowerDynamo DLL and class files. Depending on your platform, perform the following:

On UNIX, make the following modifications to your `$JAGUAR/bin/setenv.sh` file, then source the file:

- Define a PDYNAMO environment variable and set it to the root of your PowerDynamo installation. This environment variable is required on UNIX machines.
- Define a JAGUARCLASSES environment variable and set it to your client JAR file, `$JAGUAR/client/easclient.jar`.
- Add `$PDYNAMO/lib` to your LD_LIBRARY_PATH.
- Add `$PDYNAMO/class03` to your CLASSPATH.

On Windows, depending on the virtual machine you are using, modify the `%JAGUAR%\bin\user_setenv.bat` file, or create this file if it does not exist. Make the following edits:

- Add `%PDYNAMO%\win32` to your PATH.
- Add `%PDYNAMO%\class03` to your CLASSPATH, where `%PDYNAMO%` is the root of your PowerDynamo installation. You do not need to define a PDYNAMO environment variable.

- 3 Start EAServer and connect to it from EAServer Manager. To enable PowerDynamo support:
 - 1 From EAServer Manager, open the Servers folder.
 - 2 Highlight the server you want to configure.
 - 3 Select File | Properties.
 - 4 Select the PowerDynamo tab.
 - 5 Click Enable PowerDynamo Execution.
 - 6 If you have both a PowerDynamo mapping and a servlet alias with the same URL, select Dynamo or Servlets from the Priority of EAServer HTTP Services list. This determines whether the PowerDynamo Web site or servlet is served to the client.
 - 7 Click OK.
- 4 Configure your machine so that your Web sites can connect to and retrieve information from databases that they use. For example, on Windows, if you load a Web site that accesses data from a SQL Anywhere database, you must include the SQL Anywhere DLLs in your PATH and set up the ODBC data source properly. See your database software instructions and the *PowerDynamo User's Guide* for detailed information.

Warning! If you have a Netscape Web server installed on your machine, PowerDynamo loads a Netscape version of *ns-httpd30.dll* instead of an EAServer version of the same DLL. Rename (but do not delete) Netscape's version of this DLL so that PowerDynamo loads the EAServer version instead.

You can now access a PowerDynamo Web site by entering into your browser, the EAServer HTTP address followed by a PowerDynamo Web site. For example:

`http://EAServer_server_host:8080/mapped_url_name/file_name`

This example connects your browser to:

- EAServer's HTTP port 8080 on the host machine identified by *EAServer_server_host*.
- The *mapped_url_name* is the mapping you supply for a PowerDynamo Web site in the PowerDynamo | Utilities | Configuration | Mappings folder.
- *file_name* is the file you are accessing from the mapped PowerDynamo Web site.

Hot Standby

If you have two EAServer installations, you can enable hot standby, which allows you to designate one of the servers as a backup server that accepts client connection requests in case the master server fails. The master server processes client requests. The backup server starts in “Admin” mode and does not accept client requests. If the master server fails or is unreachable, the backup server sets itself to “Ready” mode and accepts client requests. Once the master server is up and accepting requests, the backup server enters “Admin” mode, refusing connections from clients.

See Chapter 7, “Load Balancing, Failover, and Component Availability” for information about component failover.

❖ Enabling hot standby in EAServer

- 1 You must first enable the two hot standby servers as name servers. Select the Naming Service tab and click Enable as a Name Server to configure EAServer as a name server.
- 2 Select the Hot Standby tab and click the Enable Hot Standby check box.
- 3 Enter the Master Server URL using the format `iiop://hostname:port`. For example, `iiop://EAServer_master:9095`.
- 4 Enter the Backup Server URL using the format `iiop://hostname:port`. For example, `iiop://EAServer_backup:10000`.

The master and backup servers must be valid IIOP or IIOPS URLs. You can have only one master and one backup server defined and one of them, but not both, must be defined on the local server.

- 5 Synchronize the servers using the master as the primary server—see “Synchronization” on page 127.

You can verify the settings of hot standby by checking these properties on the Advanced tab:

- `com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.nameserver` must be set to true for both the master and backup servers.
- `com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby` is set to true if hot standby is enabled.
- `com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby.master` is the URL of the hot standby master server.
- `com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby.backup` is the URL of the hot standby backup server.

Licensing requirements Hot standby requires two server deployment licenses, or a separately priced hot-standby license. Contact your Sybase sales representative for hot-standby licensing and pricing details.

JAXP Support

The JAXP Support tab allows you to configure the default Java XML parsers for components and Web applications running on the server. See Chapter 36, “Configuring Java XML Parser Support,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide* for more information.

Java Classes

The Java Classes tab allows you to configure the set of classes to be custom-loaded at the server level. For more information, see “Custom class lists for packages, applications, or servers” in Chapter 30, “Configuring Custom Java Class Lists,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*

Java Debug

This tab configures the server’s remote debugging interface with the settings listed in Table 3-7. Use the interface that your remote debugging tools support.

Table 3-7: Java Debug Settings

Setting	Specifies
Use JPDA	If selected, the server supports the JPDA (Java Platform Debug Architecture) interface using the specified port and the JPDA dt_socket transport type.
Port	The port number for JPDA debugger connections.
Use Agent	If selected, the server supports Java debugging using the sun.tools.debug interface.

After changing these settings, restart the server in debug mode for the change to take effect. For information on debugging Java components, see the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*.

Static Page Caching

You can configure EAServer to cache HTML and other static pages, which improves the speed at which the page contents are served. When a client requests an HTML page, EAServer checks the cache for a suitable entry. If the cache entry exists, the cached page is sent to the client. If the cache entry is not found, EAServer loads the page from disk, sends it to the client, then saves the page contents in the cache. Table 3-8 describes the static page caching options.

To cache dynamic content such as JSP or servlet responses, use one of the other caching options described in Chapter 5, “Web Application Tuning,” in the *EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide*.

Table 3-8: Static page caching properties

Property	Description	Default value	Comments/example
Enable Page Caching	Select to enable page caching.	Enabled	
Enable Server Log Debug Messages	Select to log cache-related messages in the server log file, <i>server_name.log</i> .	Disabled	

Property	Description	Default value	Comments/example
Cache Size	The maximum size of the cache, specified in bytes, kilobytes, or megabytes, which you set using an integer plus “B”, “K”, or “M”.	10M	You can specify the size using uppercase or lowercase letters; for example, to set the cache size to 20 megabytes, you can enter either 20M or 20m.
Cache Timeout	The maximum number of seconds an entry remains valid in the cache.	600 seconds (10 minutes)	To allow entries to remain valid in the cache for 30 minutes, enter 1800.
Exclude Web Application Files	<p>A comma-delimited string that specifies the Web application files to exclude from caching. Enter the string in this form; items in brackets are optional:</p> <pre>(<WebAppName>[/<dir>], [<file_type>], [<file_type>], ...), (<WebAppName>[/<dir>], ...), ...</pre>	An empty string	<p>To exclude all the GIF and JPG files in the <i>images</i> directory and all the files in the <i>archives</i> directory for the Web application “Vacation”, enter:</p> <pre>(Vacation/images, *.gif, *.jpg), (Vacation/archives, *.*)</pre> <p>To exclude all the files in the Vacation Web application, enter:</p> <pre>(Vacation)</pre>
Exclude Files	<p>A comma-delimited string that specifies the non-Web application files to exclude from caching. Enter the file definitions in this form, relative to the document root directory:</p> <pre>(<dir>, [<file_type>], [<file_type>], ...), (<dir>, [<file_type>], ...), ...</pre> <p>Note By default, the document root directory is <i>\$JAGUAR/html</i>. You can change it on the HTTP Config tab—see “HTTP Config” on page 25.</p>	An empty string	<p>To exclude all the files in the <i>\$JAGUAR/html/images</i> directory, enter:</p> <pre>(images, *.*)</pre> <p>To exclude all the files in the <i>\$JAGUAR/html/images</i> directory and all the files in its subdirectories, enter:</p> <pre>(images)</pre>
Flush Cache	Select to flush all the entries from the cache.	N/A	You can also flush the cache programmatically by calling the Management interface method <code>flushStaticPageCache</code> , which requires one string parameter. Currently, you must pass an empty string. In the future, multiple caches will require that you specify the cache name.

When you modify static page cache properties, you must refresh the cache for the changes to take effect. To refresh the cache, highlight the server icon and select File | Refresh Static Cache.

HTTP Custom Response Header

The HTTP Custom Response Header tab allows you to define custom response header filters for HTTP responses at the server level. You can customize header information such as the server name or the expiration date of the response. By default, a server-level custom response header filter applies to all server resources. You can apply the filter to specific resources by setting the value of the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.filter-mapping` property to the resource URLs.

You can also define custom headers at the Web application level by installing the default filter `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.AddHeadersFilter` in a Web application. Chapter 23, “Using Filters and Event Listeners,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide* describes how to do this. When both server and Web application custom headers exist, the Web application custom header takes precedence.

❖ Defining custom headers

Enter a custom header as property name/value pairs.

- 1 Click Add to display the New Property dialog box.
- 2 Enter a property name, property value, and (optionally) a description.
- 3 Select the property type, either String or Date. If you select Date, specify when the header expires. Enter a period of time, and select either From Now or Ago. For example, if you want the header to expire a month from now, enter 1 in the Months field, and select From Now.

To edit a header property, highlight the property and click Modify. Edit the property name or value, and click OK.

To delete a header property, highlight the property and click Delete.

For more information on filters and programming customized responses, see the Java Web page at <http://java.sun.com/products/servlet/Filters.html>.

HTTP Directory Browsing

The HTTP Directory Browsing tab allows you to enable HTTP directory browsing and define which directories can be browsed; these directories can be inside or outside Web applications.

You cannot enable directory browsing for the special Web application directories *WEB-INF* and *META-INF*. Also, if you enable browsing for a directory that contains welcome files, anyone browsing the directory will see only the welcome files.

❖ **Enabling directory browsing**

- 1 Click Enable Directory Browsing. This enables browsing for the directories you have added to your list.
- 2 Click Add. An entry is added to the list with default settings. Modify the entry to define the directory that can be browsed:
 - Web Application Name – click the Web application name. A drop-down list displays a list of installed Web applications from which to choose. Or use Default to define non-Web application directories.
 - Directory Name – enter the directory name that can be browsed.

Note Use forward slashes when defining a directory name.

- Grant Access to Subdirectories – either true or false. If true, grants access to all subdirectories of the directories that you specify.
- 3 To allow browsing of multiple top-level directories in the same Web application, repeat the previous steps to create an entry for each directory. To delete a directory from the list, highlight the directory and click Delete.
 - 4 Restart the server for the changes to take effect.

You can verify the settings of HTTP directory browsing by checking these properties on the Advanced tab:

- `com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowseenable` must be set to true to enable directory browsing. If false, the following two properties are ignored.
- `com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowseinclude` defines the list of non-Web application browsable directories.
- `com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowsewebappinclude` defines the list of Web application browsable directories.

Components

Properties on this tab configure component execution and include:

- **LWC** Enables the EAServer lightweight container (LWC) for intercomponent EJB invocations or calls to EJBs from servlets and JSPs hosted in the same server. For more information, see “Lightweight container” in the *EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide*.
- **Skeleton support** If LWC is enabled, the Skeleton Support option enables LWC calls to EJB components from servlets and JSPs hosted in the same server. Such calls are not supported unless this option is set.

Advanced

For advanced users only. Select this tab to edit server property settings in the EAServer configuration repository. Properties are listed in Appendix B, “Repository Properties Reference.” You can use this tab to edit any property prefixed with “com.sybase.jaguar.server”. Most server properties can be configured on other tabs in the Server Properties dialog box, except the following—see the corresponding page numbers for information about each property:

- com.sybase.jaguar.server.authservice on page 470
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.authorization.service on page 469
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.authorization.permcachetimeout on page 469
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.bindrefresh on page 471
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.filter-mapping on page 478
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.force.close on page 492
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.nojit on page 505
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options on page 505
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.verbose on page 506
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.verboseGC on page 506
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.masp.zero-success on page 509
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.roleservice on page 511
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.error-page on page 514
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.timeout on page 519
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.tx_timeout on page 521
- Environment variable properties on page 522

Configuring listeners

A listener is an EAServer port that communicates to clients using various protocols. For protocols that use SSL security features (HTTPS and IIOPS), you assign a security profile to the listener. The profile defines security characteristics of the listener. For protocols that do not use SSL (HTTP, IIOP, and TDS), no security profile is required.

This section describes the tasks required to configure listeners. You can:

- Create a new listener and assign a profile to it.
- Assign a profile to an existing listener.
- Modify listener settings for both secure (IIOPS and HTTPS) and unsecure protocols (TDS, IIOP, and HTTP).

Preconfigured listeners

EAServer comes with preconfigured listeners for all protocols. Secure protocols are assigned a predefined security profile.

The default settings for the preconfigured listeners are described in Table 3-9. Only secure listeners use security profiles.

Table 3-9: Default listener settings

Listener name	Port	Security profile
http	8080	
https1	8081	sample1
https2	8082	sample2
iiop	9000	
iiops1	9001	sample1
iiops2	9002	sample2
tds	7878	
OpenServer	7979	

The default host for these listeners is the name of the machine where the server is started. The host is defined in the setup script (*setenv.sh* or *setenv.bat*) using the JAGUAR_HOST_NAME environment variable. When you install EAServer, the installation process sets JAGUAR_HOST_NAME to the name of your machine. To change the host for a listener, use EAServer Manager or jagtool. For more information, see “Modifying an existing listener” on page 46 or the jagtool command set_props on page 268.

The OpenServer listener is intended for migrating existing Open Server™ applications to EAServer. See Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide* for more information.

Note You must restart the server for your changes to take effect. If you have changed the server’s host name and port number, you must also restart EAServer Manager and reconnect to the server using the new host name and port number.

Listener failover

If a server cannot retrieve listener information from the repository for an IIOP listener or if an IIOP listener has not been configured, the server attempts to open a listener at this address:

```
IIOP: localhost, 9000
```

Listener start-up can fail if a port is already in use. You can verify the listener addresses in use by viewing the initial log entries in the *server_name.log* file (where *server_name* is the name of the server). If the log messages indicate a listener configuration problem, use EAServer Manager to connect to the indicated IIOP address and reconfigure the server’s listener properties.

Creating and configuring listeners

This section describes how to create, modify, and delete a listener. All of the configuration tasks require you to first access the Listeners folder from EAServer Manager:

- 1 Double-click the Servers folder.
- 2 Double-click the server for which you want to create, modify, or delete a listener.
- 3 Click the Listeners folder on the left side of the window.

❖ Creating a new listener

- 1 Select File | New Listener.
- 2 Enter the name of the new listener, then click Create New Listener.

- 3 Complete the information in the Listener Info window. See Table 3-10 for the listener property descriptions.

The new listener appears on the right side of the window when you highlight the Listeners folder.

❖ **Modifying an existing listener**

- 1 Highlight the listener you want to modify.
- 2 Select File | Properties.
- 3 Make your modifications and click Save. Listener properties are described in Table 3-10.

Table 3-10: Listener profile properties

Property	Description	Comments
Protocol	Select the protocol from the drop-down list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HTTP • IIOP • TDS • HTTPS • IIOPS 	HTTPS and IIOPS are secure protocols that provide all of the security features made available by SSL, including authentication and encryption. TDS, IIOP, and HTTP do not provide encryption. TDS and IIOP provide user name and password-based authentication.

Property	Description	Comments
Host	The name or IP address of the EAServer host to which the listener is being assigned.	<p>For predefined listeners, the value is set to the name of the machine where the server is started using the JAGUAR_HOST_NAME environment variable, which is defined in the setup script (<i>setenv.sh</i> or <i>setenv.bat</i>).</p> <p>You can also set the value to the IP address of the machine where the server is started using the JAGUAR_IP_ADDRESS environment variable.</p> <p>For servers that accept internet connections, include the domain name to allow clients outside your domain to connect, as in www.trysybase.com.</p> <p>If your machine supports multiple network addresses, you can enter each host name or IP address in a list separated by commas. You can also enter the special value 0.0.0.0, which causes EAServer to listen on all of the machine's host or IP addresses. When using multiple host addresses, EAServer creates a listener for each host on the specified port.</p> <hr/> <p>Note In certain cases, a client may not be able to resolve a host name. For example, the client's DNS server or <i>hosts</i> file does not have an entry for the specified host. To avoid issues with such clients, specify the IP address in the listener configuration.</p>
Port	The port number on the host to which the listener is assigned.	Verify that the port is not in use by any other service.
Jaguar Security Profile	Select one of the preconfigured security profiles from the drop-down list. This field is enabled for only the secure protocols (HTTPS or IIOPS).	You can create new security profiles that can be assigned to a listener. For more information, see "Configuring security profiles" in the <i>EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide</i> .
Enable Open Server Events	When selected, the TDS port accepts Open Server client connections; if not, only MASP requests are accepted.	You must use TDS as the protocol for Open Server events.
Log SSL Errors	When selected, additional information about SSL errors is logged.	

Property	Description	Comments
Connection Request Pool Size	<p>For Solaris only. Configures the pool size for outstanding connection requests.</p> <p>Values must be a positive integer less than or equal to 4096. If this property is not set, the default is 128. Values greater than 4096 are truncated to 4096 to avoid excessive memory allocation at startup.</p>	<p>When the server is very busy, all available threads may be in use when a connect request arrives. These pending connect requests are pooled until they can be handled. If the pool size is too small, client connection requests may time out before the server can handle the request.</p> <p>You can configure different request pool sizes for different protocols. For example, if the server is handling mostly HTTP requests, you can increase the request pool size for the HTTP listener while leaving the IIOP request pool size at a low value.</p> <p>The connection request pool size affects the server memory requirements:</p> $\text{mem} = \text{entries} * 20\text{K}$ <p>That is, each entry requires about 20K of memory reserved at server startup.</p>
Advanced/Keep Alive	For HTTP or HTTPS only. Specifies the time in seconds to keep open the server side of an idle HTTP connection.	If not specified, the default is 120.
Advanced/Maximum Requests	For HTTP or HTTPS only. Specifies the maximum number of HTTP requests to service before closing each connection.	If not specified, the default is 100.
Advanced/Enable Connector	For HTTP or HTTPS only. You must enable this option if you use the EAServer Web server redirector between HTTP clients and the EAServer HTTP listener.	<p>Warning! This property must be set to true when clients connect via the Web server redirector. Otherwise, the HTTP response can be incorrect.</p>

Using ports less than 1024 On UNIX platforms, if you configure listeners using port numbers less than 1024, you must start the server with a user ID that has root privileges. See “Changing the effective user ID of the server process” on page 53 for more information.

❖ Deleting a listener

- 1 Highlight the listener you want to delete.
- 2 Right-click the listener and select Delete.

Starting the server

Before you can develop EAServer applications, you must start the server.

You can run a server in different modes, debug and normal, using different Java runtime versions and different Java virtual machines (VMs). To start the server in the desired configuration, change to the EAServer *bin* subdirectory and run either *serverstart.sh* (UNIX) or *serverstart.bat* (Windows) with the options described in Table 3-11.

Table 3-11: Server start options

Option	Description
-servername <i>server</i>	Specifies the name of the server; the default is “Jaguar”.
-jdk13 -jdk14	Specifies the JDK version; the default is 1.3.
-compilerversion [4x 6x]	Solaris only. Specifies whether to run with libraries and binaries that are compatible with the version 6.x Solaris CC compiler format, or the version 4.x format. If not specified, the default is version 6.x compatibility.
-debug	Runs the server in debug mode.
-xterm	UNIX only – runs the server in a new window opened by xterm.
-jvmtype [classic client server]	<p>Specifies which Java VM to use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classic – classic Java VM • Client – HotSpot Client VM • Server – HotSpot Server VM <p>If you run JDK 1.4, you can choose either of the HotSpot VMs; the default is the HotSpot Client VM. The classic VM is not supported with JDK 1.4.</p> <p>On Solaris, if you use JDK 1.3, you can run either of the HotSpot VMs.</p> <p>On Windows, if you run JDK 1.3, the default is the HotSpot Client VM.</p>
-jpdasuspend	When using the JPDA Java debugging option, you can specify this option to suspend the server at start-up time. This allows you to set break points in code that executes at start-up time, such as servlets that are configured to load on start-up. You can resume execution of the server with your Java debugger.
-msdev -devenv	<p>Windows only – enables in-process debugging in Microsoft Visual C++.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -msdev starts the server in Visual C++ version 5 or 6. • -devenv starts the server in Visual C++ version 7. <p>The required Microsoft Visual C++ environment settings must be in effect for the server process. In <i>bin\user_setenv.bat</i>, set the VC variable to the Visual C++ installation, where <i>vc_path\bin</i> is the location of the <i>vcvars32.bat</i> file:</p> <pre>set vc=c:\vc_path</pre>

Option	Description
-workshop	Solaris only – enables in-process debugging in the Workshop debugger. Define the location of the Workshop debugger by setting the WORKSHOP_DIR variable in the <i>user_setenv.sh</i> file; for example: <pre>WORKSHOP_DIR=/OPT/SUNWspr6.2/ export WORKSHOP_DIR</pre> For information about the Sun Workshop debugger, see the Workshop Web page at http://www.sun.com/990209/workshop/ .
-install -uninstall -remove -removeandinstall -stop -start -c	Windows only – these options apply to servers that run as Windows services: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• -install installs the server as a Windows service.• -uninstall and -remove uninstall the server from the list of Windows services.• -removeandinstall removes the server from the list of Windows services, then reinstalls it.• -stop shuts down a server that has been installed as a Windows service. You can also stop the server using the Services dialog in the Control Panel, or from EAServer Manager.• -start starts a server that has been installed as a Windows service. When installed as a service, the server starts automatically when Windows starts. Use this option only after you have stopped or shut down the server.• -c (the default) starts the server as a console application. Use this option if you have configured the server to run as a Windows service, but you want to run it in a console.
-servicename <i>service</i>	Windows only – if running or installing a server as a Windows service, specifies a service name. If not specified, the default is the server name.
-v	Windows only – displays version information in the console, then exits.

“Operating system configuration” on page 69 describes how to set environment variables that you may need to run the server.

❖ Starting a server in UNIX

- 1 Add the location of the X-Windows *xterm* utility to your *path* variable. For example:

```
set path = ($path /usr/local/SUNWmotif/bin/)
```

- 2 Edit the *\$JAGUAR/bin/setenv.sh* shell script. Change the JAGUAR variable to the EAServer home directory, then run the *serverstart.sh* script, using this syntax:

```
serverstart.sh [-servername server] [-jdk13] [-jdk14] \
  [-debug] [-xterm] | [-jvmtype classic | client | server]
  [-workshop]
```

See Table 3-11 on page 49 for a description of the server options.

Debug servers Debug servers allow you to remotely debug components from tools that support EAServer component debugging, such as PowerBuilder or PowerJ. You cannot run the debug server unless you installed the debug libraries and binaries. The debug server cannot run as a Windows service.

Running servers in the background

You should run production servers in the background with the `nohup` command. This allows you to log out of the system without shutting down the server.

To run a server in the background, change to the `$JAGUAR` directory, and run this command:

```
nohup ./serverstart.sh -servername server > serverconsole.log 2>&1 &
```

Where *server* is the server name as displayed in EAServer Manager. `nohup` runs the server and prevents its shutdown when you log out. Console output (stderr and stdout) is directed to a file named *serverconsole.log*.

❖ Starting a server in Windows

- Change to the `%JAGUAR%\bin` directory, and run *serverstart.bat* using this syntax:

```
serverstart [-servername server] [-jdk13 | -jdk14] [-debug] \
  [-msdev | -devenv] [-jvmtype classic | client | server] \
  [-install | -uninstall | -remove | -removeandinstall | \
  -stop | -start | -c] [-v]
```

See Table 3-11 on page 49 for a description of the server options.

Starting servers that are installed as Windows services

If a server is installed as a Windows service, the server is started automatically when you start Windows. To start a service manually, use the Services dialog in the Windows Control Panel.

On Windows 2000 and Windows XP:

- 1 Select Start | Settings | Control Panel | Administrative Tools | Services.
- 2 In the list of Services, find the name of your server (for example, the preconfigured server is “Jaguar”).

To stop the server, double-click the server name, and in the server Properties dialog box, click Stop.

To start the server, double-click the server name, and in the server Properties dialog box, click Start.

You can also run this command in the EAServer *bin* subdirectory:

```
serverstart -servername service_name -start
```

where *service_name* is the name of the server. To stop the server, use:

```
serverstart -servername service_name -stop
```

Installing servers as Windows services

You should install production servers as Windows services, so the servers start automatically when Windows starts. Do not install development servers as Windows services, since you will often want to run the debug server on your development machine, and you cannot run the debug server as a Windows service.

❖ Installing a server as a Windows service

- 1 If the server is not running, start it on the desktop.
- 2 Start EAServer Manager and connect to the server using EAServer Manager.
- 3 Configure any environment variables required for the server process. The JAGUAR, PATH, CLASSPATH, BOOTCLASSPATH, and BOOTLIBRARYPATH environment variables are saved in the Windows Registry when you install the server as a service. These variables keep the values they have when the server is installed as a service. You must set other variables in the server properties file, using the Advanced tab to specify values as described in Environment variable properties on page 522. Settings in the start-up scripts (*serverstart.bat*, *setenv.bat*, and *user_setenv.bat*) are not applied when the server starts as a service.
- 4 Shut down the server by highlighting its icon and choosing File | Shutdown.
- 5 Run the following command in the EAServer *bin* subdirectory, specifying the server name in place of *server* and the JDK version string in place of *jdk*:

```
serverstart -servername server -jdk -install
```

JDK version	JDK version string
1.4	jdk14
1.3	jdk13

❖ Removing a server from the list of Windows services

- Run the command:

```
serverstart -servername servicename -remove
```

where *servicename* is the name of the server as displayed in the Services dialog box.

Edit service names separately If you delete a server definition in EAServer Manager after installing a Windows service for that server, run the `serverstart` command to remove the server from the list of services.

Determining server
version level

Run the following command from the EAServer *bin* subdirectory:

```
serverstart -servername server -v
```

This command displays the version of the server, without starting the server.

Changing the effective user ID of the server process

EAServer on UNIX platforms allows you to configure an effective user name and group for the server to run as. This feature is useful if you start the server while logged in as a UNIX user with administrator privileges: you can start the server with administrator privileges, but the server switches to an account that has fewer privileges before it begins accepting client connections. To change the effective account, set the following properties in the All Properties tab in the EAServer Manager Server Properties dialog box, or with `jagtool`:

- `com.sybase.jaguar.server.unix.username` specifies the user name to switch to.
- `com.sybase.jaguar.server.unix.groupname` specifies the group name to switch to.

This feature is useful if you use listener ports less than 1024, such as 80 for HTTP and 443 for SSL. Port numbers less than 1024 cannot be used unless the server is started by the root user. After establishing network listeners, the server switches to the specified user and group. This allows you to start the server with listeners using standard HTTP and SSL port numbers, while running it as an account that has fewer privileges.

These settings are ignored on Windows platforms.

Using the JagRepair server

You can use the JagRepair server when you cannot start your server; for example, if you have specified incorrect Object Transaction Service (OTS) settings which prevent the server from starting and makes it impossible to correct the problem. The JagRepair server is read-only and provided for repair purposes only.

❖ Starting and connecting to the JagRepair server

1 Change to the EAServer *bin* subdirectory and enter:

- On UNIX:

```
serverstart.sh -servername JagRepair
```

- On Windows:

```
serverstart -servername JagRepair
```

2 Start EAServer Manager.

3 Select Tools | Connect | EAServer Manager and enter:

- `jagadmin` as the User Name
- `<host_machine_name>` as the Host Name
- `9000` as the Port Number

4 Click Connect.

Configuring log profiles

A server's logging properties are defined in a Log Profile, which defines the logging subsystem used as well as other properties, such as output destinations, formats, and the level of severity required before a message is recorded. You can also configure different log profiles for the debug and production server versions.

EAServer supports industry-standard Java logging APIs, and provides APIs to log messages from components of other types. You can use the following logging subsystems:

- The built-in EAS subsystem, which offers the same functionality available in EAServer 4.x versions, plus several enhancements including:

- The ability to configure log levels so that messages below a specified level of severity are discarded.
- Support for different logging configurations in the debug and production servers.
- Optional archiving and compression of previous log file versions.
- More control over message formatting.
- Apache Log4j, which is commonly used on large projects. For more information on this package, see the Apache Log4j Documentation at <http://jakarta.apache.org/log4j/docs/api/overview-summary.html>.
- The Java Logging package, included in JDK 1.4. This API is the Sun proposed standard for logging in Java applications. For more information, see the Java Logging documentation at <http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.4.1/docs/guide/util/logging/overview.html>. To use this package, your server must be running JDK 1.4 or later.

If you use Log4j or Java Logging, you can extend default behavior by plugging in your own code that implements the required interfaces. For example, you can install Log4j log handler classes that write messages to the Windows event log or to a database. Also, if you want one of these packages to log messages from your own component or application code, you can configure the server's log profile so that server log messages go to the same destinations. In addition, if you use Log4j or the Java Logging system, you can log messages from in-server Java code by calling the logging API directly.

Using legacy logging methods Regardless of the logging system you use, you can write messages to the log using all of the methods supported in earlier versions of EAServer, such as:

- `System.out.println` or `Jaguar.writeLog` from Java code running in the server
- `ErrorLogging.log` from PowerBuilder NVO components
- `JagLog` from C or C++ components
- `IJagServer.writeLog` from ActiveX components

Log output from these legacy methods can be configured using the `srv_log` logging category.

Configuring the server's log profile

To change the log profile used in a server, display the Log/Trace tab in the Server Properties dialog box. To change the profiles using jagtool, set the following server properties:

- `com.sybase.jaguar.server.logging.profile.debug` specifies the name of the log profile used in the debug server.
- `com.sybase.jaguar.server.logging.profile.prod` specifies the name of the log profile used in the production server.

EAServer installs several predefined log profiles, as listed in Table 3-12.

Table 3-12: Preconfigured log profiles

Profile name	Description
debug	Default logging profile for debug servers. Supports the logging mechanism used in versions of EAServer earlier than 5.0.
prod	Default logging profile for production servers. Supports the logging mechanism used in versions of EAServer earlier than 5.0.
debug_jdk	Supports the JDK 1.4 <code>java.logging</code> package, configured for use in debug servers. The server must be started with JDK 1.4 to use this profile.
prod_jdk	Supports the JDK 1.4 <code>java.logging</code> package, configured for use in production servers. The server must be started with JDK 1.4 to use this profile.
debug_l4j	Supports Log4j, configured for use in debug servers.
prod_l4j	Supports Log4j, configured for use in production servers.

Configuring log profiles

You can configure log profiles in EAServer Manager or in a text editor.

❖ Defining a new log profile

The easiest way to define a new log profile is to copy one of the existing definitions to a file, edit the file, then import the definition in Jaguar Manager as follows:

- 1 Copy the predefined log profile that is closest to the characteristics that you want, specifying a new file name with the `.props` extension.

- 2 Open the file in a text editor, and change the value of the `com.sybase.jaguar.logprofile.name` to match the base name. You can edit other properties as well. If using the EAS logging subsystem, you can edit the remaining properties in EAServer Manager after importing the profile. If you are using Log4j or Java Logging, you must edit the properties in text format, whether you are using EAServer Manager or your text editor.
- 3 Import the profile to EAServer Manager as follows:
 - a Start EAServer Manager if it is not already running.
 - b Highlight the Log Profiles folder in the left pane and choose File | Import.
 - c Specify the file name you created and click OK.
 - d You should see the new profile in the Log Profiles folder.

❖ **Configuring Java Logging or Log4j log profiles**

If you are using Java Logging or Log4j as the subsystem, you must edit the log profile properties in text format, as follows:

- 1 Highlight the profile name and choose File | Properties.
- 2 Highlight the Configuration tab.
- 3 Edit the properties in their text format. For property descriptions, see:
 - Log profile Log4j subsystem properties on page 439
 - Log profile Java Logging subsystem properties on page 436

❖ **Configuring EAS log profiles**

EAServer Manager provides graphical controls to configure properties for the EAS logging subsystem. Edit the profile properties as follows:

- 1 To change the profile description, highlight the log profile name and choose File | Properties. Edit the description in the Log Profile Properties dialog box and click OK.
- 2 To change the other properties, double-click the log profile name in the left pane to display the following:
 - *Categories*, which map to the various subsystems of EAServer. Different subsystems can use different category names for log messages, and you can configure the output for each category. Table 3-13 lists the category names used in EAServer. To change these properties:

- Highlight Categories in the left pane to display the logging categories in the right pane.
- Highlight the category name in the right pane and choose File | Properties. Edit the properties described in “Category properties” on page 61.

You can also add new categories by highlighting Categories in the left pane and choosing File | New.

- *Handlers*, which define how messages are logged. Associating a handler with a category determines how messages from that category are logged. To change these properties:
 - Highlight Handlers in the left pane to display the handler names in the right pane.
 - Highlight the handler name in the right pane and choose File | Properties. Edit the properties described in “Handler properties” on page 62.

You can also add new handlers by highlighting Handlers in the left pane and choosing File | New.

- *Formatters*, which specify a format pattern for messages. To change these properties:
 - Highlight Formatters in the left pane to display the formatter names in the right pane.
 - Highlight the formatter name in the right pane and choose File | Properties. Edit the properties described in “Formatter properties” on page 63.

You can also add new formatters by highlighting Formatters in the left pane and choosing File | New.

❖ Exporting log profiles

You can export log profile settings to a file. This is useful when you want to use the settings to control logging from Java client applications as described in “Using log profiles in Java client applications” on page 64. Export log profile settings as follows:

- 1 Highlight the Log Profile and Choose File | Export.
- 2 Specify the file name and path, then choose Save.

Category names

Category names map to the various subsystems of EAServer. Different subsystems can use different category names for log messages, and you can configure the output for each category. Table 3-13 lists the category names used in EAServer. Many of these are not used in the preconfigured log profiles, but you can add them.

Table 3-13: Log category names used in EAServer

Category name	Used by
<root>	N/A. This category is used as the default parent for categories for which a parent category is not specified.
axdisp	The ActiveX component dispatcher.
com.sybase	All EAServer internal subsystems that do not specify another name.
com.sybase.CORBA	CORBA component dispatcher systems that do not use another name.
com.sybase.CORBA.cts	Parent category for the following categories that use this prefix in the name.
com.sybase.CORBA.cts.HeapStorage	The <i>CtsComponents/HeapStorage</i> storage component that manages in-memory replication of EJB session bean state and HTTP session state.
com.sybase.CORBA.cts.JdbcStorage	The <i>CtsComponents/JdbcStorage</i> storage component that manages database storage of EJB CMP entity bean data, EJB session bean state, and HTTP session state.
com.sybase.CORBA.cts.MessageService	The EAServer message service.
com.sybase.CORBA.cts.MessageService.network	The EAServer message service, for debug messages related to network connectivity (logged when the <code>cms.debug.network</code> message service property is set to true).
com.sybase.CORBA.cts.MessageService.session	The EAServer message service for messages related to session connectivity (logged when the <code>cms.debug.session</code> message service property is set to true).
com.sybase.CORBA.cts.ObjectCache	The object cache, which creates and manages the caches used for servlet and JSP response caching and entity component query and instance caching.
com.sybase.CORBA.cts.ThreadManager	The thread manager, which provides an API to run components asynchronously.
com.sybase.CORBA.iiop	The Java client runtime IIOP subsystem, for logging of errors.
com.sybase.CORBA.iiop.giop	The Java client runtime IIOP subsystem, for logging of General Inter-Orb Protocol (GIOP) trace data (if GIOP tracing is enabled).
com.sybase.CORBA.iiop.iioip	The Java client runtime IIOP subsystem, for logging of IIOP trace data (if IIOP tracing is enabled).
com.sybase.CosNaming	The EAServer naming service.

Category name	Used by
com.sybase.CosNaming.console	The EAServer naming service, to output messages to the console during server initialization. (You can override the default destination so these messages do not go to the console.)
com.sybase.ejb.lwc	The EJB component lightweight container.
com.sybase.jaguar.deployment	The server-side deployment subsystem.
com.sybase.jaguar.importer	The client-side deployment subsystem (used when importing J2EE archives, Java class and interface definitions, and ActiveX interfaces among other things).
com.sybase.jaguar.jcm	The Java connection cache manager.
com.sybase.jaguar.jcm.cm	The Java connection cache manager, for messages related to connector management.
com.sybase.jaguar.jcm.sm	The connection cache manager, for messages related to security.
com.sybase.jaguar.management	Internal configuration management Java classes.
com.sybase.jaguar.packager	The deployment subsystem, when exporting J2EE archives.
com.sybase.jaguar.server	Server subsystems that don't use another name.
com.sybase.jaguar.server.cl	Server Java class loader.
com.sybase.jaguar.server.cl.copy	Server Java class loader, when creating temporary copies of JAR files.
com.sybase.jaguar.server.hsb	Server hot standby system.
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet	The EAServer servlet engine.
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cl	The servlet engine class loader.
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.hsc	The servlet engine HTTP session context manager.
com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.security	The servlet engine security manager.
com.sybase.jms	The message service JMS API implementation.
libjagcm	Native connection cache manager.
libjcc	The C++ client runtime implementation (used by C++, PowerBuilder, and ActiveX clients as well as Java application clients that use the EAServer SSL implementation).
libjdispatch	Native component dispatcher code.
libjdispatch.iiop	Server-side IIOP protocol handler code.
libjdispatch.iiop.read	Server-side IIOP protocol handler code, read handling.
libjdispatch.iiops	Server-side IIOPS protocol handler code.
libjdispatch.management	Native code called from the management API (for example, when restarting or refreshing the server).
libjdispatch.monitoring	Native code called from the monitoring API.
libjdispatch.nip	Named instance pool implementation.
libjdispatch.nipmgr	Named instance pool manager.
libjdispatch.transaction	Native transaction manager code.

Category name	Used by
libjhttp.dynamo	PowerDynamo integration subsystem.
libjhttp.log	Native in-server HTTP protocol handler code.
libjhttp.statlogger	Native in-server HTTP protocol handler code, statistics provider implementation.
libjdk12	The server subsystem that manages the creation and configuration of the in-server Java VM.
libjots	Server-side object transaction service implementation.
srv_log	Output from the legacy logging methods such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • System.out.println or Jaguar.writeLog from Java code running in the server • ErrorLogging.log from PowerBuilder NVO components • JagLog from C or C++ components • IJagServer.writeLog from ActiveX components

Category properties

Table 3-14 describes the category settings.

Table 3-14: Logging category settings

Tab name / Setting name	Specifies
General / Description	An optional description.
Options / Level	The logging level. Only messages of equal or greater severity are logged. Table 3-15 on page 61 describes the severity codes.
Options / Use Parent Handlers	Whether to log to the parent category handlers as well as the handler associated with this category.
Options / Parent	The parent category.
Options / Resource Bundle	The name of a Java resource bundle name containing localized messages.
Handler	The handler name. The handler configures how and where messages are logged. See “Handler properties” on page 62 for more information.

Table 3-15 lists the severity level codes. You can set the logging level in the category to discard messages below a specified severity level.

Table 3-15: EAS log subsystem error levels

Level	To log
ALL	All messages.
CONFIG	Configuration errors. You should correct these problems.
ERROR	Errors that prevent completion of a requested action. For example, a component has thrown an uncaught exception and its transaction is being rolled back.

Level	To log
FATAL	Errors that indicate the server should terminate.
FINE	Debug messages.
FINER	Has same effect as FINE.
FINEST	Has same effect as FINE.
INFO	Informational or status messages. For example, the name server has finished binding components.
OFF	No messages are logged.
WARN	Warning messages. For example, a warning might be that the server is in a cluster and other members are not found.

Handler properties

Handlers specify how and where messages are logged. You can associate handlers with categories to configure the output of messages from that category. Table 3-16 describes the handler settings.

Table 3-16: Handler settings

Tab name / Setting name	Specifies
General / Description	An optional description.
Type / Type	The output type. Choose one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• file – outputs to a text file.• console – outputs to the console (standard output or standard error).• tcp – outputs over a socket opened to the specified host and port.
Type / File Name	When logging to a file, the pattern string to name the output file. You can use the placeholders in Table 3-17 on page 63.
Type / Truncate Log File	Whether to truncate the log file when the server starts. If truncation is not enabled, log messages from the server process are appended to those from the previous process. With truncation enabled, you can keep the previous log contents by enabling archiving (recommended) or rotation.
Type / Max Size	The maximum allowed size before archiving or rotating the log file. Use one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• -1 – to specify no limit.• <i>n</i>m – to specify <i>n</i> megabytes (with <i>n</i> a positive integer).• <i>n</i>k – to specify <i>n</i> kilobytes (with <i>n</i> a positive integer).
Type / Rotate	Whether to rotate log files at start-up and when the maximum size is reached. If you enable rotation, the log file is renamed with a sequential numeric extension when a new file is started. For example, if the file is <i>Jaguar.log</i> , previous versions are named <i>Jaguar.log.1</i> , <i>Jaguar.log.2</i> , and so forth.

Tab name / Setting name	Specifies
Type / Archive Log Files	Whether to archive log files at start-up and when the maximum size is reached.
Type / Archive File Name	If archiving is enabled, the pattern string to name the archived log files. You can use the placeholders in Table 3-17 on page 63.
Type / Compress Archive File	If archiving is enabled, whether to compress the archived files. If you enable compression, the resulting archive name is the specified archive file name plus the “.zip” extension.
Type / Console Type	When writing to the console, the destination device. Choose stdout for standard output, and stderr for standard error.
Type / Host Name	When writing to a socket, the host name to connect the socket to.
Type / Port	When writing to a socket, the port number to connect the socket to.

When specifying log file names and archive file names, you can use the placeholders in Table 3-17.

Table 3-17: Log file name and path placeholders

Placeholder	Specifies
<code>\${JAGUAR}</code>	The EAServer installation directory (specified by the JAGUAR environment variable).
<code>\${JAGEXEDIR}</code>	The location of binaries in the EAServer installation (<code>\${JAGUAR}/bin</code> on most platforms).
<code>\${JAGSRVNAME}</code>	The server name, as displayed in EAServer Manager.
<code>%t</code>	The time of day when the file was created, formatted as HHMMSS.
<code>%d</code>	The date (day of month, month, and year) when the file was created, formatted as DDMMYYYY.

Formatter properties

Formatters specify the format of logged messages. You can associate a formatter with a handler to specify the format of messages logged through the handler. Table 3-18 describes the formatter properties.

Table 3-18: Formatter settings

Tab name / Setting name	Specifies
General / Description	An optional description.
Type / Message Format	The format pattern for the message text, using the placeholders listed in Table 3-19. You can use the Insert Tag control to insert these placeholders, or type them yourself.
Type / Insert Tag	When editing the message format, use this control to insert the placeholder tags.

Tab name / Setting name	Specifies
Type / Simple Date Format	The format for timestamps in log messages. The pattern for the timestamps embedded in log messages, as converted to strings by <code>java.text.SimpleDateFormat</code> . For details, see the <code>DateFormat</code> API documentation at http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.4.1/docs/api/java/text/SimpleDateFormat.html .

Table 3-19 lists the placeholders that you can use when specifying the message format pattern. Each placeholder represents part of the message.

Table 3-19: Message format placeholders

Placeholder	Represents
%LN	The logging category name
%MC	Message code (number)
%ML	Message level (severity)
%MT	Message text
%SN	Sequence number
%SF	Source file name
%SL	Line number in the source file
%SM	Method name in the source file
%TI	Thread ID
%TH	Exception thrown (if available)
%TS	The timestamp, formatted as specified by the Simple Date Format setting
%NL	A line break

Using log profiles in Java client applications

The EAServer Java client runtime classes also use the EAServer logging system. By default, the log level is `ERROR` and messages are sent to the console. You can change the client logging settings by specifying a configuration file. The same procedure works for Java/CORBA and EJB clients, as well as EAServer Manager and jagtool.

❖ Specifying log settings for Java client applications

- 1 Use EAServer Manager to create a log profile with the desired settings and export the settings to a properties (*.props*) file.

- 2 When running the application, specify the logging properties to use by setting the Java system property `com.sybase.jaguar.logger.config.file` to the path and file name of the properties file. For example, to specify the system property on the command line, use syntax like this:

```
java -Dcom.sybase.jaguar.logger.config.file=mylog.props \  
com.mycompany.MyClient
```

Configuring server stack size

EAServer has a stack size property that determines the amount of memory reserved for the call stack associated with each thread created by the server. EAServer runs each client request on a different thread, so the stack size is the dominant factor in determining how many client requests can be served simultaneously.

The default stack size is 256K on UNIX systems and 32-bit Windows operating systems. This is appropriate for almost all situations, and provides adequate reserve memory for the largest case loads that have been tested by Sybase engineering and customers.

For production servers that see heavy use from large numbers of clients, you may want to decrease the stack size from the default value. However, you must ensure that the stack size is adequate for the components running on the server. If the stack size is too small, your server may experience thread stack overflow errors, which are recorded in the server log.

Sybase recommends that you do not reduce the stack size if you run:

- Components that call third-party DLLs or shared libraries
- Java components that call native classes (including JDBC drivers that call out to native libraries)

Warning! Do not reduce the stack size below 32K. If you reduce the stack size, test your server thoroughly under heaviest client loads and check the log for stack overflow errors.

There are different procedures for setting the stack size on UNIX and Windows platforms.

❖ Configuring stack size for servers running on UNIX

- 1 Highlight the icon for the server and select File | Properties.
- 2 Display the Resources tab. You may need to scroll to the right to see this tab.
- 3 Enter a stack size in the Thread Stack Size field, specified in bytes as a decimal number. (The field displays with no value if you have not specified a value before. This means the default setting is in effect.)
- 4 Stop and restart the server.

❖ Configuring stack size for servers running on Windows

To change the thread stack size, you must have the Microsoft `editbin` utility, which is included with Microsoft Visual C++. This command line utility allows you to modify object files, executable files, and dynamic link libraries (DLLs). For more information on the `editbin` utility, see the Microsoft Visual C++ documentation.

- 1 Save a copy of the original server executable, *jagsrv.exe* in the *EAServer bin* subdirectory.
- 2 Change the thread stack size by running the following command in the *EAServer bin* subdirectory:

```
editbin /stack:value jagsrv.exe
```

where *value* is the new stack size, specified in bytes as a decimal number. `editbin` rounds the value up to the closest number divisible by four. For example, the following command sets a 64K stack size:

```
editbin /stack:65536 jagsrv.exe
```

- 3 You can confirm the new setting by running the Microsoft `dumpbin` utility, which is included with Microsoft Visual C++. Run the following command:

```
dumpbin /headers jagsrv.exe
```

In the output, the stack size appears as a hexadecimal number on a line such as this:

```
80000 size of stack reserve
```

Using Admin mode

You can run servers in Admin mode to perform maintenance on the server without allowing connections from your application end users. In *Admin mode*, the server accepts connections from EAServer Manager, jagtool, and clients that set the admin ORB option (described further below). A server that is accepting regular client connections is said to be in *Ready mode*.

In some cases, a server may switch to Admin mode when starting if a configuration problem prevents normal operation. For example:

- The server is in a cluster, and its cluster version and start-up mode properties indicates that the configuration is not synchronized with the master configuration. In this case, you must synchronize the cluster as described in “Synchronization” on page 127.
- The message service is installed, but cannot start for some reason such as failure to connect to the remote database server that stores message data. In this case, you must correct the configuration problem as described in Chapter 8, “Setting up the Message Service.”

When the server starts in Admin mode, or switches to Admin mode, it logs a message like this:

```
The server is in "admin" mode (reason).
```

Where *reason* is text that describes why the server is in Admin mode. You see a similar message in EAServer Manager when you connect to a server running in Admin mode. With jagtool, you can check whether the server is in Admin mode with the `getserverinfo` command. In a custom management client, you can call the `Jaguar::Management::getStatus()` method: a return value of “ready” indicates normal operation. Any other value is text describing the reason the server is in Admin mode.

Putting servers into Admin mode

You can manually switch servers to Admin mode using any of the following techniques:

- Using jagtool and running the `set_admin` and `restart` commands.
- Using a custom management client that calls the `setAdmin` and `restart` methods in the `Jaguar::Management` API.

The server must be restarted to run in Admin mode. You can specify your own reason when placing the server in Admin mode.

Switching to Ready mode

You can switch a server from Admin mode to Ready mode using any of the following techniques:

- Using EAServer Manager, by connecting to the server, highlighting the server icon, and choosing File | Set Ready.
- Using jagtool, by running the `set_ready` commands.
- Using a custom management client, by calling the `setReady` method in the `Jaguar::Management` API.
- By deleting the file `<servername>.admin` in the *Repository/Server* subdirectory of the EAServer installation, where `<servername>` is the server name and restarting the server.

Unless you manually delete the `<servername>.admin` file, the server does not require a restart to switch to Ready mode; it begins accepting regular client connections immediately. If the configuration that you performed requires a server restart, do it before switching to Ready mode.

Creating clients that connect to Admin mode servers

A server that is in Admin mode refuses connections from normal clients. To create clients that connect to the server running in Admin mode, you must set the admin ORB option for your client type as described in Table 3-20.

Table 3-20: Setting the admin ORB option

Client type	How to set the property
Java/CORBA	Set the <code>com.sybase.corba.admin</code> option to true.
EJB	Set the <code>com.sybase.ejb.admin</code> option to true.
C++, PowerBuilder, or ActiveX	Before running the program, set the environment variable <code>JAG_ADMIN</code> to true, or set the -admin ORB option to true by passing it on the command line (for ActiveX or C++ only) or by setting it in the ORB initialization options.

Admin mode clients can call any components installed in the server, subject to the standard role-based security restrictions. However, the server accepts Admin mode connections before all normal initialization has completed. Therefore, keep in mind the following caveats when creating or running Admin mode clients:

- Service components may not have finished starting. You can check the status of installed services using the `jagtool getservicestate` command or by reading the service status messages in the server log file.

- If the server is in a cluster, it may not have joined the cluster.

Operating system configuration

❖ Configuring environment variables

- 1 Create a *user_setenv.sh* (UNIX) or *user_setenv.bat* (Windows) file in the *EAServer bin* subdirectory.
- 2 Edit the file and set environment variables such as `CLASSPATH`, `BOOTCLASSPATH`, or `BOOTLIBRARYPATH` here. The file is read when you start the server.

❖ Setting the `BOOTCLASSPATH` and `BOOTLIBRARYPATH` variables

When you are running *EAServer* with JDK 1.3 or later, you may need to edit the `BOOTLIBRARYPATH` and `BOOTCLASSPATH` environment variables. You can set these variables in the *user_setenv.sh* or *user_setenv.bat* file.

- 1 Set `BOOTLIBRARYPATH` if you use Java classes that call native code in DLLs or shared libraries. Add the locations of these DLLs or libraries to the `BOOTLIBRARYPATH` environment variable. The syntax for setting this environment variable is the same as for setting the `PATH` variable.
- 2 Set `BOOTCLASSPATH` if your *EAServer* components require Java classes that are not in the standard locations (the *html/classes* or *java/classes* subdirectories). For Java components and Web applications, you can also specify classes to be loaded on a per-component or per-Web-application basis. See Chapter 11, “Creating CORBA Java Components,” and Chapter 21, “Creating Web Applications,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide* for more information.

❖ Setting the `JAGUAR_RANDOMSEED` variable

EAServer requires a random seed to initialize the random number generation used in cryptographic algorithms. The data used as the seed for the random number generation depends on your platform. On UNIX machines, *EAServer* accesses the process, virtual memory, and network statistics. On Windows, *EAServer* accesses the contents of the `HKEY_PERFORMANCE_DATA` Registry entry. If this Registry entry does not exist on your machine, you do not need to add it. You can set the `JAGUAR_RANDOMSEED` variable to improve *EAServer* performance without diminishing the randomness of the seeding data.

JAGUAR_RANDOMSEED determines the algorithm as follows:

- If you set the variable to the name of an accessible file, EAServer reads this file to obtain random seeding data. Use this technique to avoid using system performance data as the seed. You must specify the name of a file that contains frequently changing contents, such as the access log of a busy server.
- If you set the variable to a value that does not match the name of an accessible file, EAServer obtains seeding data by calling a sequence of system routines to obtain performance data.

To set JAGUAR_RANDOMSEED:

- 1 Identify a file that contains suitably random data, such as the access log of a busy server.

The file can contain text or binary data, but the contents should change randomly and often. The file must be accessible from the machine and account that are used to run EAServer.

- 2 Create a new system environment variable called JAGUAR_RANDOMSEED and set its value to the full path of this file.
- 3 Restart the server.

This chapter describes the databases to which EAServer components can connect, and configuration tasks that you can perform to customize your environment, such as defining new connection caches and J2EE connectors, and configuring Adaptive Server Enterprise user connections.

You can perform most configuration tasks using EAServer Manager.

Topic	Page
Connecting to databases	71
Configuring connection caches	74
Configuring connectors	90
Configuring Adaptive Server Enterprise connections	94

For information on configuring EAServer naming services, see Chapter 5, “Naming Services.” For information on configuring all aspects of EAServer security, including establishing and changing listeners, native SSL support, using digital certificates, roles, Web application security, and so on, see the *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide*.

Connecting to databases

This section contains details about connecting EAServer components to specific third-tier databases, including:

- Sybase Adaptive Server Anywhere
- Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise and gateways
- Oracle databases
- Other databases

Sybase Adaptive Server Anywhere

On most platforms, EAServer includes a copy of Sybase Adaptive Server Anywhere (formerly called Sybase SQL Anywhere). The EAServer sample components use a preconfigured Adaptive Server Anywhere database and Adaptive Server Anywhere ODBC data source. The sample C++ components connect using an ODBC connection cache. The sample Java components connect using the Sybase jConnect™ for JDBC™ driver. View the predefined sample connection caches in EAServer Manager for examples of configuring a cache to connect to Adaptive Server Anywhere.

EAServer includes the jConnect runtime classes, and you can connect to Adaptive Server Anywhere with the same settings that you would use for Adaptive Server Enterprise. See “Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise and gateways” on page 72.

Do not use the Sun JDBC-ODBC bridge driver Some EAServer samples use the Sun JDBC-ODBC bridge driver that is included in the JDK versions. This driver is suitable for demonstration use only. Do not use the Sun JDBC-ODBC driver in production application deployment, or to support persistence for the EAServer message service.

Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise and gateways

You can connect components to Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise, OmniConnect™, or DirectConnect™ using ODBC, JDBC, or Sybase Open Client Client-Library.

To use ODBC, you must install the Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise ODBC driver. EAServer includes ODBC drivers for some platforms. For details, see the *EAServer Installation Guide* for your platform.

To use JDBC, use EAServer Manager to define a JDBC connection cache that connects using the JDK 1.3 (or later) implementation of the jConnect driver. EAServer includes jConnect 5.5 or later runtime classes in *java/lib/jconn2.jar*, which is in the server's CLASSPATH by default. See the jConnect documentation for details on using jConnect, including:

- The URL format for connecting to servers
- The driver class name
- Installing the jConnect metadata stored procedures on your database servers

The jConnect documentation is available on the *EAServer 5.0 Technical Library* CD and is also on the Sybase Web page at <http://www.sybase.com/support/manuals>.

jConnect metadata support required If you have transactional components that use jConnect caches, make sure the jConnect DatabaseMetaData stored procedures are installed on the database server.

Oracle databases

You can connect to Oracle databases using JDBC, ODBC, or the Oracle Call Interface (OCI). EAServer does not include JDBC or ODBC drivers for Oracle or the OCI libraries. EAServer provides dedicated support for Oracle's proprietary C interface, OCI versions 7, 8, and 9. OCI connections that are cached by EAServer are used like any other OCI connection, except that EAServer opens the connection for you.

You can create Oracle connection caches that use ODBC or JDBC as for any other ODBC or JDBC cache, as described in "Other databases" on page 73. For information on how to use an OCI cache in a C or C++ component, see "Using OCI 7.x connection caches" in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*.

Other databases

EAServer components can connect to any database for which an ODBC or JDBC driver is available. Contact your database vendor for information on JDBC or ODBC driver availability.

Do not use the Sun JDBC-ODBC bridge driver This driver is suitable for demonstration use only. Do not use the Sun JDBC-ODBC driver in production application deployment, or to support persistence for the EAServer message service.

To achieve ODBC connectivity, install the appropriate driver, configure a data source that uses the ODBC driver to connect to the target database, then define an EAServer connection cache that uses that data source.

To achieve JDBC connectivity, install the appropriate JDBC driver, then define an EAServer connection cache that uses that driver to connect to the target server. When you run the server, you must include the path to the driver's class file in your system's CLASSPATH setting. Many drivers require further configuration. For example, you may have to install stored procedures on each server that you intend to connect to. See your JDBC driver documentation for further configuration instructions.

Note Most JDBC drivers provide standalone test utility applications (or at least sample applications) that you can use to verify that the driver and data sources are correctly configured. Verify connectivity with a standalone application before configuring EAServer to use a new driver and data source combination.

See “Configuring connection caches” on page 74 for information on defining connection caches.

Configuring connection caches

A connection cache maintains a pool of available connections that EAServer components use to interact with third-tier data servers. You must configure connection caches for the specific user and database combinations used by your components. A connection cache entry improves performance by eliminating the overhead associated with setting up a connection when one is required. Create as many connection caches as you need.

See Chapter 26, “Using Connection Management,” in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide* for additional information.

You must refresh a cache before any changes to the cache properties take effect, and you should test the connection with ping before trying to access it from components.

You cannot define two distinct caches that use identical values for server, user, password, and connectivity library. If two caches are defined with matching values for these settings, and your application requests one, EAServer returns the first match that is found.

❖ Creating a new connection cache

- 1 Highlight the Connection Caches folder.

- 2 Select File | New Connection Cache.
- 3 Configure the connection cache properties.

Configured connection cache entries appear on the right side of the window of EAServer Manager when you highlight the Connection Cache folder on the left side of the window.

❖ **Viewing, modifying, or deleting a connection cache entry**

- 1 Expand the Connection Caches folder.
- 2 Highlight the connection cache you want to modify.
- 3 From the File menu, select one of:
 - Properties – view or modify this connection cache’s properties.
 - Delete – delete the connection cache from the system.

General properties

The properties that you configure on the General tab are:

- **Connection Cache Name** The name for this cache configuration. Connection cache names are limited to one word, which can contain letters, numbers, and underscores. Names are case-sensitive. You cannot modify the name of an existing connection cache.
- **Description** A description of the connection cache. The description is a string with a maximum of 255 characters.
- **Database Type** The database type. Required for caches that use the EAServer automatic persistence or stateful failover features, such as EJB CMP entity beans. Several types are predefined, and you can create your own. See “Database type setting” on page 87 for more information.
- **Server Name** For each of these database driver types, enter:
 - JDBC – the URL appropriate for use in JDBC calls. For more information, see “About JDBC connection URLs” on page 76.
 - ODBC – the ODBC data source name. See “About ODBC data source names” on page 78 for more information.
 - CTLIB – the server name as it would be specified in a `ct_connect` call. On UNIX platforms, the server must be listed in the EAServer *interfaces* file. For Windows, it must be listed in the *ini\sql.ini* file.

- OCI 7.X – the Oracle SQL*Net connect string or database alias.
- OCI 8.X – the Oracle SQL*Net connect string or database alias.
- OCI 9.X – the Oracle SQL*Net connect string or database alias.

For XA connections, enter the name of the XA resource server. For JDBC, enter:

```
NetworkProtocol=Tds:Server=yourServer:Port=TdsPort
```

Where *yourServer* is the server that the driver is installed on, and *TdsPort* is the port number where TDS calls are received.

For ODBC or JDBC connections, see your driver documentation for more information. For OCI connections, see your Oracle documentation.

jConnect metadata support required If you have transactional components that use jConnect caches, make sure the jConnect DatabaseMetaData stored procedures are installed on the database server.

- **User Name** The user name for this cache. The name used (along with a password) to connect to the database identified by the server entry.

The cache user name and password are always used for the initial connection, but you can configure set-proxy support so that a component's database work is done using the client identity. See `com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.ssa` on page 390 for more information.

- **Password** The password for this cache. The password and user name are used to connect to the database identified by the server entry. Passwords are encrypted in the EAServer configuration file.

EAServer Manager does not display passwords for existing caches. If you need to change a password, enter the new password and click OK.

About JDBC connection URLs

For JDBC connection caches, the Server Name field is a URL whose syntax depends on the JDBC interface level that the driver class supports.

JDBC level 1 drivers These driver classes implement the `java.sql.Driver` interface and typically have class names that end in `Driver`. For example, the Sybase jConnect™ level 1 driver class is `com.sybase.jdbc2.jdbc.SybDriver`, which requires syntax like:

```
jdbc:sybase:Tds:host:2638
```

The Oracle level 1 driver is class `oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver`, which requires syntax like this example:

```
jdbc:oracle:thin:@dbserver:1521:orcl
```

For details on the Sybase jConnect syntax, see the jConnect documentation at <http://sybooks.sybase.com/jc.html>. For details on drivers from other vendors such as Oracle, see the vendor documentation.

JDBC level 2 connection pool drivers These driver classes implement the `javax.sql.ConnectionPoolDataSource` interface and typically have class names that end in `PoolDataSource`. For example, the Sybase jConnect level 2 driver is `com.sybase.jdbc2.jdbc.SybConnectionPoolDataSource`, which requires syntax like:

```
NetworkProtocol=Tds:Server=hostname-or-IPaddress:Port=port-number
```

The Oracle level 2 driver class is `oracle.jdbc.pool.OracleConnectionPoolDataSource`, which requires syntax like this example:

```
ServerName=server:Port=1521:DatabaseName=ORC:DriverType=thin
```

Level 2 drivers support a *setter method* naming scheme to indicate the connection properties that they support. A setter method named `setProperty` indicates that the driver supports the property named *Property*. For example, a method named `setServer` with a string input parameter indicates that the driver recognizes the `Server` property. You can set any string-valued property in the server URL. EAServer follows these rules to parse the URL:

- A colon (:) acts as a property separator.
- Items separated by an equals sign (=) are a property-value pair, of the form **Name=Value**.

You can use the Java `javap` command to list the property setter methods supported by your level 2 driver (or by the `DataSource` driver class that it extends). Driver properties that do not take string types can be set in the connection cache property `com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.config-property`, described in `com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.config-property` on page 385. Use the Advanced tab to set this property. For information on what each property configures, see the driver documentation.

About ODBC data source names

On UNIX platforms, ODBC data source names used in EAServer must be defined in the ODBC driver manager configuration, typically by modifying the *odbc.ini* file in the driver manager installation that is included with EAServer. For instructions, see the *EAServer Installation Guide* for your platform.

On Windows platforms, EAServer uses `SQLDriverConnect` to establish ODBC connections, which allows you to specify driver-specific connection information. You can specify either a data source and one or more optional parameters, or a DSN file that contains the data source and other parameter information.

If you use a DSN file to specify connection information, all the servers in an EAServer cluster can share the information. Use this syntax to specify a DSN file, where *file.dsn* identifies the file name:

```
FILEDSN=file.dsn
```

Minimally, a DSN file must contain the keyword “DRIVER” and the name of the data source in the ODBC section. The following is a sample ODBC section for an ASA 9.0 database:

```
[ODBC]
DRIVER=Adaptive Server Anywhere 9.0
UID=dba
Compress=No
DisableMultiRowFetch=No
Debug=No
Integrated=No
AutoStop=Yes
EngineName=asademo9
DatabaseFile=C:\Sybase\SQL Anywhere 9\asademo.db
```

See your ODBC driver documentation for information about which parameters can be used with the driver.

To specify a data source, instead of a DSN file, use this syntax, where *dataSource* is the name of the data source, and *param1*, *value1*, *param2*, and *value2* are optional driver-specific connection parameters and their corresponding values:

```
DSN=dataSource;[param1=value1];[param2=value2];
```

Note These restrictions apply to `SQLDriverConnect` strings:

- Neither keywords nor their values can contain the `[]{}();?*=!@\` characters.

- Data source names cannot contain a backslash or a leading blank.
 - Spaces are not allowed on either side of the equal sign in a keyword/value pair.
-

For more information about using `SQLDriverConnect`, see the MSDN Web page at http://msdn.microsoft.com/library/default.asp?url=/library/en-us/odbc/htm/odch21dpr_3.asp.

Caching properties

Configure these properties on the Caching tab:

- **Enable Cache-by-Name Access** Select this option to allow retrieval of a database connection using the connection cache name instead of requiring a user name and password.

Cache-by-name access allows you to use caches in components without requiring access to the database password from the component source code.

Cache-by-name access is required for JDBC caches that are used in EJB or Web application resource references.

- **Enable Connection Sanity Check** Specifies whether connections should be verified.

Components may release a connection that is not ready for use by another component. For example, there may be unretrieved results on the connection. When the option is enabled, EAServer verifies that the connection is open and accepts commands before making it available for reuse. Disabling the option increases performance, but may complicate debugging.

The default query for testing the connection is “select 1”. If this syntax is invalid for the database, you must configure a valid test query by setting the `com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.check` property on the Advanced tab. For more information, see `com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.check` on page 384.

- **Maximum Connections** The maximum number of connections that can be allocated before the value of Wait for Connection determines whether to wait for a connection. The value of this property should be greater than or equal to the value of Maximum Connection Pool Size. A value of 0 indicates that new connections should be opened whenever they are required. Excess connections are deallocated and not returned to the cache.
- **Wait for Connection** If the number of connections that have been allocated is equal to the value of Maximum Connections, specifies whether to wait for a connection.
- **Maximum Connection Pool Size** The maximum number of connections in the pool.

After a connection is released, it is returned to the pool. The default value is 10. You can increase this number if performance suffers due to an insufficient number of available connections.

- **Minimum Connection Pool Size** The minimum number of connections in the pool. EAServer preallocates and opens the specified number of connections at start-up time. The default is 0.

If no minimum size is specified, connections are opened to fill the pool up to the maximum size, on an as-needed basis.

- **Pooled Connection Idle Timeout** Specifies the number of seconds an idle connection remains in the pool before it is dropped. The default is 300 seconds (5 minutes).
- **Pooled Connection Refresh Rate** The refresh rate for the cache. The default is 600 seconds (10 minutes).

For information on tuning these settings, see “Tuning the cache size” in the *EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide*.

Driver properties

Configure these properties on the Driver tab:

- **Database Driver Type** Select the connection library type used for this cache. Your choices for library type are:
 - JDBC – for connections using a Java Database Connectivity driver.
 - Client Library 11.x – for Sybase Open Client Client-Library connections.
 - ODBC – for connections using an open database connectivity driver.

- OCI 7.x – for connections using OCI 7.x.
- OCI 8.x – for connections using OCI 8.x.
- OCI 9.x – for connections using OCI 9.x.
- **Connection Library 1PC** Enter the class name or library name used to support single-phase commit transactions.

For UNIX platforms, use one of the connection libraries listed in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1: UNIX platform connection libraries

Type	Connection library name
JDBC	<p>The Java class name for the driver class. For example, if you are using a Sybase ASA or Adaptive Server Enterprise database, set one of these values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>com.sybase.jdbc2.jdbc.SybConnectionPoolDataSource</code> <p>To access the connection cache with JNDI, you must use this driver and this syntax for the server name:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><code>NetworkProtocol=Tds:Server=<db_host_name>:Port=<db_listener_port></code></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>com.sybase.jdbc2.jdbc.SybDriver</code> <p>When you use this driver, use this syntax for the server name:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><code>jdbc:sybase:Tds:<db_host_name>:<db_port></code></p> <p>The Oracle connectivity driver requires <code>oracle.jdbc.pool.OracleConnectionPoolDataSource</code>. For EJB CMP entity beans, EAServer supplies JDBC wrapper drivers that can improve performance through the use of deferred updates and stored procedures. For more information, see “Using CMP JDBC wrapper drivers” in the <i>EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide</i>.</p>
Client Library 11.x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>libjct_r.so</code> for Solaris, AIX, Digital UNIX, and Linux. • <code>libjct_r.sl</code> for HP-UX. <p>You must use the version in the EAServer <i>lib</i> subdirectory, which has been optimized for EAServer threading. This version supports all features in Open Client 11.1, and the high availability and failover feature from Open Client 12.5.</p>
ODBC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>libodbc.so</code> (installed in <code>\$JAGUAR/intersolv/lib</code>) for Solaris and AIX. • <code>libodbc.so</code> (installed in <code>/var/opt/DAU100/connect/lib</code>) for Digital UNIX. • <code>libodbc.sl</code> (installed in <code>\$JAGUAR/intersolv/lib</code>) for HP-UX.
OCI 7.x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>libclntsh.so</code> for Solaris, AIX, Digital UNIX, and Linux.
OCI 8.x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>libclntsh.sl</code> for HP-UX.
OCI 9.x	

Library location must be in library path On Solaris, Digital UNIX, and Linux, the location of the connection library must be in your LD_LIBRARY_PATH for ODBC, Client-Library, or OCI caches, and in CLASSPATH for JDBC caches.

On AIX, the file must be in your LIBPATH for ODBC, Client-Library, or OCI caches, and in CLASSPATH for JDBC caches.

On HP-UX, the file must be in your SHLIB_PATH for ODBC, Client-Library, or OCI caches, and in CLASSPATH for JDBC caches.

For Windows platforms, use one of the connection libraries listed in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2: Windows platform connection libraries

Type	Connection library name
JDBC	<p>The Java class name for the driver class. For example, if you are using a Sybase ASA or Adaptive Server Enterprise database, set one of these values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">com.sybase.jdbc2.jdbc.SybConnectionPoolDataSource <p>To access the connection cache with JNDI, you must use this driver and this syntax for the server name:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">NetworkProtocol=Tds:Server=<db_host_name>:Port=<db_listener_port></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">com.sybase.jdbc2.jdbc.SybDriver <p>When you use this driver, use this syntax for the server name:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">jdbc:sybase:Tds:<db_host_name>:<db_port></p> <p>The Oracle connectivity driver requires oracle.jdbc.pool.OracleConnectionPoolDataSource</p>
Client Library 11.x	<i>libjct.dll</i> – you must use the version in the EAServer <i>dll</i> subdirectory, which has been optimized for EAServer threading. This version supports all features in Open Client 11.1, and the high availability and failover feature from Open Client 12.5.
ODBC	<i>odbc32.dll</i>
OCI 7.x	<i>ociw32.dll</i>
OCI 8.x	<i>oci.dll</i>
OCI 9.x	<i>oci.dll</i>

Library location must be in PATH or CLASSPATH The location of the connection library must be in your PATH environment variable for ODBC, Client-Library, or OCI caches, and in CLASSPATH for JDBC caches.

- **Connection Library XA** Enter the class name or library name used to support two-phase commit transactions, and the name of the XA resource library.

Table 4-3: Connection libraries and XA resource libraries for Solaris

Database driver	Connection library	XA resource library
JDBC	Same as the JDBC connection library described in Table 4-1 on page 81	com.sybase.jdbc2.jdbc.SybXADataSource
Sybase Client Library 11.0	<i>libjct_r.so</i>	<i>libjxa.so</i>
Oracle OCI 7.x	<i>libclntsh.so</i>	<i>libclntsh.so</i>
Oracle OCI 8.x	<i>libclntsh.so</i>	<i>libclntsh.so</i>
Oracle OCI 9.x	<i>libclntsh.so</i>	<i>libclntsh.so</i>

Table 4-4: Connection libraries and XA resource libraries for Windows

Database driver	Connection library	XA resource library
JDBC	Same as the JDBC connection library described in Table 4-2 on page 82	com.sybase.jdbc2.jdbc.SybXADataSource
Sybase Client Library 11.0	<i>libjct.dll</i>	<i>libjxa.dll</i>
Oracle OCI 7.x	<i>ociw32.dll</i>	<i>xa73.dll</i>
Oracle OCI 8.x	<i>oci.dll</i>	<i>oraclient8.dll</i>
Oracle OCI 9.x	<i>oci.dll</i>	<i>oraclient9.dll</i>

By default, EAServer uses the XA libraries listed in Table 4-3 and Table 4-4 to obtain an XA resource that is exported from the database connection libraries.

The resource manager determines the connection type based on the configuration and state of the transaction. In most cases, you should not need to modify the resource manager properties. However, to use a shared library or DLL other than the default, you must edit the database property file. For example, for XA resource connections using Oracle OCI 8.x, where 8.x is 8.1.5 or lower, set this property value in the *OCI_8.props* file:

```
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xalib = xa80.dll
```

Table 4-5 lists the resource manager database property files for the C/C++ connection caches, which are located in the EAServer *Repository/ResourceManager* directory.

Table 4-5: Database property files

Database driver	Database property file
Sybase Client Library 11.0	<i>CTLIB_110.props</i>
Oracle OCI 7.x	<i>OCI_7.props</i>
Oracle OCI 8.x	<i>OCI_8.props</i>
Oracle OCI 9.x	<i>OCI_9.props</i>

To use a shared library or DLL other than the default for a single connection cache, edit the connection cache properties file, `<cache_name>.props`, located in the *EAServer Repository/ConnCache* directory, and specify the shared library or DLL name:

```
com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.xadllname = library_name
```

If you execute a transaction without an XA resource configured for a database, the EAServer connection manager returns `CS_FAIL`.

If a configured XA resource is not running or cannot be connected to, EAServer cannot initialize. To solve this problem, perform one of these tasks:

- Start the XA resource.
- Make the XA resource available to EAServer.
- Start the JagRepair server and delete the XA resource. See “Using the JagRepair server” on page 54 for information about JagRepair.
- **Use HA Connection** When using Client Library 11.0 to connect to an Adaptive Server Enterprise database, this enables the high availability failover feature.

To use this feature, you also need to modify the client connection information and pass `CS_HAFAILOVER` when calling `ct_config` or `ct_con_props`—see “Open Client Client-Library” on page 146 for more information.

XA properties

Configure these properties on the XA tab:

- **Database Name** If you select OCI 7.x, 8.x, or 9.x, specify the database name. Other connection cache types do not require a value.
- **Default Open String** The string used to connect to the XA resource. You cannot modify this string, which is automatically built from the information that you entered in the other tabs.
- **Open String Suffix** In this optional field, you can specify any valid open string options. For example, for a Sybase Client-Library 11.0 XA resource, you can specify a log file name by entering:

`-L logfile`

If you specify a log file, any errors related to Open Client XA operations are written to this file. If you do not specify a log file, or set the open string suffix incorrectly, errors are logged to the *xa_syb_<pid>.trc* file, where *pid* is the EAServer process ID.

Note If the Open String Suffix is set incorrectly, XA operations are not supported for the connection cache.

- **Close String** In this optional field, you can specify a value used by the resource to close a connection.

SQL tracing properties

Configure these properties on the SQL Tracing tab:

- **Enable SQL Tracing** If you select this option, all SQL connections are traced. Trace statements, which include the method name, input parameters, and output values, are sent to the device specified in Logging Handler.
- **Log by Connection** Select this option to create separate log files for each connection. Log file names are created using the cache name and an integer to represent the connection; for example, if the cache name is *JavaCache*, the log files are *JavaCache1.log*, *JavaCache2.log*, and so on.
- **Log Parent Handlers** If you select this option, trace statements are sent to parent handlers, in addition to the device specified in Logging Handler. If the Logging Handler and its parent handlers point to the same device, trace statements can be duplicated.
- **Logging Handler** Select the device to handle trace statements:
 - *eas_servlet* – directs trace statements to the servlet logging handler. To configure where the output is sent, see “Configuring log profiles” on page 54.
 - *eas* – writes trace statements to the server log file; for example, *Jaguar.log*.
 - *eas_console* – writes trace statements to the console.

Advanced tab

To set the cache properties described in this section, use the Advanced tab. You can set any property on this tab, as listed in Connection cache properties on page 383. In most cases, the controls on the other tabs provide a more convenient way to set properties.

You can also configure additional driver- or library-specific properties on this tab.

JDBC driver properties

For a JDBC connection cache, you can specify settings beyond those shown in the Connection Cache Properties dialog using the `com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.config-property` property. For details, see `com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.config-property` on page 385.

For backward compatibility, cache properties that are defined in this form are still supported:

propertyName=value

Any property whose name does not begin with `com.sybase.jaguar` is passed to the JDBC driver as a connection property. For example:

`PACKETSIZE=2048`

Different JDBC drivers recognize different sets of properties. See your driver documentation for more information on the properties that can be set.

Client-Library connection settings

You can set the following properties for Client-Library connections. See the Client-Library documentation for the `ct_con_props` routine for more information:

- `CS_HOSTNAME`
- `CS_APPNAME`
- `CS_TDS_VERSION`
- `CS_PACKETSIZE`

This example sets all of these properties:

```
CS_HOSTNAME=myhostname
CS_TDS_VERSION=CS_TDS_46
CS_PACKETSIZE=512
```


`CS_APPNAME=myapp`

Any property name not recognized by EAServer is ignored.

The `CS_TDS_VERSION` property takes one of these values: `CS_TDS_50`, `CS_TDS_495`, `CS_TDS_46`, `CS_TDS_42`, or `CS_TDS_40`.

The `CS_PACKETSIZE` property takes a numeric value within the range of legal packet sizes for the server. If the server does not support the packet size, the cache cannot connect to the server.

Note Make sure there is no extra white space between the property name, the equal sign, and the property value, or after the property value.

Database type setting

In connection caches used to support automatic persistence or stateful failover, you must configure the Database Type connection cache property. This property defines database-specific information required by the storage component, for example, the commands to verify a table exists and create new tables. Several types are predefined, as described in Table 4-6.

Table 4-6: Database type identifiers

Database identifier	To indicate
Oracle8i	Oracle version 8
Oracle9i	Oracle version 9
SQL_Server	Microsoft SQL Server
Sybase_ASA	Sybase Adaptive Server Anywhere
Sybase_ASE	Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise
Unknown	Any other database

You can create your own database type definitions as described in Database type properties on page 397.

Connection cache refresh

If you have just modified connection cache properties, refresh the cache before you test it.

To refresh the cache:

- 1 Highlight the Connection Caches folder.
- 2 Highlight the cache's icon and choose File | Refresh.

Refreshing a cache may affect running components that are using the cache, specifically:

- If you change the connectivity library setting, cache references held by components become invalid. Attempts to retrieve connections or query cache properties will cause errors. In this case, the component must retrieve a new cache handle.
- If you change other properties, such as user name, password, server name, or the number of connections in a cache, cache references remain valid, but components may be affected by the changed settings. For example, if you change the server name, connections retrieved after the cache has been refreshed will go to the server indicated by the new name.

Connection cache ping

This feature allows you to test the cache configuration to verify that connections can be made using the supplied parameters. If you have just changed any settings, refresh the cache before testing it.

To test the cache with ping:

- 1 Highlight the Connection Caches folder.
- 2 Highlight the cache's icon and choose File | Ping.
- 3 EAServer Manager reports whether the connection attempt succeeded.

If ping fails, check the message text for a description of the problem. The server log file may contain additional information about the cause of the error.

If you change the cache properties to correct the problem, you must refresh the cache before testing again.

Using XA resources with Adaptive Server Enterprise

To use XA resources with an Adaptive Server Enterprise 12.0 or later database running on UNIX or Windows, perform these tasks:

- 1 (Windows only.) Verify that you have the correct license file, which is located in `%SYBASE%\SYSAM-1_0\licenses\license.dat`. To run XA transactions, you must have the ASE_DTM license.
- 2 Configure the database to use XA transactions. For more information, see *Using the Adaptive Server Distributed Transaction Management Features*, available on the Sybase Product Manuals Web page at <http://manuals.sybase.com/onlinebooks/group-as/asg1250e>.
- 3 Create a database to use for XA transactions.
- 4 Configure the database tables and stored procedures required for JDBC connection caches, which are available in `$JAGUAR/html/classes/sp/sql_server12.sql`.
- 5 Configure the database tables required for C/C++ connection caches. You can install these tables by running `xa_load.sh` (UNIX) or `xa_load.bat` (Windows), which is located in the `EAServer/html/classes/sp` directory.
- 6 Create a login, other than `sa`, for connecting to the database. You cannot use the `sa` login to connect to an Adaptive Server Enterprise databases for XA transactions.

Modifying the Adaptive Server configuration files

When you configure an XA resource for C/C++ connection caches, you need to modify two configuration files.

On UNIX:

- `$JAGUAR/interfaces`
- `$JAGUAR/xa_config`

On Windows:

- `%JAGUAR%\ini\sql.ini`
- `%JAGUAR%\ini\xa_config`

interfaces and *sql.ini*

On UNIX, add these lines to the *interfaces* file:

```
DbServer
  master tcp ether host 5300
  query tcp ether host 5300
```

On Windows, add these lines to the *sql.ini* file:

```
[DbServer]
master=NLWNSCK,host,5200
```

```
query=NLWNSCK,host,5200
```

Where *DbServer* is the name of the database server and *host* is the name of the machine on which the database server runs. *DbServer* should have the same value that you entered in the Server Name field when you configured the XA resource.

xa_config

For both operating systems, add these lines to the *xa_config* file:

```
[xa]
  lrm=serverName
  server=DbServer
```

Where:

- *serverName* is the name you entered in the Server Name field when you configured the XA resource.
- *DbServer* is the name of the server you entered in either the *interfaces* file or the *sql.ini* file.

Note *serverName* and *DbServer* represent the same server and should have the same value.

Configuring connectors

A connector is a specialized connection factory that provides connections for EJBs, Java servlets, JSPs, and CORBA-Java components.

Each connector has one managed connection factory with its own property file. The Java Connection Manager (JCM) classes create the connection factories and manage a pool of connections for a connector.

Transaction modes

EAServer connectors support these transaction modes:

Transaction attribute	Description
NO_TRANSACTION	The connector is nontransactional; it does not support local transactions or XA resources.
LOCAL_TRANSACTION	The connector implements only the LocalTransaction interface, therefore, EAServer must manage all transactions.
XA_TRANSACTION	The connector supports both local transactions and XA transactions.

For information on importing and exporting connectors, see “Deploying connectors” on page 181.

❖ **Configuring a connector**

- 1 Expand the Connectors folder, then highlight the connector you want to configure.
- 2 Choose File | Properties.
- 3 The Connector Properties dialog box has four tabs.
 - a On the General tab:
 - 1 Enter a description for the connector.
 - 2 Set the Configured Queue Size; the default size is 10. This defines the maximum number of connections that can be pooled. When a component requests a connection, EAServer attempts to get it from the connection pool. If none exists, it opens a new connection.
 - 3 Set the Idle Connection Timeout, in seconds. Connections are dropped from the pool when they have been idle for this amount of time. The default is 0, which means the connection never times out.
 - b On the Config Properties tab, add environment entries:
 - 1 Click Add. This adds a new row to the Environment Entries Referenced in Code list.
 - 2 In the Entry column, enter `ConnectionURL`.
 - 3 In the Type column, choose String.
 - 4 In the Value column, enter the JNDI name for the resource; for example, `jdbc:sybase:Tds:myhost:2638`.
 - 5 In the Description field, enter a brief description of the connector.
 - c In the Java Classes tab:
 - 1 Click Add. This adds a new row to the Java Classes list.
 - 2 Enter the name of a Java class file or JAR file that implements the connector.

- d The Advanced tab lists all the properties associated with the connector.

Note You cannot test the connections obtained from a connector using ping.

❖ **Adding a managed connection factory**

For each connector, add one managed connection factory.

- 1 Expand the Connectors folder, then highlight the connector to which you want to add a managed connection factory.
- 2 Choose File | New Managed Connection Factory.
- 3 In the Create Managed Connection Factory dialog box, enter a name for the connection factory and click OK. This displays the Connection Factory Properties dialog box, which has four tabs:
 - a On the General tab:
 - 1 Enter a description for the managed connection factory.
 - 2 Set the Configured Queue Size.
 - 3 Set the Idle Connection Timeout, in seconds.
 - b On the Config Properties tab, add environment entries.
 - 1 Click Add. This adds a new row to the Environment Entries Referenced in Code list.
 - 2 In the Entry column, enter “ConnectionURL”.
 - 3 In the Type column, choose String.
 - 4 In the Value column, enter the JNDI name for the resource; for example, `jdbc:sybase:Tds:myhost:2638`.
 - 5 In the Description field, enter a brief description of the managed connection factory.
 - c On the Security Properties tab, enter a user name and password that are valid to access the resource.
 - d The Advanced tab lists all the properties associated with the managed connection factory.

Within an application, you can use JNDI to look up a connector’s managed connection factory instance and get a connection to an enterprise information system, as this code sample illustrates:

```
// Get the initial JNDI context
Context initContext = new InitialContext();

// Look up a connection factory instance
javax.resource.cci.ConnectionFactory cf =
    (javax.resource.cci.ConnectionFactory)
    initCtxt.lookup("java:comp/env/eis/MyEIS");

javax.resource.cci.Connection conn = cf.getConnection();
```

❖ **Synchronizing a connector**

You can synchronize a connector within a cluster of servers by using EAServer Manager to copy standalone connectors and their property files to other servers.

- 1 Expand the Connectors folder, then highlight the connector you want to synchronize.
- 2 Choose File | Synchronize. This displays the Synchronize Connector dialog box.
- 3 See Table 6-1 on page 131 for a description of the synchronization properties.
- 4 Click Start Sync. The Synchronization message box displays the status of the process.

❖ **Refreshing a connector**

- 1 Expand the Connectors folder, then highlight the connector you want to refresh.
- 2 Choose File | Refresh.

❖ **Refreshing a connector view**

- 1 Expand the Connectors folder, then highlight the connector whose view you want to refresh.
- 2 Choose File | Refresh View.

❖ **Deleting a connector**

- 1 Expand the Connectors folder, then highlight the connector you want to delete.
- 2 Choose File | Delete Connector.

For more information on managing connections, see Chapter 26, “Using Connection Management,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

Configuring Adaptive Server Enterprise connections

When EAServer uses an Adaptive Server Enterprise database running on UNIX, you can configure the number of user connections, but it cannot exceed the number of file descriptors available to Adaptive Server on the operating system. When configuring Adaptive Server user connections, the system administrator should consider the number of file descriptors available for each process. Although most of the open file descriptors are available for user connections, a few are used by Adaptive Server for opening files and devices.

When EAServer uses an Adaptive Server Enterprise database running on Windows, you can create more than 6000 user connections.

For additional information on user connections, see the *Adaptive Server Enterprise System Administration Guide* on the Sybase Product Manuals Web site at <http://manuals.sybase.com/onlinebooks/group-as/asg1250e>.

For Sun Solaris and SGI

For Sun Solaris, you can set both *soft* and *hard* limits for file descriptors. The soft limit can be increased up to the hard limit by the user, but the hard limit can be increased only by someone with “root” permissions. The soft limit determines the number of open file descriptors available to an Adaptive Server engine.

Displaying current soft and hard limits

To display the current soft limit, for C shells, enter:

```
limit descriptors
```

For Bourne shells, enter:

```
ulimit -n
```

To display the current hard limit for C shells, enter:

```
limit -h descriptors
```

For Bourne shells, enter:

```
ulimit -Hn
```

Increasing the soft limit

To increase the soft limit for C shells, enter:


```
limit descriptors n
```

For Bourne shells, enter:

```
ulimit -Sn new_value
```

where *n* is the current value for the soft limit, and *new_value* is the value to which you want to increase the soft limit.

Note You can use the preceding commands in your *runserver* file to increase the hard and soft limits. Because the *runserver* file is a Bourne shell script, be sure to use the Bourne shell versions of these commands in the *runserver* file.

Increasing the hard limit

❖ Setting up the sample program to increase the hard limit

- 1 Use an ASCII editor to create *file_name.c* (where *file_name* is the name you give the file). Type the text shown in the sample in “Sample program” on page 96.

- 2 Compile the file:

```
cc file_name.c -o program_name
```

where *file_name* is the name of the source file you created, and *program_name* is the name you want to give the program.

- 3 Change the program’s permissions and ownership so that it will execute as “root”:

```
chmod 755 program_name  
chown root program_name
```

where *program_name* is the name of the compiled program.

- 4 The “root” user can run the program to start Adaptive Server with increased user connections by typing this at the operating system prompt:

```
program_name dataserver -d master_device_name
```

where *program_name* is the name of the compiled program, and *master_device_name* is the full path of Adaptive Server’s master device. Instead of typing the command at the operating system prompt, you can add *program_name* before the data server command line in the Adaptive Server *runserver* file.

For Compaq Tru64

The number of file descriptors per process is determined by the operating system parameter *open_max*. The default value of *open_max* is 4096. For more information on setting this parameter, see the Compaq Tru64 operating system documentation.

To obtain the current value of the *open_max* parameter, use the Korn or Bourne shell *ulimit* command:

```
ulimit -n
```

Adaptive Server can use a maximum of 1024 file descriptors, regardless of the value of *open_max*.

Use the *sysconf* or *getdtablesize* C library functions to obtain the number of current file descriptors.

For HP-UX

The kernel parameters *maxfiles* and *maxfiles_lim* control the number of file descriptors available to any one process.

Sample program

The following example shows source code you can use to increase the hard limit:

```
#include <sys/time.h>
#include <sys/resource.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
/*
** define MAX_CONNECTIONS to a number less than
** 10000. The number defined will then become the
** maximum number of connections allowed by an
** Adaptive Server.
*/
#define MAX_CONNECTIONS 9999
extern int errno;

main(argc,argv)
char **argv;
{
    struct rlimit rlp;
```

```
    uid_t uid;

    rlp.rlim_cur = MAX_CONNECTIONS;
    rlp.rlim_max = MAX_CONNECTIONS;

    /* set the number of open file descriptors to
    ** MAX_CONNECTIONS */
    if (setrlimit (RLIMIT_NOFILE,&rlp) == -1)
    {
        perror("setrlimit");
        exit(1);
    }

    /* reset the user id to disable superuser
    ** privileges */
    uid = getuid();
    setuid(uid);

    /* run the program */
    execv(*++argv, argv);
}
```


Naming Services

A *naming service* lets you associate a logical name with an object, such as a package and component. Naming helps EAServer applications easily locate an object anywhere on a network, then implement the referenced object.

The naming service “binds” a name to an object. The combination of bound name and its referenced object is the *name context*. The referenced object in a name context can be a component within a package or even an existing name context, the same way a named directory can contain a file or other named directory.

The collection of name context information—each object and its bound name—comprises the *namespace*. When client applications reference an object, they look to the namespace to cross-reference or *resolve* the name with the referenced object.

Topic	Page
How does the EAServer naming service work?	99
CORBA CosNaming API support	103
JNDI support	109
Configuring the EAServer naming service	114
Using an LDAP server with EAServer	115

How does the EAServer naming service work?

The process of binding objects is performed by a name server. Each instance of EAServer can be its own name server, or you can configure a server to use another server as its name server. You can also use an external naming service, such as an LDAP server, in conjunction with EAServer’s naming service.

You set the naming service options for each server using the Naming Service tab on the Server Properties window.

EAServer initial context

The naming service relies on an “initial” or default name context for each server. You set the initial context when you set up the server’s Naming Service properties.

The server name context syntax follows a specific organization or schema. You can use this schema to represent the hierarchy of objects in the namespace, for example by geographic region, organizational unit, and so on.

If you use EAServer as the name server, and do not use an external naming service, the initial context for your server uses this format:

<Level 1>/<Level 2>/<Level 3>/...

The number of levels depends on the hierarchy you want to represent. For example:

US/sybase/finance
US/sybase/marketing
US/sybase/sales

If you use an LDAP server as an external naming service, the initial context must follow the syntax and schema of the LDAP server. LDAP servers have predefined schema for common objects such as country, organization, and organizational unit. EAServer uses the following format for an LDAP-compatible initial context:

ou=<organizational unit>, o=<organization>, c=<country>

Using the previous examples, the initial contexts would be:

ou=finance,o=sybase,c=US
ou=marketing,o=sybase,c=US
ou=sales,o=sybase,c=US

On start-up, the name server binds all object implementations on EAServer to the initial context of the server on which the object is installed. Once the server binds an object, the structure of the resulting name context is:

<initial context>/<package>/<component>

where

<initial context> is the initial context property for the server where the component is installed.

<package> is the name of the package being bound, as displayed in EAServer Manager.

`<component>` is the name of the component being bound, as displayed in EAServer Manager.

If you have multiple EAServer installations, and one of them is designated as the name server, the name server binds the objects on those servers using the initial contexts of their respective servers. If you do not specify an initial context for any of those servers, the name server binds the objects with the initial context of the designated name server.

Note You can set the server properties to enable password protection for name binding on an EAServer name server. See “Name binding password security” on page 115.

Name binding example

To illustrate how an EAServer name server uses the initial context to create name contexts for objects on multiple servers, let's say you have three EAServer installations:

- Server A contains package Pkg1 and components CompX and CompY. You assign the server an initial context of `/us/sybase/serverA`.
- Server B contains package Pkg2 and the component CompZ. You assign the server an initial context of `/us/sybase/serverB`.
- Designate server C to be the name server for servers A and B by specifying the URL for server C (`iiop://myhost:9050`) in their Naming Services properties.

When you start server A, it connects to server C, using the name server URL you entered in server A's Naming Service properties. The name server gets the initial context for server A and binds each object installed on server A. The resulting name contexts are based on server A's initial context, the package name, and the components in the package. For this example, the name server creates the following bindings:

`/us/sybase/serverA/Pkg1/CompX`

`/us/sybase/serverA/Pkg1/CompY`

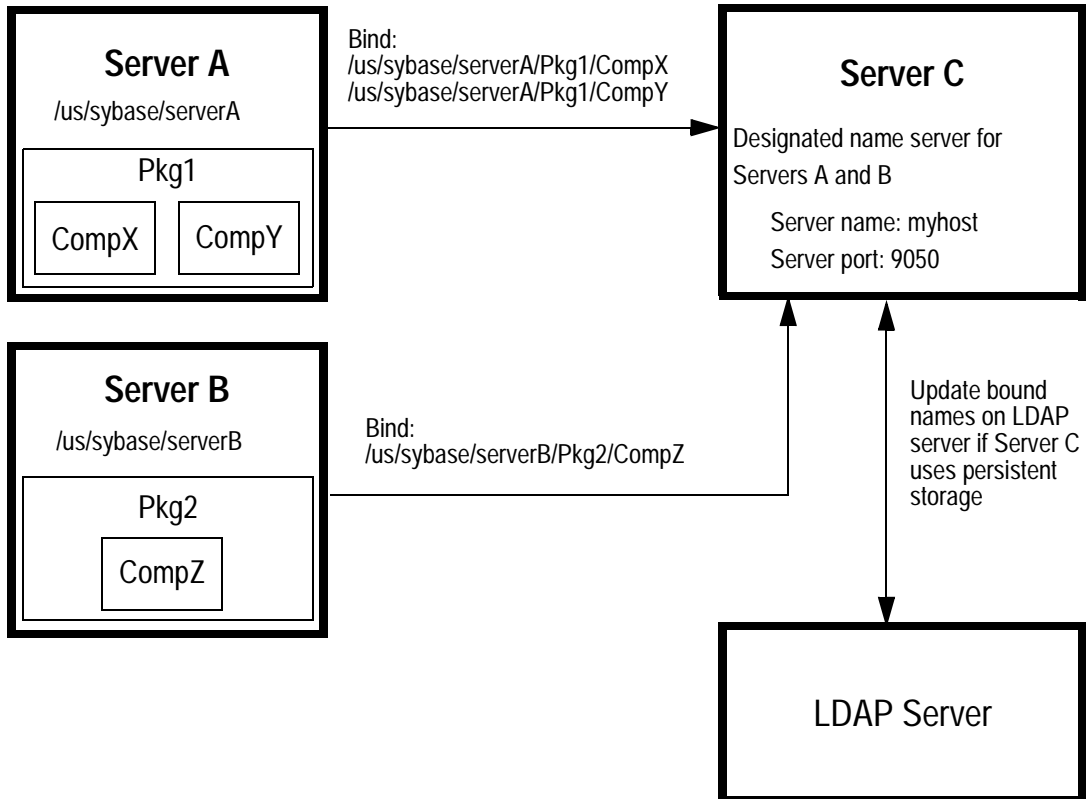
If you are using an external naming service such as LDAP, the name server also updates the existing object references on that server, if any.

When you start server B, the name server creates the following binding:

/us/sybase/serverB/Pkg2/CompZ.

Figure 5-1 illustrates the name binding process.

Figure 5-1: Name binding process



An application referencing object `CompY` uses the URL of the name server, followed by the object's name context. For example:

iiop://myhost:9050/us/sybase/serverA/Pkg1/CompY

The name server finds the name context in the namespace, resolves the name context with the object it references, then implements the object.

If you had not assigned an initial context to Server A, the name server, server C, would create name contexts for objects Pkg1/CompX and Pkg1/CompY using the initial context of the name server. In this case, the client application can simply retrieve CompY using this URL:

iiop://myhost:9050/Pkg1/CompY

Transient versus persistent storage

The naming service inherently provides *transient* object name storage. The name server is instantiated when you start EAServer, and binds names to all the known object references. The name server provides the bound name and object references to EAServer's session manager object. Because this information is stored in memory, the name context information is retained only as long as the server is running.

You can add *persistent* object name storage capabilities to EAServer by using an external directory naming service, such as an LDAP server. The external server retains object name information, and the EAServer name server updates this information whenever it creates new bindings or unbinds existing ones.

To use an external naming service, specify the URL of the external server in the Naming Service properties of the designated EAServer name server. You must also provide a manager DN (distinguished name) and password that has exclusive access to all objects in the LDAP server database for EAServer to be able to update the stored name context information.

CORBA CosNaming API support

The EAServer naming service is an implementation of the CORBA CosNaming component. The CosNaming component is a collection of interfaces that defines the naming service. These interfaces provide support for object binding and lookup.

EAServer implements the NamingContext interface to bind a name to an object, thereby creating a NamingContext object. Client applications use the NamingContext interface to "resolve" a bound name to its referenced object.

CosNaming::Name represents a name context that can be bound to an object implementation or another name context. CosNaming::Name is a sequence of one or more NameComponent structures. The NameComponent consists of two attributes: the identifier and the type. Both of these attributes are represented as IDL strings.

The IDL specification for NameComponent and the NamingContext interface is:

```
module CosNaming
{
    typedef string Istring;
    struct NameComponent {
        Istring id;
        Istring kind;
    };
    typedef sequence<NameComponent> Name;
};
```

Binding names

There are four methods to create bindings:

- `bind` creates a binding for a name and an object to create a name context. Name contexts created using `bind` are not included when compound names are passed for resolution.
- `rebind` creates a binding for a name and an object, even if the name is already bound to an object. Name contexts created using `rebind` are not included when compound names are passed for resolution.
- `bind_context` binds a name to an existing name context. Name contexts created using `bind_context` are included when compound names are passed for resolution.
- `rebind_context` binds a name to an existing name context, even if the name is already bound to an object. Name contexts created using `rebind_context` are included when compound names are passed for resolution.

To remove an object reference from a name context, EAServer uses the `unbind` function. When you shut down the server, all bound objects are automatically unbound using this function. However, you can also use `unbind` when you delete a package or component from the repository. If you use persistent name storage, use `unbind` to remove references to deleted packages and components on the external server.

Resolving EAServer objects

EAServer uses the `resolve` method to retrieve an object based on the name context into which it is bound. The name context used to retrieve an object must be identical to the object's bound name context. The naming service performs the "narrowing" of the object to the appropriate return type. In other words, the client does not need to cast the returned object to a more specialized interface.

There are two ways for Java clients to access the naming service to resolve object names:

- Using EAServer's `CosNaming` Java interface
- Using JNDI

Resolving objects using the `CosNaming` interface

The service provider interface (SPI) uses the `CosNaming` interface to connect to the EAServer name server and retrieve the CORBA Interoperable Object Reference (IOR) associated with the server's manager object. Once the IOR is retrieved, the naming service creates a session with the manager object and then creates an instance of the requested object. The SPI returns an instance of the requested object to the client.

After initializing the ORB, call the `orb.resolve_initial_references` method to obtain the initial naming context. The naming context is an object that implements the `CosNaming::NamingContext` IDL interface; it is used to resolve EAServer component and service names to server-side objects.

The initial `NamingContext` has the name context that was specified in the `com.sybase.CORBA.NameServiceURL` ORB initialization property. Your client program invokes the `NamingContext::resolve` operation to obtain an instance of the EAServer authentication service as well as component instances.

The `NamingContext::resolve` operation takes a `CosNaming::Name` parameter, which is a sequence of `CosNaming::NameComponent` structures. The Java definitions of these types and the `NamingContext::resolve` operation follow:

```
package org.omg.CORBA.CosNaming;

class NameComponent {
    public String id;      // Represents a node in a name
    public String kind;    // Unused, can contain comments
}
```

```
// Construct a NameComponent instance with the
// specified initial values for id and kind fields
public NameComponent(String id, String kind);
}

interface NamingContext {
    ... other methods not shown ...
    public org.omg.CORBA.Object resolve
        (NameComponent[] n)
        throws
            org.omg.CosNaming.NamingContextPackage.NotFound,
            org.omg.CosNaming.NamingContextPackage.CannotProced,
            org.omg.CosNaming.NamingContextPackage.InvalidName;
}
```

In Java, a name is represented by an array of `NameComponent` instances, with the *id* field of each instance set to a node of the name. For example, the name:

USA/Sybase/Jaguar/TestPackage/TestComponent

can be represented by the array *theName* which is created in this code fragment:

```
import org.omg.CORBA.CosNaming.*;
import org.omg.CORBA.CosNaming.NamingContextPackage.*;
public class myApplet extends Applet {

    NamingContext nc;
    ... deleted code that retrieves initial NamingContext
    ...

    NameComponent theName[] = {
        new NameComponent("USA", ""),
        new NameComponent("Sybase", ""),
        new NameComponent("Jaguar", ""),
        new NameComponent("TestPackage", ""),
        new NameComponent("TestComponent", "")
    };
}
```

For convenience, the naming service allows you to specify multiple nodes of a name in one `NameComponent` instance, using a forward slash (/) to separate nodes. The name from the example above can be represented in a one-element array as shown below:

```
NameComponent theName[] = {
    new NameComponent(
        "USA/Sybase/Jaguar/TestPackage/TestComponent", ""
    );
};
```

NamingContext::resolve resolves a name to an object; this method either returns an org.omg.CORBA.Object instance or throws an exception.

For complete information about instantiating and resolving objects with CORBA naming services, see Chapter 12, “Creating CORBA Java Clients,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

Interoperable naming

EAServer supports interoperable naming for EJB 2.0, and implements the NamingContextExt interface, which enables you to look up objects with URLs and *stringified* names (an object reference converted to a string.)

The IDL specification for the NamingContextExt interface is:

```
module CosNaming {
//...
    interface NamingContextExt: NamingContext{
        typedef string URLString;
        typedef string Address;
        typedef string StringName;

        StringName to_string(in Name n) raises(InvalidName);
        Name to_name(in StringName sn) raises(InvalidName);

        exception InvalidAddress{};

        URLString to_url(in Address addrkey, in StringName sn)
            raises(InvalidAddress, InvalidName);
        Object resolve_str(in StringName n)
            raises(NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName);
    };
};
```

The com.sybase.CORBA.ORB implementation supports corbaloc and corbaname URLs, which allow you to define object references that are more readable and easier to use than IORs. The corbaloc URL format is similar to FTP or HTTP URLs and can be modified more easily than IORs. corbaloc URLs can be used for objects that are accessible through IIOP or resolve_initial_references (rir:). This is an example of the corbaloc format that uses the rir protocol, where “NamingService” is the key string that is passed to resolve_initial_references:

```
corbaloc:rir:/NamingService
```

When you use `rir`, you cannot use any other protocol. This example uses `IIOP` to look up the key string “Prod/TradingServices” on the host “555xyz.com”:

```
corbaloc:iiop1.1@555xyz.com/Prod/TradingServices
```

When you use the `corbaloc` format to reference beans on another server, you must be sure that both servers use interoperable security; for more information, see the *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide*.

A `corbaname` URL is similar to a `corbaloc` URL, but it also contains a stringified name that identifies a naming context binding. In this example, the host is “555xyz.com”, the key string is “dev/NContext1”, and “#” marks the beginning of the stringified name:

```
corbaname::555xyz.com/dev/NContext1#a/b/c
```

When an object reference does not contain an object key, the default key “NamingService” is used. In this example, “NamingService” is used to look up a `NamingContext`, then the stringified name “a/b/c” is used to resolve the final object:

```
corbaname::555.xyz.com#a/b/c
```

You can reference local beans (those that run within the same Java VM) by prefixing the bean name with “local:”; for instance, `local:ejb/MyBean`.

To define this reference using the `corbaname` format, use this syntax:

```
corbaname:rir:#ejb/MyBean
```

For information on using interoperable naming URLs for EJB 2.0 components and clients, see Chapter 9, “EAServer EJB Interoperability,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

Network name service

The Network repository type provides a mapping between a client’s location and the name servers that respond to the client’s request. A mapping specifies either an IP address to a location name, or a location name to a name server. Here are some sample network properties:

```
203.97.*.* = Wellington
Wellington=iiop://ns-wgtn.sybase.co.nz:9000,iiop://ns-west.sybase.com:9000
Emeryville=iiop://ns-west.sybase.com:9000,iiop://ns-east.sybase.com:9000
```

JNDI support

Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) is a standard Java interface for accessing distributed objects and services by name. It provides a portable, unified interface for naming and directory services. The JNDI specification is independent of any specific directory or naming service such as LDAP, NDS, DCE/CDS, or NIS.

EAServer's JNDI implementation includes the JNDI service provider interface (SPI), which enables you to use a variety of custom directory and naming services. EAServer uses the SPI in conjunction with the CosNaming interface to provide component lookup capability. Given a bound name, the SPI locates the referenced package and component. Once it locates the component, the SPI works with the client stub interface to instantiate the component and return the requested object.

For complete information about instantiating and resolving objects with JNDI, see Chapter 12, "Creating CORBA Java Clients," in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*.

Note When you start the server, the JNDI classes required for the server's JDK version are configured automatically.

JNDI J2EE features

In J2EE, you can use the application component's naming environment to customize an application's business logic without accessing the source code. The application component's container implements the environment as a JNDI naming context and provides the JNDI interfaces to access the environment properties that you define in the deployment descriptor.

Environment properties

When you deploy a J2EE application, use the deployment descriptor to define all the environment properties that the application component needs to access. This sample code defines the environment property (`env-entry`) *maxExemptions* as an `Integer` and sets its value to 10:

```
<env-entry>
  <description>
    The maximum number of tax exemptions
  </description>
```

```
<env-entry-name>maxExemptions</env-entry-name>
<env-entry-type>java.lang.Integer</env-entry-type>
<env-entry-value>10</env-entry-value>
</env-entry>
```

The information between the opening and closing `env-entry` tags defines an environment entry element, which consists of:

- **description** This is optional.
- **env-entry-name** The environment property name, relative to the `java:comp/env` context.
- **env-entry-type** The environment property's Java datatype must be one of: Boolean, Byte, Double, Float, Integer, Long, Short, or String.
- **env-entry-value** The environment property value, which is optional.

Within the same container, all instances of an application component share the same environment properties. The component instances cannot modify the environment at runtime.

An application component instance uses the JNDI interfaces to locate the environment naming context and access the environment properties. To locate the naming context, an application creates a `javax.naming.InitialContext` object and gets the `InitialContext` for `java:comp/env`. In this example, the application retrieves the value of the environment property `maxExemptions` and uses that value to determine an outcome:

```
Context initContext = new InitialContext();
Context myEnv =
    (Context) initContext.lookup("java:comp/env");

// Get the maximum number of tax exemptions
Integer max=(Integer)myEnv.lookup("maxExemptions");

// Get the minimum number of tax exemptions
Integer min = (Integer)myEnv.lookup("minExemptions");

// Use these properties to customize the business logic
if (numberOfExemptions > max.intValue() ||
    (numberOfExemptions < min.intValue()))
    throw new InvalidNumberOfExemptionsException();
```


Default name service When you call the empty constructor to create a new `InitialContext`, `EAServer` sets the `Context.INITIAL_CONTEXT_FACTORY` system property and sets `EAServer`'s EJB name service as the default.

For information about using `EAServer Manager` to add and configure environment properties for a Web application, application client, or EJB component, see “Environment properties” in Chapter 21, “Creating Web Applications,” in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*.

EJB references

An EJB reference identifies the home of an enterprise bean. You can use the deployment descriptor to create a link between an EJB reference and an enterprise bean, contained within an EJB-JAR file. Deployment descriptor interfaces allow an application component to access an enterprise bean's home interface using EJB references.

To locate an enterprise bean's home interface, declare an EJB reference in the deployment descriptor and use JNDI to look up the interface. The referenced enterprise bean must be in the *ejb* subcontext of the application component's environment.

Declaring an EJB reference

You can declare an EJB reference in the deployment descriptor using the `ejb-ref` element. The data between the opening and closing `ejb-ref` tags defines an `ejb-ref` element. This code sample defines an EJB reference to the `Employee` entity bean:

```
<ejb-ref>
  <description>
    Reference to the Employee entity bean
  </description>
  <ejb-ref-name>ejb/Employee</ejb-ref-name>
  <ejb-ref-type>Entity</ejb-ref-type>
  <home>com.wooster.empl.EmployeeHome</home>
  <remote>com.wooster.empl.Employee</remote>
</ejb-ref>
```

An `ejb-ref` element contains:

- **description** This is optional.
- **ejb-ref-name** The name of the bean used in the application component.
- **ejb-ref-type** The bean type, `Entity` or `Session`.

- **home** The expected Java type of the home interface.
- **remote** The expected Java type of the remote interface.
- **ejb-link** This is optional.

This code sample illustrates how to use JNDI to look up the home interface of the Employee enterprise bean:

```
// Get the default initial JNDI context
Context initContext = new InitialContext();

// Look up the home interface of the Employee enterprise
// bean
Object result =
    initContext.lookup("java:comp/env/ejb/Employee");

// Convert the result to the correct type
EmployeeHome empHome = (EmployeeHome)
    javax.rmi.PortableRemoteObject.narrow(result,
        EmployeeHome.class);
```

Declaring an EJB local reference

To access an EJB's local interface, instead of the remote interface, define an EJB local reference (ejb-local-ref). Local interfaces are available only to EJB components, Java servlets, and JSPs hosted on the same server as the target component. This sample declares a local reference to the Employee bean, which provides access to its local interface:

```
<ejb-local-ref>
  <ejb-ref-name>ejb/EmployeeLocal</ejb-ref-name>
  <ejb-ref-type>Entity</ejb-ref-type>
  <local-home>
    com.wooster.empl.EmployeeLocalHome
  </local-home>
  <local>com.wooster.empl.EmployeeLocal</local>
  <ejb-link>Employee</ejb-link>
</ejb-local-ref>
```

Declaring an EJB link

You can define a link from an EJB reference to an enterprise bean by declaring an ejb-link element in the deployment descriptor. The application component and the target enterprise bean must be in the same J2EE application. This example creates a link to the Employee enterprise bean, by adding an ejb-link element to the bean's EJB reference definition:

```
<ejb-ref>
  <ejb-ref-name>ejb/Employee</ejb-ref-name>
  <ejb-ref-type>Entity</ejb-ref-type>
  <home>com.wooster.empl.EmployeeHome</home>
```

```
<remote>com.wooster.empl.Employee</remote>
<ejb-link>Employee</ejb-link>
</ejb-ref>
```

For information about using EAServer Manager to add and configure EJB references in Web applications, EJB components, and application clients, see “EJB references” in Chapter 21, “Creating Web Applications,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

Resource factory references

A resource factory is an object that you use to create resources. You can assign a logical name to a resource factory in the deployment descriptor.

A resource-ref element defines a single resource factory reference. This code sample defines a reference to the resource factory that implements the DataSource interface:

```
<resource-ref>
  <description>
    Data source for the database in which the Employee
    enterprise bean records transactions
  </description>
  <res-ref-name>jdbc/EmployeeAppDB</res-ref-name>
  <res-type>javax.sql.DataSource</res-type>
  <res-auth>Container</res-auth>
</resource-ref>
```

A resource-ref element contains:

- **description** This is optional.
- **res-ref-name** Resource reference name used in the application’s code.
- **res-type** Resource Java datatype that the application expects.
- **res-auth** Resource sign-on authorization, bean or container.

This code sample obtains a reference to the resource factory that implements the DataSource interface, and uses that reference to get a database connection (resource):

```
// Obtain the initial JNDI context
Context initContext = new InitialContext();

// Look up the resource factory using JNDI
javax.sql.DataSource ds = (javax.sql.DataSource)
    initContext.lookup
        ("java:comp/env/jdbc/EmployeeAppDB");
```

```
// Get a database connection
java.sql.Connection connection = ds.getConnection();
```

For information about using EAServer Manager to add and configure resource references in Web applications, EJB components, or application clients, see “Resource references” in Chapter 21, “Creating Web Applications,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

UserTransaction references

J2EE application components can use the Java Transaction API (JTA) UserTransaction interface to manage transactions. A component instance can look up an object that implements the interface using the JNDI name *java:comp/UserTransaction*.

In this code sample, an application component uses the interface to manage a transaction:

```
// Get the initial JNDI context
Context initContext = new InitialContext();

// Look up the UserTransaction object
UserTransaction tran = (UserTransaction)
    initContext.lookup("java:comp/UserTransaction");

// Start a transaction
tran.begin();

// data updates

// Commit the transaction
tran.commit();
```

Configuring the EAServer naming service

Use the Naming Service tab on the Server Properties window to set a server’s naming service options. You can use the Naming Service properties to configure a server to be a name server, or point to another server as its name server.

The Naming Service property sheet includes:

- This server's initial context.
- Whether or not this server is enabled as a name server.
- If this server is not a name server, the URL for the server that is acting as the name server.
- Heartbeat detection – periodically verifies that clustered name servers are either accepting client connections or have failed. See “Heartbeat detection” on page 125 for more information.
- If you are using an LDAP server to provide persistent name storage, the URL of the LDAP name server, as well as the manager DN (distinguished name) for the LDAP server and the manager's password.

For complete information about setting Naming Service properties, see “Naming Service” on page 33.

Name binding password security

You can establish password protection on the naming service to allow name binding only from a designated EAServer installation. This prevents unauthorized applications from creating name bindings using an EAServer name server.

To use the name binding password feature, you must set the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.bindpassword` property for the name server and each server participating in the naming service. You set this property using the Advanced tab in the Server Properties window. The default value is “jaguar.”

All servers participating in the password-protected name service must have the same password as the name server. If the `bindpassword` property is empty, or does not exist in the property file for a name server, the name server accepts binds from any source.

Using an LDAP server with EAServer

To add persistent object name storage capabilities to EAServer, you can use an external directory naming service, such as an LDAP server. The server properties include an optional URL for specifying the port for the external name server.

When you use an external name server, EAServer uses JNDI to communicate with the name server through the specified URL.

LDAP object schema and EAServer objects

LDAP servers have predefined schema for common objects such as country, organization, and organizational unit. EAServer uses the following format for an LDAP-compatible initial context:

ou=<organizational unit>, o=<organization>, c=<country>

Storing EAServer object bindings on an LDAP server

When you use an LDAP server with EAServer, the *CosNaming* component binds all implemented objects on the servers that use the designated EAServer name server, and stores the name context information on the LDAP server. If EAServer detects previously-bound objects on the external name server, it updates the existing bindings with current name context information. When you shut down EAServer, it unbinds the stored information.

❖ How the EAServer name server connects to an LDAP server

- 1 On start-up, the EAServer name server connects to the LDAP server using the URL specified in the EAServer name server's Naming Service properties.
- 2 The EAServer name server authenticates the connection to the LDAP server using the manager DN specified in the EAServer name server's Naming Service properties.
- 3 The EAServer name server attempts to retrieve any existing matching name contexts from the LDAP server. If successful, EAServer uses the existing name context information.
- 4 The EAServer name server prepares the server object with the required attributes.
- 5 The EAServer name server attempts to add the server object to the LDAP server. If the object already exists, the LDAP server updates the existing object with the current attributes.
- 6 EAServer adds any new package/component name context information, or modifies the existing information if necessary.

Clusters and Synchronization

A *cluster* is a group of servers that share replicated repository information. An EAServer cluster's primary purpose is to provide load balancing and high availability. See Chapter 7, "Load Balancing, Failover, and Component Availability" for more information. *Synchronization* enables you to connect to the primary server in a cluster and distribute repository information to "synchronize" one or more of the other servers in the cluster. You can also synchronize nonclustered servers. Synchronization provides a quick and easy way to distribute package, servlet, and other configuration information between servers.

Topic	Page
Cluster overview	117
Configuring a cluster	120
Synchronization	127

Cluster overview

Each cluster includes a primary server, a group of participating servers, and a set of name servers:

- The *primary server* contains the master copy of the configuration repository for all servers in the cluster. The primary server distributes (synchronizes) its configuration to the other servers in the cluster.
- *Participating servers* or nonprimary servers share a "logical server name," which corresponds to a server defined in the primary server's repository. Several physical servers in a cluster share a logical server name; each like-named server shares components and servlets, and uses the same connection caches and other configuration information.

When you are configuring a cluster, you can use multiple logical server names to partition components. To ensure high availability, each logical server name must be shared by at least two physical servers in the cluster.

Note All servers within a cluster can share the same name as long as you are not partitioning.

- A cluster consists of at least two *name servers*. Each server in a cluster is aware of all of the name servers. Each server in a cluster binds its components to all name servers in the cluster. Binding all of the components of the clustered servers to multiple name servers provides high availability of your business components and redundancy if a server should go down, even if it is a name server.

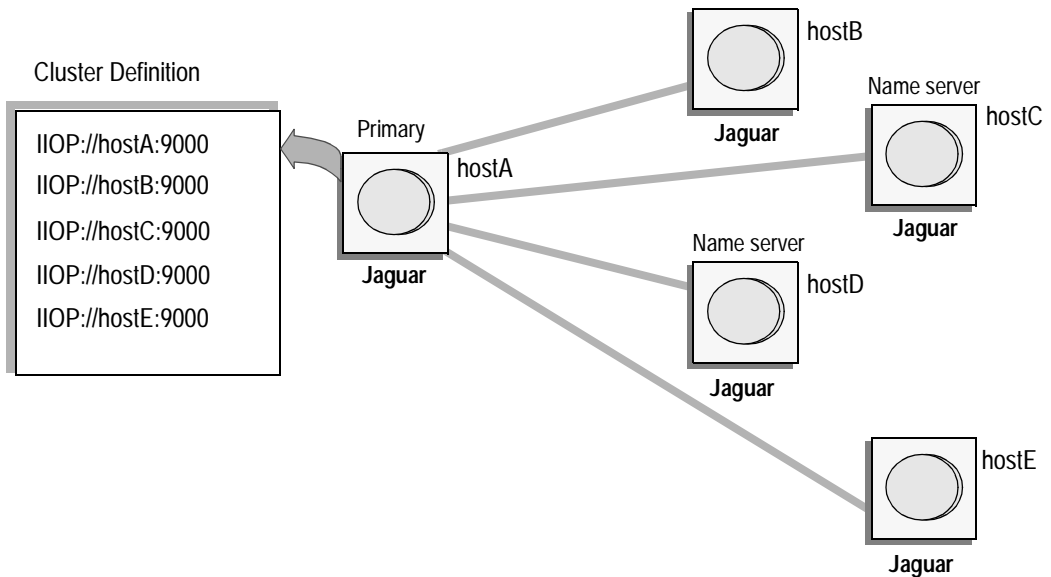
The list of name servers for the cluster override the naming properties for participating logical server definitions.

Cluster support is tightly integrated with the EAServer naming service, so that all client services from a cluster are made available through the naming service. See Chapter 5, “Naming Services” for more information.

Typically, each server in a cluster runs on a different host, so each server has its own copy of the entire repository and all files required for component execution. Sybase recommends that you run each cluster member from its own installation directory.

Cluster members can be on different platforms Beginning with EAServer version 4.0, a cluster can include servers on different platforms, including Windows, Solaris, AIX, HP, and Linux. Each server in the cluster must be the same version of EAServer. If the cluster uses PowerBuilder components, all the servers must use the same version of the PBVM.

Figure 6-1 illustrates a server cluster and uses hostA as the primary server to synchronize the participating servers, including the name servers. Each server in the cluster is named “Jaguar.”

Figure 6-1: EAServer cluster

Note The `SessionManager::Session::lookup` operation implicitly consults the naming service, so you can write a client that does not explicitly use the naming service but still takes advantage of cluster services. For example, the PowerBuilder connection object uses `SessionManager::Session::lookup`.

Cluster servers

Each server can be a member of only one cluster. To provide high availability, there should be at least two name servers defined for a cluster.

Servers are defined by URL, rather than by server name. Every server in a cluster can have the same name. If you are not using partitioning, it is easy to add a new machine to a cluster; simply change the host in each listener to the Internet host name or IP address. Then, connect EAServer Manager to the cluster's primary server and synchronize the cluster.

Do not use localhost listeners in clusters Servers running in a cluster cannot have localhost IIOP listeners. The sole exception is a cluster where all servers in the cluster run on one machine. In this case, all IIOP listeners must use the same host name, which can be localhost or the machine name.

A name server can be used by one or more clusters. See “Adding a name server to a cluster” on page 122 for restrictions before you assign a name server to more than one cluster.

All servers in a cluster should share a common account that will be used for inter-server connections when synchronizing the cluster. This must be a jagadmin account or an account for a user that has the Admin role.

If the servers in a cluster do not share a common account, you can synchronize the cluster only on a server-by-server basis.

Configuring a cluster

This section describes the steps required to create, configure, and manage a cluster using EAServer Manager.

❖ Creating a cluster from EAServer Manager

- 1 Highlight the Clusters folder.
- 2 Select File | New Cluster.
- 3 Enter the name of the new cluster in the New Cluster dialog box and click Create New Cluster.
- 4 Configure the General Tab properties:

Property	Specifies
Description	An optional description of the cluster.
Primary server	The initial primary server that you will synchronize from.

To set the initial context used by servers in a cluster when they bind their objects into the name servers, set the `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.initialcontext` property on the Advanced tab in the Cluster Properties dialog. For example, cluster “US_Cluster” may have initial context “/US”, and cluster “UK_Cluster” may have initial context “/UK”. Then clients can talk to any name server which is used by either “US_Cluster” or “UK_Cluster”, and by specifying the appropriate initial context, (either “/US” or “/UK”) the clients can be directed to the appropriate servers.

❖ **Configuring a server to enable synchronization**

Before you can add a server to a cluster, you must configure each physical server to enable synchronization from the primary server.

- 1 Use EAServer Manager to connect to the physical server. If necessary, define a server that matches a logical server name defined in the primary server's repository. In other words, if the primary server's name is `Jaguar_cluster`, you must also assign the name `Jaguar_cluster` to each participating server.
- 2 If necessary, configure the listeners of this server. You must at least configure an IIOP listener to match the URL that will be used for cluster synchronization. Each like-named server in a cluster must also share the same listener name. Do not use ‘localhost’ for any IIOP listeners if the cluster runs on multiple machines.
- 3 Configure the account that will be used to synchronize the cluster:
 - If you are using `jagadmin`, change the `jagadmin` password to match that of the primary server.
 - If you are using an account other than `jagadmin`, add that account's user name or digital ID to the Admin role.
- 4 Restart the server so the new network addresses and security changes take effect.

❖ **Adding a server to a cluster**

Connect to the primary server with EAServer Manager and add each physical server to the cluster definition:

- 1 Click the Clusters icon.
- 2 Select the cluster to which you want to add servers.
- 3 Select File | Properties. The primary server (the server to which you are connected) displays in the Primary Server field of the General tab.

- 4 Select the Servers tab.
- 5 Click Add.
- 6 Enter a valid IIOP address for the server, for example `iiop://myhost:9000`. This address is used for inter-server connections when you synchronize the cluster.

When creating a server that will join the cluster, you must define and install listeners with the same names as used by the primary (in the master configuration) for that server name.

- 7 Once you have added all the servers that you intend to add to the cluster, synchronize the cluster. The Synchronize dialog box appears automatically after you add a server and click OK. See “Synchronizing a cluster from EAServer Manager” on page 130 for more information. You can add more servers later, but you must then again synchronize the cluster.
- 8 After you have synchronized the cluster, restart the new member servers. This step ensures that the new servers use the same security key information for interserver configuration.

Warning! After you add a nonprimary server to a cluster, EAServer Manager warns you when you connect directly to that server. Direct user updates to the server’s configuration can be overwritten when the cluster is synchronized if the new server has been the target of at least one synchronization before it was added as a member of the cluster.

❖ Adding a name server to a cluster

- 1 Click the Clusters icon.
- 2 Select the cluster to which you want to add name servers.
- 3 Select File | Properties.
- 4 Select the Name Servers tab.
- 5 Click Add.
- 6 Enter the server’s URL (for example, `iiop://myhost:9000`). When you have entered all of the name servers for the cluster, click OK. The Synchronize dialog box appears automatically after you add a name server and click OK. You can add more name servers later but must synchronize the cluster afterwards.

7 Synchronize the cluster.

Note Name servers can also be “ordinary” members of a cluster (if they are also listed on the Servers tab in the Cluster Properties dialog). However, if a name server is used by more than one cluster, it can be an ordinary member of only one cluster.

EAServer requires the cluster’s bind password to authorize name context updates to the cluster’s name servers. When you create a cluster, a random bind password is automatically generated. In most cases, you do not need to edit the password. However, if a name server is used by two or more clusters, you must configure the clusters to use the same bind password.

To change the password, modify the `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.bindpassword` property on the Advanced tab in the Cluster Properties dialog—see `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.bindpassword` on page 323. Sybase recommends that you use one of the randomly generated passwords, as security can be compromised if clients obtain knowledge of a cluster’s bind password.

❖ Removing a server from a cluster

- 1 Click the Clusters icon.
- 2 Select the cluster from which to remove the server.
- 3 Select File | Properties.
- 4 Select the Servers tab.
- 5 Highlight the server you want to delete and click Delete.
- 6 Connect to the deleted server using EAServer Manager, and delete the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.cluster` property from the Server Properties dialog (this tells the server it is no longer a member of the cluster):
 - a Double-click the Servers folder.
 - b Highlight the server that has been deleted from the cluster.
 - c Select File | Properties.
 - d Select the Advanced tab.
 - e Highlight the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.cluster` property.
 - f Click Delete.
- 7 Synchronize the cluster, and restart the name servers.

❖ **Removing a name server from a cluster**

- 1 Click the Clusters icon.
- 2 Select the cluster from which to remove the name server.
- 3 Select File | Properties.
- 4 Select the Name Servers tab.
- 5 Highlight the server you want to delete and click Delete.
- 6 Synchronize the cluster.

❖ **Deleting an existing cluster**

- 1 Click the Clusters icon.
- 2 Select the cluster you want to delete.
- 3 Select File | Delete Cluster.
- 4 For each server that was in the cluster, verify that the server is no longer configured to join the deleted cluster, as follows:
 - a Connect to the server with Jaguar Manager (if not connected already).
 - b Highlight the server icon.
 - c Select File | Properties.
 - d Select the Advanced tab.
 - e Delete the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.cluster` property.

A server that was part of the deleted cluster may try to connect to the cluster if the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.cluster` property is set to the name of the cluster. In these cases, you see error messages in the *server_name.log* file (where *server_name* is the name of the server) indicating that the server is in Admin mode. Fix this problem by deleting the property as described above.

❖ **Rebinding a cluster**

The Rebind option refreshes all of the name servers within a cluster. If you add a component to a server that is already part of a cluster and want to make that component available to the cluster, you need to rebind the cluster. You can also use the rebind option if a problem occurs when you synchronize the cluster; for example, if one of the name servers is slow to start.

- 1 Highlight the name of the cluster.
- 2 Select File | Rebind.

Heartbeat detection

The name servers in a cluster use heartbeat detection to periodically verify that member servers are either accepting client connections or have failed. If a server is not accepting connections, the name server does not return profile (host:port) information to the client, and routes requests to other servers in the cluster. The name server also detects when a failed server is ready to accept connections again and starts routing client requests to that server.

If a name server using transient storage fails, the cluster rebinds automatically when you reboot the failed name server. Otherwise, the cluster provides access to components through the remaining name servers in the cluster.

If a name server using persistent storage and LDAP support fails, the cluster does not need to rebind, but LDAP may leave behind stale profiles, resulting in unnecessary client retries and failures. For this reason, Sybase recommends you use transient storage to support load balancing and high availability.

❖ **Enabling heartbeat detection from EAServer Manager**

- 1 Select the Servers folder.
- 2 Highlight the name server for which you are configuring heartbeat detection.
- 3 Select File | Properties.
- 4 Open the Naming Service tab.
- 5 Select the Enable Heartbeat check box.
- 6 Enter the heartbeat frequency. This number is how often, in seconds, that the name server checks server availability. As the frequency period is shortened, server performance decreases. The default frequency is 120 seconds.

When you synchronize a cluster, the heartbeat settings (whether or not it is enabled and frequency) of the primary server are distributed to the other name servers in the cluster.

The `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.primary` property stores the primary server URL for each cluster. The synchronization process maintains this automatically—see `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.primary` on page 327. The cluster property, `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.version`, stores the version number for each cluster. The synchronization process maintains this automatically—see `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.version` on page 329.

Cluster start-up options

On start-up, a server that is a member of a cluster uses the `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.startup` cluster property to determine whether it is “in sync” with other cluster members. Check or modify this property from the Advanced tab in the Cluster Properties window—see `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.startup` on page 328. `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.startup` can have these values:

- *check_primary* (default value)
 - a If any other cluster member (including the primary) is reachable and has a higher cluster version number, this server moves to Admin mode since it is not “in sync.”
 - b If the primary is available and has the same cluster version number, this server joins the cluster and is ready to accept client connections.
 - c If the primary is available and has a different cluster version number, this server moves to Admin mode since it is not “in sync.”
 - d If none of the above conditions are met, the server waits briefly, then returns to step a.
- *check_servers*
 - a If any other cluster member (including the primary) is reachable and has a higher cluster version number, this server moves to Admin mode since it is not “in sync.”
 - b Let M be the number of cluster members (including the primary), and let N equal $M/2$ (integer division). If at least N other servers are available and have the same cluster version number, this server joins the cluster and is ready to accept client connections.
 - c If none of the above conditions are met, the server waits briefly then returns to step a.

The *check_servers* option allows a server to join a cluster even if the primary is not available. This prevents a single point of failure if the primary server becomes unavailable.

- *disable_check* – no checking is performed. For a cluster with only two servers (including the primary), use this option, and manually verify that the secondary server is “in sync.” For a cluster with three or more servers, Sybase discourages the use of this option, since it can result in “out-of-sync” cluster members running together.

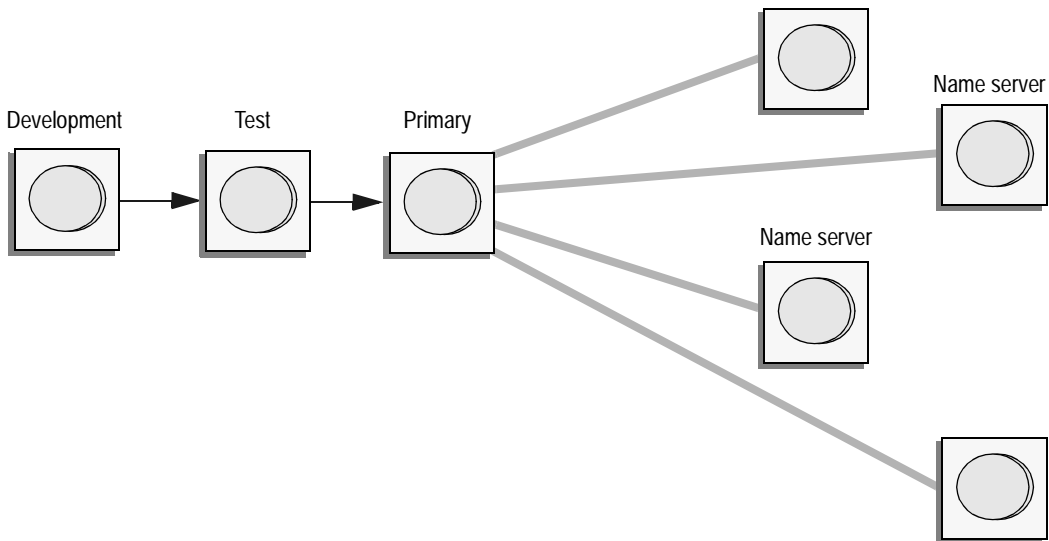
A server in Admin mode can be put into Ready mode as described in “Switching to Ready mode” on page 68. If a server is in Admin mode due to a cluster version number mismatch, then using Set Ready is the manual equivalent of *disable_check*, so using Set Ready in this case is also discouraged as it may result in “out-of-sync” cluster members running together. Sybase recommends that you synchronize the cluster instead. See “Synchronizing a cluster from EAServer Manager” on page 130 for more information.

Synchronization

Synchronization replicates application files and configuration information between servers. If you are using clusters, synchronization ensures that logical servers in a cluster share the same application files and configuration. Synchronization is also a useful alternative to importing and exporting packages.

For example, as Figure 6-2 illustrates, you can replicate new components from a testing or development server to one or more production servers. As long as you can connect to both servers, synchronization is quicker and easier than exporting and importing package files.

Figure 6-2: Synchronization example



If you are using clusters and make configuration changes to the primary server, the jagadmin user (or any user with the Admin role) can synchronize those changes to participating nonprimary servers.

To synchronize a cluster, you must be connected to the primary server for the cluster unless the primary server is down and cannot be restarted. In this case, you can connect to another server within the cluster and designate it as the new primary server.

You can use the synchronization option to move repository information between servers that are not part of a cluster. For example, you may want to move a development server's repository to a test server. In this case, the synchronization command is similar to EAServer's export/import options without the JAR file; instead of moving packages from one server to another, you are moving repository information.

Synchronization does not propagate deletions. If you delete an entity such as a component or Web application in the source installation, and you have previously replicated the entity by synchronization, you must connect to the target server with EAServer Manager or jagtool and delete the entity manually.

You can synchronize at the cluster, server, servlet, package, or component level. The level you choose determines the available synchronization options. Options that are not available are dimmed, and cannot be selected.

Note Before you synchronize a cluster, shut down any services that are running. If you do not, some files required for synchronization may be locked.

Component synchronization

The items that are synchronized for a component are the same in a Java archive (JAR) file, as for a package when using EAServer's Export feature, and include:

- Component definition (component properties)
- Interface definition(s)
- For C/C++ components, the DLL (or shared library) indicated by the com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.library property

- For Java and EJB components, the implementation class (property `com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.class`), any classes referred to by the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.classes` property, plus stub classes listed in the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.files.corbastubs`, and `com.sybase.jaguar.component.files.ejbstubs` properties
- For PowerBuilder components, the libraries starting with a “\$” that are referenced by the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.librarylist` property

Note If you are synchronizing PowerBuilder components, the servers must all use the same PBVM version.

- Other files indicated by the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.files` property.

Synchronizing after deleting or moving components Synchronization does not remove components that you have deleted. You must connect to the target server and delete the component with EAServer Manager or jagtool. If you move a component from one package to another, you must delete it from the original package on the target server.

Package synchronization

When you synchronize an EAServer package, these items are distributed to the remote servers:

- The same items as for component synchronization for each component in the package.
- Java stub classes indicated by `com.sybase.jaguar.package.files.corbastubs` and `com.sybase.jaguar.package.files.ejbstubs` properties.
- Other files indicated by property `com.sybase.jaguar.package.files`.

Servlet synchronization

When you synchronize an EAServer servlet, the following items are distributed to the remote servers:

- The servlet definition (servlet properties).
- The servlet class (property `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.java.class`), and any classes referred to by property `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.java.classes`.

- Other files indicated by property `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.files`.

Application synchronization

When you synchronize an EAServer application, the following items are distributed to the remote servers:

- The application definition (application properties)
- The packages, Web applications, and the other resources contained in the application

Web application synchronization

When you synchronize an EAServer Web application, the following items are distributed to the remote servers:

- The Web application definition (Web application properties).
- The servlets, JSPs, and filters installed in the Web application, including implementation classes and properties.
- The Web application's context root directory and its contents.
- Files specified on the Additional Files tab in the Web Application Properties dialog box in EAServer Manager (or by the `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.files` property if using jagtool).

❖ Synchronizing a cluster from EAServer Manager

- 1 Use EAServer Manager to connect to the source (primary) server.
- 2 Depending on the level of the sync operation, highlight a cluster, server, package, servlet, or component.
- 3 Select File | Synchronize.
- 4 Supply the synchronization information in the Synchronization dialog and click Start Sync. Table 6-1 on page 131 describes the synchronization properties.

A server is in Admin mode if it is running and accepting connections from EAServer Manager, but not accepting ordinary client connections. A server in Admin mode can be the target of synchronization, since this is often the appropriate way to get it out of Admin mode. EAServer Manager warns you if you connect to a server that is running in Admin mode. You can force a server into Ready mode as described in “Switching to Ready mode” on page 68, but you should understand why the server is in Admin mode before you use this option.

❖ Overriding synchronization operations

You may want to manually configure properties on individual servers in a cluster to override properties from the logical server definition. For example, you may want to:

- 1 Increase the size of a connection cache on a machine that has more memory than other machines.
- 2 Establish a process for making manual updates after each EAServer Manager synchronization.

Table 6-1: Synchronization properties

Property	Description	Comments
Username	The user name used to log in to the remote servers.	The user must belong to the Admin Role to use the synchronize option.
Password	The password for the user name on the remote servers.	When synchronizing to multiple remote servers, including cluster members, all remote servers must use the same password to allow connection to those servers.
Cluster	Click the Cluster check box and select a cluster from the drop-down list to synchronize the entire cluster.	If you are synchronizing a server, package, component, or servlets, you can specify that the changes be replicated to all servers in a cluster. Use this option only when connected to the cluster's primary server, or when connected to a nonprimary server that becomes the primary after synchronization.
Servers	Click the Servers check box and supply a list of one or more URLs to be targets of synchronization if you want to synchronize a subset of the cluster.	The URLs must be separated by a comma, and of the form <code>iiop://hostname:port</code> .
All Web App Files	When this option is selected, all Web application files are distributed to the remote servers.	See “Web application synchronization” on page 130 for more information.

Property	Description	Comments
All Package Files	When this option is selected, all of the package files are distributed to the remote servers. Package files refers to all user-defined IDL files, property files, and implementation files (Java .class, .dll, .so, .pbd) based on component definitions.	Selecting this option may result in the synchronization taking a long time, depending on the number of files being transferred to the remote server(s). Consider using component-level synchronization if only a few components have been changed. See “Component synchronization” on page 128 and “Package synchronization” on page 129 for more information.
All Servlet Files	When this option is selected, all servlet files are distributed to the remote servers.	See “Servlet synchronization” on page 129 for more information.
All App Files	When this option is selected, all application files are distributed to the remote servers.	See “Application synchronization” on page 130 for more information.
All Connector Files	When this option is selected, all connector files are distributed to the remote servers.	
All Files Matching the Wildcard Pattern	When this option is selected, all files that match the wildcard pattern you enter in the adjacent field are distributed to the remote servers.	
Restart	If you select this option, the servers you are synchronizing restart when synchronization completes.	A timeout is used so that if a remote server does not restart, the synchronization moves to the next server.
Then Wait	This is the amount of time that the primary waits for a server to restart if you have selected the Restart option.	

Note Synchronization is enabled for servers, packages, and components for any EAServer edition. Cluster synchronization is enabled only for the Enterprise edition. The cluster options display in the Synchronize dialog for any object, but are disabled if the Enterprise edition is not licensed.

Load Balancing, Failover, and Component Availability

This chapter discusses:

- Load balancing – optimizes performance for your EAServer cluster by adjusting the load across the servers.
- Component deployment – you can restrict access to components by deploying them to a subset of servers within a cluster, or make them available from all servers.
- High availability – an EAServer cluster provides redundancy (high availability) of business components and services in case a server within a cluster fails.
- Automatic component failover – allows a client’s object reference to be usable across servers should a server within a cluster fail.
- Sybase Failover for high availability systems – you can implement the Adaptive Server Enterprise failover feature with EAServer database connectivity using Java Connection Management (JCM).

To enable these features, you must first create a server cluster (a group of servers running on different machines). The servers in a cluster share the workload and provide client services even if one or more servers within the cluster fails or is offline. See Chapter 6, “Clusters and Synchronization” for information about creating a cluster.

Topic	Page
Load balancing overview	134
Configuring load balancing	137
Component deployment	139
High availability	140
Automatic failover	141
Implementing Sybase Failover for high availability systems	143

Load balancing overview

Load balancing in an EAServer cluster is determined by three factors, each of which is discussed in detail in this section:

- Load metrics – if you select a dynamic load policy, the load metrics determine the load on your servers and give each server a numerical weighting, which is then used to distribute incoming client requests and optimize performance of the cluster.
- Load distribution policy – when you configure load balancing, you select the distribution policy that best matches your environment and situation.
- Interoperable object reference (IOR) – contains a profile that the client uses to look up a component. The profile contains the server and port number that the client uses to access the component. The distribution policy determines the order in which the profiles are distributed to the clients.

Load metrics

Load metrics is a collection of system statistics that define a load on a server. Each server in a cluster is assigned a value, or **normalized load**, based on the load metrics.

Many factors affect overall system performance and throughput of a server. The load metrics that EAServer uses to determine the normalized load are:

- CPU utilization
- Method response time
- IIOP connections

When overall cluster load is light, incoming requests are evenly distributed to all member servers; that is, all member servers have some load. When the cluster becomes more loaded, the load is distributed according to a server's current load.

How load metrics work

Various system load metrics are collected at each **sampling interval** by the **load collector** in each server. At each **broadcasting interval**, the load collector broadcasts its load metrics to all member servers. At each **calculating interval** the load collectors in the name servers calculate and generate a **normalized load list (NLL)** of all member servers sorted according to their load metrics. The NLL consists of two elements: the server name and normalized load number. For example, a three-server cluster may have an NLL of:

(Jaguar_server_A, 5), (Jaguar_server_B, 3), (Jaguar_server_C, 1)

Which indicates that the load of Jaguar_server_A is five times greater than the least-loaded server, Jaguar_server_C.

A normalized load number ranges from 1 to 5 and is generated by combining all weighted load metrics. A value of 5 indicates a heavily loaded server, while a 1 indicates a lightly loaded server.

All name servers have their own copies of the NLL, which reflects the Naming Service's view of system-wide load distribution that remains static for an entire refresh interval.

The NLL is referenced to balance the load of a cluster if an adaptive load distribution policy is used. See "Load distribution policies" on page 135 for information about the various distribution policies.

Load distribution policies

There are four load distribution policies:

- Random – static, even distribution.
- Round-robin – static, even distribution.
- Weighted – static, random based on server weight.
- Adaptive – dynamic, random based on load metrics.

The first three policies do not rely on load metrics, so there is no need to obtain an NLL.

The naming service applies the selected load distribution policy and generates an IOR with multiple profiles. See "Interoperable object references" on page 136 for more information.

Random and round-robin policies	Both random and round-robin policies attempt to evenly distribute incoming client requests to all participating servers. These distribution policies are ideal for a cluster with comparable physical nodes that have similar performance characteristics.
Weighted policy	The weighted policy allows you to specify the processing load to each server. This policy is designed for physical nodes with a wide range of performance variations. You can specify any weight between 1 and 5 for each server. A larger number indicates that the server can handle a larger load.
Adaptive policy	<p>The adaptive policy is similar to the weighted policy but adapts for runtime load variation. It examines the NLL for current load metrics, and compensates for uneven loads by distributing proportionately more client requests to lightly loaded servers. There is more overhead with the adaptive policy than the other policies.</p> <p>Load collectors reside in each server, and the failure of any load collector has no global effect. If a broadcast of load metrics from a particular load collector has not been received for a predefined period of time, the corresponding server is dropped from the NLL.</p> <p>The load distribution is fully synchronized and is linked to the name servers as part of the naming services. The high availability protection for naming services also applies to dynamic load balancing. See “High availability” on page 140 for more information.</p>

Interoperable object references

Load balancing uses EAServer’s naming service to distribute incoming IIOP requests across the servers within an EAServer cluster:

- 1 The client obtains a factory IOR from the name server when it performs a lookup operation on a component. This factory IOR contains a profile (a server::port combination) that identifies the servers from which the component is available. There is a profile for each server, or if a single server has multiple IIOP ports, a profile for each port.

The name server uses the selected load distribution policy and generates an IOR with multiple profiles to balance the requests between available servers and ports. If a dynamic load policy is selected, the NLL is used to determine and balance the load of the individual servers.

- 2 Using the factory IOR, the client contacts a server using one of the profiles to obtain the IOR for the component. The IOR for the component has only one profile within it.

- 3 The client sends the IIOP request to the profile specified by the IOR of the component.

See the *EAServer Programmer's Guide* for detailed information.

Configuring load balancing

Configure load balancing in EAServer Manager. While the cluster is running, you can display the per-server load to test the load balancing configuration.

❖ **To configure load balancing:**

- 1 Select the Clusters folder.
- 2 Select the cluster that you want to configure.
- 3 Select File | Properties. The Cluster Properties window displays.
- 4 Select the Load Balancing tab. Click the Dynamic Load Balancing Enabled check box.
- 5 Complete the load balancing property sheet and click OK. Default values are provided but you may want to modify them depending on the capabilities of the servers in your cluster. Load balancing properties are described in Table 7-1.

Table 7-1: Load balancing properties

Property	Description	Comments
Dynamic Load Balancing Enabled	Enables configuration of the dynamic load balancing policies (Weighted or Adaptive).	
Sample interval	The interval, in seconds, that each server collects its load metrics.	The default value is five seconds.
Broadcast interval	The interval, in minutes, that each server broadcasts its load metrics to the other servers in the cluster.	The default value is five minutes.
Calculate interval	The interval, in minutes, that the load collectors in the name servers calculate and generate a normalized load list (NLL) of all member servers.	The default value is ten minutes.
Refresh interval	The interval, in minutes, that each name server obtains the NLL from its local load collector. All name servers have their own copies of the NLL. The refresh interval is equal to or greater than the calculate interval.	The default value is ten minutes.
Maximum weight	The maximum weight, used in a weighted load balancing policy, of any server.	The default maximum weight is five. The maximum value is ten.
Policy	From the drop-down list, select the load balancing policy for this cluster.	If you select a weighted policy, you must supply a weighted value for each server in the cluster.
Weights	This property is enabled if you selected a weighted policy. Supply a weighted value for each server in the cluster, not to exceed the maximum weight value.	See “Weighted policy” on page 136 for more information.

❖ **To view the current per-server load**

- 1 Select the Clusters folder.
- 2 Highlight the cluster you want to view.
- 3 Select File | Display Cluster Load.

The load graph is a bar chart. The load of each server is expressed as a percentage. Load is defined as the ratio of the number of bytes sent in the last 1/2 second over 10,000, expressed as a percentage.

The status list contains an entry for each server and tells whether the server is in Ready or Admin mode. If a server is in Admin mode, the list tells why.

Component deployment

In addition to load balancing to distribute incoming client requests, you can make your components available on every server within your cluster or restrict access to components by partitioning your applications.

To deploy components on a cluster so that every component is available from every cluster member, see Chapter 6, “Clusters and Synchronization.”

Partitioning

Partitioning restricts components to a subset of servers within a cluster. Partition an application by creating different logical server names, then installing component subsets into each logical server definition. Partitioning allows you to manually load balance within your cluster.

The Installed Packages folder lists the packages that are installed in a particular server. Even if a package is defined in a server's repository, and all files required for components in the package are available to the server, the server does not allow creation of instances of components for packages that are not installed in the server.

The following is a partitioning example:

- Cluster “MyCluster” has three members:
`iiop://host1:9000;iiop://host2:9000;iiop://host3:9000`
- Server `iiop://host1:9000` has package “P1” installed.
- Server `iiop://host2:9000` has package “P2” installed.
- Server `iiop://host3:9000` has packages “P1” and “P2” installed.
- Package P1 is available from `iiop://host1:9000` and `iiop://host3:9000`, and package P2 is available from `iiop://host2:9000` and `iiop://host3:9000`.

See Chapter 3, “Managing Applications and Packages in EAServer Manager,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide* for more information about installing packages.

Note You may want to use partitioning to separate CPU-bound components from database-bound components.

High availability

High availability provides access to your business components and services even if a server is unavailable.

You can use clusters to achieve high availability if:

- Each cluster has at least two member servers.
- Partitioning is used, and each partition has at least two member servers.
- Each cluster has at least two name servers (which either can be members of the cluster or can be external to the cluster).

To guarantee end-to-end high availability, clients should use URLs of the form “iiop://host1:9000;iiop://host2:9000;...” when doing any of the activities listed below.

In the first three cases, the client's URL list should be the cluster’s server list, or a subset of that list.

- Setting the location property for the PowerBuilder connection object.
- Setting the URL for the creation of a SessionManager::Manager object (for C++ and Java CORBA clients).
- Setting the InitialContext Provider URL property for Java clients using JNDI.
- Setting the NameServiceURL during ORB initialization. In this case, the client’s URL list should be the cluster’s name server list, or a subset of the list.

This ensures that no part of a client's initialization is limited to a single point of failure.

Note You can support non-EAServer clients (that do not support the EAServer-proprietary multiple URL form) by creating an EAServer service component that, upon server start-up, writes a file containing the stringified IOR for a multiserver URL. This IOR file can then be read by any client using an HTTP connection.

Automatic failover

You can use EAServer Manager to mark selected components to support transparent automatic failover. If a client has an object reference for a component on a server that is a member of a cluster, the client's object reference will provide transparent failover, unless all the servers in the cluster fail.

Note To avoid a single point of failure for a cluster, set the `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.startup.cluster` property to "check_servers." See "Cluster start-up options" on page 126 for more information.

Automatic failover is not the default for EAServer components. When a client is using a component that does not support automatic failover, and the server hosting that component fails, the client must create a new instance of that component to recover from the failure (which typically presents itself as a CORBA COMM_FAILURE system exception). However, the client does not need to create a new session, since the `SessionManager::Session` object supports automatic failover. The `SessionManager::Session` object is used implicitly by the PowerBuilder connection object and by the EAServer COM (ActiveX) proxy.

❖ Setting automatic failover for a component from EAServer Manager

- 1 Locate and highlight the component you want to set.
- 2 Select File | Properties.
- 3 Select the Transactions tab.

- 4 Select the Automatic demarcation/deactivation check box and the Autofailover check box.
- 5 Click OK.

Component guidelines

The following guidelines may be useful when you are writing components that support automatic failover.

The component should not retain conversational state in server memory (component instance variables), since the conversational state cannot be restored when a remote method call fails over from one server to another.

The following example shows why this would not work:

- 1 The client calls method A on component C on Server1. Method A retains some state in the instance in Server1's memory.
- 2 The client calls method B on the same component. Server1 has failed, so the client transparently fails over to Server2 and calls method B on a newly instantiated instance of component B in Server2. Since method A has not been called on this instance, it does not hold the saved state.

If you must save state between calls, consider saving it in a database. For example, in an Internet shopping application, a "shopping cart" might be represented by a database entity, and every method call on the ShoppingCart component can save the appropriate changes to the database.

In other cases, you might want to code the client to use IDL structure and sequence types to pass a list of values to a single component method, instead of passing each value in a separate call and having the component attempt to collect the list of values using conversational state. This approach also reduces network traffic, and can greatly improve response times.

Duplicate database inserts or updates can result from the use of automatic failover, as in the following example:

- 1 The client calls method insertStuff on component C on Server1.
- 2 The insertStuff method inserts a record into a database.
- 3 The transaction is committed.
- 4 The server crashes before sending the reply message over the network to the client.

- 5 The client transparently fails over, and calls method `insertStuff` on a new instance of component `C` on `Server2`.
- 6 The `insertStuff` method inserts a new (duplicate) record into the database.
Everything works this time, but we now have a duplicate record in the database.

A simple design approach can help avoid such problems. Add a method to component `C` to generate a new ID for insertion: for example, `newStuffId`:

- 1 The client calls `newStuffId` to get a new unique ID. If you do not permit gaps in the ID numbering sequence, you cannot use this approach.
- 2 The client then calls `insertStuff`, passing the *StuffId* as a parameter.
- 3 `insertStuff` verifies that a record for that *StuffId* has already been inserted (or the database insert fails if *StuffId* is a unique key in the database).
Although `insertStuff` has been called twice, only one database change has been made.

A component that supports automatic failover can use other components or resources that do not directly support automatic failover.

Implementing Sybase Failover for high availability systems

You can implement the Sybase Failover feature in Adaptive Server Enterprise 12.0 and later with `EAServer` database connectivity using either Java Connection Management (JCM) or the Sybase Open Client Client-Library.

Java Connection Management

You configure JCM by enabling Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) connections to establish failover-enabled connections to Adaptive Server Enterprise. `jConnect` requires that the connection's attributes be configured on an LDAP server and accessed using JNDI. See the `jConnect` and JNDI documentation for more details on the `jConnect` configuration for LDAP.

You may need to configure your LDAP server to accept the Sybase schema extensions. You can find the schema definitions in the *sybase.schema* file located in the *\$SYBASE_OCS/config* directory of your Adaptive Server installation. For information on configuring your LDAP server, see your LDAP server documentation.

You can implement failover using:

- JDBC 1.0 and 2.0, or
- JDBC 2.0 extension/JTA drivers

JDBC 1.0 and 2.0

Set up jConnect to access LDAP and JNDI with JDBC 1.0 and JDBC 2.0 connections by:

- Configuring LDAP
- Configuring a connection cache

Configuring LDAP

To configure LDAP, run your server with JDK 1.3 and use your LDAP software to set up an LDAP entry of this form. In this example, *primary_server* is the name of the high availability (HA) primary server, *secondary_server* is its secondary server, and *host* and *port* are the host name and port number of the machine on which the database server runs.

```
dn: sybaseServername=primary_server, dc=sybase, dc=com
sybaseServername: primary_server
sybaseAddress: TCP#1#host port
sybaseHAservername: sybaseServername=secondary_server
sybaseJconnectProperty: REQUEST_HA_SESSION=true
sybaseJconnectProperty: Tds
objectclass: sybaseServer
```

```
dn: sybaseServername=secondary_server, dc=sybase, dc=com
sybaseServername: secondary_server
sybaseAddress: TCP#1#host port
objectclass: sybaseServer
```

Configuring a connection cache

Use EAServer Manager to configure the connection cache with these values for the specified properties:

- User Name – the database user name.

- Password – the database password.
- Connection URL (Server Name) –
`jdbc:sybase:jndi:ldap:sybaseServername=primary_server`

To specify additional properties that EAServer uses for LDAP server configuration, create a `<cache_name>.props` file in the `$JAGUAR/Repository/ConnCache` directory, and set these property values:

```
java.naming.factory.initial=com.sun.jndi.ldap.LdapCtxFactory
java.naming.factory.object=com.sybase.jdbc2.jdbc.SybObjectFactory
java.naming.provider.url=ldap://duplo:389/dc=sybase,dc=com
```

where `duplo:389` is the port where the LDAP server is running. The values listed for the first two properties are the defaults used by EAServer.

JDBC 2.0 extension/JTA drivers

Set up JDBC 2.0 extension / JTA drivers by:

- Configuring LDAP
- Configuring an XA resource

Note When failover occurs, EAServer supports XA transactions only if they are in the **prepared** state. XA transactions in any other state are lost. For information on transactions, see Chapter 2, “Understanding Transactions and Component Lifecycles,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

Configuring LDAP

Using your LDAP software, set up an LDAP entry of this form:

```
dn: sybaseServername=primary_xa_server,dc=sybase,dc=com
sybaseServername: primary_xa_server
sybaseAddress: TCP#1#host port
sybaseHAservername: sybaseServername=secondary_xa_server
sybaseJconnectProperty: REQUEST_HA_SESSION=true
sybaseJconnectProperty: Tds
objectclass: sybaseServer
```

```
dn: sybaseServername=secondary_xa_server,dc=sybase,dc=com
sybaseServername=secondary_xa_server
sybaseAddress: TCP#1#host port
objectclass: sybaseServer
```

Configuring an XA resource

Use EAServer Manager to configure the connection cache with these values for the specified properties:

- User Name – the database user name.
- Password – the database password.
- Connection URL (Server Name) –
`LDAPLOOKUP=sybaseServername=primary_xa_server.`
- Driver (DLL or Class Name) – `com.sybase.jdbc2.jdbc.SybXADataSource`.

Create a `<cache_name>.props` file in the `$JAGUAR/Repository/ConnCache` directory, and set this property value, where `duplo:389` is the port where the LDAP server is running:

```
java.naming.provider.url=ldap://duplo:389/dc=sybase,dc=com
```

Troubleshooting the database connection

To find out if your database connection to the LDAP server is working, ping the connection cache.

❖ Pinging the connection cache

- Right-click the connection cache, and select Ping.

If the server does not respond or an error occurs, verify that:

- The `CLASSPATH` and `BOOTCLASSPATH` specify the correct locations for the `ldap.jar`, `providerutil.jar`, `jconn2.jar` (the jConnect driver), and `jndi.jar` (JNDI 1.2)
- You are using JDK 1.3.

Open Client Client-Library

You can establish high availability Client-Library connections to an Adaptive Server Enterprise database by:

- Modifying the client connection information
- Selecting the high availability option
- Using the connection APIs

Modifying the client connection information

On UNIX platforms, set these values in your *interfaces* file:

```
Server1
master tcp ether Server1-host 5000
query tcp ether Server1-host 5000
hafailover Server2

Server2
master tcp ether Server2-host 5001
query tcp ether Server2-host 5001
hafailover Server1
```

On Windows platforms, set these values in the `%JAGUAR%\ini\sql.ini` file:

```
[Server1]
master=NLWNSCK,Server1-host,5200
query=NLWNSCK,Server1-host,5200
hafailover=Server2

[Server2]
master=NLWNSCK,Server2-host,5300
query=NLWNSCK,Server2-host,5300
hafailover=Server1
```

Selecting the high availability option

To enable the high availability option for Client Library 11.0 connections, edit the connection cache properties using EAServer Manager.

❖ Enabling high availability

- 1 Expand the Connection Caches folder.
- 2 Highlight the connection cache for which you want to enable high availability.
- 3 Select File | Properties.
- 4 On the Driver tab, select Use HA Connection.

Using the connection APIs

Set the `CS_HAFAILOVER` property using the `ct_config` and `ct_con_props` CTLIB API calls. You can set this property at either the context or the connection level, using this syntax:

```
ct_config(context, action, CS_HAFAILOVER, buf, buflen, outlen)
```

```
ct_con_props(connection, action, CS_HAFAILOVER, buf, buflen, outlen)
```

For more information on using the CTLIB API calls, see *Using Sybase Failover in a High Availability System*, which is available in the Sybase online book collection at http://manuals.sybase.com/onlinebooks/group-as/asg1250e/hi_avail/@Generic__BookView.

Setting up the Message Service

This chapter describes how to configure your server to use the message service.

Topic	Page
Configuring the message service	149
Adding and configuring the message service parts	151
Viewing messages and statistics	164

Configuring the message service

Before you can use the message service to send and receive messages, you must configure the service and install the message service parts. Once you configure the message service, it is available to every server that you create.

EAServer includes an ASA database, which is used to store the message service configuration information. To use an Oracle database instead:

- 1 Change to the EAServer *Repository/Component/CtsComponents* directory.
- 2 Copy *MessageServiceConfig.props.oracle* to *MessageServiceConfig.props*.
- 3 Follow the instructions in “Using the Configure Message Service wizard.”

❖ Using the Configure Message Service wizard

You can enable the message service and configure the connection cache properties using the Configure Message Service wizard.

- 1 In EAServer Manager, highlight the Message Service folder, and select File | Configure Message Service.

Or, if you double-click the Message Service folder, a message box asks if you want to configure the message service. To start the wizard, select Yes.

- 2 Select the server for which you want to configure the message service, and choose Next.

Note The wizard adds “CtsComponents/MessageService” to the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.services` property in the `/Repository/Server/<server_name>.props` file. Once you have configured the message service, you can enable it for another server either by adding this value to the server’s `.props` file, or by using the wizard.

- 3 Enter a connection cache name or select one from the list, and click Next.

By default, the message service uses the preconfigured JavaCache. If you change the message service cache, set it to the name of a JDBC connection cache that allows cache-by-name access.

If you configure the message service to use JavaCache, start the `jagdemo` database using either `start_sampledb` (UNIX) or `jagdemo.bat` (Windows); both are located in the `EAServer bin` subdirectory.

Note Do not use `sun.jdbc.odbc.JdbcOdbcDriver` as the database driver for your message service connection cache. This driver does not work correctly when accessing binary column data.

If you are using a Sybase ASA or Adaptive Server Enterprise database, set these values:

- Database Driver – `com.sybase.jdbc2.jdbc.SybDriver`
 - Server Name – `jdbc:sybase:Tds:host:2638`
-

- 4 Optionally, edit the connection cache properties, and test the connection using ping. You must have a working connection to use the message service.
- 5 Select Finish. A message box asks if you want to restart the server. To enable the message service, select Yes.

❖ Configuring message service cluster, database, and debugging options

- 1 If your server is in a cluster, each server in the cluster must share the same database for the message service data and metadata. For information about synchronizing a cluster, see Chapter 6, “Clusters and Synchronization.”

- 2 Use a text editor to make these changes to the *MessageServiceConfig.props* file, located in the *EAServer/Repository/Component/CtsComponents* directory:
 - To enable message service debugging at server start-up, change the value of `cms.debug` from `false` to `true`.
 - If your database server does not accept the default syntax, change the SQL commands in the `XX.YYYYYY` statements. If the database does not have an image type, change `image` to `unbounded (large) binary`. If the database driver cannot handle character-set conversions, change the datatype of the `varchar` columns in the SQL schemas to `varbinary`.
 - To limit the number of persistent messages in the `<system>` queue and other queues that do not have a maximum size configured, modify or add the `default.maximum` property, for example:

```
default.maximum=100
```

The default is 100. This setting restricts in-memory caching of persistent messages; you can change it to tune the memory used to hold persistent messages in the `<system>` queue and user defined queues where the maximum property is 0 or a negative value.

This setting also determines how many persistent messages EAServer reads into memory during message service initialization. A large default size can delay server startup when there is a large backlog of unprocessed messages, since the message service reads this many messages into memory when initializing.

The setting does not restrict the number of transient messages in the `<system>` queue or in user defined queues where the maximum property is 0 or a negative value.

- 3 Restart EAServer. The message service starts automatically when you start the server.

Adding and configuring the message service parts

Once you have configured the message service, you can perform all administrative tasks using the `CtsComponents::MessageService` CORBA API—see Chapter 31, “Using the Message Service,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide* for more information. You can also use EAServer Manager to add and configure the message service parts:

- Permanent destinations – add one message queue for each message recipient. To identify the subject of messages to which you want to subscribe, add message topics. You can also create message queues and topics using the CORBA API or the Java Message Service (JMS) `createQueue` and `createTopic` methods. Although these JMS methods are not portable, creating message queues and topics programmatically can significantly reduce the system administrator's work.
- Connection factories – queue connection factories enable JMS client applications to establish point-to-point (PTP) connections with the message service. Topic connection factories enable JMS client applications to establish publish/subscribe (Pub/Sub) connections with the message service.
- Message selectors – to specify which messages you want to receive, add message selectors to message queues.
- Message listeners – to provide asynchronous message notification for clients and components, implement a message listener, and install it on a message queue.
- Access roles – to restrict access to a message queue or to grant one user access to another user's queue, add access roles to the message queue. To restrict access to messages with particular topics, add access roles to the topic.
- Thread pools – define thread pools to handle client and component notification.

Permanent destinations

To provide permanent destinations for JMS client applications, define message queues and message topics using EAServer Manager. When you create a permanent destination, you can optimize its configuration properties, which benefits every JMS client application that uses the destination. Message queues and topics are both called message consumers.

❖ Adding a message queue

- 1 Highlight Configured Queues, right-click, and select Add.
- 2 In the New Queue dialog box, enter a name for the message queue.
- 3 Click OK.

❖ **Configuring a message queue's properties**

- 1 To edit properties for an active queue, select Active Queues; to edit properties for an inactive queue, select Configured Queues.
- 2 Select a queue from the list, right-click, and select Properties.
- 3 In the Queue Properties dialog box, select the Configuration tab.
- 4 To edit a configuration property, click on its property value. The Modify Property dialog box opens.
- 5 Edit the property value and click OK. The properties are defined in Table 8-1.

Table 8-1: Message queue properties

Property	Datatype	Default value	Description
REQUIRES_ACKNOWLEDGE	boolean	false	Set to true to guarantee that each persistent message is delivered at least once. Transient messages may be lost if a server fails.
REQUIRES_TRANSACTION	boolean	false	Set to true to guarantee that a persistent message is delivered only once, which means that only one transaction can receive the message and successfully commit.
IGNORE_DUPLICATE_KEY	boolean	false	Set to true to avoid duplicate messages when the message producer sends a message outside a transaction or forwards a message from a remote system. You can use this option with the CORBA API, where you can specify the message key before producing a message.
table	string	"none"	To save the queue's messages in a database table other than message_queue, enter the table name.

Property	Datatype	Default value	Description
maximum	long	0	<p>The maximum number of messages held in memory for an active queue. When the limit is reached, messages are discarded in the order that they would have been retrieved.</p> <p>The default of 0 or a negative size value specifies that there is no limit on the number of transient messages in the queue. In this case, the number of persistent messages in the queue is limited by the <code>default.maximum</code> setting in the <i>MessageServiceConfig.props</i> file—see “Configuring the message service” on page 149.</p> <p>If a persistent message is discarded from memory, you can still retrieve it from the database. Transient messages are not stored in the database, so if they are discarded from memory, they are lost.</p>
timeout	long	0	<p>The number of seconds the queue remains in memory when it is not being accessed by a client and it has no registered listener; set to zero or a negative number for no timeout. Any transient messages that are in memory when a timeout occurs are discarded.</p>
share	boolean	true	<p>Indicates whether multiple clients can simultaneously receive messages from the queue. When a queue is not shared, only one client at a time can receive messages from it. If other clients try to receive a message, they get an <code>OBJECT_NOT_EXIST</code> system exception.</p>
store	boolean	true	<p>Indicates whether to store replicated transient messages that are added to the queue. To avoid duplicate message processing within a cluster where a shared queue may reside in memory on multiple servers, set to true.</p>
qop	string	“none”	<p>Indicates the quality of protection required for the message queue object.</p>

❖ **Deactivating a message queue**

- 1 Select Active Queues.
- 2 Select a queue from the list, right-click, and select Close.

❖ **Deleting all the messages in a queue**

- 1 Select Active Queues.
- 2 Select a queue from the list, right-click, and select Flush.

❖ Deleting a message queue

- 1 Select Configured Queues.
- 2 Remove any listeners attached to the queue as follows:
 - a Highlight the message queue, and select File | Properties.
 - b In the Properties dialog box, select the Listeners tab.
 - c Highlight the listener name and click Delete.
- 3 Right-click the queue and select Delete.

❖ Adding a topic

- 1 Highlight Configured Topics, right-click, and select Add.
- 2 In the New Topic dialog box, enter the topic name.
- 3 Click OK.

❖ Configuring a topic

- 1 To configure an active topic, select Active Topics; to configure an inactive topic, select Configured Topics.
- 2 Select a topic from the list, right-click, and select Properties.
- 3 In the Topic Properties dialog box, select the Configuration tab.
- 4 To edit the timeout property, click on the property value. A Modify Property dialog box opens.
- 5 Edit the timeout value and click OK.

Property	Datatype	Default value	Description
timeout	long	0	Indicates the number of seconds the topic remains in memory when no active queues have selectors registered for the topic; set to zero or a negative number for no time out. Topics with no timeout are activated at server start-up.

❖ Deleting a topic

- 1 Select Configured Topics.

- 2 Select a topic from the list, right-click, and select Delete.

Note The message service includes a message queue and a thread pool called “<system>” for tasks that require internal messaging, such as synchronizing a cluster. The <system> message queue and thread pool are visible in EAServer Manager and as output from some jagtool commands. You cannot change the configuration of the <system> thread pool. You can change some properties of the <system> message queue, but only by changing the settings in the *MessageServiceConfig.props* file—see “Configuring the message service” on page 149.

Connection factories

To enable JMS applications to establish connections with the message service, create queue connection factories for PTP messaging, and create topic connection factories for Pub/Sub messaging.

❖ Adding a queue or topic connection factory

- 1 To add a queue connection factory, select Queue Connection Factory; to add a topic connection factory, select Topic Connection Factory.
- 2 Right-click and select Add.
- 3 Enter a name for the connection factory and click OK.

❖ Configuring a connection factory's properties

- 1 Select either Queue Connection Factory or Topic Connection Factory.
- 2 Highlight the connection factory you want to configure, right-click, and select Properties.
- 3 Select the Configuration tab and enter the connection factory properties described in Table 8-2.

Table 8-2: Connection factory properties

Property	Datatype	Default value	Description
CLIENT_ID	string	blank	Used for topic connection factories only. It enables EAServer to uniquely identify a client if it disconnects and later reconnects. Every connection that is created using this connection factory inherits this ID. The CLIENT_ID is ignored for queue connections.

Property	Datatype	Default value	Description
CONFIG_QUEUE	string	blank	When you access a queue or topic, its configuration properties are copied from this named queue.
THREAD_POOL	string	blank	The message service uses threads from this thread pool for client notification. Using a thread pool can significantly improve performance.
IGNORE_DUPLICATE_KEY	boolean	true	Indicates whether a message should be ignored if it is a duplicate.
NO_IMPLICIT_CREATION	boolean	true	Indicates whether a queue or topic that does not already exist should be implicitly created when a client attempts to access it.
REQUIRES_ACKNOWLEDGE	boolean	false	To optimize the performance of a JMS application, set to false. In this case, the message service does not acknowledge messages. If a connection terminates unexpectedly, messages may be lost.
REQUIRES_TRANSACTION	boolean	true	<p>To force the methods <code>publish</code>, <code>send</code>, <code>receive</code>, and <code>onMessage</code> to participate in transactions, set to true. To improve throughput for bulk publishing, sending, or receiving transient messages, set to false.</p> <p>For information about using transactions, see Chapter 2, “Understanding Transactions and Component Lifecycles,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>.</p>
SHARED_LISTENER	boolean	false	<p>When set to true, all message consumers for a connection use the same message listener.</p> <p>A shared listener can greatly improve performance for nondurable topic subscribers by creating a single message queue for all the topic subscriptions. To use this feature, install a message listener on the first topic subscription, then each nondurable subscription that uses the connection, receives messages from this listener.</p> <p>EAServer imposes two restrictions for shared listeners:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not call <code>setMessageListener</code> with a null parameter. This shuts down the current listener, which may be in use by other subscribers. • Do not call <code>setMessageListener</code> with the name of another listener, which shuts down the current listener and register the new listener.

Property	Datatype	Default value	Description
SUPPORTS_TRANSACTION	boolean	true	Determines whether JMS publish, send, receive, and onMessage calls use the SUPPORTS_TRANSACTION option. If you set this to false, it significantly improves throughput for transient message bulk processing.
TRANSPARENT_FAILOVER	boolean	true	Indicates whether JMS clients should allow transparent failover for message service operations. If set to false, a pinned object is used. If set to true, carefully consider the IGNORE_DUPLICATE_KEY setting.

Message selectors

To filter the messages you receive and to subscribe to specific message topics, add message selectors. You can add as many selectors as you want to each message queue.

❖ Adding a message selector

- 1 If you are adding a selector to an active queue, select Active Queues; if you are adding a selector to an inactive queue, select Configured Queues.
- 2 Select a message queue from the list, and select File | Properties.
- 3 In the Queue Properties dialog box, choose the Selectors tab.
- 4 Click Add.
- 5 In the New Selector dialog box, enter the selector. For example, to receive all published messages with the topic “StockPrice.SY”, add this selector to the message queue:

```
StockPrice.SY
```

A selector is an expression that contains an equality condition for a topic and possibly other conditions. Selectors must conform to the JMS selector specification, which is a subset of the SQL-92 syntax. See Chapter 31, “Using the Message Service,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide* for more information.

- 6 Click OK.

❖ Deleting a message selector

- 1 If you are deleting a selector from an active queue, select Active Queues; if you are deleting a selector from an inactive queue, select Configured Queues.
- 2 Select a message queue from the list, and select File | Properties.
- 3 In the Properties dialog box, click on the Selectors tab.
- 4 Choose a selector from the list and click Delete.

Listeners

To provide asynchronous message notification, implement and install a message listener on a message queue. A message listener can be either:

- An EJB 2.0 message-driven bean (MDB) that implements the `javax.jms.MessageListener` interface, or
- An `EAServer` class that implements the `CtsComponents::MessageListener` interface; this is called an `EAServer` message listener.

For information on how to implement, install, and configure an MDB, see Chapter 31, “Using the Message Service,” in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*.

❖ Installing an EAServer message listener

- 1 To install a listener on an active queue, select Active Queues; to install a listener on an inactive queue, select Configured Queues.
- 2 Select a message queue from the list, and select File | Properties.
- 3 In the Queue Properties dialog box, select the Listeners tab.
- 4 Click Add.
- 5 In the New Listener dialog box, enter a listener (component) that has been installed in `EAServer`. Use this format:

`package_name/component_name[threadpool_name]`

Where *package_name* is the package name, *component_name* is the component name, and *threadpool_name* is an optional thread pool name. You can create thread pools in EAServer Manager as described in “Thread pools” on page 162. The thread pool must have one or more worker threads. A thread pool with multiple worker threads enables the message listener to process multiple messages at the same time. If you do not specify the name of a thread pool, the message listener uses the <system> default thread pool, which has a single worker thread.

- 6 Click OK.

Before you install the message listener component, configure it to support the `MessageListener` interface.

❖ **Configuring a component to support the `CtsComponents::MessageListener` interface**

- 1 Select `EAServer | Installed Packages | package_name | component_name`, where *package_name/component_name* is the name of an installed message listener.
- 2 Under the component, select `Interfaces`. Right-click and select `Add Interfaces`. This displays the `Install Interfaces` dialog box.
- 3 In the `Available IDL Interfaces` drop-down list, select `CtsComponents`. This displays the list of `CtsComponents` interfaces.
- 4 Select `CtsComponents::MessageListener`, and click `Add`. This moves the interface name to the `Selected to Install` list.
- 5 Click `Install`.

Alternately, you can use the IDL editor and modify your component’s existing interface to inherit from `CtsComponents::MessageListener`; for example:

```
module msglistener
{
    interface Receiver : ::CtsComponents::MessageListener
    {
        ...
    }
};
```

❖ **Deleting an EAServer message listener**

- 1 To delete a listener from a message queue, select either `Active Queues` or `Configured Queues`.
- 2 Select a message queue from the list, and select `File | Properties`.

- 3 In the Properties dialog box, select the Listeners tab.
- 4 Choose a listener from the list and click Delete.

Access roles

To control access to message queues and topics, add one or more access roles. If more than one access role is assigned to a message queue or topic, a client must possess only one of the roles to access the queue or topic. If a message queue or topic has no assigned roles, any client can access it.

❖ Adding an access role

- 1 To add an access role to a message consumer, select the appropriate folder:

Message consumer	Folder title
Active queue	Active Queues
Inactive queue	Configured Queues
Active topic	Active Topics
Inactive topic	Configured Topics

- 2 Select a queue or topic from the list, and select File | Add.
- 3 In the Properties dialog, select the Roles tab.
- 4 Click Add.
- 5 In the New Role dialog box, enter the role name. You can use a wildcard character (“*”) when the queue or topic does not require a specific role. For subtopics that do not require a specific role, the name can end with the wildcard character; for example “StockPrice.*”.
- 6 Select the role type:
 - **Consumer** To receive messages from the queue, or to receive messages with the specified topic.
 - **Producer** To publish or send messages to the queue, or to publish or send messages with the specified topic.
 - **Security** To administer roles for the message queue or topic.
- 7 Click OK.

❖ Deleting an access role from a message queue or topic

- 1 To delete an access role from a message consumer, select the appropriate folder:

Message consumer	Folder title
Active queue	Active Queues
Inactive queue	Configured Queues
Active topic	Active Topics
Inactive topic	Configured Topics

- 2 Select a message queue or topic from the list, and select File | Properties.
- 3 In the Properties dialog box, select the Role tab.
- 4 Select a role from the list and click Delete.

Thread pools

To provide asynchronous client and component notification, define thread pools and specify the number of threads dedicated to each type of notification.

❖ Adding a thread pool

- 1 Select Thread Pools, right-click, and select Add.
- 2 In the New Thread Pool dialog box, enter the name of the thread pool.
- 3 Click OK.

Reader, writer, and worker threads To use a thread pool for client notification, set the value of readers to “3”, writers to “2”, and workers to “0”. Based on your own performance measurements, increase the number of reader and writer threads if it improves throughput. Using thread pools to improve performance is generally suitable only for high-volume client notification with transient messages. When message delivery is transactional or IIOP/SSL via the QOP property, the thread pool’s reader and writer threads are not used.

To use a thread pool for component notification, set the values of both readers and writers to “0”. Set the value of workers to “1” unless you want to allow parallel message processing, in which case you would increase this value.

❖ Modifying the number of threads in a thread pool

- 1 Select Thread Pools.
- 2 Select a thread pool from the list, and select File | Properties.
- 3 In the Thread Pool Properties dialog box, select the Configuration tab.

- 4 To edit the number of threads, click on one of the property values.

Property	Datatype	Default value	Description
readers	long	0	The number of reader threads in the thread pool, which are used for client notification.
writers	long	0	The number of writer threads in the thread pool, which are used for client notification.
workers	long	0	The number of worker threads in the thread pool, which are used for component notification.

- 5 Modify the property value and click OK.

Multiple MDB instances

To enable EAServer to create multiple instances of a message-driven bean (MDB):

- 1 Create a thread pool for component notification, and set the workers property to a value greater than 1.
- 2 Assign this thread pool to the MDB:
 - a In EAServer Manager, highlight the MDB, and select File | Properties.
 - b On the MDB Type tab, append the name of the thread pool you just created to the Listener name. For example, if you created a thread pool called “threads1” and the Listener Name is *MyPkg/MyComp*, change the Listener Name to *MyPkg/MyComp [threads1]*.

See Chapter 31, “Using the Message Service,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide* for more information about configuring MDBs.

❖ Deleting a thread pool

- 1 Select Thread Pools.
- 2 Select a thread pool from the list, right-click, and select Delete.

Dead queue

If the message service cannot deliver a message, it moves the message to the dead message queue. You can view a list of these messages, delete them, or resend them to their original destination.

❖ Viewing the dead message queue

- 1 Select Dead Queues.

- 2 To see a list of the dead messages, select Dead Queue from the list, right-click, and select List.
To resend a dead message, select a message from the list and click Send.
- 3 To delete the dead messages, select Dead Queue from the list, right-click, and select Delete All Dead Messages.

Viewing messages and statistics

❖ Viewing a list of the messages in a queue

- 1 Select Active Queues.
- 2 Select a message queue from the list, right-click, and select List.

❖ Viewing statistics for all message queues and topics

- Select Statistics.

❖ Viewing a message queue's statistics

- 1 To view statistics for an active queue, select Active Queues; to view statistics for an inactive queue, select Configured Queues.
- 2 Select a message queue from the list, and select File | Properties.
- 3 In the Active Queue or Config Queue Properties dialog box, select the Statistics tab.

❖ Viewing a message topic's statistics

- 1 Select Configured Topics.
- 2 Select a topic from the list, and select File | Properties.
- 3 In the Topic Properties dialog box, select the Statistics tab.

Importing and Exporting Application Components

This chapter describes how to deploy application components to EAServer using standard J2EE archive formats and EAServer own Jaguar JAR format, including the import and export of archive files for:

- Packages
- Components
- Web applications
- J2EE applications
- J2EE application clients
- J2EE connectors

The J2EE archive formats allow you to interchange application components between J2EE servers from different vendors. The Jaguar JAR format allows you to more easily copy application components between different EAServer installations.

Topic	Page
Deploying packages and components	166
Deploying Web applications	173
Deploying J2EE applications	175
Deploying application clients	179
Deploying connectors	181
Deploying other entity types	182
Using EAServer configuration files in J2EE archives	182
Merging property files in Jaguar JAR archives	183
Deleting packages, Web applications, and applications	185

Deploying packages and components

Components must be archived as part of the package where they are installed. You can archive in two formats:

- **Jaguar JAR** This format, while proprietary to EAServer, supports all component types. Also, unlike the EJB-JAR format, all component property settings are preserved in the archive.
- **EJB JAR** This format provides portability between J2EE and EJB servers from different vendors. Only EJB components are archived in this format; components of other types are ignored when you create the archive. Not all component properties are preserved in the archive, because the deployment descriptor does not support all EAServer properties. These EAServer properties can be configured by including an EAServer XML configuration file in the archive, as described in “Using EAServer configuration files in J2EE archives” on page 182. The following settings in the Component Properties dialog box are not configured by the EJB-JAR deployment descriptor, and must be configured in the XML configuration file or manually after deployment:
 - For beans that use container-managed persistence, the Persistence settings.
 - Role mappings and method-level permissions.
 - Resource references.
 - EJB references to components that are not installed with the JAR file or when multiple beans use the same home and remote interfaces. It is impossible to infer EJB references if more than one bean uses the home and remote interfaces specified by the reference properties in the deployment descriptor. After importing an EJB-JAR file that contains multiple beans that use the same home and remote interfaces, view the EJB Reference properties to verify that the correct bean is invoked.
 - Environment properties.
 - For EJB 2.0 components, Resource Environment Refs properties.
 - For EJB 2.0 components, Run As Identity properties.

For information on these properties, see the EAServer Manager online help or the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*.

- **EJB 1.0 JAR** This format supported for backward compatibility. It is similar to the EJB-JAR format, but supports only EJB version 1.0 components. For more information on this format, see Appendix A, “Using EJB 1.0 JAR Support”

Importing and exporting packages in Jaguar JAR format

EAServer Manager allows you to create an archive file containing component definitions and implementation files for all components in a package. You can export archive files from packages on your development server and import them to your production server.

❖ Deploying packages between servers using archive files

- 1 Start EAServer Manager on the test server host and connect to the test server.
- 2 Optionally, configure the package properties to specify the list of additional files to be included in the package archive. In the Package Properties window, you can use the Additional Files tab to set the `com.sybase.jaguar.package.files` property, as described in the online help.

By default, all component implementation files and required stub files are included in the archive. You may want to include other files, such as project descriptions, client applets, and HTML pages. You can specify additional files either by setting the package or component properties or when generating the package archive.
- 3 Export an archive of the application’s EAServer packages. This step creates a Java archive (JAR) file containing the component definition files and implementation files. “Exporting a package archive” on page 168 describes this step in detail.
- 4 Copy the JAR file to the production server.
- 5 Start EAServer Manager on the production server host, and connect to the production server.
- 6 Import the JAR file containing the package archive into the production server. “Importing a package archive” on page 168 describes this step in detail.
- 7 If you have copied the package between host machines that have different architectures, recompile the components to run on the new architecture.

❖ **Exporting a package archive**

- 1 Start EAServer Manager, and connect to the server where the package is installed.
- 2 Highlight the package you are exporting.
- 3 Select File | Export | Jaguar JAR.
- 4 The Export dialog box appears.

For each C/C++ component in your package, provide the name of the corresponding DLL or shared-library file. No input is required for Java components.

- 5 Click the Misc. Information button to add any other files that you want to include with the package. These files can include HTML files, project files, and so on.

Use the Browse, Add, and OK buttons to add other files to the JAR file. To delete a miscellaneous file, highlight the file and click Delete. Click Done when all the files you want to include are listed in the dialog box.

- 6 Click OK.

The exporter locates the Java class and C/C++ shared library files and combines them with the miscellaneous files you selected into a JAR file.

❖ **Importing a package archive**

- 1 Copy the JAR file containing the package definition to the host machine for the target server.
- 2 Start EAServer Manager and connect to the target server.
- 3 Expand the Packages folder and verify that the package to be imported does not already exist. If it does, select it and delete the package.
- 4 Highlight the packages folder, and select File | Import.
- 5 The Import dialog box appears:
 - Use the Browse button to locate the JAR file that you are importing.
 - Enter the full path of the directory where you want the archive to be unbundled. This directory becomes the root directory from which the JAR file is unbundled. Unbundling creates the subdirectories, class files, DLLs, and any other files that were included in the exported JAR file.
- 6 Click Import.

Importing and exporting packages in EJB-JAR format

An EJB-JAR file contains the implementation classes, interface classes, and deployment descriptor for one or more beans. You can use a Java development tool such as Sybase PowerJ to define and develop beans and create an EJB-JAR file. You can import JAR files in the EJB 1.0, EJB 1.1, or EJB 2.0 formats. EAServer Manager reads the JAR file and creates a package containing a component for each bean in the JAR file.

PowerJ deploys Enterprise JavaBeans directly to EAServer If you are developing in PowerJ, use the Enterprise JavaBeans Deployment Wizard to install EJB components to EAServer. If using another IDE, use EAServer Manager to import the bean as described below.

❖ Importing an EJB 1.1 or 2.0 JAR file

- 1 Start EAServer Manager if it is not already running, and connect to the server where you want to install the component.
- 2 Highlight the top-level Packages folder. Choose File | Deploy | EJB JAR.
- 3 Enter the path to the EJB-JAR file.
- 4 Choose the Deployment Strategy from the options described in Table 9-1.

Table 9-1: Deployment strategy options

Deployment strategy	Specifies
Full deployment	The importer generates IDL for every class defined in the JAR, regardless of whether the interface already exists. Use this option when deploying components for the first time or when you want to restore IDL types that have been changed or deleted.
Incremental deployment	<p>The importer generates IDL only when the Java types and interfaces have changed from the last time it was imported. The following are compared:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methods • Fields • Interfaces • Superclass <p>Use this option if you redeploying components and have changed some interfaces or parameter types.</p>

Deployment strategy	Specifies
Optimistic deployment	Similar to Incremental, except that the check for changed classes in each package ends if the first class comparison indicates no change. Use this option if you are redeploying components, and have changed only the implementation classes.

5 Configure the Deployment Options:

- **Prompt before overwriting existing objects** If selected, the importer will confirm any overwrites of existing components, IDL definitions, and other repository entities that may be redefined by the import process.
- **Automatically generate EJB stubs and skeletons** Select this option if you want the importer to generate and compile stubs and skeletons for the new components. To allow compilation, the classes in the EJB-JAR file must be self-contained, in other words classes in the JAR file cannot depend on classes that are not in the JAR file or part of the standard J2EE class distribution.

Home interfaces that use java.util Enumeration

Do not select the Automatically generate EJB stubs and skeletons option if entity bean finder methods return `java.util Enumeration`. Instead, generate Stubs and Skeletons after the import completes, and select the JDK 1.3 or later option.

All entity bean finder methods within one EJB JAR file must return the same list type, either `java.util Collection` or `java.util Enumeration`.

- **Use interoperable naming** If selected, naming URLs in the EJB Reference properties will use interoperable naming URLs, as described in “Intervendor EJB interoperability” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*. Select this option when your EJBs have EJB references that link to another vendor’s EJB 2.0 server and you need to use the RMI/IIOP protocol for the connection.

- **Use JAR File Package Naming** If selected, the new package name will match the EJB-JAR file name. Otherwise the new package name matches the `display-name` element in the deployment descriptor.

Note When you are deploying an EAR or EJB-JAR file containing a *sybase-easerver-config.xml* file, which was previously exported from EAServer, do not use the JAR File Naming option. When exporting packages to a J2EE archive file, EAServer optionally creates a *sybase-easerver-config.xml* file that includes configuration information based on the package names. If you deploy a package or an application that contains packages with the JAR File Naming option, EAServer renames the packages. When the package names do not match the names in the *sybase-easerver-config.xml* file, deployment fails.

6 Click Finish.

EAServer Manager creates a new package that contains a component for each bean defined in the JAR file, printing status messages and warnings to the Deploy Wizard. The new package has the same name as the EJB JAR display name. If there is no display name, the new package has the same name as the JAR file. For each bean in the EJB-JAR, EAServer creates an EJB component with the same name as the `ejb-name` element in the EJB-JAR deployment descriptor.

Home names for imported EJB components EAServer sets an imported bean's home name to the EAServer default, *package/component*, where *package* is the EAServer Manager package name, and *component* is the EAServer Manager component name.

Use the status dialog as a to-do list In the deployment status dialog box, EAServer Manager displays warnings for each setting that requires further attention before running the application. You can copy and paste this text to a text editor to use as a to-do list.

Exporting EJB-JAR files

You can create an EJB-JAR file that contains the Java classes and deployment descriptors for the EJB components installed in an EAServer package. The JAR file can be deployed to another EAServer installation or any EJB compatible server.

You can export EJB-JAR files in two formats:

- **EJB JAR** Use this format for exporting EJB 2.0 or 1.1 components. Components in the package of other types are not included in the JAR file. The file can be deployed to any EJB 2.0 server.
- **EJB 1.0 JAR** Use this format for exporting EJB 1.0 components. Components in the package of other types are not included in the JAR file. The file can be deployed to any EJB 1.0 server. Appendix A, “Using EJB 1.0 JAR Support,” describes this option.

Use synchronization for deploying beans between servers The EAServer synchronization feature can also be used to deploy components from one EAServer installation to another. Synchronization is simpler than importing and exporting JAR files, but the source server must be able to connect to the target server. If you use synchronization, you will avoid the need to reconfigure JNDI resource references on the target server for EJB 2.0 or 1.1 components.

❖ Exporting an EJB-JAR file

- 1 Highlight the EAServer package to export and choose File | Export, then choose EJB 1.0 JAR or EJB JAR.
- 2 Enter the path and file name for the new JAR file and click Next.
- 3 Optionally deselect the Export with EAServer XML Configuration File option if you do not want the archive to include an EAServer XML configuration file.
- 4 EAServer Manager creates the JAR file, displaying status messages in the Export wizard.

Deploying Web applications

You can export Web applications from EAServer Manager to deploy them on another server. EAServer supports two archive formats for Web applications:

- **J2EE Web archive (WAR)** The WAR format is the standard for servers that support J2EE. This format allows portability to other vendor's J2EE servers, but not all properties are preserved in the archive, because the deployment descriptor does not support all EAServer properties. These EAServer properties can be configured by including an EAServer XML configuration file in the archive, as described in "Using EAServer configuration files in J2EE archives" on page 182. In particular, these items are not supported by the WAR file deployment descriptor:
 - Resource references, described in the "Creating Web Applications" chapter in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*
 - EJB references, described in the "Creating Web Applications" chapter in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*
 - Environment properties, described in the "Creating Web Applications" chapter in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*
 - Resource environment references, described in the "Creating Web Applications" chapter in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*
 - Security access role mappings, described in the *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide*
- **Jaguar JAR** For exporting between EAServer 3.6 or later servers. This format, while proprietary, preserves all information in the Web application. When importing, EJB references, resource references, and role mappings are preserved. You must ensure that the referenced items are in place before running the imported Web application.

Consider the synchronize feature instead of using archives If you are deploying between EAServer installations, you may find the synchronize feature easier than exporting and importing archives. Synchronization replicates a Web application directly between servers. See Chapter 6, "Clusters and Synchronization" for more information.

❖ Exporting a Web application

- 1 Expand the Web Applications folder, then highlight the icon that represents your application.

- 2 If you are exporting in WAR format, choose File | Export | J2EE WAR. If you are exporting in Jaguar JAR format, choose File | Export | Jaguar JAR.
- 3 Enter a path and file name for the file to be created, including the *.war* or *.ear* extension.
- 4 If you are exporting in WAR format, optionally deselect the Export with EAServer XML Configuration File option if you do not want the archive to include an EAServer XML configuration file.
- 5 Click Next. The Export wizard creates an archive of your Web application, displaying status information in the window.
- 6 When the export is complete, click Close.

❖ **Importing a Web application**

- 1 Highlight the top-level Web Applications folder. If importing a WAR file, choose File | Deploy | J2EE WAR. If importing a Jaguar JAR, choose File | Deploy | Jaguar JAR.
- 2 Enter the path to the WAR or JAR file.
- 3 Optionally, check to enable:
 - Prompt before overwriting existing objects
 - Automatically generate EJB stubs and skeletons
 - Use interoperable naming, which configures interoperable naming URLs for the EJB Reference properties, as described in “Intervendor EJB interoperability” in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*. Select this option when your EJBs have EJB references that link to another vendor's EJB 2.0 server and you need to use the RMI/IIOP protocol for the connection.
- 4 Click Next. The Deploy wizard reads the file and creates the Web application. Any errors are displayed in the status window. Review the status information, then click Close.

Use the status dialog as a to-do list In the deployment status dialog box, EAServer Manager displays warnings for each setting that requires further attention before you can run the Web application. You can copy and paste this text to a text editor to use as a to-do list.

What is created during import

When importing a Jaguar JAR, the Deploy wizard creates a Web application that is identical to the original.

When importing a WAR, the Deploy wizard creates a Web application with the same name as the display name in the WAR file's XML descriptor. If there is no display name, the new Web application has the same name as the WAR file. For each servlet defined in the WAR, the Deploy wizard creates a Web component with the same name as the servlet-name element in the Web application deployment descriptor.

Before running servlets or JSPs in the Web application, you may need to configure the following settings in the Web Application Properties dialog box:

- Role mappings
- Resource references
- EJB references
- Environment properties

Deploying J2EE applications

You can export applications from EAServer Manager to deploy them on another server. EAServer supports two archive formats for applications:

- **J2EE enterprise archive (EAR)** The EAR format is the standard for servers that support J2EE. This format allows portability to other vendor's J2EE servers, but does not support component types other than EJB or container-specific information such as:
 - Role mappings
 - Resource references

- EJB references to components that are not installed with the EAR file, or when more than one bean uses the same home and remote interfaces. It is impossible to infer EJB references if more than one bean uses the home and remote interfaces specified by the reference properties in the deployment descriptor. After importing an EJB-JAR file that contains multiple beans that use the same home and remote interfaces, view the EJB Reference properties to verify that the correct bean is invoked.
- Environment properties

You can optionally include EAServer XML configuration files to preserve the configuration of these properties, as described in “Using EAServer configuration files in J2EE archives” on page 182.

- **Jaguar JAR** For exporting between EAServer 3.6 or later servers. This format, while proprietary, preserves all information in the application and supports component types other than EJB. When importing, EJB references, resource references, and role mappings are preserved. You must ensure that the referenced items are in place before you run the imported application.

Consider synchronization instead of archives If you are deploying between EAServer installations, you may find synchronization easier than exporting and importing archives. Synchronization replicates an application directly between servers. See Chapter 6, “Clusters and Synchronization” for more information.

❖ Exporting an application

- 1 Expand the top-level Applications folder.
- 2 Highlight the application to export. If you are exporting an EAR file, choose File | Export | J2EE EAR. If you are exporting a Jaguar JAR, choose File | Export | Jaguar JAR.
- 3 In the Export wizard:
 - a Enter the name of the EAR or JAR file to create including the full directory path and the *.ear* or *.jar* extension.
 - b If exporting in EAR format, optionally deselect the Export with EAServer XML Configuration File option if you do not want the archive to include an EAServer XML configuration file.
- 4 Click Next. EAServer Manager creates the EAR or JAR file, displaying status messages in the Export wizard.

❖ Importing an application

- 1 Highlight the top-level Applications folder. If you are importing an EAR file, choose File | Deploy | J2EE EAR. Otherwise, choose File | Deploy | Jaguar JAR.
- 2 Enter the path to the EAR or JAR file.
- 3 If importing an EAR file, choose a deployment strategy. Table 9-1 on page 169 describes the deployment strategy options.
- 4 If importing an EAR file, configure the deployment options:
 - Prompt before overwriting existing objects.
 - Automatically generate EJB stubs and skeletons.
 - Use interoperable naming, which configures interoperable naming URLs for the EJB Reference properties, as described in “Intervendor EJB interoperability” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*. Select this option when your EJBs have EJB references that link to another vendor’s EJB 2.0 server and you need to use the RMI/IIOP protocol for the connection.
 - Use JAR File Package Naming. If selected, the new package name will match the EJB-JAR file name. Otherwise the new package name matches the `display-name` element in the deployment descriptor.

Note When you are deploying an EAR or EJB-JAR file containing a *sybase-easerver-config.xml* file, which was previously exported from EAServer, do not use the JAR File Naming option. When exporting packages to a J2EE archive file, EAServer optionally creates a *sybase-easerver-config.xml* file that includes configuration information based on the package names. If you deploy a package or an application that contains packages with the JAR File Naming option, EAServer renames the packages. When the package names do not match the names in the *sybase-easerver-config.xml* file, deployment fails.

- 5 Click Next. The Deploy wizard reads the EAR or JAR file and creates a new application. Any errors display in the status window. Review the status information, then click Close.

What is created during import

When you import a Jaguar JAR, the Deploy wizard creates an application identical to the original.

When you import an EAR, the Deploy wizard creates:

- An application with the same name as the display name in the EAR file's XML descriptor. If there is no display name, the new application has the same name as the EAR file.
- For each EJB-JAR file in the EAR, a package with the same name as the EJB-JAR display name, or the name of the EJB-JAR file if there is no display name.
- For each bean in an EJB-JAR file, an EJB component with the same name as the `ejb-name` element in the EJB-JAR deployment descriptor.

Home names for imported EJB components When importing from EAR or EJB-JAR files, EAServer sets an imported bean's home name to the EAServer default, *package/component*, where *package* is the EAServer Manager package name, and *component* is the EAServer Manager component name.

- For each WAR file in the EAR, a Web application with the same name as the display name in the WAR file's XML descriptor. If there is no display name, the new Web application has the same name as the WAR file.
- For each servlet defined in a WAR file, a Web application component with the same name as the `servlet-name` element in the Web application deployment descriptor.

If the EAR file did not contain EAServer XML configuration files, you may need to configure the following settings in the Component or Web Application Properties dialog boxes before running EJBs, servlets, or JSPs:

- Role mappings
- Resource references
- EJB references (to components that are not installed with the EAR file)
- Environment properties
- Resource environment references

Other settings have been configured by the Deploy wizard.

Use the status dialog as a to-do list In the deployment status dialog box, EAServer Manager displays warnings for each setting that requires further attention before you run the application. You can copy and paste this text to a text editor to use as a to-do list.

Deploying application clients

You can export application clients from EAServer Manager to deploy them on a client machine. You can import application clients into EAServer as part of a J2EE EAR file or a Jaguar JAR file. Typically, you may want to import the EAR file, edit the application client properties, export the JAR file, and deploy and run the application on a client machine.

For information on creating and running application clients, see Chapter 10, “Creating Application Clients,” in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*.

❖ Importing an application client

- 1 Highlight the top-level Applications folder.
- 2 To import a J2EE EAR file, choose File | Deploy | J2EE EAR. To import a Jaguar JAR file, choose File | Deploy | Jaguar JAR. This starts the Deploy wizard.
- 3 In the Deploy wizard, provide the following information:
 - Enter the path and file name of the EAR or JAR file or click Browse and select the file from the system.
 - Select a deployment strategy. Table 9-1 on page 169 describes the deployment strategy options.
 - Deployment Options – check to enable:
 - Prompt before overwriting existing objects
 - Automatically generate EJB stubs and skeletons

- Use interoperable naming, which configures interoperable naming URLs for the EJB Reference properties, as described in “Intervendor EJB interoperability” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*. Select this option when your EJBs have EJB references that link to another vendor’s EJB 2.0 server and you need to use the RMI/IIOP protocol for the connection.
- 4 Click Next. The Deploy wizard reads the file and creates the application client. Any errors are displayed in the status window. Review the status information, then click Close.

❖ **Exporting an application client**

- 1 Expand the icon that represents your application, open the Clients folder, and highlight the icon that represents your application client.
- 2 Choose File | Export Client JAR. This starts the Export wizard.
- 3 In the Export wizard:
 - a Enter a path for the JAR file to be created or click Browse and select the file path.
 - b Optionally deselect the Export with EAServer XML Configuration File option if you do not want the archive to include an EAServer XML configuration file.
- 4 Specify whether to automatically generate EJB stubs. To run the JAR file on a standalone client machine, generate the stubs. If you plan to deploy the JAR file in another application server, you do not need to generate the stubs.
- 5 Click Next to continue. EAServer exports the application client. Any errors are displayed in the status window. Review the status information, then click Close.

Note If you make changes to EJB references, resource references, or environment properties after you export the application client, you must export the client again to update the JAR file.

Deploying connectors

The J2EE connector architecture enables you to write portable Java applications that can access multiple transactional enterprise information systems. The EAServer connector implementation defines the relationship between the application server and a resource adapter, also known as a connector. A connector is a specialized connection factory that provides connections for EJBs, Java servlets, JSPs, and CORBA-Java components.

❖ **Importing a connector**

From EAServer Manager, you can import a connector from either a Jaguar JAR file, or a J2EE resource archive (RAR) file.

- 1 Highlight Connectors.
- 2 Choose File | Deploy | [Jaguar JAR | J2EE RAR]. For a JAR file, this displays the Specify JAR File dialog box. For an RAR file, it starts the Deploy wizard.
- 3 Enter the name of the JAR or RAR file, or click Browse and select the file.
- 4 In the Deploy wizard, select whether to have EAServer prompt you before it overwrites existing objects.
- 5 In the Specify JAR File dialog box, click OK. A message box informs you whether the file is successfully deployed.

In the Deploy wizard, click Next. The deploy wizard displays the deployment status.

❖ **Exporting a connector**

You can export a connector to either a Jaguar JAR file or a J2EE RAR file.

- 1 Expand the Connectors folder, then highlight the connector you want to export.
- 2 Choose File | Export | [Jaguar JAR | J2EE RAR]. For a Jaguar JAR file, this displays the Export dialog box. For a J2EE RAR file, this displays the Export wizard.
- 3 Enter the location where you want EAServer to export the file, or click Browse and select the location. For a Jaguar JAR file, click Export. A message box informs you whether the export is successful. For a J2EE RAR file, click Next. The Export wizard displays the export status.

Deploying other entity types

You can create entity collections to create archives for any entity type. For example, an entity collection can contain properties for a server, connection cache, packages, and Web applications. Entity collections must be archived using jagtool or the Repository API; EAServer Manager does not support entity collections. For more information, see:

- Entity collection properties on page 413
- Chapter 12, “Using jagtool and jagant.” Entity collections can be imported and exported in Jaguar JAR format, using the deploy and export commands.

Using EAServer configuration files in J2EE archives

You can embed XML configuration files in J2EE archives to configure EAServer properties that can not be specified by the standard deployment descriptor properties. “XML configuration files” on page 210 describes the format of these files.

XML files for EAServer must be named *sybase-easerver-config.xml* and placed in the *META-INF* directory. Whenever you import a J2EE JAR, WAR, EAR, or RAR file with EAServer Manager, jagtool, or jagant, the importer looks for this file and applies the changes specified within it.

When you export a J2EE archive, an XML configuration file is created with entries to configure the entities defined within the archive, as follows:

- For a Web application (WAR) archive, the XML file updates properties for the Web application, and any filters, servlets, and JSPs in the Web application.
- For EJB components in a package (exported as an EJB-JAR file), the XML file updates properties for the package and each EJB component inside it.
- For a J2EE connector (RAR) archive, the XML file updates properties for the connector, and creates any managed connection factories which exist for the Connector.
- For an application client archive, the XML file updates properties for the application client.

- For an application archive (EAR file), the XML file updates properties for the application. The EJB components, connectors, and application clients in the application are configured by separate XML files associated with the nested archives created for these entities.

To export an archive that does not contain an XML configuration file, deselect the “Export with EAServer XML Configuration File” option in the export wizard.

To create XML configuration files without exporting an archive, you can use the `jagtool exportconfig` command. See Chapter 12, “Using jagtool and jagant,” for details.

Merging property files in Jaguar JAR archives

You can add merge files to Jaguar JAR files so that property files are merged rather than being overwritten. Normally, a Jaguar JAR file contains all the properties for the entities exported in the archive. In some cases, you may not want to overwrite existing property files. For example, if you create an entity collection that contains a server, you may not want to overwrite the existing server properties when the archive is imported.

You can also add “cleaner” files, which cause entities to be removed entirely when an archive is exported.

❖ Creating an archive that contains merge files

- 1 Create the merge and cleaner files for the entities to be exported.
- 2 For each entity that requires a merge or cleaner file, add the file name to the entities `.files` property (that is, the property that ends in `.files`, such as `com.sybase.jaguar.component.files`).
- 3 Create the archive using `jagtool` or `EAServer Manager`.

Creating merge files

Merge files must exist in the same directory as the properties file to merge with, and have the same base name with the `.merge` extension. For example, to merge properties for server Jaguar, the JAR file must contain these files:

```
Server/Jaguar.props
```

`Server/Jaguar.merge`

If a property is set in the merge file and in the `.props` file, the value is merged based on the merge-file setting, and the `.props` file setting is ignored. If a property is not set by either the merge file or in the `.props` file, it is left as is when the archive is imported.

Merge files are text files, with one merge operation per line. Each merge operation uses the syntax:

`MergeOperation:Property=NewValue`

Where:

- *MergeOperation* is an operation listed in Table 9-2.
- *Property* is the property name.
- *NewValue* is the value to be merged with or removed from the existing value.

Table 9-2: Merge operations

Merge operation	Action
SetDefault	If the property is not set, or set with no value, set the property to the specified value. No action if the property is already set.
AppendToList	For properties that take comma-separated lists of values, append the specified value to the existing value and remove duplicate entries.
PrependToList	For properties that take comma-separated lists of values, prepend the specified value to the existing value and remove duplicate entries.
RemoveFromList	For properties that take comma-separated lists of values, remove the specified entry to the existing value.
Delete	Remove the property entirely.

Example merge operations

This example uses the `AppendToList` and `RemoveFromList` operations. For a server, this syntax could be used to remove an old version of a package and install a new version:

```
RemoveFromList:com.sybase.jaguar.server.packages=OEMPackageVersion1
AppendToList:com.sybase.jaguar.server.packages=OEMPackageVersion2
```

This example deletes the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.timeout` property:

```
Delete:com.sybase.jaguar.server.timeout
```

Creating cleaner files

If present in a Jaguar JAR file, cleaner files cause an entity to be removed entirely when an JAR file is imported. Cleaner files must exist in the same directory as the properties file for the entity to be deleted, and have the same base name with the *.clean* extension. For example, to cause deletion of the component *MyStuff/Account*, the JAR file must contain these files:

```
Component/MyStuff/Account.props  
Component/MyStuff/Account.clean
```

Deleting packages, Web applications, and applications

When deleting a package, Web application, or application, you can choose whether to delete only the entity's properties file, or to delete all files that have been generated by the deployment of the entity, including component stubs and skeletons and IDL interface and datatype definitions. By default, EAServer Manager performs a full deletion. If you choose a simple deletion, only properties files were deleted. When deleting with jagtool, add the type option to the delete command to specify whether to use full or simple deletion.

This feature is useful for deleting entities that have been imported from a J2EE archive file. Full deletion makes removing the entity as easily as the original deployment.

Topic	Page
Introduction	187
Creating and restoring versions	187

Introduction

The EAServer configuration repository stores configuration and implementation files for installed application entities such as components, Web applications, JSPs, and Java servlets. Repository versioning allows you to save numbered versions of an entity. Each version archive contains configuration properties and implementation files associated with the entity. For example, before undertaking a new development phase, you might save a new major version of your J2EE application.

You can save major versions and minor versions. Major versions are indicated by a new starting number in the version; for example, 1.3 moves to 2.0. Minor versions are indicated by an increment of the second number; for example, 1.3 moves to 1.4.

For most entity types, a major version includes configuration information and implementation files. A minor version includes only implementation files.

You can restore any saved version. Restore replaces the current configuration and implementation files with the saved version files.

Creating and restoring versions

Using EAServer Manager, you can create versions for any repository entity type listed in Table 10-1.

Table 10-1: Version data for each entity type

Entity type	Version data contains
Server	<p>For major and minor versions, includes only configuration properties for the server.</p> <hr/> <p>Warning! Unlike the application entity type, the server version data does not include installed applications, packages, or Web applications. You must create versions of these entities yourself.</p> <hr/>
Application	<p>Includes application properties data, plus version data for each Web application and package in the application. Major versions include package and Web application implementation files, as described below.</p>
Package	<p>Version data for the package plus version data for each component installed in the package.</p> <p>A major version includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Package property settings• Package files (the file set indicated by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.package.files</code> property)• Major version data for each component in the package• For each component, implementation files (the file set indicated by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.files</code> property plus the component implementation files). <p>The major version file set is the same as would be included if the package were archived in Jaguar JAR format.</p> <p>A minor version includes only package properties and minor version data for each component in the package.</p>
Component	<p>Major and minor versions include only configuration properties.</p>

Entity type	Version data contains
Web Application	<p>A major version includes configuration properties and implementation files (the entire context root directory including the <i>WEB-INF</i> subdirectory), plus major version data for installed Web components.</p> <p>A minor version includes only configuration properties for the Web application and for installed Web components.</p>
Servlet or Web Component	Major and minor versions include only configuration properties.
J2EE Client	<p>A major version includes configuration properties and implementation files.</p> <p>A minor version includes only configuration properties.</p>

❖ Manually creating a new version

- 1 Highlight the entity of interest.
- 2 Select File | Versioning, then select:
 - Save Minor Version to create a new minor version, or
 - Save Major Version to create a new major version.
- 3 Enter a comment describing the version and click OK.
- 4 EAServer Manager creates a new version archive for the entity. If the entity contains nested entities (see Table 10-1), EAServer Manager creates new versions for each nested entity.

❖ Viewing version history

Version history shows the version number, creation date, and comment for all available versions of an entity. To display version history:

- 1 Highlight the entity of interest and select File | Versioning | List Versions.
- 2 EAServer Manager displays a list of version numbers, creation dates, and the corresponding comments.

❖ **Restoring a version**

Restoring replaces the current configuration and implementation files with the saved version files.

Warning! Restore overwrites the current configuration and implementation. Save the current version first if you may need to restore it in the future.

To restore a version:

- 1 Highlight the entity of interest and select File | Versioning | Restore Version.
- 2 EAServer Manager displays a list of available versions and the corresponding comments.
- 3 Highlight the version to be restored, then click OK.

❖ **Deleting a version**

Deleting removes the version data and archived files so the version can no longer be restored. To delete a version:

- 1 Highlight the entity of interest and select File | Versioning | List Versions.
- 2 EAServer Manager displays a list of available versions and the corresponding comments in the List Versions dialog box. Highlight the version to delete, and click Delete.

This chapter describes how to use the File Viewer, the Runtime Monitor, and the OTS Transaction Monitor to track EAServer's performance and statistics.

Topic	Page
Using the File Viewer	191
Using the Runtime Monitor	192
Using the OTS Transaction Monitor	197

Using the File Viewer

The File Viewer allows you to monitor these files; in each case, *server* represents the name of the server:

- SRVLOG – the *server.log* file tracks server events and any configured tracing events. See “Log/Trace” on page 31 for information regarding configuration of the log file and trace flags.
- ERRORLOG – the *serverhttperror.log* file tracks HTTP errors, such as a request for an HTML file that does not exist.
- REQUESTLOG – the *serverhttprequest.log* file records HTTP request log information about each HTTP request.
- SERVLETLOG – the *serverhttp servlet.log* file tracks HTTP servlet requests.
- HTTPSTAT – the *serverhttpstat.dat* file records HTTP statistics.

Before you bring up File Viewer, make sure that a listener is configured with a protocol of TDS and a port number of 7878. See “Preconfigured listeners” on page 44 for more information.

❖ Bringing up File Viewer

- 1 Double-click the server for which you want to view files.
- 2 Highlight the Log File Viewer icon.

3 Select File | File Viewer Display.

When the File Viewer appears, configure the following items:

- File – select the file you want to view.
- Start/Stop – the Start/Stop button allows you to start and stop real-time viewing.
- Refresh – select the frequency of the refresh rate.
- Previous/Next – allows you to scroll through the current file if it is too large to view or if you have selected a start position that does not start at the beginning of the file.
- File Size – this field displays the current file size in bytes.
- Start Position – select the start position of the file you are viewing. Your options are:
 - Tail – display as much of the end of the file as fits on the screen.
 - End – clear the file display. When you click Start, only the new entries into the file will display.
 - Top – display the file starting from the top.
 - Specify Position – allows you to select a starting position by positioning a slider. Choose the incremental position from the beginning of the file.

Using the Runtime Monitor

The Runtime Monitor allows you to monitor server events and statistics, which may help you anticipate and prevent server problems.

❖ **Starting the Runtime Monitor**

- 1 Double-click the Servers icon.
- 2 Double-click the server you want to monitor.

The Runtime Monitor can connect to other EAServer instances via an IIOP listener. The server configuration identifies the host and port number to which the Runtime Monitor attempts to connect.

- 3 Click the Runtime Monitor icon to display these folders:

- **Packages** Monitor events and statistics for a specific package, or for all packages on the server. See “Monitoring component activity” on page 194 for more information.
- **Connection caches** Monitor a specific connection cache or statistics for all caches, as described in “Monitoring connection caches and managed connection factories” on page 195.
- **Managed Connection Factories** Monitor connection factories or statistics for all connection factories, as described in “Monitoring connection caches and managed connection factories” on page 195.
- **Network** Monitor protocol-specific session information, as described in “Monitoring network connections” on page 195.
- **Active Component Models** Highlight this folder to display which component models are in use. Information about each model is displayed in the right pane.

If you are running Java or EJB components, you can determine the version of the server’s Java virtual machine.

If you are running PowerBuilder components using a version 9.0.1 (build 6514) or later PowerBuilder Virtual Machine (PBVM), you can determine the version and build number of the PBVM that is running the component.

Statistic counters Some monitoring folders display *counters*, which display a monitored statistic, such as component invocations or HTTP requests. When you highlight the folder, the current values of the counters display on the right side of the window. There are several types of counters:

- *Snapshot counters* represent values at a particular point in time that are likely to either increase or decrease. For example, number of sessions, number of instances active, number of active connections, and so on. Snapshot counters do not display information when set at the per-second rate; instead they display “N/A.”
- *Cumulative counters* represent values that always increment and never decrement. For example, number of invocations, number of connections opened, number of network requests, bytes read and written, and so on. Cumulative counters display both per-second and counter information.
- *Peak maximum counters* represent the total value since starting the server.
- *Last maximum counters* represent the total value since starting the runtime monitor, and is not useful when there are multiple monitoring clients.

Refreshing displayed statistics You can refresh or change the counters view by choosing any of these options from the File menu:

- **Refresh** Refresh the display to obtain the latest counters.
- **Per-Second** Display the per-second values.
- **Counter** Display the accumulated value.
- **View Values** View the values in a separate dialog that automatically refreshes according to the refresh rate, which you can select from a drop-down list. If the group contains subgroups, expand those subgroups until you see the values.

Monitoring component activity

The Packages folder shows statistics about component invocations. You can view statistics for individual packages or for all packages installed in the server, including those installed indirectly as part of an installed application. Table 11-1 describes the counters.

Table 11-1: Component monitoring counters

Counter name	Description
Method invocations	Cumulative count of method invocations since the server was started.
Instances active	Snapshot count of active component instances, that is, instances currently bound to a client session.
Instances pooled	Snapshot count of pooled component instances.
Transactions completed	Cumulative count of transactions completed.
Transactions rolled back	Cumulative count of transactions rolled back.
Last maximum method invocations	Maximum count of method invocations since starting the counter view.
Last maximum instances active	Maximum count of active component instances since starting the counter view.
Last maximum instances pooled	Maximum count of pooled component instances since starting the counter view.
Last maximum transactions completed	Maximum count of transactions completed since starting the counter view.
Last maximum transactions rolled back	Maximum count of transactions rolled back since starting the counter view.
Peak maximum method invocations	Maximum method invocations since the server was started.
Peak maximum instances active	Maximum active instances since the server was started.
Peak maximum instances pooled	Maximum pooled instances since the server was started.

Counter name	Description
Peak maximum transactions completed	Maximum transactions completed since the server was started.
Peak maximum transactions rolled back	Maximum transactions rolled back since the server was started.

Monitoring connection caches and managed connection factories

The Connection Caches and Managed Connection Factory folders show statistics for cached database connections. You can display statistics for all caches or connection factories, or for each one individually. Table 11-2 describes the counters that display.

Table 11-2: Connection cache and managed connection factory statistics

Counter name	Description
Connections open	Snapshot count of open (but not necessarily active) connections.
Connections active	Snapshot count of active connections.
Connections opened	Cumulative count of the number of connections opened since the server started.
Connections closed	Cumulative count of connections closed since the server started.
Waited connection requests	Cumulative count of connection requests that required a wait because the maximum number of connections were in use. If this number is large, consider increasing the connection pool size.
No wait connection requests	Cumulative count of connection requests that required no wait.
Forced connection requests	Cumulative count of forced connection requests, that is, connections that were in excess of the configured pool size, but allocated immediately. If this number is large, consider increasing the connection pool size.
Total connection requests	Cumulative count of the total number of connection requests since the server started.
Last maximum connections active	Maximum count of active connections since starting the counter view.
Peak maximum connections active	Maximum count of active connections since the server started.

Monitoring network connections

The network connections folder allows you to monitor HTTP and IIOP connections.

HTTP and IIOP statistics

To view HTTP statistics, expand the HTTP folder, then highlight the HTTP Statistics folder to display the counters described in Table 11-3.

To view IIOP statistics, expand the IIOP folder, then highlight the IIOP Statistics folder to display the counters described in Table 11-3.

Table 11-3: HTTP and IIOP statistics counters

Counter name	Description
Sessions	Snapshot count of active sessions. This also represents the number of threads serving clients for this protocol.
Requests	Cumulative count of requests processed since the server started.
Bytes read	Cumulative count of bytes read since the server started.
Bytes written	Cumulative count of bytes written since the server started.
Last maximum sessions	Maximum number of sessions since starting the counter view.
Last maximum requests	Maximum number of requests processed since starting the counter view.
Last maximum bytes read	Maximum number of bytes read since starting the counter view.
Last maximum bytes written	Maximum number of bytes written since starting the counter view.
Peak maximum sessions	Maximum number of sessions since the server started.
Peak maximum requests	Maximum number of requests since the server started.
Peak maximum bytes read	Maximum number of bytes read since the server started.
Peak maximum bytes written	Maximum number of bytes written since the server started.
Maximum threads	The thread limit for clients of this protocol, which equals the maximum number of client sessions supported by the server configuration.

Connected users

The Connected Users folder under the IIOP folder displays the thread ID, host name, and host IP address for each IIOP client connection.

HTTP history

The HTTP History/Hits folder allows you to monitor recent request frequencies for several time intervals, as listed in Table 11-4. To enable monitoring of these statistics, expand the Runtime Monitoring/Network/HTTP History/Hits folder, then choose File | Start Data Collection. You can refresh the history view by choosing View | Refresh Folder or by pressing the F5 key.

Table 11-4: HTTP history counters

Counter name	Description
Avg hits/second last <i>period</i>	The hits-per-second rate, averaged over the specified time period. The value “Not enough data” means the specified time period has not elapsed since you enabled data collection, or that collection is not enabled.
History collection enabled?	A value of True indicates that history collection is enabled.

Using the OTS Transaction Monitor

You can monitor and administer transactions on a single server from EAServer Manager. You must be connected to the server before you can monitor or administer it.

❖ Administering OTS/XA transactions

- 1 Select OTS Transaction Viewer for a server. The dialog displays the following information for all incomplete transactions. Because the OTS Transaction Viewer captures the information about incomplete transactions at a particular moment, you need to refresh the OTS Transaction Viewer to see any changes in the incomplete transaction status or any changes that you have made directly in the OTS Transaction Viewer.

- **Transaction ID** The local identifier associated with the transaction on a specific server.
- **Family ID** The identifier of the root transaction that this transaction belongs to.

Note Because EAServer does not support nested transactions, the Family ID is the same as the Transaction ID.

- **State** Describes the status of the transaction and can be:

State	Description
active	The transaction is currently active in the server.
inactive	The transaction is not currently active in the server.
preparing	The transaction is in the process of being prepared.
prepared	The transaction has been prepared.
committing	The transaction is in the process of being committed.
committed	The transaction has been committed.
commit_complete	The transaction has committed and all participants have been informed, but the outcome may not have been reported to the transaction originator. For example, there may have been heuristic outcomes.
before_abort	The transaction has rolled back but has not yet started the rollback process.
aborting	The transaction is in the process of rolling back.
aborted	The transaction has been rolled back.
abort_complete	The transaction has rolled back and all participants have been informed, but the outcome may not have been reported to the transaction originator. For example, there may have been heuristic outcomes.
finished	The transaction has completed.
none	The server knows about the transaction, but the server is not a participant in the transaction.
present	The transaction is active in the server but is not yet a participant in the transaction.

Note You can roll back transactions only if they are not yet in the prepared state. You can execute all other operations only on transactions that have been prepared.

- **Lock Holder** The transaction that holds the lock.
- **Lock Waiter** The transaction that is waiting for a lock to be released.
- **Level** An integer that represents the level of a nested transaction. Since EAServer does not support nested transactions, this field is always 1.

2 In the dialog that displays, select a transaction and click one of these buttons:

- **Refresh List** Refresh the list of all unfinished transactions.

- **Rollback** Roll back the entire transaction, including any sub-transactions.

Note EAServer does not currently support nested OTS/XA transactions (also called subtransactions).

- **Force Complete** Force the transaction's rollback or commit processing (whichever outcome the transaction coordinator determined for the transaction) to be completed.
- **Heuristic Commit** Perform a heuristic commit.
- **Heuristic Rollback** Perform a heuristic rollback.
- **Global Info** Displays the global transaction identifier and the identifier of the application that started the transaction.

Using jagtool and jagant

jagtool is a command line interface that allows you to automate some of EAServer's development and deployment tasks. You can use jagtool from the command line, from scripts or makefiles, or with Jakarta Ant.

This chapter contains instructions on how to use jagtool, either by itself, or with jagant.

Topic	Page
Working with jagtool	201
jagtool and jagant	205
The Ant build file	207
XML configuration files	210
jagtool commands	213

Working with jagtool

Before using jagtool, make sure that:

- The JAGUAR environment variable is set.
- **UNIX** `$JAGUAR/bin` is added to your path.
- **Windows** `%JAGUAR%\bin` is added to your path.

Use the following scripts to run jagtool:

- **UNIX** `$JAGUAR/bin/jagtool`
- **Windows** `%JAGUAR%\bin\jagtool.bat`

jagtool syntax

The syntax for jagtool is:

```
jagtool [connect-args | local-args] [log-arg] [command]
```

Where:

- *connect-args* is a list of arguments required to run in connected mode.
- *local-args* is a list of arguments required to run in local mode.
- *log-arg* is an optional argument to specify a file name to record jagtool output. If you do not specify a file name, output goes to the standard output device. Specify a file name with the `-logfile filename` argument or `-l filename`.
- *command* is a jagtool command described in “jagtool commands” on page 213.

Local versus connected mode

You can run jagtool in two modes. In connected mode, jagtool connects to a server which can be running locally or on a remote machine. In local mode, jagtool does not require a connection to a server, but must be run on a machine with file system access to the EAServer installation.

Using connected mode

Connected mode is jagtool’s default mode of operation. All commands can run in connected mode. When using connected mode, specify the arguments listed in Table 12-1.

Table 12-1: Jagtool connection arguments

Parameter	To specify
<code>-h <i>hostname</i></code> or <code>-host <i>hostname</i></code>	Server host name. If not specified, the default is the value of the JAGUAR_HOST_NAME environment variable.
<code>-n <i>port</i></code> or <code>-port <i>port</i></code>	Server IIOP port number. If not specified, the default is 9000.
<code>-u <i>name</i></code> or <code>-user <i>name</i></code>	User name. If not specified, the default is “jagadmin”.
<code>-p <i>password</i></code> or <code>-password <i>password</i></code>	Password. If not specified, the default is “” (no password).

For example, to connect to the server running on *eclipse* at port 9005, using account *jagadmin* with password *secret* enter:

```
jagtool -h eclipse -n 9005 -p secret
```

You can omit the `-u` flag because *jagadmin* is the default user name.

Using local mode

Local mode allows you to configure an EAServer installation without requiring a connection to a server. Local mode is helpful in situations where it is not convenient to start a server, for example, when using *jagtool* to configure new installations. Not all commands can run in local mode. To see whether a command supports local mode, check the syntax listing for the command in this chapter or check the help output for the command.

To run in local mode, specify the arguments in Table 12-2.

Table 12-2: Jagtool local-mode arguments

Parameter	To specify
<code>-local</code>	Specifies whether to run in local mode, without a connection to the server. If not specified, <i>jagtool</i> requires a connection to a running server.
<code>-server servername</code>	Specifies the name of the server to use when running in local mode. Specify the name of the server that you would connect to if running in connected mode. If you do not specify a server name, the default is Jaguar.

Local mode also requires the following:

- You must be logged in to the operating system as a user with read and write privileges on the EAServer installation directory and all subdirectories.
- You must set the JAGUAR environment variable set to specify the local installation directory.

When running *jagtool* or *jagant* locally, the user name and password arguments are optional. If supplied, these arguments are ignored.

Entity identifiers

Many *jagtool* commands take one or more entity identifiers as arguments. An entity identifier is a string of the form *EntityType:EntityName* that uniquely identifies an entity in the repository.

Table 12-3 provides examples of entity identifiers for each entity type.

Table 12-3: Example entity identifiers

Entity Identifier	Specifies
Agent:agent1	Agent named agent1.
Application:estore	Application named estore.
ApplicationClient:estore/PetStoreClient	Application client PetstoreClient in application estore.
Cluster:TheBigCluster	The cluster named TheBigCluster.
Component:SVU/SVULogin	Component named SVULogin that is installed in the SVU package. The package name is included because EAServer components always reside in packages.
ConnCache:JavaCache	Connection cache named JavaCache.
Connector:BlackBoxLocalTx	J2EE connector named BlackBoxLocalTx.
DatabaseType:Sybase_ASA	Database type definition named Sybase_ASA.
EntityCollection:MyEntityCollection	The entity collection named “MyEntityCollection.”
Filter:WebTier/MyFilter	The servlet filter MyFilter installed in the Web application WebTier.
InstancePool:MyPool	The named instance pool MyPool.
Listener:Jaguar/iioptions1	The network listener iioptions1 installed in the server named Jaguar. When specifying a listener name, use the server name and the listener name as displayed in EAServer Manager.
ManagedConnectionFactory:BlackBoxLocalTx/EASDemo	The managed connection factory EASDemo in the J2EE connector named BlackBoxLocalTx.
Method:SVU/SVULogin/isLogin	The isLogin method of component SVULogin in package SVU.
Package:SVU	The package named SVU.
Role:MyRole	The role named MyRole.
Security:sample1	The security entity named “sample1.”
Server:Jaguar	The server named Jaguar.
Servlet:StandAloneServlet	The servlet named StandaloneServlet. This syntax is valid only for servlets that are not installed in a Web application.

Entity Identifier	Specifies
<code>Servlet:MyWebApp/MyServlet</code>	The servlet named <code>MyServlet</code> in Web application named <code>MyWebApp</code> . You must use this syntax for servlets that are installed in a Web application.
<code>WebApplication:WebTier</code>	The Web application named <code>Web tier</code> .

Not all jagtool commands support every type of entity in the repository. For example, the `refresh` command is not supported for the `Listener` entity type.

When a command specifies an invalid entity type, an appropriate error message is displayed.

jagtool and jagant

`jagant` lets you run `jagtool` commands from Ant build files. This powerful feature allows you to write build files that automate many development and deployment tasks.

Jakarta Ant is a Java-based build tool developed by the Apache Jakarta project. To obtain Ant software and documentation, see the Ant Web site at <http://jakarta.apache.org/ant/>. Ant functions similarly to other build tools (such as *make*, *gnumake*, or *jam*) but is platform-independent, extending Java classes rather than OS-specific shell commands. Ant includes a number of tasks that are frequently used to perform builds, including compiling Java files and creating JAR files. It also includes common functions such as `copy`, `delete`, `chmod`, and so on.

Ant build files (similar to a *make* file) are written in XML. Like *make*, Ant build files can include targets that perform a series of tasks. Instead of extending shell commands, Ant's build file calls out a target tree where various tasks are executed. Each task is run by an object that implements a particular task interface.

Setting up your environment

Install Ant and read the accompanying documentation.

The jagant script requires a full JDK installation. If you are running jagant from an EAServer client install, make sure you have installed the full JDK. By default, only the JRE files are installed.

Before running jagant, verify that:

- The JAGUAR environment variable is set.
- A full JDK installation is present.
- Jakarta Ant is installed on your system.

By default, jagant searches for Jakarta Ant in *%JAGUAR%\jakarta-ant* (Windows) or *\$JAGUAR/jakarta-ant* (Solaris). If you install Jakarta Ant in a different location, set the ANT_HOME environment variable before running the jagant script to reflect the change.

You can also set ANT_HOME in the user environment file, *%JAGUAR%\bin\user_setenv.bat* (Windows) or *\$JAGUAR/bin/user_setenv.sh* (UNIX). The jagant script checks the user environment file each time it runs.

- If you are using jagant to compile JSP files with the compilejsp command, modify the CLASSPATH setting for the Ant scripts, adding the location of the *xalan.jar* and *crimson.jar* files that are included with EAServer. For example, if using Windows, edit the *ant.bat* file, and change the code under the `:runAnt` label to read:

```
:runAnt
set JAGUAR=EAServer install directory
set LOCALCLASSPATH=%JAGUAR%\java\classes\crimson.jar;%LOCALCLASSPATH%
set LOCALCLASSPATH=%JAGUAR%\java\classes\xalan.jar;%LOCALCLASSPATH%
%_JAVACMD% -classpath %LOCALCLASSPATH% -Dant.home="%ANT_HOME%"
%ANT_OPTS% org.apache.tools.ant.Main %ANT_CMD_LINE_ARGS%
goto end
```

Or on UNIX, change the last line to read like these lines:

```
JAGUAR=EAServer install directory
LOCALCLASSPATH=$JAGUAR/java/classes/crimson.jar:$LOCALCLASSPATH
LOCALCLASSPATH=$JAGUAR/java/classes/xalan.jar:$LOCALCLASSPATH
$JAVACMD -classpath "$LOCALCLASSPATH" -Dant.home="${ANT_HOME}" $ANT_OPTS
org.apache.tools.ant.Main "$@"
```


jagant scripts

The following scripts are provided for running Ant with jagtool commands:

- **Windows** `%JAGUAR%\bin\jagant.bat`
- **UNIX** `$JAGUAR/bin/jagant.sh`

jagant syntax

The jagant script uses this syntax:

jagant [*ant_options*]

where *ant_options* are any options and commands supported by Ant; see the Ant documentation for details on these options.

You may frequently use the `-buildfile` flag. Using `-buildfile` lets you specify a location other than the default for the Ant XML build file.

The Ant build file

The EAServer installation includes a sample XML build file. You can find it in `%JAGUAR%\sample\jagtool\sample.xml` (UNIX) or `$JAGUAR/sample/jagtool/sample.xml` (Windows).

This file contains targets for:

- Refreshing a package
- Restarting a server
- Exporting a package to a JAR file
- Deploying a J2EE EAR file
- Creating a package
- Setting package properties

For example, to run jagant with the sample build file to refresh a package named SVU, enter this command all on one line:

```
jagant -buildfile %JAGUAR%\sample\jagtool\sample.xml refresh_svu
```

In this example, `jagant` is invoked with the specified build file. The target, `refresh_svu`, is defined in the build file as:

```
<!--refresh package svu -->
<target name="refresh_svu" depends="connect">
  <jag_refresh entity="Package:SVU" />
</target>
```

The `refresh_svu` target invokes the `jag_refresh` command to refresh the package named SVU. The `refresh_svu` target depends on the `connect` target. This dependency causes the `connect` target to run before the `refresh_svu` target. The `connect` target is defined as follows:

```
<!-- connect -->
<target name="connect">
<jag_connect host="${jaguar.host}" port="${jaguar.port}" user="${jaguar.user}"
password="${jaguar.password}" />
</target>
```

The `connect` target invokes the `jag_connect` command to open a connection with the server. The host name, port number, user name and password are variables. They are defined earlier in the build file as follows:

```
<!-- global properties for this build -->
<property name="jaguar.host" value="yourMachine" />
<property name="jaguar.port" value="9000" />
<property name="jaguar.user" value="jagadmin" />
<property name="jaguar.password" value="" />
```

You can override these values at the command line using the Ant `-D` option. This is typically done to specify the password, so that it is not stored directly in the build file. For example (entered all on one line):

```
jagant -Djaguar.host=eclipse -Djaguar.port=9005 -Djaguar.password=jagpass
-buildfile %JAGUAR%\sample\jagtool\sample.xml refresh_svu
```

This command connects to the server with a host name of *eclipse* on port *9005*, with the user name *jagadmin* and the password *jagpass*. The default user of *jagadmin* is still used because it was not overridden at the command line.

Registering jagtool commands in the Ant build file

Each build file that invokes jagtool commands must include definitions for those commands. This is done by including an Ant *taskdef* directive for each jagtool command. You can see these directives in the sample build file. For example:

```
<!-- task definitions -->
<taskdef name="jag_connect"
classname="com.sybase.jaguar.management.jagtool.ant
.ConnectTask" />
<taskdef name="jag_copy"
class="com.sybase.jaguar.management.jagtool.ant.Cop
yTask" />
```

Each definition includes the name of the command and the location of the class file it invokes.

Using the *jag_connect* command

In build files, use the *jag_connect* command to connect to a server or to specify the server name for local mode. You cannot use *jag_connect* from the command line; instead use the connection or local-mode arguments described in “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.

jag_connect must be executed before any other jagtool commands in the build file. *jag_connect* can be included directly in any target, or in a “connect” target that other targets list as a dependency.

As with jagtool, you can run jagant in local or connected mode. “Local versus connected mode” on page 202 explains the difference.

To run jagant in connected mode, specify these options for the *jag_connect* command:

- **host** The name of the host where EAServer is running.
- **port** The port number for the server. The default is 9000.
- **user** The user name used to connect. The default is *jagadmin*.
- **password** The password used to connect. The default is no password.
- **logfile** The log file for the connection attempt. The default is *System.out*.

To run in local mode, specify these options for the `jag_connect` command:

- **serverName** Specifies the name of the server to use when running in local mode. Specify the name of the server that you would connect to if running in connected mode. If you specify this option, the connected-mode arguments are ignored and `jagant` runs in local mode.

You can use multiple `jag_connect` commands in a single build file, which allows you to execute `jagtool` commands for different servers. Each time `jag_connect` is executed, the current connection or local-mode session is closed and a new one is opened. For example, this code restarts two servers:

```
<target name="restart_all_servers">
  <jag_connect host="host1" password="jagpass" />
  <jag_restart />
  <jag_connect host="host2" password="jagpass" />
  <jag_restart /></target>
```

A connection to *host1* is opened and the server on *host1* is restarted. Then the connection is closed, a connection is opened to *host2*, and the server on *host2* is restarted. The port number for both servers is *9000* and the user name is *jagadmin* (the defaults). The password for both servers is *jagpass*, and the log file is *System.out*.

XML configuration files

Rather than using `jagtool` or `jagant` to configure an entity's properties individually, you can define entity properties in XML. You can define and configure multiple entities in one XML file.

With `jagtool`, you can use the `exportconfig` command to create an XML configuration file that replicates an existing entity, and the `configure` command to apply the settings in an XML file to the repository.

You can also embed `EAServer` XML configuration files in J2EE-format archive files for components, applications, Web applications, and connectors, as described in "Using `EAServer` configuration files in J2EE archives" on page 182.

Format of the XML configuration file

Configuration files must use this DTD, located in your EAServer installation:

```
java/lib/dtds/sybase-easerver-config_1_0.dtd
```

sybase-easerver-config element

The sybase-easerver-config element is the root element and can contain zero or more macro elements followed by one or more configure elements. You can use the description attribute for comment text; this text does not affect any properties set in the repository. Here is an example:

```
<sybase-easerver-config description="Configuring EAServer properties">
... deleted ...
</sybase-easerver-config>
```

macro elements

You can use macro elements to define abbreviations for commonly used strings in the XML file, such as the com.sybase.jaguar.component prefix used in most component property names. macro elements have optional begin and end attributes to specify the delimiters. If you do not specify them, the default begin and end delimiters are \${ and }, respectively. The macro element can contain one or more definition elements to specify the macro abbreviations, for example:

```
<macro begin="${" end="}">
  <definition name="comp" value="com.sybase.jaguar.component"/>
  <definition name="desc" value="com.sybase.jaguar.description"/>
</macro>
```

configure elements

A configure element creates and updates an entity. The value of the type attribute specifies the operation to perform, as follows:

Value of type attribute	Action
create	Create a new entity with the specified name and with the specified properties. The operation fails if the entity already exists.
update	Update the specified properties for an existing entity. The operation fails if the entity does not exist.

Value of type attribute	Action
delete	Deletes the specified property settings from an existing entity. The operation fails if the entity does not exist.

If you are embedding an XML file in a J2EE archive to configure entities defined in the archive, use the update operation. Entities defined in the file will exist when the XML configuration file is applied.

The entity attribute specifies the entity to operate on, using the format described in “Entity identifiers” on page 203. The configure element can contain 0 or more property elements to configure the entity’s properties.

Here is an example configure element:

```
<configure type="create" entity="Package:DocTest">
  <property name="{desc}" value="New package" />
</configure>
```

property elements

The property element specifies a property setting for the entity, for example:

```
<property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.stateless" value="true" />
```

special characters

For special characters in property values, use the appropriate XML entity identifier, such as `"`; for the double-quote symbol (").

Sample configuration file

Here is a sample configuration file that defines a package, *DocTest*, and a component in the package, *FooComponent*:

```
<!DOCTYPE sybase-easerver-config PUBLIC '-
//Sybase, Inc.//DTD EAServer configuration 1.0//EN' 'http://www.sybase.com/dt
ds/easerver/sybase-easerver-config_1_0.dtd'>

<sybase-easerver-config description="Configuring EAServer properties">
  <macro begin="{ " end="}">
    <definition name="comp" value="com.sybase.jaguar.component"/>
    <definition name="desc" value="com.sybase.jaguar.description"/>
```

```

</macro>
<configure type="create" entity="Package:DocTest">
  <property name="{desc}" value="New package" />
</configure>
<configure type="create" entity="Component:DocTest/FooComponent">
  <property name="{comp}.debug" value="true" />
  <property name="{comp}.name" value="DocTest/FooComponent" />
  <property name="{desc}" value="New description" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.type" value="java" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.control" value="JaguarEJB::Se
rverBean" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.sharing" value="true" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.roles" value="" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_outcome" value="always" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.pooling" value="false" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.class" value="com.sybase
.jaguar.sample.events.StockManagerImpl" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.thread.safe" value="true" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.stateless" value="false" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.classes" value="" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.interfaces" value="EventSampl
es::StockManager" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.ids" value="IDL:EventSamples/
StockManager:1.0" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.transient" value="false" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.auto.failover" value="false"
/>
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_type" value="not_supported
" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_control" value="true" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.refresh" value="true" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.model" value="com" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_vote" value="false" />
</configure>
</sybase-easerver-config>

```

jagtool commands

This section contains information on jagtool commands, and lists the commands that jagtool accepts. Each command has a brief description, a list of options, and an example of its usage.

Each command has its own section heading (the text in the far left margin). Each command section contains a description of the command, its syntax, a list of options, and an example of its use at the command line and in Ant build files.

compilejsp

Description

Compiles JSP files.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

```
compilejsp
[ connect-args | local-args ]
[-webapp WebAppName]
[-uriroot directory]
[-outputdir directory]
[-verbose true/false]
[-debug true/false]
[-keep true/false]
[-force true/false]
[-servername server]
[file1 file2 ...]
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_compilejsp
[ webapp="WebAppName" ]
[ uriroot="directory" ]
[ outputdir="directory" ]
[ verbose="true/false" ]
[ debug="true/false" ]
[ keep="true/false" ]
[ force="true/false" ]
[ servername="server" ]
[ jspfile="file" ] />
```

Option	Description	Required
connect-args local-args	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes

Option	Description	Required
<code>webapp</code>	<p>Compiles the JSP files in the specified Web application. Uses the JAGUAR environment variable to locate the Web application directory. Compiles all JSP files in the Web application unless specific files are specified.</p> <p>You must specify one of the <code>-webapp</code> or <code>-uriroot</code> options, but not both.</p> <p>You must specify the <code>-webapp</code> option to compile JSPs that use tag libraries.</p>	No
<code>uriroot</code>	<p>Compiles the specified JSP files in the given directory, which must be specified as a complete path. If no files are specified, compiles all JSP files in the directory and its subdirectories.</p> <p>You must specify one of the <code>-webapp</code> or <code>-uriroot</code> options, but not both.</p>	No
<code>outputdir</code>	<p>The full path of the output directory for generated Java source and compiled classes. If the <code>-webapp</code> option is specified, the default is this subdirectory of your EAServer installation directory:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><code>work\server\Servlet\WebApp-WAName</code></p> <p>Where <i>server</i> is the name of your server, and <i>WAName</i> is the name of your Web application. To run the JSPs in EAServer, class files must be in this directory.</p> <p>If the <code>-webapp</code> option is not specified, the default is the current directory.</p>	No
<code>verbose</code>	Execute in verbose mode. The default is <code>false</code> .	No
<code>debug</code>	Compile the generated Java files with debugging information. The default is <code>false</code> .	No
<code>keep</code>	Keep the generated Java source files rather than deleting them. The default is <code>true</code> .	No
<code>force</code>	Force compilation of JSP files, regardless of whether the class file is newer than the JSP source file. The default is <code>true</code> .	No
<code>servername</code>	The server for which the JSP should be compiled. The default is Jaguar.	No
<code>file1 file2 ...</code>	When using the command line, the list of files to compile, with paths specified relative to the Web application root directory, if using the <code>webapp</code> option, or the specified directory, if using the <code>uriroot</code> option. If no files are specified, all files in the specified Web application or directory are compiled.	No
<code>jspfile</code>	When using Ant, the file to compile with path relative to the relative to the Web application root directory, if using the <code>webapp</code> option, or the specified directory, if using the <code>uriroot</code> option. If no file is specified, all files in the specified Web application or directory are compiled.	No

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This command line example compiles the files *jsp/file1.jsp* and *jsp/file2.jsp* in the Web application *MyWebApp*:

```
jagtool compilejsp -webapp MyWebApp jsp/file1.jsp jsp/file2.jsp
```

The output goes to the *EAServer* directory:

```
work/server/Servlet/WebApp-MyWebApp
```

Example 2 This command line example recursively compiles all JSPs in the Web application *MyWebApp*:

```
jagtool compilejsp -webapp MyWebApp
```

The output goes to the *EAServer* directory:

```
$JAGUAR/work/server/Servlet/WebApp-MyWebApp
```

Where *server* is the name of the server you are connected to.

Example 3 This command line example compiles *file1.jsp* in the Web application *MyWebApp*:

```
jagtool compilejsp -webapp MyWebApp -outputdir c:\temp file1.jsp
```

The output goes to *c:\temp*.

Example 4 This command line example compiles *file1.jsp* in the directory *c:\webapps\MyWebAppDir*:

```
jagtool compilejsp -uriroot c:\webapps\MyWebAppDir file1.jsp
```

The output goes to the current directory.

Example 5 This command line example recursively compiles all JSPs in the directory *c:\webapps\MyWebAppDir*:

```
jagtool compilejsp -uriroot c:\webapps\MyWebAppDir -outputdir c:\temp
```

The output goes to *c:\temp*.

Example 6 This Ant build file example defines a target to compile two JSP files:

```
<target name="compilejsp_test" >
  <jag_compilejsp Jspfile="file1.jsp" verbose="false"
  Uriroot="D:\EAS\Sample\jagtool" />
```

```
<jag_compilejsp Jspfile="file2.jsp" verbose="false"
Uriroot="D:\EAS\Sample\jagtool" />
</target>
```

Usage

To use the `compilejsp` command in Ant, you must add the location of the *xalan.jar* and *crimson.jar* files that are included with EAServer to the Ant CLASSPATH. See “Setting up your environment” on page 205 for more information.

You can also compile JSPs with the EAServer `jspc` script. The `jspc` script invokes `jagtool` to compile JSPs.

See also

Chapter 24, “Creating JavaServer Pages,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*

configure

Description

Configures or defines entities in the repository by reading properties from an XML file.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

```
configure
[ connect-args | local-args ]
[-verbose true/false]
filename
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_configure [ verbose="true/false" ] file="filename" />
```

Where:

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>verbose</i>	Execute in verbose mode. The default is <i>false</i> .	No
<i>filename</i>	XML file to read commands from.	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Usage

The configure command allows you to define and configure entities with an XML file.

See also

exportconfig, “XML configuration files” on page 210

copy

Description

Copies an entity in the repository.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

copy [*connect-args* | *local-args*] *source target*

Ant build file:

<jag_copy source="*source*" target="*target*" />

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>source</i>	Entity identifier for the entity being copied.	Yes
<i>target</i>	Entity identifier for the new copy.	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

This example creates a copy of the entity *Package:SVU* and places it in the entity *Package:SVU_2*.

- Command line:

jagtool copy Package:SVU Package:SVU_2

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_copy source="Package:SVU" target="Package:SVU_2" />
```

create

Description

Creates a new entity in the repository.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

```
create [ connect-args | local-args ] entity [file]
```

Ant build file, specifying properties from an optional file:

```
<jag_create entity="entity" [ file="file" ] />
```

Ant build file, specifying properties directly:

```
<jag_create entity="entity" >
  <property name="name" value="value" />
  ....
</jag_create>
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>entity</i>	The name of the entity being created, in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> .	Yes
<i>file</i>	An optional file containing properties for the entity. The file must specify properties in the form of an EAServer repository properties file.	No
<i>name</i>	The property name. In an Ant build file, you may specify multiple properties as <code><property></code> elements.	When setting properties directly in Ant.
<i>value</i>	The property value.	When setting properties directly in Ant.

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This example creates a package named *NewPackage* with the properties defined in the file *NewPackage.props*.

- Command line:

```
jagtool create Package:NewPackage NewPackage.props
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_create entity="Package:NewPackage" file="NewPackage.props" />
```

Example 2 This example creates a package named *NewPackage2* and sets the given properties. This alternate syntax allows properties for the new entity to be specified in the command.

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_create entity="NewPackage2">  
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.description" value="Sample Package" />  
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.package.roles" value="role1" />  
</jag_create>
```

Example 3 This example creates a listener called *MyListener* for the Jaguar server:

- Command line:

```
jagtool create Listener:Jaguar/MyListener
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_create entity="Listener:Jaguar/MyListener" />
```

Usage

The create command does not perform the installation steps required to run an entity in a particular server. For example, a package or application must be installed in a server before running on that server, and a listener must be installed in the server that it is associated with. Use the install command to install entities into a parent entity.

See also

delete, install, jmscreate

delete

Description

Deletes an entity from the repository.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

```
delete [ connect-args | local-args ] [-type type] entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_delete [ type="type" ] entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>type</i>	Specify <code>simple</code> for simple deletion (properties files only) or <code>full</code> to delete all files that were created when the entity was deployed. The default is <code>simple</code> . For more information, see “Deleting packages, Web applications, and applications” on page 185.	
<i>entity</i>	The identifier for the entity being deleted.	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This example deletes Package:SVU from the repository.

- Command line:

```
jagtool delete Package:SVU
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_delete entity="Package:SVU" />
```

Note When a package is deleted, it is also removed from any servers on which it is installed.

Example 2 This example deletes the SVULogin component from Package:SVU.

- Command line:
`jagtool delete Component:SVU/SVULogin`
- Ant build file:
`<jag_delete entity="Component:SVU/SVULogin" />`

deploy

Description Deploys a J2EE EAR file, J2EE WAR file, J2EE JAR file, or Jaguar JAR file to the server.

Syntax **Local mode support:** Yes.

Command line:

```
deploy
[ connect-args | local-args ]
[-type filetype]
[-stubsandskels true|false]
[-jagjartype jartype]
[-install true|false]
[-strategy strategy]
[-verbose true|false]
[-interoperablenaming true|false]
[-setjarfilepackagenaming="true|false"]
filename
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_deploy
[ type="filetype" ]
[ stubsandskels="true|false" ]
[ jagjartype="jartype" ]
[ install="true|false" ]
[ strategy="strategy" ]
[ verbose="true|false" ]
[ interoperablenaming="true|false" ]
[ setjarfilepackagenaming="true|false" ]
file="filename" />
```

Option	Description	Default	Required
<i>connect-args local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	-	Yes

Option	Description	Default	Required
<code>type</code>	The type of file deployed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>ear</code> • <code>war</code> • <code>ejbjar</code> • <code>jagjar</code> • <code>rar</code> 	<code>ear</code>	No
<code>stubsandskels</code>	Indicates whether stubs and skeletons should be generated for EJB files. This flag is applicable only to EAR and EJB files.	<code>true</code>	No
<code>jagjartype</code>	When <i>type</i> is <code>jagjar</code> , specifies the contents of the Jaguar JAR file. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Application</code> • <code>Connector</code> • <code>EntityCollection</code> • <code>Package</code> • <code>WebApplication</code> 	Application for type <code>jagjar</code> ; otherwise, <code>none</code>	Only for type <code>jagjar</code>
<code>install</code>	Indicates whether installed entities should be automatically deployed in servers.	<code>true</code>	No
<code>strategy</code>	Indicates the deployment strategy. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • full IDL is generated for everything in the deployment tree. • incremental IDL is generated for everything that has changed. • optimistic Used for implementation changes (for example, if you have changed the contents of a method without changing its prototype). <p>You can specify <i>incremental</i> when the methods, fields, interfaces, or superclass of a class have changed. Specify <i>full</i> when other details have changed or IDL has been deleted.</p>	<code>incremental</code>	No
<code>interoperablenaming</code>	Enables interoperable naming. This option is available only when you are running JDK 1.3—see “Interoperable naming” on page 107.	<code>true</code>	No
<code>setjarfilepackagenaming</code>	For EAR or EJB-JAR files, specifies how newly created packages are named, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>true</code> indicates that entities use the name of the archive file that they are imported from. • <code>false</code> indicates that entities use the <code>display-name</code> element in the deployment descriptor. 	<code>false</code>	No

Option	Description	Default	Required
<i>verbose</i>	Indicates that output during deployment is verbose.	false	No
<i>filename</i>	The name of the deployed file.	-	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This command runs in local mode and deploys the EJB-JAR file named *myejb.jar* into the server named FooServer:

```
jagtool -local -server FooServer deploy -type ejbjar myejb.jar
```

Example 2 This example deploys the J2EE EAR file *eastore.ear* to the server:

- Command line:

```
jagtool deploy -type ear e:\temp\estore.ear
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_deploy type="ear" file="e:\temp\estore.ear" />
```

Example 3 This example deploys the JAR file *AuthServiceDemo.jar* to the server:

- Command line:

```
jagtool deploy -type jagjar -jagjartype Package /tmp/AuthServiceDemo.jar
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_deploy type="jagjar" jagjartype="Package" file="/tmp/AuthServiceDemo.jar" />
```

See also

export, gen_stubsandskels, install,
Chapter 9, “Importing and Exporting Application Components”

ejbref

Description Sets the value of an EJB reference.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.**Command line:**

```
ejbref
[ connect-args | local-args ]
entity
[-localref true|false]
-refname name
-value value
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_ejbref [ localref="true|false" ] entity="entity" refname="name"
value="value" />
```

Option	Description	Default	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	-	Yes
<i>entity</i>	The entity identifier in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> .	-	Yes
<i>localref</i>	Whether setting a local-interface reference or a remote-interface reference. <i>true</i> indicates a local-interface reference.	<i>false</i>	No
<i>refname</i>	The name of an EJB reference for the given entity.	-	Yes
<i>value</i>	The value for the EJB reference.	-	Yes

Return value

Return**value Indicates**

0	The command ran successfully; the result is <i>true</i> /success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

This example sets the value of an EJB reference in the component TheCustomer in the package Customer_Component. The EJB reference *ejb/account/Account* is set to the value of “Customer_Component/TheAccount”.

- Command line (all on one line):

```
jagtool ejbref Component:Customer_Component/TheCustomer
-refname ejb/account/Account
-value Customer_Component/TheAccount
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_ejbref entity="Component:Customer_Component/TheCustomer"
refname="ejb/account/Account" value="Customer_Component/TheAccount" />
```

enentry

Description Sets the value of a J2EE environment entry.

Syntax **Local mode support:** Yes.

Command line:

```
enentry
[ connect-args | local-args ]
entity
-entryname name
-value value
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_enentry entity="entity" entryname="name" value="value" />
```

Option	Description	Default	Required
connect-args local-args	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	-	Yes
entity	The entity identifier in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> .	-	Yes
entryname	The name of an environment entry for the given entity.	-	Yes
value	The value for the environment entry.	-	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples This example sets the value of an environment entry in the component TheOrder in the package Customer_Component. The value of environment entry ejb/order/OrderDAOClass is set to “com.sun.j2ee.blueprints.customer.order.dao.OrderDAOSybase”.

- Command line (all on one line):

```
jagtool enventory Component:Customer_Component/TheOrder -entryname
ejb/order/OrderDAOClass -value
com.sun.j2ee.blueprints.customer.order.dao.OrderDAOSybase
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_enventory entity="Component:Customer_Component/TheOrder"
entryname="ejb/order/OrderDAOClass"
value="com.sun.j2ee.blueprints.customer.order.dao.OrderDAOSybase" />
```

exists

Description Determines whether or not a specified entity is present in the configuration repository.

Syntax **Local mode support:** Yes.

Command line:

```
exists [ connect-args | local-args ] entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_exists entity="entity" property="ant_property">
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>entity</i>	The entity identifier in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> .	Always
<i>ant_property</i>	The name of the Ant build property to set if the entity exists.	When using Ant

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples This example determines whether the component SVULogin in package SVU exists:

- Command line:
`jagtool exists Component:SVU/SVULogin`
- Ant build file:
This example does the same, and sets the property `svulogin.exists` if the component exists. If it does not exist, the property is not set.

```
<jag_exists entity="Component:SVU/SVULogin" property="svulogin.exists" />
```

export

Description Exports an entity to a J2EE format EAR, WAR, J2EE JAR, or RAR file, or to an EAServer format JAR file.

Syntax **Local mode support:** Yes.

Command line:

```
export [ connect-args | local-args ] [-dir dirname] [-jagjar true|false] \
[-xmlconfig=true|false] [-emptycachetags=true|false] entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_export [ dir="dirname" ] [ jagjar="true|false" ]
[-xmlconfig="true|false" ] -[emptycachetags="true|false" ]
entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Default	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	-	Yes
<i>dir</i>	The directory where the file is created.	Current directory	No
<i>jagjar</i>	Export to a Jaguar JAR file rather than a J2EE archive file.	true	No

Option	Description	Default	Required
<code>xmlconfig</code>	When exporting a J2EE archive, whether to include the EAServer-specific <i>sybase-easerver-config.xml</i> file. See “Using EAServer configuration files in J2EE archives” on page 182 for more information.	true	No
<code>emptycachetags</code>	When exporting a J2EE archive, whether to export a no-operation version of the EAServer partial page caching tag library with Web applications to allow portability to other J2EE application servers that do not support this tag library	false	No
<code>entity</code>	Entity identifier for the entity being exported.	-	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This example exports the application named “estore” to a J2EE EAR file in the *e:\temp* directory:

- Command line:

```
jagtool export -dir e:\temp Application:estore
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_export dirname="e:\temp" entity="Application:estore" />
```

Example 2 This example exports the SVU package to a JAR file in the current directory:

- Command line:

```
jagtool export -jagjar true Package:SVU
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_export jagjar="true" entity="Package:SVU" />
```

See also [deploy](#),
[Chapter 9, “Importing and Exporting Application Components”](#)

exportconfig

Description Creates an XML configuration file that matches the configuration of an existing entity.

Syntax **Local mode support:** Yes.

Command line:

```
exportconfig [ connect-args | local-args ] [-dir dirname] \  
[-configtype update|create] [-verbose true|false] \  
[-easerverpropsonly true|false] entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_exportconfig [ dir="dirname" ] [configtype="update|create" ]  
[verbose=true|false] [easerverpropsonly "true|false "]  
entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Default	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	-	Yes
<i>dir</i>	The directory where the file is to be created.	The current directory.	No
<i>configtype</i>	Specifies the value of the type attribute of the configure XML element that is created.	update	No
<i>verbose</i>	Execute in verbose mode.	false	No
<i>easerverpropsonly</i>	Whether the generated XML file should include all properties, or only those properties that are not set in an equivalent J2EE deployment descriptor for the entity. Specify true to exclude properties that are set in the equivalent J2EE deployment descriptor.	false	No
<i>entity</i>	The name of the entity being created, in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> .	-	Yes

The `exportconfig` command creates the file `sybase-easerver-config.xml` in the specified directory. The command fails if a file with this name already exists.

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

This example creates an XML configuration file in the current directory for the component *EventSamples/StockManager* and specifies `create` as the configure type:

```
jagtool exportconfig -configtype create Component:EventSamples/StockManager
```

gen_skels

Description

Generates skeletons for a package or component.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

```
gen_skels
[ connect-args | local-args ]
[-javaskelcodebase path]
[-cppskelcodebase path]
[-javastubtype CORBA|EJB|Jaguar1.1]
[-compilejavaskels true|false]
[-pseudoskels true|false]
[-jdkversion 1.1|1.2]
entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_gen_skels
[ javaskelcodebase="path" ]
[ cppskelcodebase="path" ]
[ compilejavaskels="true|false" ]
[ pseudoskels="true|false" ]
[ javastubtype="CORBA|EJB|Jaguar1.1" ]
[ jdkversion="1.1|1.2" ]
entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Default	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	-	Yes

Option	Description	Default	Required
javaskelcodebase	The code base for Java skeletons, on the server host.	<i>\$JAGUAR/java/classes</i>	No
cppskelcodebase	The code base for C++ skeletons, on the server host.	<i>\$JAGUAR/cplib</i>	No
javastubtype	The type of Java stubs used. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CORBA • EJB • Jaguar1.1 	CORBA	No
cppstubcodebase	The code base for C++ stubs, on the server host.	<i>\$JAGUAR/include</i>	No
compilejavaskels	Indicates whether to compile Java skeletons.	true	No
pseudoskels	Indicates whether to generate direct-access skeletons for C++ and Java/CORBA pseudocomponents. Use this option if the target components run as EAServer pseudocomponents.	false	No
jdkversion	Indicates the JDK version to use for compiling Java skeletons. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.1 – JDK 1.1 • 1.2 – JDK 1.2 or later 	1.2	No
entity	The name of the entity for which skeletons are generated, in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> , where <i>EntityType</i> must be either <i>Package</i> or <i>Component</i> .	-	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

This example generates skeletons with EJB-compatible Java stubs for Package:SVU:

- Command line:

```
jagtool gen_skels -javastubtype EJB Package:SVU
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_gen_skels javastubtype="EJB" entity="Package:SVU" />
```

See also

gen_stubs, gen_stubsandskels

gen_stubs

Description

Generates stubs for a package or component.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

```
gen_stubs
[ connect-args | local-args ]
[-javastubs true|false]
[-cppstubs true|false]
[-javastubtype CORBA|EJB|Jaguar1.1]
[-javastubjarname filename]
[-javastubcodebase path]
[-cppstubcodebase path]
[-compilejavastubs true|false]
[-pseudostubs true|false]
[-jdkversion 1.1|1.2]
entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_gen_stubs
[ javastubs="true|false" ]
[ cppstubs="true|false" ]
[ javastubtype="CORBA|EJB|Jaguar1.1" ]
[ javastubjarname="filename" ]
[ javastubcodebase="path" ]
[ cppstubcodebase="path" ]
[ pseudostubs="true|false" ]
[ compilejavastubs="true|false" ]
[ jdkversion="1.1|1.2" ]
entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Default	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	-	Yes
javastubs	Indicates whether to generate Java stubs.	true	No
cppstubs	Indicates whether to generate C++ stubs.	true	No
javastubtype	The type of Java stubs used. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CORBA • EJB • Jaguar1.1 	CORBA	No
javastubjarname	If this flag is used, the generated Java stubs are placed in a JAR file with the specified file name on the server host. The full path for the file name must be specified.	-	No

Option	Description	Default	Required
javastubcodebase	The code base for Java stubs, on the server host.	<i>\$JAGUAR/html/classes</i>	No
cppstubcodebase	The code base for C++ stubs, on the server host.	<i>\$JAGUAR/include</i>	No
compilejavastubs	Indicates whether to compile Java stubs.	true	No
pseudostubs	Indicates whether to generate direct-access stubs for C++ and Java/CORBA pseudocomponents. Use this option if the target components run as EAServer pseudocomponents.	false	No
jdkversion	Indicates the JDK version to use for compiling Java skeletons. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1.1 – JDK 1.1• 1.2 – JDK 1.2 or later	1.2	No
entity	The name of the entity for which stubs are generated, in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> , where <i>EntityType</i> must be either <i>Package</i> or <i>Component</i> .	-	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

This example generates EJB stubs for Package:SVU. The stubs are automatically compiled and added to the JAR file *svustubs.jar*:

- Command line (all on one line):

```
jagtool gen_stubs -javastubtype EJB -javastubjarname  
e:\temp\svustubs.jar Package:SVU
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_gen_stubs javastubtype="EJB"  
javastubjarname="e:\temp\svustubs.jar" entity="Package:SVU" />
```

See also

gen_skels, gen_stubsandskels

gen_stubsandskels

Description Generates stubs and skeletons for a package or a component.

Syntax **Local mode support:** Yes.

Command line:

```
gen_stubsandskels
[ connect-args | local-args ]
[-javastubs true|false]
[-cppstubs true|false]
[-javastubtype CORBA|EJB|Jaguar1.1]
[-javastubjarname filename]
[-javastubcodebase path]
[-cppstudcodebase path]
[-compilejavastubs true|false]
[-generatedependentclasses true|false]
[-skels true|false]
[-javaskelcodebase path]
[-cppskelcodebase path]
[-compilejavaskels true|false]
[-pseudostubsandskels true|false]
[-jdkversion 1.1|1.2]
[-verbose true|false]
entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_gen_stubsandskels
[ javastubs="true|false" ]
[ cppstubs="true|false" ]
[ javastubtype="CORBA|EJB|Jaguar1.1" ]
[ javastubjarname="filename" ]
[ javastubcodebase="path" ]
[ cppstudcodebase="path" ]
[ compilejavastubs="true|false" ]
[ generatedependentclasses="true|false" ]
[ skels="true|false" ]
[ javaskelcodebase="path" ]
[ cppskelcodebase="path" ]
[ compilejavaskels="true|false" ]
[ pseudostubsandskels="true|false" ]
[ jdkversion="1.1|1.2" ]
[ verbose="true|false" ]
entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Default	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	-	Yes
javastubs	Indicates whether to generate Java stubs.	true	No

Option	Description	Default	Required
cppstubs	Indicates whether to generate C++ stubs.	true	No
javastubstype	The type of Java stubs used. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CORBA • EJB • Jaguar1.1 	CORBA	No
javastubjarname	If this flag is used, the generated Java stubs are placed in a JAR file with the specified file name on the server host. The full path for the file name must be specified.	-	No
javastubcodebase	The code base for Java stubs, on the server host.	<i>\$JAGUAR/html/classes</i>	No
cppstubcodebase	The code base for C++ stubs, on the server host.	<i>\$JAGUAR/include</i>	No
compilejavastubs	Indicates whether to compile Java stubs.	true	No
generatedependent-classes	For EJB components that have been deployed in an EJB-JAR file, specifies whether to include additional Java classes that are referenced by the bean's client interfaces but that are not included in the EJB-JAR file or from packages that start with java., javax. or com.sybase.ejb.	true	No
skels	Indicates whether to generate skeletons.	true	No
javaskelcodebase	The code base for Java skeletons, on the server host.	<i>\$JAGUAR/java/classes</i>	No
cppskelcodebase	The code base for C++ skeletons, on the server host.	<i>\$JAGUAR/cpplib</i>	No
compilejavaskels	Indicates whether to compile Java skeletons.	true	No
pseudostubsandskels	Indicates whether to generate direct-access stubs and skeletons for C++ and Java/CORBA pseudocomponents. Use this option if the target components run as EAServer pseudocomponents.	false	No
jdkversion	Indicates the JDK version to use for compiling Java skeletons. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.1 – JDK 1.1 • 1.2 – JDK 1.2 or later 	1.2	No
verbose	Indicates whether to generate verbose output.	false	No

Option	Description	Default	Required
<i>entity</i>	The name of the entity for which stubs are generated, in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> , where <i>EntityType</i> is either “Package” or “Component.”	-	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

This example generates skeletons and EJB stubs for Package:SVU. The stubs and skeletons are automatically compiled.

- Command line:

```
jagtool gen_stubsandskels -javastubtype EJB Package:SVU
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_gen_stubsandskels="EJB" entity="Package:SVU" />
```

See also

gen_skels, gen_stubs

gen_tlbreg

Description

Generates the *.tlb* and *.reg* files that you need to run an ActiveX client.

This command can be run only on a Windows machine, and when the server to which jagtool connects is running in Windows.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

```
gen_tlbreg
[ connect-args | local-args ]
-proxyserverloc pspath
[-outputdir outdir]
[-register true|false]
[-savemidl true|false]
entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_gen_tlbreg proxyserverloc="pspath"  
[outputdir="outdir"]  
[register="true|false"]  
[savemidl="true|false"]  
entity
```

Option	Description	Default	Required
connect-args local-args	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	-	Yes
proxyserverloc	The path to the InProcServer corresponding to the Generic ActiveX Proxy DLL (<i>jagproxy.dll</i>). Warning! Do not leave this field blank. If you do, an empty string is inserted into the InProcServer32 entry in the Windows Registry and the ActiveX proxy does not run.	-	Yes
outputdir	The output directory to store the generated <i>.tlb</i> and <i>.reg</i> files.	Root directory on the drive where EAServer is installed	No
register	If true, registers the ActiveX Proxy interfaces.	false	No
savemidl	If true, the generated Microsoft interface definition language is retained.	false	No
entity	Name of the entity for which <i>.tlb</i> and <i>.reg</i> files are generated, in this form: <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> where <i>EntityType</i> is either “Package” or “Module.”	-	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

See also Chapter 20, “Creating ActiveX Clients,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

getserverinfo

Description Print status and version information for the server that you are connected to.

Syntax **Local mode support:** No.

Command line:

```
getserverinfo connect-args [-version true/false] [-status true/false]
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_getserverinfo [ version="true/false" ] [ status="true/false" ]
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>version</i>	Whether to print the server version number.	No
<i>status</i>	Whether to print the server status, that is, whether the server is accepting regular client connections or in Admin mode.	No

See also `set_admin`, `set_ready`, “Using Admin mode” on page 67

getservicestate

Description Returns the state of service components executing in the server.

Syntax **Local mode support:** No.

Command line:

```
getservicestate connect-args servicename
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_getservicestate servicename="servicename"
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.	Yes

Option	Description	Required
<i>servicename</i>	The name of the service to query, or all to list the state of all services. jagtool fails with an error message if you specify the name of a service that is not installed or that does not implement the interface <code>CtsServices::ExtendedService</code> .	Yes

Usage

This command prints the service state, using the terms listed in Table 12-4.

Table 12-4: Service states

State	Description
UNKNOWN	The state is unknown because the service does not implement the <code>CtsServices::ExtendedService</code> interface.
STARTING	The service is starting. The start method has been called, but has not returned.
STARTED	The service is started, but not yet running. The start method has returned, but run has not been called.
RUNNING	The service is running, that is, executing the run method.
FINISHED	The service is finished processing. The run method has returned. This state applies only to services that do not run continuously until stopped.
STOPPING	The service is stopping. The stop method has been called, and is still running.
STOPPED	The service is stopped. The stop method has been called and has returned.

For example, this is the typical output for a server where the message service is not installed:

```
jagtool getservicestate all
JaguarServlet/ServletService's state is RUNNING
CosNaming/JNameService's state is FINISHED
```

This command is useful when running **jagtool** or **jagant** from scripts that start or restart the server. You can check the output to determine if the required service is running. For example, components should not be deployed before the name service has finished, and JMS entities cannot be created before the message service is running.

See also

Chapter 33, “Creating Service Components,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

grantroleauth

Description

Grants authorization to a given role to perform specific actions on the given entity. If the entity is a server, members of the role are granted permission to restart, refresh, or shutdown the server. If the entity is an application, Web application, servlet, or package, members of the role are granted access to those resources, including deploying the entity.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

```
grantroleauth [ connect-args | local-args ] [-role rolename] \
[-action actionname] entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_grantroleauth [ role="rolename" ] [action="actionname" ]
entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>role</i>	The role id or name to which authorization is being granted. The role must exist on the server to which you are connected.	Yes
<i>action</i>	Only valid when the entity type is Server. Valid actions include restart, refresh and shutdown.	When the entity type is server.
<i>entity</i>	The name of the entity, in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> . Valid entities are application, Webapplication, servlet, server, and package.	Yes

Examples

This example grants access to the “Estore” application to members of the role named “test”.

```
jagtool grantroleauth -role test Application:Estore
```

See also

removeroleauth

install

Description Installs an entity into another entity (for example, installing a package into a server).

Syntax **Local mode support:** Yes.

Command line:

```
install [ connect-args | local-args ] source target
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_install source="source" target="target" />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>source</i>	The entity identifier for the entity being installed.	Yes
<i>target</i>	The entity identifier in which the source entity is being installed.	Yes

Return value	Return value	Indicates
	0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
	1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
	2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples **Example 1** This example installs the package *SoapDemo* in the server.

- Command line:

```
jagtool install Package:SoapDemo Server:Jaguar
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_install source="Package:SoapDemo" target="Server:Jaguar" />
```

Example 2 This example installs the application *MyPortfolio* in the server.

- Command line:

```
jagtool install Application:MyPortfolio Server:Jaguar
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_install source="Application:MyPortfolio" target="Server:Jaguar" />
```

Example 3 This example installs *MyListener* into the Jaguar server:

- Command line:

```
jagtool install Listener:Jaguar/MyListener Server:Jaguar
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_install source="Listener:Jaguar/MyListener" target="Server:Jaguar"
/>
```

See also

create

jmscreate

Description

Creates a JMS entity.

Syntax

Local mode support: No.

Command line:

```
jmscreate connect-args entity [file]
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmscreate entity="entity" [ file="file" ] />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>entity</i>	The entity to create, in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> . Valid entity types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MessageQueue • MessageTopic • QueueConnectionFactory • ThreadPool • TopicConnectionFactory 	Yes
<i>file</i>	An optional file containing properties for the entity. The file must specify properties in the form of an EAServer repository properties file. You can set properties after the entity exists with the <code>jmsset_props</code> command.	No

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This example uses the command line to create a message queue named MyQueue and specifies a properties file:

```
jagtool jmscreate MessageQueue:MyQueue
D:\Jag41005\sample\jagtool\queueprops.txt
```

Example 2 This example does the same thing in an Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmscreate entity="MessageQueue:AntQueue"
file="D:\Jag41005\sample\jagtool\queueprops.txt" />
```

See also

- jmsdelete, jmslist, jmsprops, jmsset_props
- “Permanent destinations” on page 152 describes properties for message queues and message topics.
- “Connection factories” on page 156 describes properties for queue connection factories and topic connection factories.
- “Thread pools” on page 162 describes thread pool properties.

jmsdelete

Description

Deletes the specified entity.

Syntax

Local mode support: No.

Command line:

```
jmsdelete connect-args entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmsdelete entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Required
connect-args	Arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.	Yes

Option	Description	Required
<i>entity</i>	The entity to delete, in the form <i>EntityType: EntityName</i> . Valid entity types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Listener • MessageQueue • MessageTopic • QueueConnectionFactory • ThreadPool • TopicConnectionFactory 	Yes

If the entity is a message queue, you must first remove its listeners. This operation removes selectors, and receives and acknowledges all queued messages for the message queue.

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This command line example deletes the message queue “MyQueue”:

```
jagtool jmsdelete MessageQueue:MyQueue
```

Example 2 This example does the same thing in an Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmsdelete entity="MessageQueue:MyQueue" />
```

jmsflush

Description

Flushes the messages from the specified message queue.

Syntax

Local mode support: No.

Command line:

```
jmsflush connect-args MessageQueue:QueueName
```

Where *connect-args* is the list of arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.

Ant build file:

Return value

```
<jag_jmsflush entity="MessageQueue:QueueName" />
```

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This command line example flushes the message queue “MyQueue”:

```
jagtool jmsflush MessageQueue:MyQueue
```

Example 2 This example does the same thing in an Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmsflush entity="MessageQueue:MyQueue" />
```

jmslist

Description

Lists JMS entities of the specified type.

Syntax

Local mode support: No.

Command line:

```
jmslist connect-args type
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmslist type="type" />
```

Where *connect-args* is the list of arguments to specify a connection to the server, described in “Using connected mode” on page 202, and *type* is one of the following JMS entity types:

Type specifier	To list names of
ActiveMessageQueue	Currently active message queues.
ConfMessageQueue	Configured message queues (queues that were created administratively rather than programmatically).
ActiveMessageTopic	Currently active message topics.
ConfMessageTopic	Configured message topics (topics that were created administratively rather than programmatically).
QueueConnectionFactory	Queue connection factories.
ThreadPool	Thread pools.

Type specifier	To list names of
TopicConnectionFactory	Topic connection factories.

<system> message queue and thread pool The message service includes a message queue and a thread pool called “<system>” for tasks that require internal messaging, such as synchronizing a cluster. The <system> message queue and thread pool are visible in EAServer Manager and as output from jagtool jmslist commands.

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This command line example lists active JMS message queues:

```
jagtool jmslist ActiveMessageQueue
```

Example 2 This example does the same in an Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmslist type="ActiveMessageQueue" />
```

jmslist_listeners

Description Lists the names of the listeners attached to the specified message queue.

Syntax **Local mode support:** No.

Command line:

```
jmslist_listeners connect-args MessageQueue: QueueName
```

Where *connect-args* is the list of arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.

Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmslist_listeners type="MessageQueue: QueueName" />
```

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.

Return value	Indicates
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This command line example lists the listeners attached to “MyQueue”:

```
jagtool jmslist_listeners MessageQueue:MyQueue
```

Example 2 This example does the same in an Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmslist_listeners type="MessageQueue:MyQueue" />
```

jmslist_messages

Description Lists the messages in the specified message queue.

Syntax **Local mode support:** No.

Command line:

```
jmslist_messages connect-args [-maximum #messages]
[-selector expression]
MessageQueue:QueueName
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmslist_messages ["maximum = #messages]
["selector = expression"]
type="MessageQueue: QueueName" />
```

Option	Description	Default	Required
connect-args	Arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.	-	Yes
#messages	The maximum number of messages to list. If 0 or a negative number, all messages are listed.	100	No

Option	Description	Default	Required
<i>expression</i>	A selector expression. Only messages that match the selector expression are returned. If set to true, all messages are returned. The number of these messages that are listed is determined by <i>#messages</i> .	true	No

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This command line example lists the first 25 messages in “MyQueue”:

```
jagtool jmslist_messages -maximum 25 MessageQueue:MyQueue
```

Example 2 This example does the same in an Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmslist_messages "maximum=25" type="MessageQueue:MyQueue" />
```

jmsprops

Description

Lists the properties for a JMS entity.

Syntax

Local mode support: No.

Command line:

```
jmsprops connect-args entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmsprops entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.	Yes

Option	Description	Required
<i>entity</i>	The entity of interest, in the form <i>EntityType: EntityName</i> . Valid entity types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• MessageQueue• MessageTopic• QueueConnectionFactory• ThreadPool• TopicConnectionFactory	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This example lists properties for the message queue “MyQueue”:

```
jagtool jmsprops MessageQueue:MyQueue
```

Example 2 This example does the same thing in an Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmsprops entity="MessageQueue:MyQueue" />
```

See also

jmsset_props

jmsset_props

Description

Sets properties for a JMS entity.

Syntax

Local mode support: No.

Command line: To set an individual property, specify the property name and value on the command line:

```
jmsset_props connect-args entity name value
```

To set multiple properties (one or more) from a properties file, specify the file name:

```
jmsset_props connect-args entity file
```

Ant build file: To set an individual property, specify the property name and value:

```
<jag_jmsset_props entity="entity" name="name" value="value" />
```

To set multiple properties (one or more) from a properties file, specify the file name:

```
<jag_jmsset_props entity="entity" file="file" />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>entity</i>	The entity of interest, in the form <i>EntityType: EntityName</i> . Valid entity types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MessageQueue • MessageTopic • QueueConnectionFactory • ThreadPool • TopicConnectionFactory 	Yes
<i>name</i>	The property name.	No
<i>value</i>	The property value.	No
<i>file</i>	An optional file containing properties for the entity. The file must specify properties in the form of an EAServer repository properties file.	No

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This command line example configures the “maximum” property of the queue named “AntQueue”:

```
jagtool jmsset_props "MessageQueue:AntQueue" maximum 99
```

This example does the same thing in an Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmsset_props entity="MessageQueue:AntQueue" name="maximum" value="99" />
```

Example 2 This command line example configures the queue named “AntQueue,” specifying a properties file:

```
jagtool jmsset_props "MessageQueue:AntQueue"
"D:\Jag41005\sample\jagtool\Newqueueprops.txt"
```

This example does the same thing in an Ant build file:

```
<jag_jmsset_props entity="MessageQueue:AntQueue"
file="D:\Jag41005\sample\jagtool\Newqueueprops.txt" />
```

Example 3 Here is what the *Newqueueprops.txt* file used in the above examples might contain. See “Permanent destinations” on page 152 for an explanation of these properties:

```
IGNORE_DUPLICATE_KEY=false
REQUIRES_ACKNOWLEDGE=false
REQUIRES_TRANSACTION=false
maximum=0
qop=none
share=true
store=true
table=
timeout=60
```

See also

jmscreate, jmsdelete, jmslist, jmsprops

“Permanent destinations” on page 152 describes properties for message queues and message topics.

“Connection factories” on page 156 describes properties for queue connection factories and topic connection factories.

“Thread pools” on page 162 describes thread pool properties.

list

Description

Lists entities in the repository.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

```
list [ connect-args | local-args ] type entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_list type="type" entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Required
connect-args local-args	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes

Option	Description	Required
<i>type</i>	The type of entities to list.	Either <i>type</i> or <i>entity</i> is required. Both can be used.
<i>entity</i>	An optional entity identifier to specify a parent entity. Child entities are listed.	

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This command lists all connection caches, running from the command line in local mode:

```
jagtool -local list ConnCache
```

Example 2 This example lists all the packages in the repository.

- Command line:

```
jagtool list Package
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_list type="Package" />
```

Example 3 This example lists all the child entities of Package:SVU.

- Command line:

```
jagtool list Package:SVU
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_list entity="Package:SVU" />
```

Example 4 This example lists all the child components of Package:SVU.

- Command line:

```
jagtool list Component Package:SVU
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_list type="Component" entity="Package:SVU" />
```

list_ver

Description Lists the versions of an entity.

Syntax **Local mode support:** Yes.

Command line:

```
list_ver [ connect-args | local-args ] entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_list_ver entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>entity</i>	The name of the entity for which versions are listed, in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> .	Yes

Return value	Return value	Indicates
	0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
	2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples This example lists versions of Package:SVU.

- Command line:

```
jagtool list_ver Package:SVU
```
- Ant build file:

```
<jag_list_ver entity="Package:SVU" />
```

See also `restore_ver`, `save_major_ver`, `save_minor_ver`, Chapter 10, “Using Repository Versioning”

merge_props

Description Merges or deletes property values for an entity.

Syntax **Local mode support:** Yes.

Command line:


```
merge_props [ connect-args | local-args ] entity \
[-verbose true|false] { [mergeop name value] | [file] }
```

Ant build file: There are three syntax forms for Ant commands. You can specify a merge command for a single property with this syntax:

```
<jag_merge_props entity="entity" [ verbose=" true|false" ]
mergeop="mergeop" name="name" value="value" >
</jag_merge_props>
```

You can specify merge commands for multiple properties with this syntax:

```
<jag_merge_props entity="entity" [ verbose="true|false" ]>
<mergeproperty mergeop="mergeop" name="name"
value="value" />
<mergeproperty mergeop="mergeop" name="name"
value="value" />
...
</jag_merge_props>
```

You can specify the name of a file that contains merge commands with this syntax:

```
<jag_merge_props entity="entity" [ verbose=" true|false" ]
file="file" ></jag_merge_props>
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>entity</i>	The entity identifier for the target entity. Valid entity types include Agent, Application, Cluster, Component, ConnCache, Connector, DatabaseType, EntityCollection, Filter, InstancePool, Listener, ManagedConnectionFactory, Package, Role, Security, Server, Servlet, and WebApplication. The entity types Connector, Filter, and ManagedConnectionFactory are available only for J2EE 1.3-enabled servers.	Yes
<i>verbose</i>	Whether to execute in verbose mode. The default is <i>false</i> .	No
<i>mergeop</i>	The merge operation, one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AppendToList For properties that take a comma-separated list of values, append the value to the existing value if not already present. Case matters when comparing against existing entries; for example, if foo2 is present and you append Foo2, both are present after appending. • PrependToList For properties that take a comma-separated list of values, prepend the value to the existing value. • RemoveFromList For properties that take a comma-separated list of values, remove the value from the existing value if present. • SetDefault Set the properties value to the default value. • Delete Delete the property setting completely. 	When not specifying a file containing merge commands.

Option	Description	Required
<i>name</i>	The name of the property of interest.	When not specifying a file containing merge commands.
<i>value</i>	The property value to merge.	When not specifying a file containing merge commands.
<i>file</i>	The name of a text file containing merge commands. The file must be a text file containing lines of the form: <i>mergeop:name=value</i> Where <i>mergeop</i> , <i>name</i> , and <i>value</i> follow the syntax rules above.	When not specifying a merge operation and property name.

Examples

Example 1 To add a service to the list of services for server “Jaguar,” you can run the following on the command line:

```
jagtool merge_props Server:Jaguar AppendToList
com.sybase.jaguar.server.services MyNewService
```

Example 2 The following Ant example appends a value to the Java classes setting for a package:

```
<target name="test_merge_props" depends="connect">
<jag_merge_props entity="Package:Foo"
  verbose="true" mergeop="AppendToList"
  name="com.sybase.jaguar.package.java.classes"
  value="com.foo.MyClass">
</jag_merge_props>
</target>
```

Example 3 This Ant example merges several properties for a package:

```
<target name="test_merge_props" depends="connect">
<jag_merge_props entity="Package:Foo" verbose="true">
  <mergeproperty mergeop="AppendToList"
    name="com.sybase.jaguar.package.description" value="more stuff"/>
  <mergeproperty mergeop="PrependToList"
    name="com.sybase.jaguar.package.someprop" value="newvalue3"/>
  <mergeproperty mergeop="RemoveFromList"
    name="com.sybase.jaguar.package.someprop" value="original"/>
  <mergeproperty mergeop="SetDefault"
    name="com.sybase.jaguar.package.someprop" value="newvalue4"/>
  <mergeproperty mergeop="Delete"
```

```

    name="com.sybase.jaguar.package.someprop"/>
</jag_merge_props>
</target>

```

Example 4 This Ant example specifies the name of a file that contains merge commands:

```

<target name="test_merge_props" depends="connect">
  <jag_merge_props entity="Package:Foo"
    verbose="true" file="C:\EAServer\MergeProps.txt">
  </jag_merge_props>
</target>

```

See also

props, set_props

ping

Description

Pings a connection cache.

Syntax

Local mode support: No.

Command line:

```
ping connect-args entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_ping entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>entity</i>	The connection cache identifier in the form ConnCache : <i>EntityName</i> .	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

This example pings the connection cache named “JavaCache”:

- Command line:

```
jagtool ping ConnCache:JavaCache
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_ping entity="ConnCache:JavaCache" />
```

props

Description

Lists properties for an entity in the repository.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

```
props [ connect-args | local-args ] entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_props entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>entity</i>	The entity identifier for the entity whose properties are listed.	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This example lists the properties of Package:SVU.

- Command line:

```
jagtool props Package:SVU
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_props entity="Package:SVU" />
```

Example 2 This example lists the properties of Server:Jaguar.

- Command line:

```
jagtool props Server:Jaguar
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_props entity="Server:Jaguar" />
```

See also

Appendix B, “Repository Properties Reference”

rebind

Description

Rebinds a cluster, which refreshes all of the name servers within the cluster.

Syntax

Local mode support: No.

Command line:

```
rebind connect-args Cluster:name
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_rebind entity="Cluster:name" />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>name</i>	The name of the cluster to rebind.	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Usage

If you add a component to a server that is already part of a cluster and want to make that component available to the cluster, you need to rebind the cluster. You can also use the rebind option if a problem occurs when you synchronize the cluster; if for example, one of the name servers is slow to start.

See also

Chapter 6, “Clusters and Synchronization.”

refresh

Description Refreshes an entity in the server.

Syntax **Local mode support:** No.

Command line:

```
refresh connect-args entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_refresh entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Required
connect-args	Arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
entity	The entity identifier for the entity being refreshed. To refresh servers, you must be connected to the specified server. To refresh other entities, you must be connected to a server in which the entity is installed. Refresh does not support servlets. To refresh servlets, refresh the Web application or server in which they are installed.	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This example refreshes Package:SVU.

- Command line:

```
jagtool refresh Package:SVU
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_refresh entity="Package:SVU" />
```

Example 2 This example refreshes the SVULogin component of Package:SVU.

- Command line:

```
jagtool refresh Component:SVU/SVULogin
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_refresh entity="Component:SVU/SVULogin" />
```

Example 3 This example refreshes the Jaguar server, and works only when you are connected to the server with this name.

- Command line:

```
jagtool refresh Server:Jaguar
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_refresh entity="Server:Jaguar" />
```

remove

Description

Removes, but does not delete, an entity from another entity. For example, use `remove` to remove a package from a server.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

```
remove [ connect-args | local-args ] source target
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_remove source="source" target="target" />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>source</i>	The entity identifier of the entity being removed.	Yes
<i>target</i>	The entity identifier of the entity from which the <i>source</i> is removed.	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

Example 1 This example removes Package:SVU from the entity Server:Jaguar.

- Command line:

```
jagtool remove Package:SVU Server:Jaguar
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_remove source="Package:SVU" target="Server:Jaguar"/>
```

Example 2 This example removes WebApplication:WebTier from the entity Application:estore.

- Command line:

```
jagtool remove WebApplication:WebTier Application:estore
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_remove source="WebApplication:WebTier" target="Application:estore" />
```

removeroleauth

Description Removes authorization from members of a given role to perform specific actions on the given entity. If the entity is a server, members of the role are denied permission to restart, refresh, or shut down the server. If the entity is an application, Web application, servlet, or package, members of the role are denied access to those resources, including deploying the entity.

Syntax **Local mode support:** Yes.

Command line:

```
removeroleauth [ connect-args | local-args ] [-role rolename] \
[-action actionname] entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_remove role="rolename" [action="actionname"]
entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Required
connect-args local-args	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
role	Role id or name to which authorization is being denied. The role must exist on the server to which you are connected.	Yes

Option	Description	Required
<i>action</i>	Only valid when the entity type is Server. Valid actions include restart, refresh and shutdown.	No
<i>entity</i>	The name of the entity, in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> . Valid entities are application, Webapplication, servlet, server, and package.	Yes

Examples

This example denies access to the “Estore” application to members of the role named “test”.

```
jagtool removeroleauth -role test Application:Estore
```

See also

grantroleauth

resref

Description

Sets the value of a J2EE resource reference.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

```
resref [ connect-args | local-args ] entity -refname name -value value
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_resref entity="entity" refname="name" value="value" />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>entity</i>	The entity identifier in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> .	Yes
<i>name</i>	The name of a resource reference for the given entity.	Yes
<i>value</i>	The value for the reference.	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.

	Return	
	value	Indicates
	2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.
Examples	<p>This example sets the value of a reference in the component TheAccount in the Customer_Component package. The resource reference jdbc/EstoreDataSource is set to the value “PetStoreDB.”</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Command line (all on one line): <pre>jagtool resref Component:Customer_Component/TheAccount -refname jdbc/EstoreDataSource -value PetStoreDB</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ant build file: <pre><jag_resref entity="Component:Customer_Component/TheAccount" refname="jdbc/EstoreDataSource" value="PetStoreDB" /></pre>	

restart

Description	Terminates and restarts the server process to which you are connected.
Syntax	Local mode support: No.
	Command line:
	restart <i>connect-args</i>
	Where <i>connect-args</i> is a list of arguments to specify a server connection, as described in “Using connected mode” on page 202.
	Ant build file:
	<jag_restart />

Return value	Return	
	value	Indicates
	0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
	2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.
Examples	<p>This example connects to the server “eclipse” on port 9005, with the user name “jagadmin” and the password “jagpass,” and restarts the server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Command line: <pre>jagtool -h eclipse -n 9005 -u jagadmin -p jagpass restart</pre>	

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_connect host="eclipse" port="9005" user="jagadmin"
password="jagpass" />
<jag_restart />
```

All jagant commands depend on `jag_connect`. See “Using the `jag_connect` command” on page 209 for more information about `jag_connect`.

See also

shutdown

restore_ver

Description

Restores a version of an entity.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

```
restore_ver [ connect-args | local-args ] version entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_restore_ver version="version" entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>version</i>	The version number of the version to restore.	Yes
<i>entity</i>	The name of the entity for which a version is restored, in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> .	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

This example restores version 1.0 of Package:SVU.

- Command line:

```
jagtool restore_ver 1.0 Package:SVU
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_restore_ver version="1.0" entity="Package:SVU" />
```

See also [list_ver](#), [save_major_ver](#), [save_minor_ver](#), Chapter 10, “Using Repository Versioning”

save_major_ver

Description Creates a major version of an entity.

Syntax **Local mode support:** Yes.

Command line:

```
save_major_ver [ connect-args | local-args ] [-c comment] entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_save_major_ver [comment="comment"] entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>comment</i>	A comment that describes the version.	No
<i>entity</i>	The name of the entity for which a version is created, in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> .	Yes

Return value	Return value	Indicates
0		The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2		The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples This example creates a major version of Package:SVU.

- Command line:

```
jagtool save_major_ver Package:SVU
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_save_major_ver comment="comment" entity="Package:SVU" />
```

See also [list_ver](#), [restore_ver](#), [save_minor_ver](#), Chapter 10, “Using Repository Versioning”

save_minor_ver

Description Creates a minor version of an entity.

Syntax **Local mode support:** Yes.

Command line:

```
save_minor_ver [ connect-args | local-args ] [-c comment] entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_save_minor_ver [comment="comment"] entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>comment</i>	A comment that describes the version.	No
<i>entity</i>	The name of the entity for which a version is created, in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> .	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

This example creates a minor version of Package:SVU.

- Command line:

```
jagtool save_minor_ver Package:SVU
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_save_minor_ver comment="comment" entity="Package:SVU" />
```

See also

list_ver, restore_ver, save_major_ver, Chapter 10, “Using Repository Versioning”

set_admin

Description Puts the server that you have connected to into admin mode. The server must be restarted for the change to take effect.

Syntax **Local mode support:** No.

Command line:

```
set_admin connect-args [reason]
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_set_admin [reason="reason"] />
```

Option	Description	Required
connect-args	Arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
reason	The reason the server is being put into admin mode.	No

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

This example puts the server into admin mode with the reason “Regularly scheduled maintenance”.

- Command line:

```
jagtool set_admin "Regularly scheduled maintenance"
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_set_admin reason="Regularly scheduled maintenance" />
```

See also

restart, set_ready, “Using Admin mode” on page 67

set_props

Description

Sets properties for an entity in the repository. Properties can be set by specifying either a names and values or a properties file.

Syntax

Local mode support: Yes.

Command line:

```
set_props [ connect-args | local-args ] entity [ name value ] | [ file ]
```

Ant build file, specifying a property file to read:

```
<jag_set_props entity="entity" file="file" />
```

Ant build file, specifying properties directly:

```

<jag_set_props entity="entity" />
  <property name="name" value="value">
    ...
  </jag_set_props>

```

Option	Description	Required
<i>connect-args</i> <i>local-args</i>	Arguments to specify a connection to the server or to run in local mode. See “Local versus connected mode” on page 202.	Yes
<i>entity</i>	The entity identifier for the entity whose properties are being set.	Always.
<i>name</i>	The property name. In an Ant build file, you may specify multiple properties as <code><property></code> elements.	When setting properties directly.
<i>value</i>	The property value.	When setting properties directly.
<i>file</i>	The name of a property file. Files must specify properties in the format of an EAServer properties file.	When setting properties using a properties file.

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples**Example 1** This example sets the description for the entity Package:SVU.

- Command line:

```
jagtool set_props Package:SVU com.sybase.jaguar.description "This is the SVU Package"
```

- Ant build file:

```

<jag_set_props entity="Package:SVU">
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.description" value="This is the SVU Package" />
</jag_set_props>

```

Example 2 This example sets the properties for Package:SVU from the file *SVU.props*.

- Command line:

```
jagtool set_props Package:SVU SVU.props
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_set_props entity="Package:SVU" file="SVU.props" />
```

Example 3 You can use the Ant build file to specify multiple properties. For example, this declaration sets the values for the com.sybase.jaguar.description and com.sybase.jaguar.package.roles properties for Package:SVU.

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_set_props entity="Package:SVU" />
<property name="com.sybase.jaguar.description" value="This is the SVU
Package" />
<property name="com.sybase.jaguar.package.roles" value="jagadmin,role1"
/>
</jag_set_props>
```

Example 4 This example sets the host, port, and network protocol values for “MyListener”:

- Command line:

```
jagtool set_props Listener:Jaguar/MyListener
com.sybase.jaguar.listener.host victor
jagtool set_props Listener:Jaguar/MyListener
com.sybase.jaguar.listener.port 9050
jagtool set_props Listener:Jaguar/MyListener
com.sybase.jaguar.listener.protocol iiop
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_set_props entity="Listener:Jaguar/MyListener" />
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.listener.host" value="victor">
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.listener.port" value="9050">
  <property name="com.sybase.jaguar.listener.protocol" value="iiop">
</jag_set_props>
```

Example 5 This jagtool example shows how special characters can be escaped when running commands in DOS or Windows. In this case, the = in the value set must be escaped by quoting:

```
jagtool set_props WebApplication:onepage
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.session-config=(session-timeout="30)
```

This syntax is equivalent:

```
jagtool set_props WebApplication:onepage
```



```
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.session-config="(session-timeout=30) "
```

See also

Appendix B, “Repository Properties Reference”

set_ready

Description

Puts the server that you have connected to into ready mode.

Syntax

Local mode support: No.

Command line:

```
set_ready connect-args
```

Where *connect-args* is a list of arguments to connect to the server, as specified in “Using connected mode” on page 202.

Ant build file:

```
<jag_set_ready />
```

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

This example puts the server into ready mode after being in admin mode.

- Command line:

```
jagtool set_ready
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_set_ready />
```

See also

set_admin, “Using Admin mode” on page 67

setjagadminpasswd

Description

Changes the jagadmin password for a server.

Syntax

Local mode support: No.

Command line:

```
setjagadminpasswd connect-args [-server ServerName]
oldpassword newpassword
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_setjagadminpasswd [serverName="ServerName"]
oldpassword="oldpassword" newpassword="newpassword" />
```

Option	Description	Default	Required
connect-args	Arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.	-	Yes
server	Indicates the server for which to set the jagadmin password. The specified server must be defined in the repository used by the server to which you are connected.	Jaguar	No
oldpassword	The current password for the server.	-	Yes
newpassword	The new password for the server.	-	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
1	The command ran successfully; the result is false/failure.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

This example changes the jagadmin password on MyServer from “secret” to “newsecret”. The server MyServer must be in the same repository as the server to which jagtool connects.

- Command line:

```
jagtool setjagadminpasswd -server MyServer secret newsecret
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_setjagadminpasswd serverName="MyServer"
oldpassword="secret" newpassword="newsecret"/>
```

Usage

The server must be restarted before clients (including jagtool) can connect with the new password.

See also

restart

shutdown

Description Shuts down the server to which you are connected.

Syntax **Local mode support:** No.

Command line:

`shutdown connect-args`

Where `connect-args` is a list of arguments to connect to the server, as described in “Using connected mode” on page 202.

Ant build file:

`<jag_shutdown />`

Like all commands, shutdown requires connection flags at the command line and the `jag_connect` command in Ant build files (see “Using the `jag_connect` command” on page 209). shutdown terminates the server process that you have connected to.

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

This example connects to the server *eclipse* on port *9005*, with the user name *jagadmin* and the password *jagpass*, and shuts down the server.

- Command line:

```
jagtool -h eclipse -n 9005 -u jagadmin -p jagpass shutdown
```

- Ant build file:

```
<jag_connect host="eclipse" port="9005" user="jagadmin"  
password="jagpass" />  
<jag_shutdown />
```

See also `restart`

sync

Description Synchronizes entities in the current repository to one or more remote repositories. Synchronization can be used to create identically configured servers in a cluster, or to copy entities from one server to another.

Syntax **Local mode support:** No.

Command line:

```
sync connect-args
[-clusterfiles true|false ]
[-packagefiles true|false ]
[-servletfiles true|false ]
[-webappfiles true|false ]
[-appfiles true|false]
[-clientappfiles true|false]
[-connectorfiles true|false]
[-newprimary true|false]
[-newversion true|false]
[-refresh true|false]
[-refresh true|false]
[-restart true|false]
[-waitfor waittime]
[-verbose true|false]
[-cluster clustername]
[-servers serverURLS] entity
```

Ant build file:

```
<jag_sync
[clusterfiles "true|false "]
[packagefiles "true|false "]
[servletfiles "true|false "]
[webappfiles "true|false "]
[appfiles "true|false"]
[clientappfiles "true|false"]
[connectorfiles "true|false"]
[newprimary "true|false"]
[newversion "true|false"]
[refresh "true|false"]
[refresh "true|false"]
[restart "true|false"]
[waitfor "waittime"]
[verbose "true|false"]
[cluster "clustername"]
[servers "serverURLS"]
entity="entity" />
```

Option	Description	Default	Required
connect-args	Arguments to specify a connection to the server. See “Using connected mode” on page 202.	-	Yes

Option	Description	Default	Required
<code>clusterfiles</code>	Indicates all cluster files should be synchronized (all files in Repository/Security, the property file for the cluster, and any server properties found in the cluster definition).	false	No
<code>packagefiles</code>	Indicates all packages should be synchronized regardless of the type of entity specified by the <i>entity</i> parameter.	false	No
<code>servletfiles</code>	Indicates all servlets should be synchronized regardless of the type of entity specified by the <i>entity</i> parameter.	false	No
<code>webappfiles</code>	Indicates all Web applications should be synchronized, regardless of the type of entity specified by the <i>entity</i> parameter.	false	No
<code>appfiles</code>	Indicates all applications should be synchronized regardless of the type of entity specified by the <i>entity</i> parameter.	false	No
<code>clientappfiles</code>	Indicates all application clients should be synchronized regardless of the type of entity specified by the <i>entity</i> parameter.	false	No
<code>connectorfiles</code>	Indicates all connectors should be synchronized, regardless of the type of entity specified by the <i>entity</i> parameter.	false	No
<code>newprimary</code>	Indicates that the sync primary specified with this option overrides the default. This option is required when the sync command is initiated from a different server than the one used previously to connect to the current target.	false	See description
<code>newversion</code>	Indicates this sync command should result in a new cluster version number. This option is relevant only if the <code>cluster</code> option is also specified.	false	No
<code>refresh</code>	Refreshes remote objects after the sync command finishes.	false	No
<code>restart</code>	Restarts remote servers after the sync command finishes.	false	No
<code>waittime</code>	Indicates a period of time in seconds to wait for a remote server to restart before restarting the next server. This command is relevant only if the <code>restart</code> option is also specified.	0	No
<code>verbose</code>	Indicates a verbose server output log.	false	No

Option	Description	Default	Required
<i>clustername</i>	The name of the cluster to be synchronized. Either the <code>cluster</code> or the <code>servers</code> option must be specified.	-	See description
<i>serverURLs</i>	Server URLs in a comma-delimited list. For example: <code>serverURL1,serverURL2,serverURL3</code> Either the <code>cluster</code> or the <code>servers</code> option must be specified.	-	See description
<i>entity</i>	The name of the entity to be synchronized, in the form <i>EntityType:EntityName</i> as described in “Entity identifiers” on page 203. EntityType must be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cluster• Server• WebApplication• Application• Connector• Package• Component	-	Yes

Return value

Return value	Indicates
0	The command ran successfully; the result is true/success.
2	The command did not run successfully; an exception was thrown.

Examples

This example synchronizes the estore application on the servers in the cluster MyCluster.

- Command line:

```
jagtool sync -cluster MyCluster Application:estore
```
- Ant build file:

```
<jag_sync cluster="MyCluster" entity="Application:estore" />
```

Usage

If you specify a cluster (using the `cluster` option) when a previous `sync` command to the cluster came from a different source/primary, then you must specify the `-newprimary` option. Otherwise, the `sync` command fails.

See also

Chapter 6, “Clusters and Synchronization”

Using Systems Management

This release of Systems Management version 5.0 is based on the Java Management Extensions (JMX) agent management framework. It provides developers with an opportunity to create management beans (MBeans) that can be run in a JMX framework.

Topic	Page
Overview	277
Systems Management functionality	278
SNMP functionality	282
Using the Web console	287
Running the JMX agent	295
Creating services	298
Running the samples	300
Using SSL	302

Overview

JMX is both an architecture and a set of APIs designed to help manage system components. It allows Java clients to view management-related information, and to perform management operations on these components. For more details about JMX, see the Sun JMX home page at <http://java.sun.com/products/JavaManagement>.

This version of Systems Management uses the MX4J implementation of the JMX APIs. For information about MX4J, see the MX4J Web page at <http://mx4j.sourceforge.net>. A JMX system consists of a JMX MBean server and certain services—together known as a JMX agent—and a set of MBeans, which provides the management logic. The MBeans are Java objects that expose management information and operations to clients of the JMX MBean server. These clients can exist within the same VM, or in separate VMs.

The JMX API defines the interfaces that clients must use to access the MBeans. For remote clients, the current JMX release does not fully define the architecture or APIs to be used. In this release, Sybase uses the connector approach provided by the MX4J release. This works over remote method invocations (RMI), and replicates the same VM API, remotely. Remote clients obtain handles on the JMX MBean server, which look like local handles; they implement the same interfaces that local clients can access. Some restrictions exist for remote clients, but the basic JMX API is supported.

Installation directories Throughout this chapter, the Systems Management installation directory is called *ROOT* and the Net-SNMP installation directory is called *NETSNMPROOT*.

Systems Management functionality

Systems Management includes the following functionality:

- **JMX agent** A JMX agent provides a container that allows MBeans to be managed and accessed remotely, using suitable adapters. It is based on the MX4J agent and complies with JMX API 1.1.
- **SNMP support** This release provides support for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), which includes a Net-SNMP master agent and an SNMP subagent. The agents return information contained in a management information base (MIB). To view an SNMP MIB, you need an SNMP management console.
- **EAServer agent** This release includes an EAServer MBean and a configuration file, which lists the MBean and its associated initialization.
- **Web console** The Web-based console allows you to perform systems management. It is implemented as a JSP/servlet-based Web application that you deploy into EAServer.
- **SSL support** You can use SSL when connecting to the JMX agent. The Web console uses SSL (over RMI) in its interactions.

To use Systems Management, define the `JAVA_HOME` environment variable to point to a JRE 1.4 installation, and start EAServer using the `-jdk14` option. “Starting the server” on page 49 explains how to use this option.

JMX agent

Once started, the JMX agent consists of a JVM running as a separate process from any other managed application. It acts as a server, having a number of listener threads that are implemented via JMX adapters. These threads include one that responds to SNMP requests and another that responds to RMI requests. The JMX agent contains a number of MBeans, which are accessible via the listeners. The MBeans provide a variety of services, some of which are JMX related. Other services are related to the applications that the JMX agent is being used to manage.

When you start the JMX agent, the Bootstrap MBean is loaded, which loads all the remaining MBeans. The Bootstrap MBean checks the *agent.props* file to determine which MBeans to load and where they are located. See “Creating MBean and service XML definitions” on page 299 for details about setting this up correctly.

The JMX agent in this release is based on the MX4J Release 1.1.1.

The remainder of this section describes the capabilities of the JMX agent in more detail.

Service MBeans

Some of the MBeans deployed into the JMX agent are designated as service MBeans, which all expose a similar life-cycle API, and are all registered with the *ServicesManager* MBean.

The *ServicesManager* MBean provides a consistent view of all services and an API for manipulating service MBeans. In addition, the *ServicesManager* MBean can generate JMX notifications when operations are performed on underlying service MBeans. The *ServicesManager* MBean monitors the state of each of the underlying MBeans, and if any of their states have changed since the last poll, raises a JMX notification. This means that if one of the service MBeans is a proxy for an external process (for example, *EAServer*), then the *ServicesManager* MBean can generate a JMX notification when the remote process fails or stops.

Service proxy MBeans

Some of the underlying MBeans that are registered as services are proxy MBeans for remote services—including one for EAServer and one for Net-SNMP. These MBeans provide a view of remote processes—such as EAServer or the Net-SNMP master agent—and can monitor the state of these remote processes. If a remote process dies, you can obtain the state of the process from the proxy MBean.

You can also use a proxy MBean to start or stop a remote process directly, or to view the process's log file.

Events

The JMX agent includes an MBean that specifically listens for JMX notifications from the `ServicesManager` and other designated MBeans, and logs them to a file. Users can access this file remotely, via the Web console, which enables them to view significant events; for example, when a remotely managed server process goes down, or when someone starts a service. Logging events that are generated by other MBeans can also be recorded this way, as well as in the JMX agent log file.

MIB manager MBeans

MIB manager MBeans manage the underlying MIBs. This means that there is one for the `NETWORK-SERVICES` MIB, and one for the `J2EE` MIB. The MIB manager MBeans:

- Register the object identifier (OID) sub-tree that is associated with the MIB
- Create the tables defined in the MIB, and populate them with the appropriate rows
- Provide support for rebuilding the tables when required
- Listen for JMX events and map them to SNMP traps

Adapters and connectors

Systems Management includes two adapter MBeans, SNMP and RMI. The SNMP adapter allows you to use an SNMP management console to view SNMP information that is exposed via the deployed MIBs; NETWORK-SERVICES and J2EE. The RMI adapter supports remote access to the JMX agent via RMI. The RMI adapter is used with a connector that replicates the local MBeanServer API to remote clients. See “Connecting to the JMX agent” on page 296 for details about how to write clients that connect to the agent.

JMS forwarding

Systems Management includes a service MBean that can forward JMX notifications as JMS messages.

EAServer proxy MBean

An EAServer proxy MBean is registered as a service MBean, with the ServicesManager MBean, when the JMX agent is started. This allows users to manage services, such as remote EAServer processes, using the ServicesManager MBean. The ServicesManager MBean can use the EAServer proxy MBean to monitor a remote EAServer process for changes in state, and for requests to start or stop the process. The state of registered services, such as the EAServer service (EAS), is available through the ServicesManager MBean, the Web console, SNMP clients, and JMX clients.

The EAServer proxy MBean provides methods that enable clients to start, stop, restart, and refresh EAServer. In addition, the proxy MBean provides methods that enable clients to retrieve information about EAServer, such as:

- State information (running, stopped, or failed)
- Version information
- Log file details
- Repository information, including component and package details
- Monitor data
- Message service information
- Various other EAServer attributes

Net-SNMP proxy MBean

A Net-SNMP proxy MBean is registered as a service MBean with the `ServicesManager` MBean when the JMX agent starts, and is subsequently monitored by the same `ServicesManager` MBean.

Clients of the Net-SNMP proxy MBean can retrieve the Net-SNMP log file, retrieve the state of the Net-SNMP service, and start or stop the service.

SNMP functionality

This release of the Sybase Systems Management framework provides support for SNMP. The Systems Management framework allows SNMP clients (for example, management consoles) to view information about underlying system status using standard SNMP protocols. To access SNMP information in this way, use a management console or an SNMP-enabled client front-end that is capable of interacting with an SNMP master agent. This release includes a master agent that uses the AgentX protocol to interface with the JMX agent that runs on the machine hosting the monitored application. You can replace this master agent with your own, provided it is AgentX-enabled.

Net-SNMP master agent

This release includes the Net-SNMP master agent, which is a public domain SNMP agent, freely obtainable from the Net-SNMP Web site. You can use your own Net-SNMP master agent if it is AgentX-enabled. The Net-SNMP master agent works with the SNMP protocols SNMPv1, SNMPv2, and SNMPv3.

If you use the Net-SNMP master agent that is included in this release, you can specify the ports it uses by supplying suitable arguments to the start-up script *SybSNMP.sh* or *SybSNMP.bat*, located in *ROOT/bin*. The default SNMP UDP port is 7776. The default port used by the AgentX protocol is 7777, and this is the port that the JMX agent connects to using its default configuration file.

❖ Starting the Net-SNMP master agent on UNIX

- Change to the *ROOT/bin* directory, and enter:

```
SybSNMP.sh [-x <AgentX port>] [-p <SNMP UDP port>]
```

You can also run this command from an MKS shell on Windows.

For example:

```
SybsNMP.sh -x 1234 -p 161
```

To see more start-up options, enter:

```
SybsNMP.sh -h
```

❖ Starting the Net-SNMP master agent on Windows

- Change to the *ROOT/bin* directory, and enter:

```
SybsNMP.bat [-x <AgentX port>] [-p <SNMP UDP port>]
```

For example:

```
SybsNMP.bat -x 1234 -p 161
```

To see more start-up options, enter:

```
SybsNMP.bat -h
```

You can configure the Net-SNMP master agent to send SNMP traps to a number of designated trap receivers. To do this, edit the *NETSNMPROOT/share/snmp/snmpd.conf* file, and replace the host names and ports specified in the *trapsink*, *trap2sink*, and *informsink* directives.

See the Net-SNMP Web page at <http://net-snmp.sourceforge.net> for more information about Net-SNMP configuration.

❖ Stopping the Net-SNMP master agent on UNIX

- Change to the *ROOT/bin* directory, and enter:

```
StopSybsNMP.sh
```

You can also run this command from an MKS shell on Windows.

❖ Stopping the Net-SNMP master agent on Windows

- Locate the process in the Task Manager, and click End Process.

SNMP management console

To view SNMP information, you need a management console that connects to the SNMP master agent. The console connects to the SNMP agent on the port you specify when starting the SNMP agent. Various public domain management consoles or client front ends are available, as well as commercially provided ones.

SNMP MIBs

This release includes the following MIBs:

- **NETWORK-SERVICES MIB** – creates a table with a row for each service that is running in the JMX agent.
- **J2EE MIB** – contains EAServer-specific tables and columns that expose EAServer statistics.

For each MIB, there is a `MibManager` MBean, which is responsible for registering the MIB (and its OID sub-tree) with the SNMP master agent, and for managing the creation of tables and scalars that the MIB is composed of.

With the J2EE MIB, EAServer start-up and shutdown events trigger an SNMP trap that is forwarded to the master agent, and then (depending on master agent configuration) to destination trap receivers. This allows management consoles that can receive these traps to be notified quickly when, for example, EAServer has gone down.

NETWORK-SERVICES MIB

The NETWORK-SERVICES MIB was originally defined in RFC (Request For Comments) 1565, and provides a means for listing network-available services through a standard MIB definition.

In this implementation, Sybase populates only the `applTable` table, creating a row for each service that is registered with the `ServicesManager` MBean. The service's state is displayed in the `applOperStatus` column. The service name—as registered with the `ServicesManager`—is displayed in the `applName` column. The `assocTable` table is not used.

J2EE MIB

The J2EE MIB was defined under JSR 77, a Java community program to provide a management framework for application servers. It provides a number of groups, each of which contains a set of related tables, that are used to represent the contents or structure of an application server, and allow SNMP clients to obtain statistical information about the application server.

For this release of the System Management framework, not all the tables in the MIB are populated. Additional EAServer-specific information, not available in the standard J2EE MIB, is provided by extra tables that are included under the J2EE OID sub-tree. The following sections describe the current implementation of the J2EE MIB as shipped with this release.

j2eeMoGroup

The j2eeMoGroup contains tables for various objects and structures located in the application server. For example, it contains information about configured servers, JVMs, and EJBs.

This j2eeMoGroup contains the EAServer-specific tables described in Table 13-1.

Table 13-1: EAServer-specific tables

Table name	Contains information about
j2eeEasNetworkTable	Network connections
j2eeEasMSTable	Message service components
j2eeEasPackageTable	Packages
j2eeEasComponentTable	Components
j2eeEasConnCacheTable	Connection caches
j2eeEasClusterTable	Clusters
j2eeEasConnectedUserTable	Connected IIOP users

j2eeEasStatGroup

The j2eeEasStatGroup contains the EAServer statistics tables described in Table 13-2.

Table 13-2: EAServer statistics tables

Table name	Contains statistics for
j2eeEasNetworkStatTable	Network connections
j2eeEasMSStatTable	Message service entries
j2eeEasMSQueueStatTable	Message queues
j2eeEasMSTopicStatTable	Message topics
j2eeEasMSThreadPoolStatTable	Thread pools
j2eeEasPackageStatTable	Packages
j2eeEasComponentStatTable	Components
j2eeEasConnCacheStatTable	Connection caches

j2eeJvmStatGroup

The j2eeJvmStatGroup includes a single table, j2eeJvmStatTable, which contains statistics for the JVMs that are running.

Unsupported groups

The J2EE MIB groups listed below are not supported in this release:

- j2eeServletStatGroup
- j2eeEjbStatGroup
- j2eeJavaMailStatGroup
- j2eeJtaStatStatGroup
- j2eeJcaStatStatGroup

- `j2eeJdbcStatStatGroup`
- `j2eeJmsStatStatGroup`

SNMP MIB implementation details

When a SNMP client, such as an SNMP management console, requests information that is located within one of the supported MIBs, the values that are returned to the client are determined by the MBeans that are deployed in the JMX agent that supports the MIB. The MBeans interact directly with the underlying managed resource to obtain the values. For example, the J2EE MIB provides details associated with EAServer. This information is extracted from EAServer by the EAServer proxy MBean, using EAServer-specific APIs—see “EAServer proxy MBean” on page 281.

Because an SNMP client can generate many requests in rapid succession, it is not reasonable to generate a corresponding request against EAServer for each request that is received from the client. Instead, the JMX agent MBeans cache information retrieved from EAServer, and re-query the server only when the cached data becomes stale. Cached data includes information about the existence of rows in a table (there may be a row for each deployed EJB), and the values in each row. Cached data becomes stale at different rates; by default, 60 seconds for the existence of rows, and 10 seconds for the values in a row. JMX agent MBeans recalculate the existence or rows within a table when 60 seconds have elapsed since the last time the rows were calculated. The MBeans refresh the contents of a row when 10 seconds have elapsed since the last time the row was refreshed. Typically, the structure of a table changes infrequently, if at all; the content of rows is more dynamic.

SNMP MIBs and EAServer 4.x

EAServer 4.x shipped with an SNMP implementation that included a highly proprietary MIB (SYBASE-Easnew). Most of the information that was provided in this MIB is now located in the EAServer-specific tables of the J2EE MIB described above.

The SYBASE-Easnew MIB enabled you to start and stop EAServer over SNMP, using OIDs. This feature is not supported in the current version of the J2EE MIB. To achieve the same functionality, use the JMX APIs exposed in this release of the System Management framework.

Using the Web console

The Web console allows you to monitor events across a multimachine architecture or in a standalone environment, and to view the status of individual services and agents. With the appropriate permissions, you can also use the Web console to perform administrative tasks, such as starting or stopping a service.

Connecting to the Web console

To start, stop, or restart services, the Web console interacts with the JMX agent running in each installation. The agent is itself a lightweight server that accepts network requests from the Web console.

Note Since Systems Management is an EAServer application, you cannot use the Web console to start or restart the server that is hosting the Systems Management application.

❖ Connecting to the Web console

- 1 In your Web browser, go to:

`http://host:8080/SysMgmt/mgmt`

Where *host* is the name of the server that hosts the Systems Management application. The default host is the machine name.

- 2 In the login window, enter:

- User Name – a valid EAServer user name.
- Password – the password for the user name.

The user interface controls

Once you are logged in, you see a multi-pane window that consists of:

- Banner – contains links that allow the user to log out, and to obtain online help.
- Footer – displays the user who is currently logged in.
- Details view (right pane) – displays detailed information about a selected item in the tree view, and allows you to perform operations on services.

- **Tree view (left pane)** – contains a hierarchical overview of the various components that are accessible through the console. There is a node under Enterprise Web Console for each JMX agent that the console knows about. Under each of these nodes, are the following folders:
 - **Services** The Services folder contains all the services that have been installed. A service is simply an MBean with a well-defined life cycle that has been registered with the `ServicesManager` MBean. All services have the same interface presented through the Web console. For each service, you can view basic information about it, and perform a number of operations on it, such as starting it, or viewing its log file.
 - **Events** The Events folder allows you to view events that have been recorded on the JMX agent. These are events that correspond to JMX notifications, raised by certain system components.
 - **MBeans** The MBeans folder provides access to all the underlying MBeans, including those MBeans that are displayed as services.

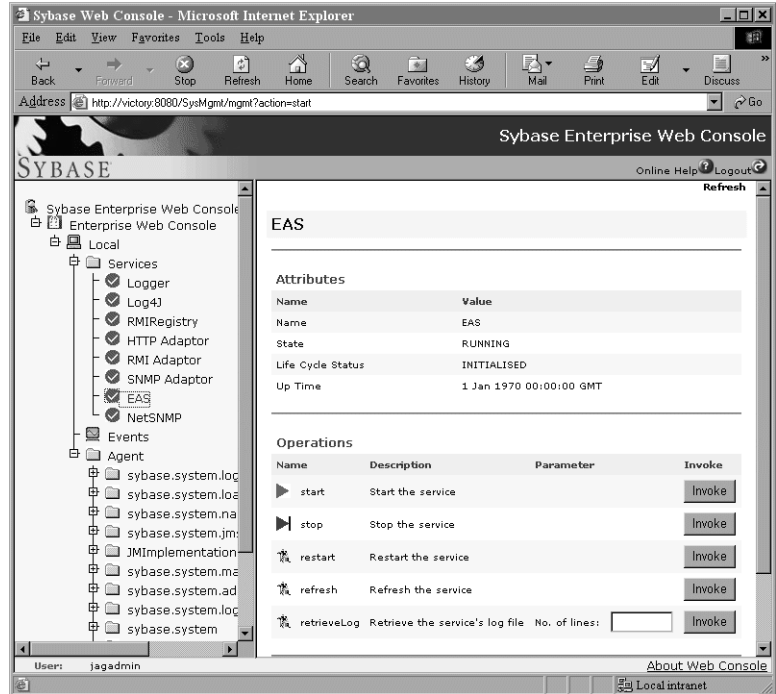
You can highlight a node in the tree view, and see details associated with it in the property view.

When you are logged in to the Web console, the MBeans and services that are visible are determined by the J2EE roles that you have been granted. A service can be associated with certain read and update roles. This means that users must be granted these roles before they can view, or perform operations on, the service. For example, the `EAServer` service might have a read role called `ReadX`, as well as the default `Admin Role`. To view the `EAServer` service, users must be granted either the `ReadX` role or the `Admin Role`. By default, a service can be operated on only by someone who has the `Admin Role`—see “Managing user roles” on page 293.

Navigating the tree view

When you first log in, the tree view is collapsed. Use the plus sign to expand the tree view; your Web browser displays two panes similar to those shown in Figure 13-1. The tree view in the left pane expands and collapses to show the hierarchical view of managed services. When you highlight a specific item in the tree, detailed information about the item displays in the details view in the right pane. In the tree view, you can expand items by clicking on the plus-sign icons next to each folder, and collapse the hierarchy by clicking on the minus-sign icons. Items that do not display a plus-sign icon cannot be expanded.

Figure 13-1: Web console view



The details view

The details view displays information about the item you highlight in the tree view. When you select a service in the tree view, the details view displays:

- **Attributes** Information about the service.
 - **Name** – the name of the service, such as “EAS” for the EAServer service.
 - **State** – the state of the service, which can be:
 - STARTING
 - RUNNING
 - STOPPING
 - STOPPED
 - FAILED
 - **Life Cycle Status** – the current state of the service’s life cycle, which can be:
 - NOTINSTALLED

INSTALLED
INITIALISED
STARTED
STOPPED
TERMINATED
FAILED

- Up Time – the time the service was started (GMT).
- **Operations** To perform an operation on a service, click Invoke, opposite the name of the operation.
 - Start – start the service.
 - Stop – stop the service.
 - Restart – stop, then restart the service.
 - Refresh – refresh the service.
 - RetrieveLog – retrieve the entire error log, or specify the number of lines you want to see.
- **Notifications** This section displays notifications generated in connection with the service; for example, if the SNMP master agent goes down. If this happens, State displays as “FAILED” but the Life Cycle Status displays as “STARTED,” which means that the service started but has since gone down. Life Cycle Status indicates what has been done to the service; for example, started or stopped. State displays the current state of the service. If a service fails, a warning triangle also displays next to the service name in the tree view.

Configuring the session timeout

The amount of time a session remains active when there is no activity is known as the session timeout. By default, the timeout value is ten minutes (600 seconds). If there is no activity (page gets or refreshes) for ten minutes, a timeout occurs, and you must log in again. To change the timeout value:

- 1 In EAServer Manager, expand these folders: Servers | Jaguar | Web Applications, and highlight SysMgmt.
- 2 In the right pane, highlight mgmt, and select File | Properties.
- 3 On the Init-Params tab, highlight timeout, and click Modify.

- 4 In the Modify Property dialog box, change the timeout value to the appropriate number of seconds, and click OK.

You can also set the timeout value at the Web-application level—see Chapter 21, “Creating Web Applications,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

Configuring agent resources

The Web console uses the initialization parameter `agent.property.resources` to determine which JMX agents it can connect to. This parameter is defined in the `mgmt` servlet properties, and can be changed using Jaguar Manager. The parameter is specified within the `plugins` property. During installation, it is set to this value (all on one line, including the curly braces):

```
{name=JMX,classname=com.sybase.servlet.jmx.JMXPlugin,
agent.property.resources=agent.properties}
```

JMX is the only plug-in included in the installation.

The `agent.property.resources` property value is a comma-separated list of resource identifiers, initially set to “`agent.properties`.” Each resource must be located in the servlet’s `CLASSPATH`. This release contains one resource, *agent.properties*, which is located in the *Repository/WebApplication/SysMgmt/WEB-INF/classes/com/sybase/servlet/jmx* subdirectory of your EAServer installation.

There must be one resource file for each agent. If the resource name does not begin with a forward slash (“/”), then the resource is located relative to *com/sybase/servlet/jmx* in the `CLASSPATH`.

❖ Setting the `agent.property.resources` property

- 1 Using Jaguar Manager, connect to the EAServer where the Web application was deployed.
- 2 Expand these successive folders: Servers | Jaguar | Installed Web Applications, and highlight SysMgmt.
- 3 In the right pane, highlight `mgmt`, and select File | Properties.
- 4 On the Init-Params tab, highlight “`plugins`,” and click Modify.
- 5 In the Modify Property dialog box, edit the value of `agent.property.resources` appropriately, and click OK.

You can specify multiple resources by separating them with commas, but you must escape each comma using a backslash to ensure that subsequent entries are not treated as property names. For example, to set the value to `a1.props` and `a2.props`, use this syntax:

`agent.property.resources=a1.props\,a2.props`

Note Do not change any other values within the plugins property.

- 6 Click OK to close the Web Application Component Properties dialog box.
- 7 Highlight the SysMgmt Web application, right-click, and select Refresh.

Sample resource file A resource file associated with an agent contains lines similar to the following:

```
agent.name=Local
com.sybase.management.jmx.mbeanserver.locator=com.sybase.management.jmx.util.MX4JRMICConnectorServerLocator
com.sybase.management.jmx.mbeanserver.hostname=localhost
com.sybase.management.jmx.mbeanserver.port=1099
com.sybase.management.jmx.security.principal=sybrmiclient
com.sybase.management.jmx.security.credentials=_5y6rm1c1len4
com.sybase.management.jmx.adaptor.rmi.truststore.resource=/clienttrust.store
com.sybase.management.jmx.adaptor.rmi.keystore.resource=/clientkey.store
com.sybase.management.jmx.adaptor.rmi.keymanager.password=keypwd
```

The `agent.name` property identifies the agent; the other property values are used to obtain a connection to the agent.

`com.sybase.management.jmx.mbeanserver.locator` identifies the class that is used to locate the MBeanServer. Do not change this value.

`com.sybase.management.jmx.mbeanserver.hostname` defines where the agent is located.

`com.sybase.management.jmx.mbeanserver.port` identifies the port used by the agent to receive connection requests. This must match the RMI listener port specified in the *boot.xml* file used to boot the JMX agent.

`com.sybase.management.jmx.security.principal` specifies the user name for connecting to the JMX agent. This must match the user name specified in the *boot.xml* file.

`com.sybase.management.jmx.security.credentials` specifies the password. Again, this must match the value in the *boot.xml* file.

`com.sybase.management.jmx.adaptor.rmi.truststore.resource` identifies the location of the truststore; used when SSL is required between the client and the JMX agent.

`com.sybase.management.jmx.adaptor.rmi.keystore.resource` identifies the location of the keystore; used when SSL is required between the client and the JMX agent.

`com.sybase.management.jmx.adaptor.rmi.keymanager.password` specifies the keymanager password; used when SSL is required between the client and the JMX agent.

Managing user roles

User roles are determined by the EAServer security system, including Enterprise Security, if it is installed. Roles are not part of the Systems Management framework.

By default, users who have been granted the Admin Role can view all the services and MBeans that are deployed in the JMX agent, and can perform operations, such as starting and stopping services. You can also configure your system to allow users with roles other than the Admin Role to perform these tasks.

Managing access to MBeans

For MBeans accessed via the MBeans folder in the Web console, authorization is determined by default roles that are set when the servlet starts. Users who have one of the roles assigned to the servlet's `defaultReadRoleList` property can view MBean details. Users who have one of the roles assigned to the `defaultUpdateRoleList` property can perform operations on MBeans, and update MBean attributes.

❖ Assigning read and update permissions

- 1 Start EAServer and EAServer Manager, then from EAServer Manager, connect to EAServer.
- 2 In EAServer Manager, expand these successive folders: Servers | Jaguar | Installed Web Applications, and select SysMgmt.
- 3 In the right pane, highlight mgmt, and select File | Properties. The Web Component Properties dialog box displays.

- 4 On the Init-Params tab, select either `defaultReadRoleList` or `defaultUpdateRoleList`, and click Modify.
- 5 In the dialog box that displays, add roles to which you want to assign the Read or Update permission. Enter multiple roles as a comma-separated list; for example:

`Admin Role, Test Role`

Leading and trailing white space is removed around the role names; embedded white space is preserved.

- 6 Click OK to save your changes.

Managing access to services

Tighter controls exist for the roles required to access or operate on a service when it is accessed via the Services folder in the Web console. To configure these roles, you must edit the XML file that is used to start and configure the service. Every service can be assigned a set of read roles, and another set of update (execute) roles. If a service has no associated roles, it defaults to the values defined on the servlet's Init-Params tab, as described in "Assigning read and update permissions" on page 293.

To assign a set of roles to a service, edit the appropriate XML file, and change the service definition. The XML files are located in the Systems Management *ROOT* directory; the EAServer service XML file is *eas.xml*.

Assume that you want to require that to view the EAServer service, users must have been granted either the `ReadRole` or `Admin Role`, and to do anything to the service (execute a method, or change an attribute) users need either the `UpdateRole` or `Admin Role`. To configure this scenario, the contents of *eas.xml* should look something like this:

```
<service name="EAS"
  type="product "
  mbean="sybase.system.service:Type=EAS,Name=Jaguar"
  startmode="automatic"
  readroles="ReadRole, Admin Role"
  updateroles="UpdateRole, Admin Role"
</service>
```

Instead of specifying "Admin Role," you can use "+" to indicate the default role or roles specified on the Init-Params tab for the servlet—see "Assigning read and update permissions" on page 293 for a description of how to change this default value.

In this example, to see and update the EAServer service, you must be granted either Admin Role, or both ReadRole and UpdateRole. If you are granted only ReadRole, you can view the EAServer service details but not update it. If you are granted only UpdateRole, you cannot see the service, so you cannot update it either.

For more information about user roles, see the *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide*. If Enterprise Security is installed, see also the *Enterprise Security Administration Guide*.

Running the JMX agent

Before you run the JMX agent, verify that the JAVA_HOME environment variable points to a JRE 1.4 installation, and that SybSNMP is running so that the agent can connect to it—see “Net-SNMP master agent” on page 282.

❖ Starting the JMX agent

- On UNIX, change to the *ROOT/bin* directory, and enter:

```
SybAgent.sh
```

To see other start-up options, enter:

```
SybAgent.sh -h
```

On Windows, change to the *ROOT\bin* directory, and enter:

```
SybAgent.bat
```

To see other start-up options, enter:

```
SybAgent.bat -h
```

❖ Stopping the JMX agent

- On UNIX, change to the *ROOT/bin* directory, and enter:

```
StopSybAgent.sh
```

On Windows, change to the *ROOT\bin* directory, and enter:

```
StopSybAgent.bat
```

Connecting to the JMX agent

You can access the JMX agent remotely using an RMI connector by writing a client that opens an RMI connection using the classes provided with this release. The client should obtain an object that implements the `javax.management.MBeanServer` interface over RMI. This interface provides a number of methods that allow the client to interact with the JMX agent, such as invoking methods on MBeans and obtaining MBean information. However, some methods that are exposed in the interface do not work remotely; for example, the `registerMBean` API call.

This is an example of a client that accesses the JMX agent:

```
package client;

import java.util.Properties;
import javax.management.MBeanServer;
import com.sybase.management.jmx.util.MBeanServerLocator;
import com.sybase.management.jmx.util.MX4JRMICConnectorServerLocator;

// Simple Client to the JMX agent - just prints number of MBeans

public class Client
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        MBeanServer server = null;

        if (args.length < 4)
        {
            System.err.println("usage: Client <host> <port> <user> <password>");
            System.exit(1);
        }

        String host = args[0];
        String port = args[1];
        String user = args[2];
        String password = args[3];

        Properties props = new Properties();

        props.put(MBeanServerLocator.PROVIDER_HOSTNAME, host);
        props.put(MBeanServerLocator.PROVIDER_PORT, port);
        props.put(MBeanServerLocator.SECURITY_PRINCIPAL, user);
        props.put(MBeanServerLocator.SECURITY_CREDENTIALS, password);
```

```
// optional: SSL
//
// To verify the server's identity, pass in our truststore
// so that we can check that the server's certificate is valid
//
//if (args.length < 5)
//{
//    System.err.println("usage: Client <host> <port> <user> <password>
<truststore>");
//    System.exit(1);
//}
//String trustStoreFileName = args[4];
//props.put (MX4JRMIServerLocator.TRUST_STORE_FILE,
trustStoreFileName);
//
// To verify the client's identity, pass in a pointer to our keystore
//
//if (args.length < 6)
//{
//    System.err.println("usage: Client <host> <port> <user> <password>
<truststore> <keystore>");
//    System.exit(1);
//}
//String keyStoreFileName = args[6];
//props.put (MX4JRMIServerLocator.KEY_STORE_FILE,
keyStoreFileName);

try
{
    // get a connection with the remote JMX agent
    server = MX4JRMIServerLocator.getMBeanServer(props);
}
catch (Exception e)
{
    System.err.println("Failed to connect to the JMX agent: " + e);
    e.printStackTrace(System.err);
    System.exit(1);
}
// use the connection ...
System.out.println("There are " + server.getMBeanCount() + " MBeans");

System.exit(0);
}
```

Creating services

A service is an object that can run either within or outside of the JMX agent's VM. Web console users and clients to the JMX agent can control service objects. A service is implemented using a service MBean that is registered with the `ServicesManager` MBean—see “Service MBeans” on page 279. To create a service:

- 1 Create a service MBean, which interacts with external services.
- 2 Create an XML file to define the MBean and register it as a service.

Creating service MBeans

Service MBeans must expose a well-defined life-cycle API that provides the ability to start, stop, and check the status of managed services. You can create service MBeans either by writing your own service MBean class, or by extending the `ServiceSupport` class, which is provided with this release.

Because MBeans are invoked via the JMX MBeanServer APIs, service MBeans are not required to implement a particular interface or extend a particular class to ensure life-cycle compliancy. However, they are required to implement the methods described in Table 13-3.

Table 13-3: MBean required methods

Method	Description
<code>void start()</code>	Starts the MBean
<code>void stop()</code>	Stops the MBean
<code>int getState()</code>	Returns the state of the MBean. The return values, as defined in JSR 77, can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 – STARTING• 1 – RUNNING• 2 – STOPPING• 4 – FAILED

The `com.sybase.management.jmx.services.ServiceSupport` class is available to extend, if required. This class provides all the API methods described in Table 13-3 and Table 13-4. If you extend this class, you can override the methods defined in Table 13-4, and let the `ServiceSupport` class handle state management for you. See “Service builder” on page 301 for an example of how to do this. The `ServiceSupport` class provides default implementations for all the methods listed in Table 13-4, so you can implement only the ones you need. The `ServiceSupport` class is in *ROOT/lib/sybasejmx.jar*.

Table 13-4: MBean optional methods

Method	Description
<code>void getLogFile()</code>	Gets the service’s log file
<code>void initService()</code>	Initializes the resources
<code>void refreshService()</code>	Refreshes the MBean without restarting
<code>void restartService()</code>	Stops, then restarts the MBean
<code>void startRecursiveService()</code>	Starts dependent MBeans
<code>void startService()</code>	Starts the service
<code>void stopService()</code>	Stops the service
<code>void terminateService()</code>	Cleans up the resources

Creating MBean and service XML definitions

After you create a service MBean, define it in the appropriate product XML file, and add a service definition. An MBean definition must exist in one of the XML files that are read when the JMX agent starts. Initially, two service MBeans exist, EAS and Net-SNMP, which are defined in *eas.xml* and *netsnmp.xml*, respectively. To specify a new service MBean, edit the *ROOT/agent.props* file, and append the name of the MBean and the location of the XML file to the value of the `com.sybase.management.jmx.boot.products` property. By default, the property value is:

```
com.sybase.management.jmx.boot.products=(name=EAS,url=file: /<ROOT>/eas.xml) , \
(name=NetSNMP,url=file: /<ROOT>/netsnmp.xml)
```

Where *ROOT* is your Systems Management installation directory.

If you create a service MBean called “YourProduct” and define it in the XML file *ROOT/yourproduct.xml*, edit the `com.sybase.management.jmx.boot.products` property value to look like this:

```
com.sybase.management.jmx.boot.products=(name=EAS,url=file: /<ROOT>/eas.xml) , \
(name=NetSNMP,url=file: /<ROOT>/netsnmp.xml) , \
(name=YourProduct,url=file: /<ROOT>/yourproduct.xml)
```

You can specify whether a service should be started automatically when the JMX agent starts, by setting the value of the `startmode` property in the service's XML file—see the sample “Service builder” on page 301. The `startmode` property value can be one of: “automatic”, “manual”, or “disabled”.

You can invoke operations on service MBeans using the Web console—see “Using the Web console” on page 287.

Running the samples

The *samples* subdirectory contains samples that illustrate some of the functionality that is provided in this release.

JMX notification listener

The `NotificationSample` program obtains an RMI connection to the JMX MBeanServer, and listens for JMX notifications generated by the `ServicesManager` MBean, which are sent whenever a service MBean changes state, or an operation is performed on it. For example, if `EAServer` is shut down (or crashes), this generates events that are picked up by `NotificationSample`.

To run the `NotificationSample` program:

- Change to the *ROOT/bin* directory, and run:

```
runSample.sh samples/NotificationSample <host> <rmiport> <user> <pwd>
```

Where:

- *host* is the host where the JMX agent is running.
- *rmiport* is the port used by the RMI registry; the default is 1099.
- *user* is the RMI user to connect; the default is “sybrmiclient”.
- *pwd* is the password for the user; the default is “_5y6rm1cl1en4”.

EAServer log monitor

The `EASLogMonitorSample` sample obtains an RMI connection to the JMX MBeanServer, and monitors the contents of the `EAServer` error log, checking for a string that, if seen, triggers a service restart, using the service interface exposed over JMX. To run the program:

- Change to the *ROOT/bin* directory, and run:

```
runSample.sh samples/EASLogMonitorSample [-v] [-rebootString <string>] \  
<host> <rmiport> <user> <pwd>
```

Where:

- `-v` indicates that the contents of the log file are to be printed.
- `-rebootString <string>` sets the reboot string, which can trigger a service restart; the default is “NO_PERMISSION”.
- `host` is the host where the JMX agent is running.
- `rmiport` is the port used by the RMI registry; the default is 1099.
- `user` is the RMI user to connect; the default is “sybrmiclient”.
- `pwd` is the password for the user; the default is “_5y6rm1cl1en4”.

Service builder

SimpleMBean extends `com.sybase.management.jmx.services.ServiceSupport`, a Sybase-provided abstract class, which you can use to build services. To use SimpleMBean, you must first register it with the JMX MBeanServer. You can either:

- Use an XML file to load it when the JMX MBeanServer starts, or
- Dynamically install it later, using the JMX MLET service. To implement this approach, read the appropriate JMX documentation.

To implement the first approach:

- 1 Create a JAR file called *simple.jar* that contains the *Simple.class* and *SimpleMBean.class* files, which are created when you compile the sources. Put *simple.jar* in the *lib* subdirectory.
- 2 Create an XML file called *test.xml*, similar to the following:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>

<mbeans>

    <mbean name="test:Name=Test"
          code="samples.Simple"
          archive="file:XXX-ROOT-XXX/lib/simple.jar">
    </mbean>

    <service name="Test"
            type="test"
            mbean="test:Name=Test"
            startmode="manual">
    </service>

</mbeans>
```

Replace *XXX-ROOT-XXX* with the location of the Systems Management installation.

- 3 Edit the *ROOT/agent.props* file, and set the value of the products property to:

```
com.sybase.management.jmx.boot.products=
(name=EAS,url=file:XXX-ROOT-XXX/eas.xml),
(name=NetSNMP,url=file:XXX-ROOT-XXX/net_snmp.xml),
(name=Test,url=file:XXX-ROOT-XXX/test.xml)
```

Replace *XXX-ROOT-XXX* with the location of the system management installation. The products property now refers to the *test.xml* file that you just created.

- 4 Stop and restart the JMX MBeanServer.

The new Test service should be visible through the Web console, and you should be able to use the console to start and stop the service, and verify that its state changes appropriately.

Compiling the samples

To build all the samples, which also puts the class files in the *classes* subdirectory, change to the *ROOT/bin* directory, and run:

```
compileSamples.sh
```

Using SSL

Using SSL allows clients to establish secure links to a JMX agent. Using SSL ensures that the client-server link is secure, and that the client has indeed set up a link to the correct server. However, it does not authenticate the client; the server does not know who the client is.

Further authentication—for example, identifying that the client is who it purports to be—must be performed separately. Only clients that have a copy of the server's signed certificate can connect, so you can restrict connections to the set of clients to whom the certificates have been granted.

Setting up SSL

To set up SSL, you must generate a keystore to be used by the JMX agent's RMI adapter. For detailed information about keystores, see the Sun Web page at <http://java.sun.com/products/jdk/1.2/docs/api/java/security/KeyStore.html>. Use this syntax to generate the keystore for each JMX agent installed in the network:

```
keytool [-alias <alias>] \
-genkey -v -keystore <keystore> \
-storepass <storepwd> -keypass <keypass> \
-dname <dname> \
-validity <validity>
```

Where:

- The `keytool` executable is located in the `jdk/jdk1.4/bin` subdirectory of your EAServer installation.
- `<alias>` is the alias used for the key. If omitted, it defaults to “mykey”.
- `<keystore>` identifies the keystore.
- `<storepwd>` is the password used to protect the keystore itself.
- `<keypass>` is the password used to protect the key being generated.
- `<dname>` is a distinguished name; for example:

```
"CN=Chris Jobson, O=Sybase\, Inc., C=UK"
```
- `<validity>` is the number of days the key is valid; for example, 365 (one year).

This example generates a keystore and a key, then puts the new key in the keystore:

```
keytool -genkey -v -keystore key.store -storepass storepwd -keypass keypwd \
-dname "CN=Chris Jobson, O=Sybase\, Inc., C=UK" -validity 365
```

Next, you must export the X.509 certificate that authenticates the key you just created:

```
keytool [-alias <alias>] -export \
-v -storepass <storepwd> -keystore <keystore>
-file <certfile>
```

Where, in addition to the variables described in the previous example:

- `<certfile>` is the name of the certificate file.

This example exports the X.509 certificate:

```
keytool -export -v -storepass storepwd -keystore -file x509cert
```

Once you have exported the key (in the X.509 certificate), you must import it into the truststore used by the clients that connect to the RMI adapter.

Currently, the only clients run in servlets that are deployed in EAServer. Import the certificate into a truststore located in the servlet's *WEB-INF/lib* directory, located under *\$JAGUAR/Repository/WebApplication/SysMgmtm/*. You must copy the *x509cert* file to the same machine where the servlet is deployed, and then import it using this syntax:

```
keytool [-alias <alias>] -import \  
-v -storepass <storepwd> -keystore <truststore>  
-file <certfile>
```

Where, in addition to the previously defined variables:

- *<truststore>* is the truststore to be used by the clients.

This example creates a truststore, which contains a single certificate that wraps the original key, and puts the X.509 certificate in *C:\tmp\x509cert*:

```
keytool -import -v -storepass storepwd -keystore trust.store \  
-file C:\tmp\x509cert
```

Note Delete the X.509 certificate after using it.

Do this for all clients that will connect to the JMX agent. After creating the various keys and truststores, you must ensure that the JMX agent starts the RMI adapter so that it uses SSL. To do this, make these changes to the *boot.xml* file:

- 1 Locate the definition for the `sybase.system.adaptor.service:Name=SSLServerSocketFactory` MBean, then set the appropriate values for its `KeyStoreName`, `KeyStorePassword`, and `KeyManagerPassword` attributes:
- 2 Locate the definition for the `sybase.system.adaptor:Protocol=RMI-JRMP` MBean, and to ensure that the JMX agent starts and the RMI adapter accepts only SSL connections, verify that the `SSLFactory` attribute is set to `"sybase.system.adaptor.service:Name=SSLServerSocketFactory"`.

The RMI adapter exports its certificate, which is checked by the client using its truststore. Therefore, the client can verify that the server is who it purports to be.

To configure the servlet to use SSL to connect:

- 1 Change to the *ROOT/WEB-INF/classes/com/sybase/servlet/jmx* directory.

- 2 In each *<agent>.properties* file—there is one for each agent that is defined—verify that the `com.sybase.management.jmx.adaptor.rmi.truststore.resource` property is set to point to the truststore that contains the trusted certificate for the appropriate JMX agent. For example:

```
com.sybase.management.jmx.adaptor.rmi.truststore.resource=  
/clienttrust.store
```

`/clienttrust.store` is loaded by appropriate class loaders, and should load the truststore created by the `keytool -import` command. To load a truststore from another location, verify that it can be loaded by the class loader used to load the servlet, or use one of these alternate properties, and set the location appropriately:

- `com.sybase.management.jmx.adaptor.rmi.truststore.url` – requires a property value in this format:

`<protocol>:<value>`

For example, `file:<location>` or `http://<host>:<port>/<location>`.
- `com.sybase.management.jmx.adaptor.rmi.truststore.file` – the property value must be a path to the truststore.

Each JMX agent requires its own trusted certificate; they can all be stored in the same truststore, or in separate ones.

Note If you are not using SSL, remove the `trust_store` property from the properties file.

The server can also verify whether the client is presenting a valid certificate. This is the inverse of the process described above. The server has a truststore it consults to verify that the client's certificate matches. To set this up, create keystores for the clients, and matching truststores for the server (containing the exported key). Follow the steps outlined above using `keytool`, then:

- 1 In *boot.xml*, locate the definition for the `com.sybase.system.adaptor.service:Name=SSLServerSocketFactory` MBean, then edit the values for the `TrustStoreName`, `TrustStorePassword` and `NeedClientAuth` attributes appropriately:
- 2 On the client end, edit the *agent.properties* file, and set the value of the `com.sybase.management.jmx.adaptor.rmi.keystore.resource` property to point to the keystore containing the certificate for the relevant JMX agent. The resource is loaded by the appropriate class loaders, and should load the keystore that was created using the `keytool -genkey` command.

Alternately, set the values for these properties:

- `com.sybase.management.jmx.adaptor.rmi.keystore.url` – requires a property value in this format:

<protocol>:<value>

For example, `file:<location>` or `http://<host>:<port>/location`.

- `com.sybase.management.jmx.adaptor.rmi.keystore.file` – a path to the keystore.
- `com.sybase.management.jmx.adaptor.rmi.keymanager.password` – the key manager password used to create the key that is located in the keystore.

Using EJB 1.0 JAR Support

This appendix describes EAServer Manager's support for EJB 1.0 JAR files. EAServer supports EJB 1.0 for backward compatibility. The EJB 2.0 model is recommended for new development.

Topic	Page
Importing and exporting EJB 1.0 JAR files	307
EJB 1.0 deployment descriptor properties	308

Importing and exporting EJB 1.0 JAR files

❖ Importing an EJB 1.0 JAR file

This feature is provided for backward compatibility with previous EAServer versions and any EJB 1.0 servers. To import the JAR file:

- 1 Start EAServer Manager if it is not already running, and connect to the server where you want to install the component.
- 2 Highlight the top-level Packages folder. Choose File | Deploy | EJB 1.0 JAR.
- 3 Enter the path to the JAR file, and optionally enter a package name. If you do not specify a package name, EAServer installs the components into a package with the same name as the base JAR file name. For example, components imported from *EmploymentAuth.jar* are installed to package *EmploymentAuth*.
- 4 EAServer Manager displays the beans that are defined in the JAR file. Select and configure beans for deployment as follows:
 - a In the left column, select the check boxes for each bean that you want to deploy, or click Select All to deploy all beans.
 - b Highlight each selected bean, then click Configure. Verify the deployment descriptor properties described in “EJB 1.0 deployment descriptor properties” on page 308.

- 5 When all selected beans have been configured, click Deploy.
- 6 Map role names that were read from the deployment descriptor to role names that exist in EAServer Manager. Names in the left column are used in the deployment descriptor; these may not match existing roles in EAServer Manager, or may match roles that do not agree with the access control requirements intended for the bean. For each name in the left column, assign a role name using the drop-down list in the right column.
- 7 Map run-as identity names that were read from the deployment descriptor to identity names that exist in EAServer Manager. You can configure these mappings now or later. To configure now, for each name in the left column, assign an identity name using the drop-down list in the right column. To configure after deployment completes, use the Run-As Mode tab in the Component Properties or Method Properties dialog.
- 8 Optionally generate stubs and skeletons for the bean. You must generate stubs and skeletons before the bean can run, but you can do so after deployment completes. If generating now, specify a code base for the generated files. Sybase recommends the EAServer *java/classes* subdirectory, which is the default.

❖ **Exporting an EJB 1.0 JAR file**

- 1 Highlight the EAServer package to export and choose File | Export, then choose EJB 1.0 JAR.
- 2 Enter the path and file name for the new JAR file and click Next.
- 3 EAServer Manager creates the JAR file, displaying status messages in the Export wizard.

EJB 1.0 deployment descriptor properties

When importing beans from an EJB-JAR file, EAServer Manager displays the settings from each bean's deployment descriptor and allows you to make changes before the information is recorded in EAServer's configuration repository.

The information is displayed in the Verify Enterprise Bean Settings dialog box, which contains the tabs listed below. Changes that you make in the Verify Enterprise Bean Settings dialog box do not affect the settings recorded in the EJB-JAR file, only the settings to be recorded in EAServer's configuration repository.

After deploying an EJB component into EAServer, you can change these properties using the controls in the Component Properties dialog box.

BeanName tab

The leftmost tab defines the general settings for the bean. The bean's implementation is dependent on the bean type and the Java class names specified here. You may change the EJB Home Name if you wish. Do not change other settings unless the deployment descriptor was prepared incorrectly.

- **EJB Class** The Java class that implements the bean, specified in dot notation.
- **Home Interface Class** The Java home interface name, specified in dot notation.
- **Remote Interface Class** The Java remote interface name, specified in dot notation.
- **EJB Home Name** The name suffix used by client applications to look up the bean's home interface in the EAServer naming service. The full name consists of the server's initial naming context followed by a slash (/) and the bean's home name.
- **EJB Session Type** *Session beans only.* Whether the session bean is stateful or stateless.
- **EJB Primary Key** *Entity beans only.* The Java class that specifies primary key values for the entity bean, in Java dot notation.
- **Reentrant** *Entity beans only.* Whether the bean is **reentrant**. A reentrant bean can participate in loopback call sequences, which are call sequences where one of the bean's methods calls another component which in turn calls a method in the calling bean instance. Most beans are not implemented to support reentrancy. Do not enable this option unless the bean developer has verified that the implementation allows it.

Changing general properties after deployment After deployment completes, use the General tab in the Component Properties dialog to view or modify these properties. The Reentrant property for an entity bean is specified with a check box on the Instances tab.

Access Control tab

This tab configures the users that can call the bean's methods. If roles are listed for a method name, only users in that role can execute the method. The displayed role names are those listed in the bean's deployment descriptor. The displayed roles may not exist in EAServer Manager. If they do not, the Deployment Wizard prompts you to map these role names to existing EAServer Manager roles after all selected beans have been configured.

Changing Access Control properties after deployment completes After deployment completes, you can configure access control for the EJB component and its methods in EAServer Manager. To change access control for the component, use the Role Membership folder below the component's icon. To change access control for a method, expand the Interfaces folder below the component icon, then expand the icon for the interface that contains the method. Add or remove roles using the Role Membership folder.

Control Descriptor tab

Use this tab to configure settings that control how EAServer executes the bean's methods:

- **Tx Attribute** Determines how the bean participates in transactions managed by EAServer. For more information, see the online help or Chapter 4, "Defining Components," in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*.
- **Tx Isolation** If the bean participates in transactions, determines the transaction isolation level. For more information, see the online help or Chapter 4, "Defining Components," in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*.

- **Run-as Mode** Determines the user name and password used when the bean calls other EAServer components installed in the same server or server cluster. The choices are:

Option	Description
Client	Use the client's username and password.
System	Use the system user name and password. The system account effectively belongs to any role, and can execute any method on any component that is installed in the same server or cluster.
Specified	Use the user name and password associated with the identity name specified in the Run-as Identity column.

- **Run-as Identity** If the run-as mode is set to Specified, Run As Identity must specify an identity name to authenticate calls to components that are installed on the same server or server cluster. The identity name read from a bean may not exist in EAServer. If it does not, the Deployment wizard asks you to map this identity name to an identity listed in the EAServer Manager Identities folder after all selected beans have been configured.

Changing Control Descriptor properties after deployment completes

After deployment completes, you can configure transactional properties on the Transactions tab in the Component Properties dialog box. Use the Run-As Mode tab to view and edit the run-as mode and run-as identity settings.

Environment tab

Use this tab to specify bean properties required by the implementation. For example, there might be a property specifying a JDBC database URL for queries to a remote database. At runtime, the bean accesses these properties using the `EJBContext.getEnvironment()` method. The tab initially displays the properties and values defined in the bean's deployment descriptor. You can modify, add, and delete properties as follows:

To do this	Do this
Modify a property	Edit the value in the right column.
Add a property	Click Add. A blank row appears. Type a property name and a value for the property. Property names beginning with <code>com.sybase</code> are reserved for Sybase internal use.
Delete a property	Highlight the property name or value column, then click Delete.

Changing Environment properties after deployment completes After deployment completes, you can configure environment properties using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box. The environment properties are listed in addition to the `com.sybase.jaguar.component` properties used internally by EAServer.

Repository Properties Reference

Topic	Page
About these reference pages	314
Application properties	315
Application client properties	320
Cluster properties	322
Component properties	329
Connection cache properties	383
Connector properties	391
Database type properties	397
EJB local reference properties	412
EJB reference properties	412
Entity collection properties	413
Environment properties	417
Filter properties	418
Instance pool properties	419
JMS entity properties	421
Listener properties	421
Log profile properties	425
Log profile EAS subsystem properties	426
Log profile Java Logging subsystem properties	436
Log profile Log4j subsystem properties	439
Method properties	444
Package properties	447
Resource environment reference properties	453
Resource manager properties	454
Resource reference properties	459
Role properties	460
Security properties	463
Server properties	468

Topic	Page
Servlet properties	523
Thread monitor properties	534
Web application properties	535

About these reference pages

These reference pages document EAServer properties as they are stored in the configuration repository. Typically, if you configure EAServer using EAServer Manager, you do not need to work with properties in this format. You will edit properties in this format if:

- You use jagtool or jagant to configure EAServer, as described in Chapter 12, “Using jagtool and jagant.”
- You use an EAServer XML configuration file to configure properties inside a J2EE archive file, as described in “Using EAServer configuration files in J2EE archives” on page 182.
- You use the Advanced tab in EAServer Manager to configure properties that cannot be set any other way.
- You write applications that use the Jaguar::Management and Jaguar::Repository interfaces to programmatically configure properties. For information on these interfaces, see the generated HTML Interface Repository documentation, located in the *html/ir* subdirectory of your EAServer installation.

User-defined properties

You can define additional properties that are not listed here. For example, if you are implementing CORBA components, you can define additional properties that are read by the component implementation.

Encrypted properties

If a property name ends in `.e`, values for the property are encrypted when stored in the EAServer configuration repository. You can use this feature to encrypt user-defined properties. You cannot rename properties that are used internally by EAServer to use encryption, because EAServer will continue to look up the property with the original name.

“See also” headings

Some properties include a section called “See also,” which directs you to a location where you can find more information. Cross-references to other properties within this appendix do not include a page number, because the properties are listed alphabetically. Cross-references to other chapters in this book include either the chapter number or the page number.

Application properties

Description	Application property names are prefixed with <code>com.sybase.jaguar.application</code> . You can configure application properties in EAServer Manager using the Application Properties Dialog box and the folders displayed under the application icon.
-------------	--

com.sybase.jaguar.application.applicationclients

Description	Specifies the comma-separated list of J2EE application clients that are installed in this application.
Syntax	<i>appclient1, appclient2, ...</i> Where <i>appclient1</i> , <i>appclient2</i> , and so forth are names of J2EE application clients.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property by selecting the application’s Application Clients folder and using the File menu.

com.sybase.jaguar.application.description

Description	Contains a text description of the application.
Syntax	<i>desc</i> Where <i>desc</i> is the descriptive text.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Description field on the General tab of the Application Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.application.java.classes

Description	Specifies Java classes and JAR files to be loaded by the application's custom class loader.
Syntax	<p>A comma-separated list of Java classes, packages, and JAR files. You can specify all classes in a package using wildcards, as in this example:</p> <pre>com.xyz.MyPackage.*</pre> <p>You can specify all classes in a JAR file by specifying the JAR file name, as in this example:</p> <pre>MyEntityBean.jar</pre> <p>The JAR file must be deployed in the EAServer <i>java/classes</i> subdirectory.</p>
Usage	<p>See “Custom class lists for packages, applications, or servers” in Chapter 30, “Configuring Custom Java Class Lists,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer's Guide</i>.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Java Classes tab in the Application Properties dialog box.</p>
See also	<p>com.sybase.jaguar.package.java.classes, com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.classes, com.sybase.jaguar.server.classloader.debug, com.sybase.jaguar.server.java.classes, com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.java.classes</p>

com.sybase.jaguar.application.large-icon

Description	Specifies the name of an icon file to represent the Web application. This property is not used in EAServer, but is preserved in applications that are imported from a J2EE EAR file.
-------------	--

Syntax	<i>icon-file</i> Where <i>icon-file</i> is the name of the icon file.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, use the Advanced tab to set this property.

com.sybase.jaguar.application.name

Description	Specifies the application name.
Syntax	<i>app-name</i> Where <i>app-name</i> is the application name.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, the application name is set when creating or importing an application and cannot be changed.

com.sybase.jaguar.application.packages

Description	Specifies the comma-separated list of packages that are installed in this application.
Syntax	<i>package1, package2, ...</i> Where <i>package1</i> , <i>package2</i> , and so forth are names of packages.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property by selecting the Application's Packages folder and using the File menu.

com.sybase.jaguar.application.security.identities

Description	Specifies the list of trusted identities used for incoming component invocations when propagating client credentials from another server.
Syntax	<i>t1,t2,t3,...</i> Where <i>t1</i> , <i>t2</i> , and so forth are identity names that are defined in the repository.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.application.security.identity</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.security.identities</code> , Security properties on page 463

com.sybase.jaguar.application.security.identity

Description	Specifies the identity used for outgoing component invocations when propagating client credentials to another server.
Syntax	The name of an identity that is defined in the repository.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.application.security.identities, com.sybase.jaguar.server.security.identity, Security properties on page 463

com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-role.<j2ee-role>

Description	Specifies a mapping from a J2EE role name used in the application to a role defined in the EAServer repository.
Syntax	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-role.j2ee-role=jag-role</code> Where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>j2ee-role</i> is the role name used in the application and listed in the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-roles</code> property.• <i>jag-role</i> is the role name defined in the EAServer repository.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Role Mapping tab in the Application Properties dialog box. Role names can also be specified at the package, component, or Web application level.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-roles, com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-role.<j2ee-role>, com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-roles, com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-role.<j2ee-role>, com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-roles, com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-ref.<j2ee-role-ref>, com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-refs

com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-roles

Description	Specifies logical J2EE role names used in the application.
Syntax	<i>role1, role2, ...</i> Where <i>role1</i> , <i>role2</i> , and so forth are of the form:

(description=*role-desc*, name=*role-name*)

Where *role-desc* is an optional description of the role, and *role-name* is the name used in the application.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Role Mapping tab in the Application Properties dialog box. Each J2EE role name must be mapped to an EAServer role name by setting or creating the corresponding `com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-role.<j2ee-role>` property.

J2EE role names can also be specified at the package, component, or Web application level.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-role.<j2ee-role>`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-roles`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-roles`
`com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-role.<j2ee-role>`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-ref.<j2ee-role-ref>`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-refs`

com.sybase.jaguar.application.small-icon

Description Specifies the name of an icon file to represent the Web application. This property is not used in EAServer, but is preserved in applications that are imported from a J2EE EAR file.

Syntax *icon-file*

Where *icon-file* is the name of the icon file.

Usage In EAServer Manager, use the Advanced tab to set this property.

com.sybase.jaguar.application.webapplications

Description Specifies the comma-separated list of Web applications that are installed in this application.

Syntax *webapp1, webapp2, ...*

Where *webapp1*, *webapp2*, and so forth are names of Web applications.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property by adding or removing items from the application's Web Applications folder.

Application client properties

Description Application client property names begin with `com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient`. In EAServer Manager, you can configure application client properties in the Application Client Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.description

Description Contains a text description of the application client.

Syntax *desc*

Where *desc* is the descriptive text.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Description field on the General tab in the Application Client Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.ejb-ref

Description Specifies a list of EJB references that define aliased JNDI names for EJB components invoked by the application client. Application clients must use JNDI to resolve EJB references, using the prefix `java:comp/env/ejb` in JNDI lookups.

Syntax *ejb-ref1, ejb-ref2, ...*

Where *ejb-ref1*, *ejb-ref2*, and so forth follow the syntax of EJB reference properties on page 412.

Usage In EAServer Manager, configure this property using the EJB References tab in the Application Client Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.env-entry

Description Environment properties allow you to specify global read-only data for use by the application client. Application clients must use JNDI to retrieve environment properties, using the prefix `java:comp/env` in JNDI lookups.

Syntax See Environment properties on page 417.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Environment tab in the Application Client Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.files

Description	Specifies additional files and Java classes to be distributed with the application client.
Syntax	<p>A list of file names, separated by commas. Files may be specified as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify Java classes and packages using the Java dot notation. For example, <code>com.sybase.CORBA</code> adds all files in the <code>com.sybase.CORBA</code> package. These classes must be deployed under the EAServer <i>java/classes</i> subdirectory. If a DLL or shared library is deployed in the EAServer <i>cpplib</i> subdirectory, you can enter the file name itself. For example, <code>myutils.dll</code>. Other files must be specified using full paths, paths that are relative to the EAServer <i>Repository</i> subdirectory, or paths qualified by environment variables. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>../dll/debug/MyDebugLibrary.dll</code> <code>d:\mydir\myfile.ext</code> <code>{JAGUAR}/java/src/com/yours/*</code> <p>If you use full paths, you can only synchronize or import package archives on machines that share the same directory structure as your development machine.</p> <p>If you use environment variables, use the syntax shown in the example. Environment variables must be set on all machines where you import the exported JAR file, or to which you synchronize.</p>
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Files tab in the Application Client Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.main-class-name

Description	Specifies the main Java class of the application client.
Syntax	<p><i>class</i></p> <p>Where <i>class</i> is the main Java class of the application client, specified in dot notation; for example, <code>com.sybase.appclient.Myclient</code>.</p>
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Main Class Name field on the General tab in the Application Client Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.name

Description	Specifies the application client name.
Syntax	<i>app-name/client-name</i>
	Where:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>app-name</i> is the name of the J2EE application to which the application belongs.• <i>client-name</i> is the name of the application client.

com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.resource-env-ref

Description	Resource environment references are logical names applied to objects administered by EAServer.
Syntax	See Resource environment reference properties on page 453.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Resource Env Refs tab in the Application Client Properties dialog box.
See also	Resource environment reference properties on page 453.

com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.resource-ref

Description	Specifies aliased JNDI names for database connections, JavaMail sessions, and URL factories used by the application client.
Syntax	See Resource reference properties on page 459.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Resource Refs tab in the Application Client Properties dialog box.
See also	Resource reference properties on page 459.

Cluster properties

Description	Cluster property names begin with <code>com.sybase.jaguar.cluster</code> . A cluster configures load balancing and failover support for an application that is deployed to two or more host machines. In EAServer Manager, configure cluster properties in the Cluster Properties dialog box.
-------------	---

See also Chapter 6, “Clusters and Synchronization”

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.bindpassword

Description	Specifies the bind password for cluster name servers. The default value is undocumented.
Syntax	<i>password</i> Where <i>password</i> is the bind password.
Usage	When you create a cluster, a random bind password is automatically generated. In most cases, you do not need to edit the password. However, if a name server is used by two or more clusters, you must configure the clusters to use the same bind password. In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Cluster Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBbroadcastInterval

Description	When using adaptive load balancing, specifies how often each server broadcasts its load metrics.
Syntax	The broadcast interval, in minutes. The default is 5.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBpolicy

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBcalculateInterval

Description	When using adaptive load balancing, specifies how often the load collectors in the name servers calculate and generate a normalized load list (NLL) of all member servers.
Syntax	The interval, in minutes. The default is 10.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBpolicy

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBenable

Description	Enables configuration of the dynamic load balancing policies (weighted or adaptive).
Syntax	true or false. The default is false.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBpolicy

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBmaxWeight

Description	The maximum weight, used in a weighted load balancing policy, of any server.
Syntax	An integer value. The default is five. The maximum value is ten.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBpolicy, com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBweights

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBpolicy

Description	Specifies the algorithm to distribute component invocations between the servers in the cluster.
Syntax	One of the following values:

Value	To indicate
Random (the default)	Random load distribution. Clients are assigned to servers by picking the server at random. Load distribution should average to equal values over time.
Round-Robin	Round-robin load distribution. Clients are assigned to servers in sequence.
Weighted	Random load distribution, with server weights assigned by the com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBweights property. Server loads should average to proportions of the assigned weights.
Adaptive	Adaptive load distribution, based on load metrics that are configured by these properties: <ul style="list-style-type: none">com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBbroadcastIntervalcom.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBcalculateIntervalcom.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBrefreshIntervalcom.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBsampleInterval

You must set the `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBenable` property to true to use value `Weighted` or `Adaptive`.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBenable`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBbroadcastInterval`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBcalculateInterval`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBmaxWeight`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBrefreshInterval`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBsampleInterval`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBweights`

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBrefreshInterval

Description When using adaptive load balancing, specifies how often each name server obtains the NLL from its local load collector. All name servers have their own copies of the NLL.

Syntax The interval, in minutes. The default is 10. The refresh interval must be equal to or greater than the calculate interval specified by `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBcalculateInterval`.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBpolicy`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBcalculateInterval`

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBsampleInterval

Description When using adaptive load balancing, specifies how often each server collects its load metrics.

Syntax The sampling interval, in seconds. The default is 5.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBpolicy`

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBweights

Description When using the weighted load balancing policy, specifies the relative weights assigned to each server.

Syntax A comma separated list of server URLs and integer weight values, in the form:
`url1|weight1,url2|weight2,`
Where:

- *url1*, *url2*, and so forth, are the IIOP URLs for the servers in the cluster.
- *weight1*, *weight2*, and so forth, are the integer weights assigned to each server in the cluster. No value can exceed the value of `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBmaxWeight`.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBenable`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBmaxWeight`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.DLBpolicy`

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.initialcontext

Description Specifies the initial naming context for the cluster naming services.

Syntax *context*

Where *context* is the initial naming context, for example, “/UK/BusinessComponents”.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Cluster Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.ipmirrorgroups

Description Specifies mirror groups used for in-memory component state replication.

Syntax Specify a comma-separated list of mirror pairs, each of the form:

url1 | *url2*

Where *url1* and *url2* are the IIOP listener URLs for the servers in the mirror pair, using host names. For example, this value specifies two mirror pairs:

`iiop://myipc:9000|iiop://yourpc:9100,iiop://hispc:9500|iiop://herpc:9600`

Each server in a mirror pair must be a member of the cluster, and one server cannot be a member of more than one mirror pair. Servers in a mirror pair should have the same set of stateful components installed.

Usage In EAServer Manager, configure this property on the Mirror Pairs tab in the Cluster Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.ipmirrorgroups`

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.mirrorgroups

Description	Specifies mirror groups used for in-memory component state replication.
Syntax	Same as for <code>com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.ipmirrorgroups</code> , except that you must use IP addresses rather than host names.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.ipmirrorgroups</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.name

Description	Specifies the cluster name.
Syntax	<i>name</i> Where <i>name</i> is the cluster name.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, this property is set when the cluster is created, and cannot be changed.

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.nameservers

Description	Specifies the cluster's name servers as a list of IIOP URLs.
Syntax	<i>ns1, ns2, ...</i> Where <i>ns1</i> , <i>ns2</i> , and so forth are IIOP URLs of the form: <code>iiop://host:port</code> Where <i>host</i> is the host name and <i>port</i> is the IIOP port number. For example: <code>iiop://bigbox:9000</code>
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Name Servers tab in the Cluster Properties dialog box.
See also	"Adding a name server to a cluster" on page 122, "Removing a server from a cluster" on page 123

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.primary

Description	Specifies the IIOP URL of the primary cluster, which is the source server of the last synchronize operation.
Syntax	<code>iiop://host:port</code>

	Where <i>host</i> is the host name and <i>port</i> is the IIOP port number.
Usage	This property is set automatically when you synchronize a cluster, and should be considered read-only. In EAServer Manager, the primary server is displayed in the Primary Server field on the General tab in the Cluster Properties dialog box.
See also	“Synchronization” on page 127

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.servers

Description	Specifies the servers in the cluster as a list of IIOP URLs.
Syntax	<i>url1, url2, ...</i> Where <i>url1</i> , <i>url2</i> , and so forth are IIOP URLs of the form: <code>iiop://host:port</code> Where <i>host</i> is the host name and <i>port</i> is the IIOP port number. For example: <code>iiop://bigbox:9000</code>
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Servers tab in the Cluster Properties dialog box.
See also	“Configuring a server to enable synchronization” on page 121, “Adding a server to a cluster” on page 121, “Removing a server from a cluster” on page 123

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.startup

Description	Specifies what form of cluster version control member servers perform before joining a cluster.
Syntax	<i>startup_check</i> Where <i>startup_check</i> is one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>check_primary</code> (the default) to specify that the server version must be equal to the primary server’s version.• <code>check_servers</code> to specify that the server version must be equal to a majority of servers in the cluster.• <code>disable_check</code> to disable cluster version checking (not recommended).

Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property on the Advanced tab in the Cluster Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.version</code> “Cluster start-up options” on page 126

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.updated

Description	Contains audit information for previous synchronize operation.
Syntax	<i>audit_text</i> Where <i>audit_text</i> is text describing the last synchronize operation.
Usage	This property is set when you synchronize a cluster and should be considered read-only. In EAServer Manager, view the property using the Advanced tab in the Cluster Properties dialog box.
See also	“Synchronization” on page 127

com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.version

Description	Specifies the version number of the cluster. The version number automatically increments each time you synchronize the cluster.
Syntax	<i>version</i> Where <i>version</i> is the version number. The default for a new server is 0.
Usage	This property is set when you synchronize a cluster and should be considered read-only. In EAServer Manager, view the property using the Advanced tab in the Cluster Properties dialog box.
See also	“Synchronization” on page 127, “Cluster start-up options” on page 126, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.startup</code>

Component properties

Description	Component property names begin with <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component</code> . In EAServer Manager, configure component properties in the Component Properties dialog box.
-------------	--

com.sybase.jaguar.component.auto.failover

Description	Specifies whether client proxies can transparently fail over to a different server.
Syntax	Allowable values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> .
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the “Automatic failover” check box on the Transactions tab.
See also	Chapter 7, “Load Balancing, Failover, and Component Availability”

com.sybase.jaguar.component.auto.profiles

Description	Obsolete.
Syntax	Not applicable.
Usage	While required to support automatic failover in some earlier EAServer versions, this property is no longer used.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.auto.failover</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.bind.naming

Description	Specifies the name with which the component is bound to the name service. If not specified, the default is <i>package/component</i> where <i>package</i> is the EAServer package name, and <i>component</i> is the component name.
Syntax	<i>name</i> Where <i>name</i> is the name service path, relative to the server or cluster’s initial naming context.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, you can set this property in the Component Properties dialog as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For EJB components, enter the value in the bean Home Name field on the General tab.• For components of other types, use the Advanced tab.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.initialcontext</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.cluster.initialcontext</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.bind.object

Description	Specifies whether instances are bound to client's object reference.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
Usage	<p>This property cannot be enabled unless the component is stateful and thread-safe.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Bind Object check box on the Instances tab in the Component Properties dialog box.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.thread.safe</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.stateless</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_vote</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.bind.thread

Description	Specifies whether instances are bound to the thread that created them.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
Usage	<p>Set this property to <code>true</code> if your component uses thread-local storage. This property must be enabled for ActiveX components.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Bind Thread check box on the Instances tab in the Component Properties dialog box.</p>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.cmp_iso_level

Description	Specifies the effective transaction isolation level for EJB CMP entity beans.
Syntax	See "Configuring CMP isolation level" in the <i>EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide</i> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.cmp_iso_level</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.cmp.version

Description	For EJB 2.0 entity beans that use CMP (automatic persistence), specifies the CMP model version.
Syntax	Allowable values are:

Value	To indicate
1.1 (the default)	CMP according to the EJB 1.1 specification.
2.0	CMP according to the EJB 2.0 specification.

If no value is specified, the default is 1.1.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.code.set

Description	For PowerBuilder, C, or C++ components, specifies the coded character set name used to encode character and string parameter data.
Syntax	<i>codeset</i> Where <i>codeset</i> is the coded character set name. The default is the package character set specified by <code>com.sybase.jaguar.package.code.set</code> . For the list of the supported values, list the subdirectories of the <i>charsets</i> directory. Each subdirectory matches the name of a supported character set.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Code set field on the General tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.package.code.set</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.com.progid

Description	Specifies the progid that the component uses in the COM Automation Server Registry.
Syntax	<i>progid</i> Where <i>progid</i> is the COM progid.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Prog ID field on the General tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.context

Description	Specifies the name of the component's context IDL interface: for example, <code>CtsComponents::ObjectContext</code> .
Syntax	<i>context</i>

Where *context* is the name of the context IDL interface.

- Usage** The context interface must match the context interface used in the component's control interface. For example, if the control interface is `CtsComponents::ObjectControl`, specify `CtsComponents::ObjectContext`.
- In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
- See also** `com.sybase.jaguar.component.control`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.control

- Description** Specifies the name of the component's control IDL interface, for example `CtsComponents::ObjectControl`.

- Syntax** *control*

Where *control* is the name of the control IDL interface.

- Usage** The control interface defines methods called by EAServer in response to changes in the instance life cycle. The choices are summarized in this table:

Control interface	Description
<code>JaguarEJB::EntityBean</code>	For EJB entity beans.
<code>JaguarEJB::StatefulSessionBean</code>	For EJB stateful session beans.
<code>JaguarEJB::StatelessSessionBean</code>	For EJB stateless session beans.
<code>JaguarEJB::ServerBean</code>	The EAServer 1.1 Java component life cycle model. The default for Java/CORBA components that do not have persistent state (that is, when the Persistence field is None).
<code>CtsComponents::ObjectControl</code>	A CORBA life cycle model based on the EJB entity bean model. The default for Java/CORBA and C++/CORBA components with persistent state (that is, when the Persistence field is Component Managed).
<code>JaguarCOM::ObjectControl</code>	For ActiveX components.

These interfaces are documented in the generated IDL documentation, which is available in HTML format in the *html/ir* subdirectory of your EAServer installation. If you use a control interface other than `JaguarEJB::ServerBean`, EAServer generates the control interface methods in the implementation template when you generate a C++ or Java skeleton.

In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box. For EJB components, the control interface is set correctly when you specify the component type property in EAServer Manager, and should not be changed.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.context`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.pooling`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.stateless`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_vote`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.class

Description For a C++ component, specifies the implementation class name.

Syntax `class`

Where `class` is the name of the implementation class.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property in the C++ Class field on the General tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.library`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.copy

Description For C and C++ components, specifies whether the server should copy the component library before running it.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

Usage Set this property to `true` to allow updates to the implementation on operating systems that do not allow overwriting a DLL or shared library while the library is in use.

In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.refresh`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.debug

Description For a C++ component, specifies whether to catch exceptions.

Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> , which specifies that exceptions are caught in the server.
Usage	<p>When debugging an executing component, set this property to <code>false</code> to allow exceptions to reach your debugger. You must set this property to <code>true</code> to debug an executing C++ component in Microsoft Visual C++. Other C++ debuggers may require the same setting as well.</p> <p>In a production server, set the property to <code>true</code> so exceptions thrown by component code do not terminate the server process.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.</p>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.library

Description	For C and C++ components, specifies the name of the DLL or shared library that contains the implementation class.
Syntax	<p><i>library</i></p> <p>Where <i>library</i> is the library name, minus platform extensions such as <i>.dll</i> for Windows or <i>.so</i> for Solaris. You can append <code>\${JAGUAR_PLATFORM}</code> to the name. <code>\${JAGUAR_PLATFORM}</code> indicates that this part of the name should be replaced with the EAServer platform identifier (specified by the <code>JAGUAR_PLATFORM</code> variable set in the generated makefile). This substitution allows you to deploy libraries for multiple platforms to support multiplatform clusters.</p> <p>The library must be located in the EAServer <i>cpplib</i> directory to support component refresh.</p>
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property in the DLL Name field on the General tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.class</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.process

Description	For C++ components, specifies the name of an external process to run the component. If the property is not set, the component executes within the EAServer process.
Syntax	<i>executable</i>

Where *executable* is the name of the executable file, minus platform extensions (such as *.exe* for Windows). The executable must be located in the EAServer *cpplib* subdirectory.

In EAServer Manager, set this property in the C++ Executable field on the General tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.cs.create

Description For a C component, specifies whether the implementation has a create routine.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

Usage The Jaguar server calls `create` when creating a new instance of the component. The signature for `create` is:

```
CS_RETCODE CS_PUBLIC create()
```

`create` must return `CS_SUCCEED`.

In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.cs.destroy`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.cs.destroy

Description For a C component, specifies whether the implementation has a destroy routine.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

Usage The Jaguar server calls `destroy` when destroying an instance of the component. The signature for `destroy` is:

```
CS_RETCODE CS_PUBLIC destroy()
```

`destroy` must return `CS_SUCCEED`.

In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.cs.create`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.db.sequence

Description	For an EJB CMP entity bean, or components of other types that use automatic persistence, specifies the database sequence name, if required by the database.
Syntax	The syntax used depends on the database you are using. See “Enabling automatic key generation” in Chapter 27, “Creating Entity Components,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> .

com.sybase.jaguar.component.debug

Description	Specifies whether the server logs trace information for instance life cycle events such as creation, destruction, pooling, and so forth.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> . In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.debug</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.debug</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.trace</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.defer

Description	In an EJB CMP entity bean that uses a Sybase CMP wrapper driver, specifies which SQL commands may be deferred to the end of the transaction.
Syntax	Specify “none” or a comma-separated list of these commands: <code>insert</code> , <code>delete</code> , <code>update</code> . When using a Sybase CMP wrapper JDBC driver, the default is <code>insert, delete, update</code> to specify that insert, delete, and update commands are all deferred to the end of the transaction. When not using a Sybase CMP wrapper driver, the default is “none”.
Usage	If inserts are deferred, create methods do not throw <code>DuplicateKeyException</code> . Instead the insert fails when the transaction is committed. This behavior is allowed by the EJB 2.0 specification, but may be incompatible with applications coded for EJB 1.1. To use the EJB 1.1 behavior, remove <code>insert</code> from the list of deferrable commands.
See also	“Using CMP JDBC wrapper drivers” in the <i>EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide</i> .

com.sybase.jaguar.component.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdown

Description	Overrides the com.sybase.jaguar.server.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdown server property.
Syntax	If the server property com.sybase.jaguar.server.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdown is <code>true</code> , you can set this component property to <code>false</code> to disable destruction of pooled instances of this component. The component property is ignored if the server property is not set to true.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.component.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdownTimeout, com.sybase.jaguar.server.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdown

com.sybase.jaguar.component.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdownTimeout

Description	How long to wait for each instance destruction method to return when destroying pooled instances during server shutdown.
Syntax	The time to wait, in seconds. If no value is specified, the default is the value of the server property com.sybase.jaguar.server.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdownTimeout.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.component.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdown, com.sybase.jaguar.server.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdown, com.sybase.jaguar.server.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdownTimeout

com.sybase.jaguar.component.dn.triggers

Description	For EJB CMP entity beans that use instance and query caching with database change notification enabled, this property enables automatic creation of database triggers to notify the EAServer cache manager when the table data changes.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Create Database Triggers check box on the Persistence/General tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	Chapter 27, “Creating Entity Components,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> .

com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.home

Description	For EJB components, specifies the home interface class name. Derived from com.sybase.jaguar.component.home.
Syntax	<i>class</i> Where <i>class</i> is the Java class name, for example, com.sybase.jaguar.sample.GlossaryHome.
Usage	<p>This property is read-only. It is automatically set when you specify the component's IDL home interface with the com.sybase.jaguar.component.home property.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, view this property in the Home Interface field on the General tab in the Component Properties window.</p>
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.component.home, com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.remote

com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.key

Description	For an EJB entity bean component, specifies the class name for the primary key type. Derived from com.sybase.jaguar.component.key.
Syntax	<i>class</i> Where <i>class</i> is the Java class name; for example, com.sybase.jaguar.sample.GlossaryKey or java.lang.String.
Usage	<p>This property is read-only. It is automatically set when you specify the component's IDL primary key type with the com.sybase.jaguar.component.key property.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, view this property in the Primary Key field on the General tab in the Component Properties window.</p>
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.component.key

com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.local

Description	For EJB 2.0 components, specifies the Java local interface name.
Syntax	<i>class</i> Where <i>class</i> is the Java class name; for example, com.sybase.jaguar.sample.LocalGlossary.

Usage	<p>This property is read-only. It is automatically set when you specify the component's IDL remote interface with the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.local</code> property.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, view this property in the Local Interface field on the General tab in the Component Properties window.</p>
See also	<p><code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.local</code>, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.local.home</code>, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.remote</code></p>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.local.home

Description	For EJB 2.0 components, specifies the Java local home interface name.
Syntax	<p><i>class</i></p> <p>Where <i>class</i> is the Java class name, for example <code>com.sybase.jaguar.sample.LocalGlossaryHome</code>.</p>
Usage	<p>This property is read-only. It is automatically set when you specify the component's IDL local home interface with the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.local.home</code> property.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, view this property in the Local Home Interface field on the General tab in the Component Properties window.</p>
See also	<p><code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.local</code>, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.home</code></p>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.remote

Description	Specifies the remote interface class name for an EJB component. Derived from <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.remote</code> .
Syntax	<p><i>class</i></p> <p>Where <i>class</i> is the Java class name; for example <code>com.sybase.jaguar.sample.Glossary</code>.</p>
Usage	<p>This property is read-only. It is automatically set when you specify the component's IDL remote interface with the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.remote</code> property.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, view this property in the Remote Interface field on the General tab in the Component Properties window.</p>

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.remote`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.home`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.env-entry

Description For EJB components (EJB version 1.1 or later), specifies environment properties.

Syntax See Environment properties on page 417.

Usage In EAServer Manager, configure environment properties on the Environment tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

EJB 1.0 components do not use this property. Any property whose name does not begin with `com.sybase.jaguar.component` is considered an environment property for an EJB 1.0 component.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb-local-ref

Description For EJB components, specifies a list of EJB local references that define aliased JNDI names for local components invoked by this component.

Syntax *ejb-ref1, ejb-ref2, ...*

Where *ejb-ref1*, *ejb-ref2*, and so forth follow the syntax of EJB local reference properties on page 412.

Usage Use this property if aliased beans are invoked using local interfaces. If you are using remote interfaces, use the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb-ref` property.

See also EJB local reference properties on page 412,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb-ref`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb-ref

Description For EJB components, specifies a list of EJB references that define aliased JNDI names for components invoked by this component.

Syntax *ejb-ref1, ejb-ref2, ...*

Where *ejb-ref1*, *ejb-ref2*, and so forth follow the syntax of EJB reference properties.

Usage	Use this property if aliased beans are invoked using remote interfaces. If you are using local interfaces, use the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb-local-ref</code> property.
See also	EJB reference properties on page 412

com.sybase.jaguar.component.files

Description	Specifies additional files that are included when the component is archived with the package export feature or replicated with the synchronize feature.
Syntax	Same as for <code>com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.files</code>
Usage	The <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.files</code> property specifies a list of files to be included when the component is exported into a package archive file or replicated to another server with the synchronize feature. By default, the following files are included when you export packages or synchronize between servers:

- The IDL files that define interfaces and types used by the component.
- For C or C++ components, the DLL or shared library that is specified on the General tab of the Component Properties window. If your component requires additional DLLs or shared libraries, you must specify them in the list.
- For Java components the implementation class and any classes listed in the property `com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.classes`, plus stub classes listed in the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.files.corbastubs`, and `com.sybase.jaguar.component.files.ejbstubs` properties.
- For PowerBuilder components, the libraries starting with \$ (dollar sign) that are referenced by the property `com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.librarylist`.

In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Additional Files tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

Note Java and C++ stubs are not included by default in the component's file set. These can be regenerated on the target server after synchronization or installing the archive. If you do not want to regenerate, add the stub files to the value of the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.files` property.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.classes`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.files.corbastubs`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.files.ejbstubs`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.librarylist`, `com.sybase.jaguar.package.files`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.files.corbastubs

Description Specifies the files that implement the component's Java/CORBA stubs.

Syntax Set when Java/CORBA stubs are generated. Do not modify.

Usage To make sure this property is set correctly when using EAServer Manager, run EAServer Manager from the same installation as the server, and select the Include Stubs with Additional Files List option when generating stubs.

If you generate stubs with jagtool, the property is always set correctly.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.files`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.files.ejbstubs`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.package.files.corbastubs`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.files.ejbstubs

Description Specifies the files that implement the component's EJB stubs.

Syntax Set when EJB stubs are generated. Do not modify.

Usage To make sure this property is set correctly when using EAServer Manager, run EAServer Manager from the same installation as the server, and select the Include Stubs with Additional Files List option when generating stubs.

If you generate stubs with jagtool, the property is always set correctly.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.files`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.files.corbastubs`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.package.files.ejbstubs`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.generateKey

Description For an EJB CMP entity bean, or other types of components that use automatic persistence, specifies whether the key values the mapped database table are automatically generated.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

See also “Enabling automatic key generation” in Chapter 27, “Creating Entity Components,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.home

Description Specifies the component’s home IDL interface. EJB components must have a home interface, and other component types must have one to support access from EJB clients.

Syntax *home*

Where *home* is the IDL interface name. For example, `examples::QueryHome`. For an EJB component, the default is:

package::componentHome

Where *package* is the EAServer package name, and *component* is the EAServer package name. If the component does not have remote interfaces, set the property to an empty string or remove the setting.

For other component types, there is no default.

Usage EJB components must have a home interface or a local home interface (specified by `com.sybase.jaguar.component.local.home`). A component of any type must have a home interface to be invoked from EJB clients or EJB components.

If an EJB component has only local interfaces, that is, no home and remote interface, when you deploy the EJB, EAServer sets the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.remote` property to match the local IDL interface (`com.sybase.jaguar.component.local`) and sets the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.home` property to match the local home IDL interface (`com.sybase.jaguar.component.local.home`).

In EAServer Manager, set this property using the File menu for the component’s Interfaces folder.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.remote`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.home`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.local`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.local.home`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.home.ids

Description	Specifies repository IDs for the component's home IDL interface. Derived from <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.home</code> .
Syntax	A comma-separated list of repository IDs.
Usage	This property is read-only. It is set automatically when you set the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.home</code> property. In EAServer Manager, view the property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.home</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.identitytype

Description	Specifies whether to use the connection user name or SSL certificate for role-based authorization.							
Syntax	Allowable values are:							
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>To indicate</th></tr><tr><td>jaguar</td><td>Authorize based on the EAServer connection user name</td></tr><tr><td>ssl</td><td>Authorize based on the SSL certificate digital ID</td></tr></table>	Value	To indicate	jaguar	Authorize based on the EAServer connection user name	ssl	Authorize based on the SSL certificate digital ID	
Value	To indicate							
jaguar	Authorize based on the EAServer connection user name							
ssl	Authorize based on the SSL certificate digital ID							
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property on the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.							

com.sybase.jaguar.component.ids

Description	Specifies repository IDs for the component's IDL interfaces. Derived from <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.interfaces</code> .
Syntax	A comma-separated list of repository identifiers.
Usage	This property is read-only. It is set automatically when you set the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.interfaces</code> property. In EAServer Manager, view the property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.interfaces</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.instancePool

Description	Constrains the component to run in the specified instance pool.
Syntax	The name of the instance pool. Table B-6 on page 420 describes the default used when this property is not set.
See also	Instance pool properties on page 419

com.sybase.jaguar.component.interfaces

Description	Specifies the IDL interfaces that the component supports for client use.
Syntax	<p>A comma-separated list of IDL interface names. For example:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><code>MyModule::iFace1,MyModule::iFace2</code></p> <p>The default is:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><code>package::component</code></p> <p>Where <i>package</i> is the package name, and <i>component</i> is the component name.</p>
Usage	In EAServer Manager, the component's interfaces can be modified using the Interfaces folder displayed beneath the component icon. See Chapter 5, "Defining Component Interfaces," in the <i>EAServer Programmer's Guide</i> for more information.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.remote</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.class

Description	For Java components (CORBA and EJB), specifies the name of the Java implementation class.
Syntax	The Java class name. For example, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.sample.GlossaryImpl</code> . There is no default.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property in the Java Class field on the General tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.classes</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.classes

Description	For Java components (CORBA and EJB), specifies additional classes to be loaded by the component class loader.
Syntax	Same as for com.sybase.jaguar.application.java.classes.
Usage	See “Custom class lists for Java and EJB components” in Chapter 30, “Configuring Custom Java Class Lists,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> . In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Java Classes tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.class, com.sybase.jaguar.component.refresh, com.sybase.jaguar.application.java.classes, com.sybase.jaguar.package.java.classes, com.sybase.jaguar.server.java.classes

com.sybase.jaguar.component.key

Description	For an entity component, specifies the IDL datatype for the primary key.
Syntax	The value can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An IDL structure The structure should reflect the primary key for the database relation that the entity bean represents. In other words, add a field for each column in the primary key. Define the structure to match the intended Java package and class name. For example, if the Java class is to be foo.bar.PK1, define a new structure PK1 in module foo::bar. See Chapter 5, “Defining Component Interfaces,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> for more information. • The name of a serializable Java class Enter the name of a serializable Java class; for example, foo.bar.MyPK. • The IDL string type Use string if the key relation has only a string column. In Java, the mapped primary key is java.lang.String.

The default is an IDL structure named:

module::remoteKey

Where *module* is the module that contains the remote interface, and *remote* is the unscoped IDL name of the remote interface. For example, samples::MyBeanKey. If the structure does not exist, EAServer creates a structure with this name containing a single long field named value.

Interoperability and key types Use an IDL structure or string if other types of clients besides Java will use the bean.

Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property in the Primary Key field on the Persistence tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.key</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.list</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.key.tc

Description	Specifies the type code string for the primary key IDL type. Derived from <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.key</code> .
Syntax	The type code string.
Usage	This property is read-only. It is set automatically when you set the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.key</code> property. In EAServer Manager, view the value on the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.key</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.keys

Description	For entity components, specifies the name of an IDL type definition (typedef) for a sequence of the component's primary key datatype. This type is used when generating the skeleton and implementation classes for the component.
Syntax	The name of an IDL typedef that specifies a sequence of primary key type. The default is an IDL typedef:

module::remoteKeys

Where *module* is the module that contains the remote interface, and *remote* is the unscoped IDL name of the remote interface. EAServer defines this typedef as:

```
typedef sequence < ::key > module::remoteKeys;
```

Where *key* is the value of the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.key` property.

If you have used PowerJ or the EAServer Manager import feature to import an entity bean, the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.keys` typedef may use a different naming convention.

Usage	<p>This property is set to the default when you set the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.key</code> property, and the IDL typedef is defined if it does not exist already. Set the property manually to use a value other than the default.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, view and set this property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties window.</p>
See also	<p><code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.key</code>, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.key</code></p>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.list

Description	<p>For an EJB 1.0 entity bean, specifies the IDL datatype for a sequence of the remote interface type. In an entity bean's IDL home interface, methods that return a collection of instances must return the type name specified by this property.</p>
Syntax	<p>The name of an IDL typedef that specifies a sequence of the remote interface type. The default is an IDL typedef:</p> <pre>module::compList</pre> <p>Where <i>module</i> is the module that contains the remote interface, and <i>comp</i> is the unscoped IDL name of the remote interface. The default typedef is:</p> <pre>typedef sequence < ::remote > module::compList;</pre> <p>Where <i>remote</i> is the value of the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.remote</code> property.</p>
Usage	<p>In EAServer Manager, set this property on the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.</p> <p>When you manually specify a value for the Primary Key field on the Persistence tab, EAServer Manager sets this property to <code>module::componentList</code> where <i>module</i> is the module containing the primary key type, and <i>component</i> is the component name. EAServer Manager defines the type if it does not exist, using the following structure:</p> <pre>typedef <sequence ri> componentList</pre> <p>where <i>ri</i> is the remote interface name, and <i>component</i> is the component name.</p> <p>Set the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.list</code> property only when you have manually defined a sequence that uses another naming convention or that is located in another module.</p>

If you have used PowerJ or the EAServer Manager import feature to import an entity bean, the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.keys` typedef may use a different naming convention.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.remote`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.listener

Description For message-driven beans (MDBs), specifies the message listener package and component.

Syntax The package and component name for the MDB listener; for example:

`MDBpackage/MDBcomponent`

To specify a thread pool, append the thread pool name in square brackets, for example:

`MDBpackage/MDBcomponent[MyThreadPool]`

The thread pool must have one or more worker threads. A thread pool with multiple worker threads enables the message listener to process multiple messages at the same time. If you do not specify the name of a thread pool, the message listener uses the <system> default thread pool, which has a single worker thread. You can create thread pools as described in “Thread pools” on page 162.

Usage In EAServer Manager, specify the Listener on the MDB Type tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also JMS entity properties,
“Listeners” on page 159,
“Thread pools” on page 162

com.sybase.jaguar.component.load

Description Obsolete.

Syntax This property is obsolete.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.store`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.local

Description	For EJB 2.0 components, specifies the name of the IDL local interface.
Syntax	<i>local</i> Where <i>local</i> is the IDL interface name. For example, <code>examples::LocalQuery</code> . The local interface must be one of the interfaces listed in the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.interfaces</code> property. If the component has no local interfaces, set the property to an empty string or remove the setting.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the File menu for the Interfaces folder displayed beneath the component icon.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.local.home</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.remote</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.local</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.local.home

Description	For EJB 2.0 components, specifies the name of the IDL local home interface.
Syntax	<i>home</i> Where <i>home</i> is the IDL interface name. For example, <code>examples::LocalQueryHome</code> . If the component has no local interfaces, set the property to an empty string or remove the setting.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the File menu for the Interfaces folder displayed beneath the component icon.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.local</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.home</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.lwc

Description	For EJB components only. Enables the EAServer lightweight container (LWC) for calls to this component from EJBs or servlets and JSPs hosted in the same server. For more information, see “Lightweight container” in the <i>EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide</i> .
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . A value of <code>true</code> enable the LWC for this component. The default is <code>false</code> disables LWC.
Usage	To enable LWC for components, the server property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.lwc</code> must be <code>true</code> .

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.lwc.enableSkeletons`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.lwc`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.lwc.enableSkeletons

Description Enables LWC calls to EJB components from servlets and JSPs hosted in the same server. Such calls are not supported unless this option is set..

Syntax `true` or `false`. A value of `true` enables calls from the Web tier. The default is `false`. To enable this setting for components, the server property `com.sybase.jaguar.server.lwc.enableSkeletons` must be `true`.

Regenerate stubs and skeletons for the component after modifying this setting.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.lwc`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.lwc.enableSkeletons`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.maxpool

Description When instance pooling is enabled, specifies the maximum pool size.

Syntax Specify a positive integer value, or 0 to indicate the pool size has no limit. The default is 0, which means no maximum pool size is in effect.

Usage If the maximum pool size is reached, EAServer destroys excess instances after deactivation. Set this property in EAServer Manager using the Maximum Pooled Instances field on the Resources tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.pooling`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.minpool`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.objects`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.maxwait

Description This setting applies only when the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.objects` property is set to specify a limit on the number of simultaneous active instances.

Syntax `wait_time`

Where `wait_time` is the time to wait, in seconds.

Usage	<p>If a request arrives when the maximum number of instances exist and are all busy, the request blocks, with blocking time constrained by this property. If the blocking time expires, the caller receives a <code>CORBA::NO_RESOURCE_EXCEPTION</code>.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Maximum Wait field on the Resources tab in the Component Properties dialog box.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.objects</code>

`com.sybase.jaguar.component.mdb.acknowledge-mode`

Description	Specifies the acknowledgment mode for MDBs that manage their own transactions.						
Syntax	<p>Allowable values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>To indicate</th></tr> <tr> <td>Auto-acknowledge</td><td>AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE mode; the session automatically acknowledges messages</td></tr> <tr> <td>Dups-ok-acknowledge</td><td>DUPS_OK_ACKNOWLEDGE mode; instructs a session to lazily acknowledge messages, which reduces a session's workload but may lead to duplicate message deliveries</td></tr> </table>	Value	To indicate	Auto-acknowledge	AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE mode; the session automatically acknowledges messages	Dups-ok-acknowledge	DUPS_OK_ACKNOWLEDGE mode; instructs a session to lazily acknowledge messages, which reduces a session's workload but may lead to duplicate message deliveries
Value	To indicate						
Auto-acknowledge	AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE mode; the session automatically acknowledges messages						
Dups-ok-acknowledge	DUPS_OK_ACKNOWLEDGE mode; instructs a session to lazily acknowledge messages, which reduces a session's workload but may lead to duplicate message deliveries						
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set the Acknowledge Mode on the MDB Type tab in the Component Properties dialog box.						
See also	Chapter 31, "Using the Message Service," in the <i>EAServer Programmer's Guide</i> .						

`com.sybase.jaguar.component.mdb.destination-type`

Description	Specifies whether the MDB is associated with a JMS topic or message queue.						
Syntax	<p>Allowable values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>To indicate</th></tr> <tr> <td><code>javax.jms.Topic</code></td><td>Topic</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>javax.jms.Queue</code></td><td>Message queue</td></tr> </table>	Value	To indicate	<code>javax.jms.Topic</code>	Topic	<code>javax.jms.Queue</code>	Message queue
Value	To indicate						
<code>javax.jms.Topic</code>	Topic						
<code>javax.jms.Queue</code>	Message queue						
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set the Destination Type on the MDB Type tab in the Component Properties dialog box.						

com.sybase.jaguar.component.mdb.message-selector

Description	For an MDB associated with a message queue, specifies the message selector for a message queue. The message service uses the selector to filter the message that it delivers to the queue.
Syntax	<code>topic='topicString'</code>
Usage	In EAServer Manager, define the Message Selector on the MDB Type tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	“Message selectors” on page 158.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.mdb.subscription-durability

Description	When the MDB is associated with a topic, specifies whether the topic is durable or nondurable.						
Syntax	Allowable values are: <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>To indicate</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Durable</td><td>Durable topic subscriber; guarantees message delivery</td></tr><tr><td>NonDurable</td><td>Nondurable topic subscriber; can receive published messages only while it is connected to EAServer</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	To indicate	Durable	Durable topic subscriber; guarantees message delivery	NonDurable	Nondurable topic subscriber; can receive published messages only while it is connected to EAServer
Value	To indicate						
Durable	Durable topic subscriber; guarantees message delivery						
NonDurable	Nondurable topic subscriber; can receive published messages only while it is connected to EAServer						
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set the Topic Subscription Durability on the MDB Type tab in the Component Properties dialog box.						
See also	Chapter 31, “Using the Message Service,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer's Guide</i> .						

com.sybase.jaguar.component.methods

Description	Used to store the component's nondefault method properties.
Syntax	Undocumented. Use the Method entity type and the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.method.*</code> property names to set and retrieve method properties.
See also	Method properties on page 444

com.sybase.jaguar.component.minpool

Description	When instance pooling is enabled, specifies the minimum pool size.
-------------	--

Syntax	Specify a 0 or a positive integer value. The default is 0.
Usage	Set this property in EAServer Manager using the Minimum Pooled Instances field on the Resources tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.component.pooling, com.sybase.jaguar.component.maxpool

com.sybase.jaguar.component.model

Description	Specifies the component model.										
Syntax	Allowable values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>To indicate</th></tr><tr><td>ejb</td><td>Enterprise JavaBeans model.</td></tr><tr><td>cts</td><td>CORBA with control interface CtsComponents::ObjectControl</td></tr><tr><td>mts</td><td>ActiveX components and CORBA components that use a control interface other than CtsComponents::ObjectControl.</td></tr><tr><td>(none)</td><td>No value required for component types not mentioned above.</td></tr></table>	Value	To indicate	ejb	Enterprise JavaBeans model.	cts	CORBA with control interface CtsComponents::ObjectControl	mts	ActiveX components and CORBA components that use a control interface other than CtsComponents::ObjectControl.	(none)	No value required for component types not mentioned above.
Value	To indicate										
ejb	Enterprise JavaBeans model.										
cts	CORBA with control interface CtsComponents::ObjectControl										
mts	ActiveX components and CORBA components that use a control interface other than CtsComponents::ObjectControl.										
(none)	No value required for component types not mentioned above.										
Usage	EAServer Manager sets this property correctly when you change the component type. To view the property, use the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.										
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.component.control, com.sybase.jaguar.component.model.version, com.sybase.jaguar.component.type										

com.sybase.jaguar.component.monitor

Description	Assigns this component to a thread monitor.
Syntax	Specify the monitor name.
Usage	If you change this setting, you must regenerate and recompile the component skeleton for the change to take effect.
See also	Thread monitor properties, com.sybase.jaguar.method.monitor

com.sybase.jaguar.component.model.version

Description	For an EJB component, specifies the EJB specification version.
-------------	--

Syntax	Allowable values are “1.0”, “1.1”, and “2.0”. The default is “2.0”.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the EJB Version control on the General tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.component.model, com.sybase.jaguar.component.type

com.sybase.jaguar.component.name

Description	Specifies the name of the component and the package in which it is installed.
Syntax	<i>package/component</i> Where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>package</i> is the package in which the component is installed.• <i>component</i> is the name of the component.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, the component name is set when defining a new component and cannot be changed.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.objectCache

Description	Specifies the name of the component that implements object caching for entity components that use automatic persistence and EJB CMP entity beans.
Syntax	The component name, in the form <i>package/component</i> . To use the built-in implementation, enter: <code>CtsComponents/ObjectCache</code>
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.component.objectCache.sizeCheckInterval

com.sybase.jaguar.component.objectCache.sizeCheckInterval

Description	For EJB CMP entity beans that use the object cache, specifies how often EAServer checks the size of the entry before placing it in the cache.
Syntax	A positive integer. The default is 1. If you specify a size check interval <i>N</i> , EAServer performs the size calculation on only every <i>N</i> th entry, and uses a running average size for the interim entries.

Usage	When writing to the object cache, EAServer checks the size of the entry to see if the cache size would be exceeded. If so, least recently used entries are flushed from the cache until there is room for the new entry. The time spent calculating size can adversely affect performance. However, if the size of the data varies a lot, setting a size check interval may lead to inaccurate cache size estimations, resulting in memory use beyond the configured cache size.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.objectCache</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.objects

Description	Specifies the maximum number of component instances that can exist at once. For a C++ component that runs as an external process, specifies the maximum number of simultaneously running external processes.
Syntax	<i>n</i> Where <i>n</i> is a positive integer.
Usage	<p>This property specifies the maximum number of instances that can be created at once. If a request arrives when the maximum number of instances exist and are all busy, the request blocks, with blocking time constrained by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.maxwait</code> property.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property in the Maximum Active Instances field on the Resources tab in the Component Properties dialog box.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.process</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.maxwait</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.maxpool</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.passByReference

Description	Enables the proprietary EJB pass-by-reference in-server invocation mechanism supported by some other J2EE vendors.
Syntax	<code>true</code> to enable pass-by-reference semantics or <code>false</code> to disable. The default is <code>false</code> .
Usage	When this property is set to <code>true</code> , EJB stubs and skeletons for the component and its home and remote interfaces use the same parameter passing mode that EAServer normally uses for EJB 2.0 local interfaces. After changing the value, you must regenerate stubs and skeletons.

This feature is not intended for new development, which should use standard EJB 2.0 local interfaces. When used, remote clients will be unable to call the component. The feature cannot be used with components that already have a local interface. If two or more components share the same home and remote interfaces, then all or none of those components must be configured for pass-by-reference.

See also “Optimizing in-server EJB calls” in Chapter 3, “Component Tuning,” in the *EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide*.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.appname

Description For PowerBuilder components, the name of the PowerBuilder application that contains the NVO that implements the component.

Syntax The name of the PowerBuilder application, as displayed in PowerBuilder.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.class`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.class

Description For PowerBuilder components, specifies the name of the nonvisual object that implements the component’s methods.

Syntax The name of the PowerBuilder NVO, as displayed in PowerBuilder.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.appname`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.cookie

Description For versioned PowerBuilder components, contains version cookie data.

Syntax The cookie data.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.appname`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.class`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.debug

Description For PowerBuilder components, specifies whether the component can be debugged while executing.

Syntax	<code>true</code> to enable debugging, or <code>false</code> to disable debugging. The default is <code>false</code> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.debug</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.librarylist

Description	For PowerBuilder components, specifies library files that are required to run the object.
Syntax	The list of library files, separated by semicolons. Prefix library names with a dollar sign (\$) if they must be included when the component is synchronized or archived. For example: <code>mylib.pbl;anotherlib.pbl;\$utils.pbl</code>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.files</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.appname</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.class</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.live_edit

Description	For PowerBuilder components, enables or disables the live editing feature.
Syntax	<code>true</code> to enable live editing; <code>false</code> to disable. The default is <code>false</code> .
Usage	This property should be set from the PowerBuilder user interface, as the live editing feature depends on corresponding changes to the component's project settings. See the PowerBuilder documentation for more information.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.debug</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.version

Description	For PowerBuilder components, specifies the required version of the PowerBuilder virtual machine.
Syntax	This property is set when deploying from PowerBuilder, and should not be edited in any other way. Components that lack this property setting are run in the version 7.0 VM.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.appname</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.pb.class</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.pooling

Description	Specifies whether component instances are pooled for reuse by multiple client sessions.
Syntax	true or false. The default is true.
Usage	<p>When this property is true, component instances are always pooled after deactivation. For components that use the <code>JaguarEJB::ServerBean</code> or <code>JaguarCOM::ObjectControl</code> control interfaces, you can also configure pooling by implementing interfaces with a <code>canReuse</code> (<code>ServerBean</code>) or <code>canBePooled</code> (<code>JaguarCOM</code>) method. If you enable the Pooling option in EAServer Manager, your component is always pooled, and these methods are not called.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property with the Pooling check box on the Instances tab in the Component Properties dialog box.</p>
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.component.control , com.sybase.jaguar.component.maxpool , com.sybase.jaguar.component.minpool

com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps

Description	For an entity or stateful session component, specifies how persistence is performed.												
Syntax	Allowable values are:												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>To indicate</th></tr> <tr> <td>component</td><td>The implementation manages persistence, via the <code>ejbLoad</code> and <code>ejbStore</code> methods, or <code>ctsLoad</code> and <code>ctsStore</code>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>automatic</td><td>The server manages persistence with code generated as part of the component skeleton, using mapping properties to map implementation fields to database table columns.</td></tr> <tr> <td>generated</td><td>A generated class (specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps.class</code> property) manages persistence.</td></tr> <tr> <td>serialize</td><td>For Java components only. The component state is serialized and stored in binary form.</td></tr> <tr> <td>none</td><td>No persistence.</td></tr> </table>	Value	To indicate	component	The implementation manages persistence, via the <code>ejbLoad</code> and <code>ejbStore</code> methods, or <code>ctsLoad</code> and <code>ctsStore</code> .	automatic	The server manages persistence with code generated as part of the component skeleton, using mapping properties to map implementation fields to database table columns.	generated	A generated class (specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps.class</code> property) manages persistence.	serialize	For Java components only. The component state is serialized and stored in binary form.	none	No persistence.
Value	To indicate												
component	The implementation manages persistence, via the <code>ejbLoad</code> and <code>ejbStore</code> methods, or <code>ctsLoad</code> and <code>ctsStore</code> .												
automatic	The server manages persistence with code generated as part of the component skeleton, using mapping properties to map implementation fields to database table columns.												
generated	A generated class (specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps.class</code> property) manages persistence.												
serialize	For Java components only. The component state is serialized and stored in binary form.												
none	No persistence.												
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Persistence Type control on the Persistence tab in the Component Properties dialog box.												

See also Chapter 31, “Using the Message Service,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps.class

Description For entity components, specifies the generated class to handle component persistence when com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps property is “generated.”

Syntax The Java class name.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property in the Generated Class field on the Persistence tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps

com.sybase.jaguar.component.qop

Description Minimum quality of protection required to access component.

Syntax A QOP identifier. “Securing Component Access,” in the *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide* lists allowable QOP values.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.queue

Description For MDBs associated with a message queue, specifies the name of the message queue.

Syntax *MyQueue*

Usage In EAServer Manager, specify the Name on the MDB Type tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also “Permanent destinations” on page 152,
Chapter 31, “Using the Message Service,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*

com.sybase.jaguar.component.reentrant

Description	For entity components, including EJB entity beans, specifies whether a component can recursively call itself, or participate in an intercomponent call sequence that creates recursion.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property with the Reentrant check box on the Instances tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.refresh

Description	Specifies whether the component can be refreshed, that is, whether a new implementation can be loaded while the server is running.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> .
Usage	<p>For Java components, disabling the refresh property causes the component and dependent classes to be loaded by the system class loader rather than being custom-loaded. For more information, see these sections in the <i>EAServer Programmer's Guide</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For EJB components, “Disabling refresh” in Chapter 7, “Creating Enterprise JavaBeans Components”• For CORBA Java comonents, “Disabling component refresh” in Chapter 11, “Creating CORBA Java Components” <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.cpp.copy</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.classes</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.package.java.classes</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.application.java.classes</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.java.classes</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.remote

Description	Specifies the name of the remote (main) IDL interface. EJB components must have a remote interface, and other component types must have one to support access from EJB clients.
Syntax	<code>remote</code>

Where *remote* is the IDL interface name. For example, `examples::Query`. The remote interface must be one of the interfaces listed in the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.interfaces` property. For an EJB component, the default is set to:

package::component

Where *package* is the EAServer package name, and *component* is the EAServer package name. If the component does not have remote interfaces, set the property to an empty string or remove the setting.

For other component types, there is no default.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the File menu for the Interfaces folder displayed beneath the component icon.

If an EJB component has only local interfaces, that is, no home and remote interface, when you deploy the EJB, EAServer sets the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.remote` property to match the local IDL interface (`com.sybase.jaguar.component.local`) and sets the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.home` property to match the local home IDL interface (`com.sybase.jaguar.component.local.home`).

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.home`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb.remote`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.local`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.interfaces`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.resource-env-ref

Description Resource environment references are logical names applied to objects administered by EAServer.

Syntax See Resource environment reference properties on page 453.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Resource Env Refs tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also Resource environment reference properties on page 453.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.resource-ref

Description For EJB components, specifies aliased JNDI names for database connections, JavaMail sessions, and URL factories used by the component.

Syntax	See Resource reference properties on page 459.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Resource Refs tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	Resource reference properties on page 459.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.retry.timeout

Description	For an EJB MDB component, specifies how long the server should redeliver a message after the MDB has thrown an exception while processing the message.
Syntax	Specify the time period in seconds. The default is zero, which indicates the message should not be redelivered. EAServer does not retry unless <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.auto.failover</code> is set to <code>true</code> .
Usage	To enable redelivery of messages after your MDB throws an exception, you must specify a retry timeout by setting this property and setting <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.auto.failover</code> is set to <code>true</code> . EAServer retries at intervals that increase by about one second after each failure; that is, after one second, again after 3 seconds, again after 6 seconds, and so forth.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.auto.failover</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.roles

Description	For component types other than EJB, specifies roles that a user must belong to invoke the component.
Syntax	<i>role1, role2, ...</i> Where <i>role1</i> , <i>role2</i> , and so forth are role names defined in the repository.
Usage	<p>In EAServer Manager, set this property using the File menu for the Roles folder displayed below the component icon.</p> <p>Roles are attached to EAServer packages, components, and methods. Attaching a role to a package controls access to all non-EJB components in the package. Attaching a role to a component constrains access to all methods in the component's interfaces. Attaching a role to a method constrains access to that method.</p> <p>For EJB components, configure access control at the method level by setting the method property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.method.security-roles</code> for each method.</p>

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.package.roles`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.method.roles`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.method.security-roles`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.runasidentity

Description For EJB 1.0 components, specifies an identity name used for intercomponent calls if the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.runasmode` property is “specified.”

Syntax *id*

Where *id* is the alias name for an identity. The name used must be aliased to an entity that exists in the EAServer repository by setting a `com.sybase.jaguar.package.runasidentity.<id>` property for the package that contains this component. For example, if the component’s run-as identity property is “ejbFoo”, create a package property with this name and value:

```
com.sybase.jaguar.package.runasidentity.ejbFooId=foold
```

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Run As Identity field on the Run As Mode tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.runasmode`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.package.runasidentity.<id>`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.runasmode

Description For EJB 1.0 components, specifies the user identity that is assumed for intercomponent calls.

Syntax Allowable values are:

Value	Description
client	Use the client’s user name and password. This is the default setting.
system	Use the system user name and password. The system account effectively belongs to any role, and can execute any method on any component that is installed in the same server or cluster.
specified	Use the user name and password associated with the identity name specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.runasidentity</code> property.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Run As Mode tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.runasidentity`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.method.runasmode`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.security.runasidentity

Description For EJB 2.0 components, specifies the run-as identity used for intercomponent calls. If this property is not set, intercomponent calls use the client identity.

Syntax (specified=*id*,role=*role-name*,desc=*desc*)

Where:

Variable	Specifies
<i>id</i>	Is a logical identity name which must be mapped to an EAServer identity by setting a corresponding package property, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.package.runasidentity.<id></code> where <i><id></i> is the logical identity name.
<i>role-name</i>	Is a logical role name which must be mapped to an EAServer role by setting a corresponding package property, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-role.<j2ee-role></code> where <i><j2ee-role></i> is the logical role name. The mapping can also be established by setting the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-role.<j2ee-role></code> property. The mapped EAServer identity should be in the mapped EAServer role.
<i>desc</i>	Is an optional description of the run-as authorization requirement. The description can help users when the component is deployed to another server, and the deployer must choose a different identity mapping.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.package.runasidentity.<id>`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-role.<j2ee-role>`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-role.<j2ee-role>`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.runasidentity`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-ref.<j2ee-role-ref>

Description For EJB components, maps a role reference specified in the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-refs` property to a J2EE role name defined in package or application properties.

Syntax	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-ref.role-ref=j2ee-role</code> Where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>j2ee-role</i> is a J2EE role name defined for the package or application that contains the component, using the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-roles</code> or <code>com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-roles</code> property, respectively.• <i>role-ref</i> is a role name defined in the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-refs</code> property.
Usage	Applies to EJB (1.1 or 2.0) components only. In EAServer Manager, set this property on the Role Refs tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-roles</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-roles</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-refs

Description	For EJB components, specifies role reference names used within <code>isCallerInRole</code> method invocations in the component implementation.
Syntax	A comma-separated list of role reference names. For each role reference specified by this property, you must map the role reference to a J2EE role name by setting the corresponding <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-ref.<j2ee-role-ref></code> property.
Usage	Applies to EJB (1.1 or 2.0) components only. Role references are required if the component implementation calls the <code>isCallerInRole</code> Java method to programmatically restrict access. In EAServer Manager, set this property on the Role Refs tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-ref.<j2ee-role-ref></code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.selectForUpdate

Description	For components that use automatic persistence, such as EJB CMP entity beans, specifies whether queries create exclusive locks on selected rows.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.touchColumn`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.selectWithLock`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.timestamp`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.selectWithLock

Description For components that use automatic persistence, such as EJB CMP entity beans, specifies whether queries create shared locks on selected rows.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

Usage This property or the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.selectForUpdate` property enable pessimistic concurrency control, that is, table or row locking to avoid concurrent updates to the same row. The alternative model uses optimistic concurrency control, using value comparison to roll back updates if the selected rows have been updated by another user.

In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Select With Lock option on the Persistence/General tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.selectForUpdate`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.timestamp`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.sharing

Description Specifies whether multiple component instances can be created. A *shared* component serves all client requests with one instance.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

Usage When this option is enabled, a single, shared instance of the component services all client requests. A shared component can store data in instance variables. However, if the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.thread.safe` property is `true`, you must synchronize access to instance variables.

Sharing setting overrides Pooling setting If both `com.sybase.jaguar.component.sharing` and `com.sybase.jaguar.component.pooling` are enabled (true), the sharing property takes precedence.

In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Sharing check box on the Instances tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.pooling`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.thread.safe`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.softLock

Description For EJB CMP entity beans that use an isolation level of `repeatable_read_with_cache`, enables soft locking.

Syntax `true` or `false`. `true` enables soft locking. The default of `false` disables soft locking.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.cmp_iso_level`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.softLock.timeout`, “Configuring CMP isolation level” in the *EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide*

com.sybase.jaguar.component.softLock.timeout

Description When soft locking is enabled, specifies the timeout period for soft-locked rows.

Syntax The timeout, in seconds.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.softLock`, “Configuring CMP isolation level” in the *EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide*

com.sybase.jaguar.component.state

Description For entity components or stateful components that use automatic storage, specifies the datatype for the component’s state information.

Syntax The name of an IDL structure or serializable Java class that stores component state.

Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property in the State field on the Persistence tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps, Chapter 27, “Creating Entity Components,” and Chapter 28, “Configuring Persistence for Stateful Session Components,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.state.gs

Description	For entity components or stateful components that use automatic persistence, specifies component methods that set and retrieve component state.
-------------	---

Syntax	For EJB entity beans, set the value to “default.” For component types other than EJB entity beans, set the value to:
--------	---

getMethod, setMethod

Where *getMethod* is the name of the method that returns component state information, and *setMethod* is the name of the method that receives component state information and applies it to instance fields. If you specify no value, the default is *getState*, *setState*. Your component implementation must contain these methods, but they should not be listed in the component’s client interfaces. The *getState* method returns an instance of the type specified by the State field, and the *setState* method accepts a parameter of this type. For example, if the state type is *ShoppingCartState*, the *getState* and *setState* methods might be defined as follows in Java:

```
private ShoppingCartState data;

ShoppingCartState getState()
{
    return data;
}

void setState(ShoppingCartState state)
{
    data = state;
}
```

Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property in the State Methods field on the Persistence tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
-------	--

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps`, Chapter 27, “Creating Entity Components,” and Chapter 28, “Configuring Persistence for Stateful Session Components,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*

com.sybase.jaguar.component.stateless

Description For EJB session beans and non-EJB components that use the control interface `CtsComponents::ObjectControl`, specifies whether the component is stateless, that is, whether an instance should be bound to a client session for its lifetime.

For EJB session beans, this property is set automatically when the component type is set, and must not be changed. For other component types, the option must be set manually.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Stateless check box on the Instances tab in the Component Properties window.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.control`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_vote`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.storage

Description For entity or stateful session components that use automatic persistence or failover support, specifies the storage component.

Syntax For a stateful session component that uses in-memory state replication, specify:

`CtsComponents/HeapStorage`

For an entity component or stateful session component that uses persistent (remote database) storage, specify:

`storage(cache=cacheName,table=tableName)`

For an EJB stateful session between configured for passivation, specify:

`storage(cache=cacheName,table=tableName,transient)`

Where:

- `storage` is the name of the storage component.

- *cacheName* is the name of the connection cache to use. The default for new components is `JavaCache`. For components that are imported from an EJB-JAR file, the default is the value of the server property `com.sybase.jaguar.server.defaultStorageCache`.
- *tableName* is the name of the database table to store component state. If using mapped fields, prefix the table name with “map:”, as in “map:mytable.”

In EAServer Manager, set this property in the Storage Component field on the Persistence tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also

`com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.timestamp`,
 Chapter 27, “Creating Entity Components,” and Chapter 28, “Configuring Persistence for Stateful Session Components,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*

com.sybase.jaguar.component.store

Description

Tells the server when to call `ejbStore`.

Syntax

store

Where *store* can be one of, or a comma-separated list of more than one of, these values:

Value	Description
<code>afterCreate</code>	The server calls <code>ejbStore</code> after it calls <code>ejbPostCreate</code> .
<code>afterInvoke</code>	The server calls <code>ejbStore</code> after it calls each business method.
<code>beforeCompletion</code>	The server calls <code>ejbStore</code> at the end of a transaction. This option may provide the best performance, but you may get the wrong result in some cases; for example, if two entity beans in one transaction are updating the same table, or if updates from session and entity beans are mixed in one transaction.

The default value is `afterCreate,afterInvoke`.

Usage

The default value of `afterCreate,afterInvoke` is required for EJB 2.0 compliance and is safe for all compliant entity bean implementations

If you insert values in the `ejbCreate` method, and do not modify any field values in the `ejbPostCreate` method, you can safely remove `afterCreate` from the setting. Doing so improves performance by eliminating redundant updates to the database.

You can use the `beforeCompletion` setting rather than `afterInvoke` if all updates to one table come from one entity bean, and you do not mind if finder methods return stale values because updates are deferred during a transaction. While this setting yields the best performance, you may get the wrong result with architectures where more than one component can update a table, for example, if two entity beans in one transaction update the same table, or if updates from session and entity beans are mixed in one transaction.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.sync

Description	Specifies whether the component is included in the files replicated by a synchronization operation.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> .
Usage	This property is used to prevent unnecessary replication of built-in EAServer components. You can set it on your own components; however, there is no good reason not to synchronize application components.
See also	Chapter 6, “Clusters and Synchronization”

com.sybase.jaguar.component.thread.safe

Description	Specifies whether multiple component instances can execute concurrently, or whether a shared component can execute simultaneously on multiple threads. If this option is disabled, the server serializes all invocations of component methods.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> .
Usage	<p>Enable this option if the component is thread safe.</p> <p>If the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.sharing</code> and <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.bind.thread</code> properties are both true, the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.thread.safe</code> property is implicitly set to false.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Concurrency check box on the Instances tab in the Component Properties dialog box.</p>

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.bind.thread`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.sharing`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.timeout

Description Specifies how long, in seconds, an active component instance can remain idle between method calls before the client's proxy becomes invalid.

Syntax *time*

Where *time* is the timeout period in seconds. A value of "0" indicates an infinite timeout. The default is specified by the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.timeout` server property.

Usage If the timeout expires, the instance is automatically deactivated. Instance Timeout is useful for ensuring timely deactivation of stateful components. The setting has no effect for stateless components.

When the timeout period is exceeded, EAServer deactivates the component and invalidates the client's object reference. If the client attempts another method invocation, the client-side ORB throws the `CORBA::OBJECT_NOT_EXIST` exception. At this point, the client must create a new proxy instance for the component.

When specifying timeouts, a resolution of 5 seconds is recommended.

Network transport time is not included in the measured timeout period. You may need to configure a larger timeout period if clients connect over slow networks.

In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Instance Timeout field on the Resources tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.timeout`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.timestamp

Description For entity components that use automatic persistence with mapped table fields, specifies how the server uses optimistic concurrency control to prevent overlapping updates to the same column.

Syntax See "Configuring concurrency control" in Chapter 27, "Creating Entity Components," in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*.

Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Timestamp field on the Persistence tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.selectWithLock</code> <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ts.length</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_retry</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.tlc.sort

Description	For EJB CMP entity beans, specifies that transaction local cache entries for this component should be sorted before <code>ejbStore</code> is called.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default of <code>false</code> indicates no sorting.
Usage	Setting this property to <code>true</code> helps to avoid deadlock when separate transactions concurrently update multiple instances of the same component. You cannot enable sorting unless the primary key class implements the <code>java.lang.Comparable</code> interface. Most <code>java.lang</code> utility classes implement this interface, such as <code>String</code> , <code>Integer</code> and so forth.
See also	“Configuring transaction local cache settings” in Chapter 4, “EJB CMP Tuning,” in the <i>EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide</i> .

com.sybase.jaguar.component.topic

Description	For MDBs associated with a message topic, specifies the name of the topic.
Syntax	<i>MyTopic</i>
Usage	In EAServer Manager, specify the Name on the MDB Type tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	“Permanent destinations” on page 152, Chapter 31, “Using the Message Service,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.touchColumn

Description	Used when the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.selectForUpdate</code> property is true. For databases such as Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise that do not support select for update locking syntax, EAServer locks rows by issuing a no-change update statement. This property specifies which column to update.
Syntax	Specify the column name. If you do not specify a column, the first non-key column is updated. For best performance, specify the column with the datatype that can be updated most quickly. For example, int columns can be updated more quickly than varchar columns.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.selectForUpdate</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.trace

Description	Enables additional debug tracing for the component, such as logging method names, client IP addresses, and user names for each invocation of a business method.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.debug</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.transient

Description	Applies to stateful components only. Specifies whether instances can be run on multiple servers in a cluster or survive a server restart.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> .
Usage	<p>If this option is enabled, the server guarantees that proxy references can only be used within the same server process. For EJB stateful session beans, this property must be enabled for the standard EJB passivation and activation to occur. It must be disabled if you want to configure a stateful session bean to support failover.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Transient check box on the Instances tab in the Component Properties dialog box.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.ts.length

Description	When <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.timestamp</code> specifies a column name, this property specifies the datatype and length.
Syntax	No value indicates the default, 4-byte integer. Specify <code>binary(16)</code> to use globally unique 16-byte ID timestamps.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ps</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.timestamp</code> , Chapter 27, “Creating Entity Components,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> .

com.sybase.jaguar.component.ts.triggers

Description	For EJB CMP entity beans that use a table-level timestamp, specifies whether EAServer must create triggers to update the timestamp when a row in the mapped table is inserted, modified, or deleted.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.timestamp</code> , Chapter 27, “Creating Entity Components,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> .

com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_control

Description	Specifies whether control interface methods execute in the context of a server-managed transaction.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> for EJB entity beans, and <code>false</code> for other component types.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.control</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_outcome

Description Determines whether a CORBA::TRANSACTION_ROLLEDBACK exception is thrown to the client when a transaction is rolled back.

Syntax The allowable settings are:

Setting	Description
always	The default. EAServer sends a CORBA::TRANSACTION_ROLLEDBACK exception to the client when a transaction is rolled back.
failed	EAServer does not send the CORBA::TRANSACTION_ROLLEDBACK exception to the client when a transaction is rolled back. If you use this setting, you can code your components to raise a different exception with a descriptive message after calling the RollbackWork transaction primitive. With this setting in effect, EAServer may still throw a CORBA system exception if unable to commit a transaction at your component's request.

Usage Set this property to `failed` if you require that no exceptions are sent to the client for rolled-back transactions or that an alternate exception is sent. This setting is useful if you require that the client be able to retrieve output parameters after a transaction is rolled back: if an exception is thrown, the output parameters are not available.

In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_retry

Description For EJB CMP entity beans, determines whether EAServer automatically replays transactions that fail.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is the value of the server property `com.sybase.jaguar.server.tx_retry`, or `false` if the server property is not set.

Usage This setting applies only to EJB CMP entity beans that use optimistic concurrency control.

EAServer can automatically retry transactions that are rolled back—method calls back to the last transaction boundary are replayed by the server component dispatcher. This feature is useful for For EJB CMP entity beans and entity components that use automatic persistence and optimistic concurrency control. When transaction retry is enabled, transactions that fail due to conflicting updates are automatically retried (replayed).

Auto-retry must be configured for the component that initiates a transaction, which is typically a session bean in EJB applications. Auto-retry works only for intercomponent calls, not for direct invocations of entity beans from the Web tier or base clients.

If retry is enabled, OCC failures throw a CORBA TRANSIENT exception rather than TRANSACTION_ROLLEDBACK. The stub code retries transactions that fail with a CORBA::TRANSIENT exception, up to 10 times.

Auto-retry is not appropriate for all applications. For example, an end user may want to cancel a purchase if the item price has risen. If auto-retry is disabled, clients must be coded to retry or abort transactions that fail because of stale data. The exception thrown is CORBA::TRANSIENT (for EJB clients, this exception is the root cause of the java.rmi.RemoteException thrown by the EJB stub).

See also

com.sybase.jaguar.server.tx_retry,
“Concurrency control options” in Chapter 4, “EJB CMP Tuning,” in the
EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide.

com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_timeout

Description	Specifies the maximum duration of an EAServer transaction begun by the component.
Syntax	<p>The timeout period, in seconds, with 0 indicating no timeout. EAServer determines the transaction timeout period as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the component Transaction Timeout property is set to a nonzero value, this is the timeout period.• Otherwise, the server transaction timeout property com.sybase.jaguar.server.tx_timeout is checked. If the server transaction timeout is nonzero, this specifies the timeout period.

- Otherwise, the component Instance Timeout property `com.sybase.jaguar.component.timeout` is checked. If this value is nonzero, it specifies the transaction timeout period as well as the instance timeout period.
- Otherwise, the transaction timeout is infinite.

Usage

When specifying timeouts, Sybase recommends a resolution of 5 seconds. EAServer checks for timeouts after each method returns. Your component will not be deactivated in the middle of an invocation because of a timeout. When a transaction times out, the next method invocation in the client-side ORB throws the `CORBA::TRANSACTION_ROLLEDBACK` system exception.

In EAServer Manager, set this property in the Transaction Timeout field on the Resources tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

See also

`com.sybase.jaguar.component.timeout`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.tx_timeout`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_type

Description

Specifies how methods in your component participate in transactions.

Syntax

Table B-1 lists allowable values:

Table B-1: tx_type values	
Value	To indicate
not_supported	The component-level default. The component's methods never execute as part of a transaction. If the component is activated by another component that is executing within a transaction, the new instance's work is performed outside of the existing transaction.
supports	The component can execute in the context of an EAServer transaction, but a connection is not required to execute the component's methods. If the component is instantiated directly by a base client, EAServer does not begin a transaction. If component A is instantiated by component B, and component B is executing within a transaction, component A executes in the same transaction.
requires	The component always executes in a transaction. When the component is instantiated directly by a base client, a new transaction begins. If component A is activated by component B, and B is executing within a transaction, then A executes within the same transaction; if B is not executing in a transaction, then A executes in a new transaction.

Value	To indicate
requires_new	Whenever the component is instantiated, a new transaction begins. If component A is activated by component B, and B is executing within a transaction, then A begins a new transaction that is unaffected by the outcome of B's transaction; if B is not executing in a transaction, then A executes in a new transaction.
mandatory	Methods may only be invoked by a client that has an outstanding transaction.
user_managed	<p>The component implementation explicitly begins and ends transactions.</p> <p>For EJB session bean components The component can explicitly begin, commit, and roll back new, independent transactions by using the <code>javax.transaction.UserTransaction</code> interface. Transactions begun by the component execute independently of the client's transaction. If the component has not begun a transaction, the component's database work is performed independently of any EAServer transaction.</p> <p>Stateless session beans can use this attribute, but transactions begun in a method must be committed or rolled back before that method returns. Otherwise, EAServer logs an error and returns an exception to the client. Stateful session beans can create transactions that remain open across several method calls.</p> <p>For components of other types The component can inherit a client's transaction. If called without a transaction, the component can explicitly begin, commit, and roll back transactions by using the <code>CORBA CosTransactions::Current</code> interface.</p>
never	The component's methods never execute as part of a transaction, and the component cannot be called in the context of a transaction. If a client or another component calls the component with an outstanding transaction, EAServer throws an exception.

Usage

The transaction attribute determines how methods in your component participate in transactions; at the component level, the setting affects all methods. You can also set a transaction attribute for methods within a component using the `com.sybase.jaguar.method.tx_type` method property. Values set at the method level override the component setting.

See also

`com.sybase.jaguar.method.tx_type`

com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_vote

Description	<p>Specifies whether the component is automatically deactivated after each method invocation, or deactivated at explicit transaction boundaries. For component types to which it applies, setting this property to true effectively marks the component as stateless.</p> <p>Applies only to components that use a control interface in which the instance activation and deactivation correspond to transaction boundaries. In other words, the option does not apply to EJB components or any component that uses the control interface <code>CtsComponents::ObjectControl</code>.</p>
Syntax	Allowable values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> . The default for new components is <code>true</code> .
Usage	<p>In EAServer Manager, set this property with the Automatic Demarcation / Deactivation check box on the Transactions tab in the Component Properties window.</p> <p>For EJB session bean components and components that use the <code>CtsComponents::ObjectControl</code> control interface, the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.stateless</code> property provides similar behavior.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.control</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.stateless</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.component.type

Description	Specifies the component type.
Syntax	<i>type</i> Where <i>type</i> is one of:

Type value	To indicate
com	ActiveX/COM
c++	C++, using CORBA C++ language bindings
cs	C (using Open Client/Server CS datatypes)
ejb	An Enterprise Java bean (EJB) component, conforming to the EJB version indicated by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.model.version</code> property
java	A CORBA/Java component, using CORBA Java language bindings
jdbc	A Java component using JDBC datatypes for parameters and return values

Type value	To indicate
pb	A PowerBuilder component
library	A component run by the specified dispatcher library

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Component Type field on the General tab in the Component Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.description

Description Specifies a text description of the component.

Syntax *desc*

Where *desc* is the descriptive text.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Description field on the General tab of the Component Properties dialog box.

Connection cache properties

Description Connection cache property names begin with `com.sybase.jaguar.conncache`. In EAServer Manager, configure connection cache properties in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box.

In addition to the properties described here, you can configure additional properties for JDBC and Client-Library caches. See “Advanced tab” on page 86 for more information.

See also Chapter 4, “Database Access”

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.cachebyname

Description Specifies whether components can use this cache by specifying the cache name alone.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

Usage To access a cache from an aliased JNDI reference, this property must be `true`.

In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Allow By-Name Access check box on the Caching tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.resource-ref`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.resource-ref`

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.cachesize

Description This property is obsolete and has been replaced by `com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolsize.max`. EAServer automatically converts settings that use the old name to the new name when the server is started.

Syntax Same as `com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolsize.max`.

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.check

Description Specifies the query to use when testing whether a connection is still usable.

Syntax The SQL query text. The default is:

```
select 1
```

The default does not work on all databases. For example, for an Oracle database, you must set this property to:

```
select 1 from dual
```

Usage To set this property in EAServer Manager, use the Advanced tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.checkallowed`

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.checkallowed

Description Specifies whether the cache manager should test connections before returning them to the cache.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `true`.

Usage The query used to test the cache is specified by the `com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.check` property.

To set this property in EAServer Manager, use the Enable connection sanity check option on the Caching tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.check`

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.cmp_stats

Description	Enables statistics output for EJB CMP entity beans that use the cache.
Syntax	Integer values. The default of 0 disables statistics output. A positive integer specifies how often, in seconds, the persistence engine logs statistics entries. Statistics output includes table statistics, cache usage statistics, and query statistics. This data can be useful for tuning other connection cache and component properties for best performance.

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.config-property

Description	Specifies additional driver-specific connection properties.
Syntax	A comma-separated list of parenthesized quadruplets, each of which sets a driver property:

```
(description=desc, env-entry-value=value, env-entry-type=type,
env-entry-name=name)
```

Where:

Variable	Specifies
<i>desc</i>	An optional description.
<i>value</i>	The property value.
<i>type</i>	The Java datatype of the property value.
<i>name</i>	The property name.

Examples	Example 1 This example sets a string property named “DYNAMIC_PREPARE” to a value of “true”:
----------	--

```
(description=some description, env-entry-value=true,
env-entry-type=java.lang.String,
env-entry-name=DYNAMIC_PREPARE)
```

Example 2 This example configures two properties named “prop1” and “prop2,” of type Integer, to values of 1 and 2, respectively. The description of the second property has been omitted:

```
(description="Set prop1", env-entry-value=1,
env-entry-type=java.lang.Integer,
env-entry-name=prop1), (description=,
env-entry-value=2, env-entry-type=java.lang.Integer,
env-entry-name=prop2)
```

Usage For JDBC 2.0 drivers, the properties are set using reflection, which finds a method that matches the property name and datatype. For example, if you set the property `packetSize` to a `java.lang.Integer` value, the cache manager looks for a method named `setPacketSize` that takes a parameter of this type. For JDBC 1.0 drivers, the properties are set by creating a `java.util.Properties` instance that contains the property settings and passing it to the driver.

You can also set properties by adding them to the cache properties directly. Any property whose name does not begin with `com.sybase.jaguar` is passed to the driver as a String property setting. You cannot set properties of type other than String this way.

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.conlibdll

Description Specifies the DLL, shared library, or JDBC driver class name used in the connection.

Syntax The syntax is the same as the DLL or Class Name field on the Driver tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box. See “Driver properties” on page 80.

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.conlibname

Description Specifies the type of connection cache.

Syntax Your choices for library type are:

Table B-2: Library type values

Value	To indicate
CTLIB_110	Sybase Open Client Client-Library connections
ODBC	Connections using an open database connectivity driver
JDBC	Connections using Java database connectivity driver
OCI_7	Connection using OCI 7.x
OCI_8	Connections using OCI 8.x

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property on the Caching tab in the Connection Cache properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.db_type

Description Specifies the database type.

Syntax	The name of an existing database type entity.
See also	Database type properties

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.description

Description	Specifies an optional text description of the cache.
Syntax	<i>desc</i> Where <i>desc</i> is the descriptive text.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property in the Description field on the General tab in the Connection Cache properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.highavailability

Description	Specifies whether to use a high availability connection.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property on the Driver tab in the Connection Cache properties dialog box. The property is available only for Client Library 11.0 connections.

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.idletimeout

Description	Specifies the number of seconds an idle connection remains in the pool before it is dropped.
Syntax	The default is 300 seconds (5 minutes).
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property on the Caching tab in the Connection Cache properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.name

Description	Specifies the cache name.
Syntax	The cache name as displayed in EAServer Manager.

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.password.e

Description	Specifies the password for connections in the cache.
Syntax	The password text. Values are encrypted in the repository.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property in the Password field on the General tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.username

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolmanager.maxconnection

Description	Specifies the maximum number of connections that can be allocated before the value of the com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolmanager.wait property determines whether to wait for a connection. The number of connections should be greater than or equal to the value of com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolsize.max. A value of 0 indicates that new connections should be opened whenever they are required. Excess connections are deallocated and not returned to the cache.
Syntax	The number of connections.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property in the Maximum Connections field on the Caching tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolsize.max

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolsize.max

Description	Specifies the number of connections kept open in the cache.
Syntax	A positive integer. If not set, the default is 10.
Usage	<p>The cache size specifies the number of connections kept open in the cache. At times, more connections may be open than the size allows if additional connections are required. However, excess connections are deallocated and not returned to the cache.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property in the Maximum Connection Cache Pool Size field on the Caching tab in the Connection Properties dialog box.</p>
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolsize.min

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolsize.min

Description	Specifies the minimum number of connections kept open in the cache.
Syntax	A positive integer. If not set, the default is 0.
Usage	When the server starts, it preallocates and opens the specified number of connections. In EAServer Manager, set this property in the Minimum Connection Cache Pool Size field on the Caching tab in the Connection Properties dialog box.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolsize.max

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.refreshrate

Description	The refresh rate for the connection cache.
Syntax	The default is 600 seconds (10 minutes).
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property on the Caching tab in the Connection Cache properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.remotesvrname

Description	The “server name” to connect to, which may be a URL for JDBC connection caches.
Syntax	See “General properties” on page 75. The syntax is the same as for the Server Name field in the EAServer Manager Connection Cache Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.replaceorwithcolon

Description	If this property is set to true, pipe characters, ' ', in the server URL for JDBC connection caches are replaced with ':' before calling the JDBC driver's <code>setServerName()</code> method.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.ssa

Description	Enables set-proxy support for connections to databases that support this feature.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> , which disables set-proxy support.
Usage	<p>Current versions of Adaptive Server Enterprise and Adaptive Server Anywhere allow a user to assume the identity and privileges of another user. You can use this feature with any database that recognizes this command:</p> <pre>set session authorization "login-name"</pre> <p>When proxy support is enabled, connections retrieved from the cache are set to act as a proxy for the user name associated with the EAServer client. To set proxy to another user name, use the Java <code>JCMCache.getProxyConnection()</code> method or the C <code>JagCmGetProxyConnection()</code> routine in your component.</p> <p>The user name specified in the cache properties (<code>com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.username</code>) must have set-proxy privileges in the database and/or server used by the cache.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.username</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.ssa.systemid</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.ssa.systemid

Description	Specifies an alternate user name to set proxy to if the cache is used by an EJB CMP entity bean and the cache has set-proxy support enabled.
Syntax	The user name. If not set, the default is the value of <code>com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.username</code> .
Usage	In an EJB CMP entity bean, the client user name is not available to set proxy to since the persistence engine runs as the system user. In this case, if a user name is specified with this property, the cache manager sets proxy to the specified user. Otherwise, it sets proxy to the cache's User Name.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.ssa</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.username</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.username

Description	Specifies the user name for connections in the cache.
-------------	---

Syntax	The user name.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the User name field on the General tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.password.e</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.wait

Description	Specifies whether to wait for a connection, when the number of connections that have been allocated is equal to the value of <code>com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolmanager.maxconnection</code> .
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> .
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property in the Wait for Connection field on the Caching tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolsize.max</code> <code>com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolsize.min</code> <code>com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.poolmanager.maxconnection</code>

Connector properties

Description	Connector property names begin with <code>com.sybase.jaguar.connector</code> . In EAServer Manager, configure connector properties in the Connector Properties dialog box.
See also	“Configuring connectors” on page 90

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.auth-mechanism

Description	Specifies the authentication mechanism supported by the resource adapter (connector.)
Syntax	For example: <code>(auth-mech-type=basic-password, auth-mech-cred=javax.resource.security.PasswordCredential)</code>
Usage	This property is defined in the deployment descriptor and set automatically when you import the connector resource archive (RAR) or JAR file.

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.config-property

Description	Defines a single configuration property for a managed connection factory.
Syntax	For example: <code>(env-entry-value=jdbc:cloudscape:rmi:CloudscapeDB; create=true, env-entry-type=java.lang.String, env-entry-name=ConnectionURL)</code>
Usage	This property is defined in the deployment descriptor and set automatically when you import the connector RAR or JAR file.

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.connection-impl-class

Description	Specifies the connector's implementation class.
Syntax	The class name in dot notation; for example: <code>com.sun.connector.blackboxJdbcConnection</code>
Usage	The class name is defined in the deployment descriptor and set automatically when you import the connector RAR or JAR file.

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.connection-interface

Description	Specifies the name of the connection interface supported by the connector.
Syntax	For example: <code>java.sql.Connection</code>
Usage	This property is defined in the deployment descriptor and set automatically when you import the connector RAR or JAR file.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.connector.connectionfactory-interface</code> <code>com.sybase.jaguar.connector.managedconnectionfactory-class</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.connectionfactory-impl-class

Description	Specifies the connection factory class that implements the connector-specific <code>ConnectionFactory</code> interface.
Syntax	The class name in dot notation; for example: <code>com.sun.connector.blackboxJdbcConnection</code>

Usage	This property is defined in the deployment descriptor and set automatically when you import the connector RAR or JAR file.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.connector.managedconnectionfactory-class</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.connector.connection-interface</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.connectionfactory-interface

Description	Specifies the connection factory interface supported by the connector.
Syntax	For example: <code>javax.sql.DataSource</code>
Usage	This property is defined in the deployment descriptor and set automatically when you import the connector RAR or JAR file.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.connector.managedconnectionfactory-class</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.connector.connectionfactory-impl-class</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.display-name

Description	The name that identifies this connector in EAServer Manager.
Syntax	<code>connector-name</code> For example: <code>BlackBoxLocalTx</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.eis-type

Description	Specifies the Enterprise Information System (EIS) type to which connections are made.
Syntax	For example, "JDBC Database"
Usage	The EIS type is defined in the deployment descriptor and set automatically when you import the connector RAR or JAR file.

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.enabled

Description	Specifies whether the connector is enabled or disabled.
-------------	---

Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> .
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property on the Advanced tab of the Connector Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.icon.large-icon

Description	Specifies the name of the large icon file associated with the connector.
Syntax	A <i>.gif</i> or <i>.jpg</i> file name.

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.icon.small-icon

Description	Specifies the name of the small icon file associated with the connector.
Syntax	A <i>.gif</i> or <i>.jpg</i> file name.

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.idletimeout

Description	Specifies the number of seconds an idle connection remains in the pool before it is dropped.
Syntax	<i>n</i> Where <i>n</i> is a positive integer.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set the Idle Connection Timeout on the General tab in the Connector Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.java.classes

Description	Specifies additional classes to be reloaded when the connector is refreshed.
Syntax	Same as for <code>com.sybase.jaguar.application.java.classes</code> .
Usage	In EAServer Manager, specify the Java Class file names on the Java Classes tab in the Connector Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.classes</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.managedconnectionfactory-class

Description	Specifies the Java class that implements the <code>javax.resource.spi.ManagedConnectionFactory</code> interface.
Syntax	The class name in dot notation; for example: <code>com.sun.connector.blackbox.LocalTxManagedConnectionFactory</code>
Usage	This property is set automatically when you import the connector RAR or JAR file.

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.name

Description	The name that identifies this connector in the repository.
Syntax	<code>connector-name</code>
Usage	The connector name is set automatically when you import the connector RAR or JAR file.

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.queuesize

Description	Specifies the connector's connection pool size.
Syntax	<i>n</i> Where <i>n</i> is a positive integer; the default is 10.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set the Configured Queue Size on the General tab in the Connector Properties dialog box. When a component asks for a connection, EAServer attempts to get a connection from the pool. If none exists, it opens a new connection.
See also	"Configuring a connector" on page 91

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.reauthenticationsupport

Description	Specifies whether the connector supports reauthentication of an existing managed connection factory instance.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
Usage	This property is set automatically when you import the connector RAR or JAR file.

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.security-permission

Description	Specifies a security permission that is required by the connector.
Syntax	<i>security-permission</i> Where <i>security-permission</i> is other than those required by the default permission set defined in the connector specification.
Usage	The security permission property is set automatically when you import the connector RAR or JAR file.

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.spec-version

Description	Specifies the connector architecture specification version number that is supported by the connector.
Syntax	<i>version</i> Where <i>version</i> is the specification version number.
Usage	The specification version number is set automatically when you import the connector RAR or JAR file.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.connector.version

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.transaction-support

Description	Specifies the level of transaction support provided by the connector.									
Syntax	The transaction type can be one of:									
	<table><tr><th>Transaction type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>NO_TRANSACTION</td><td>The connector is nontransactional; it does not support local transactions or XA resources.</td></tr><tr><td>LOCAL_TRANSACTION</td><td>The connector implements only the LocalTransaction interface, therefore, EAServer must manage all transactions.</td></tr><tr><td>XA_TRANSACTION</td><td>The connector supports both local transactions and XA resources.</td></tr></table>	Transaction type	Description	NO_TRANSACTION	The connector is nontransactional; it does not support local transactions or XA resources.	LOCAL_TRANSACTION	The connector implements only the LocalTransaction interface, therefore, EAServer must manage all transactions.	XA_TRANSACTION	The connector supports both local transactions and XA resources.	
Transaction type	Description									
NO_TRANSACTION	The connector is nontransactional; it does not support local transactions or XA resources.									
LOCAL_TRANSACTION	The connector implements only the LocalTransaction interface, therefore, EAServer must manage all transactions.									
XA_TRANSACTION	The connector supports both local transactions and XA resources.									
Usage	This property is set automatically when you import the connector RAR or JAR file.									
See also	“Transaction modes” on page 90.									

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.vendor-name

Description	Specifies the connector's vendor name.
Syntax	<i>vendor</i> Where <i>vendor</i> is the name of the vendor.
Usage	The vendor-name property is set automatically when you import the connector RAR or JAR file.

com.sybase.jaguar.connector.version

Description	Specifies the version number of the connector software.
Syntax	<i>version</i> Where <i>version</i> is the version number.
Usage	The connector version is set automatically when you import the connector RAR or JAR file.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.connector.spec-version

Database type properties

Description	<p>In connection caches used to support automatic persistence, stateful failover, or the EAServer message service, you must configure the Database Type connection cache property. This property defines database-specific information required by the storage component, for example, the commands to verify that a table exists and create new tables. Several types are predefined, as described in Table 4-6 on page 87.</p> <p>You can create your own database type definitions by copying one of the existing files in the EAServer <i>Repository/DatabaseType</i> directory, then editing the property settings. Any changes you make to the predefined database type files may be overwritten by subsequent EAServer installs.</p> <p>jagtool and the Repository API do not support manipulation of database type properties. To deploy a custom database type with your application, include the database type file in the .files property of the entity that you are deploying.</p> <p>The database type properties include the following:</p>
-------------	---

- Logical column type definitions, which map types used in EJB-CMP field mappings to database column types. These properties use the logical type name as the property name.
- Configuration properties, prefixed with `com.sybase.jaguar`, as in other entity configurations.
- Optional `ejbQuery` properties, which can be included if the JDBC driver and database do not implement EJB-QL functions.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.connncache.db_type`,
“Database type setting” on page 87

Logical column type definitions

Description Type definitions specify the format to define a column of the specified type in a SQL/DDDL create table statement for the target database. These types can be used in the EJB CMP field mapping properties rather than the actual database types. EAServer uses the specified syntax to create columns for each container managed field in the bean.

Syntax Use this syntax to define a column type in the database type properties:

typeName=columnSpec

Where *typeName* is the logical type name used in field mapping properties, and *columnSpec* is the database syntax to define a column of the type in a create table statement. Table B-3 describes the logical type names used in the predefined EAServer database types. In component field mapping properties, using the logical type names rather than actual database types allows you to more easily run the same configuration against databases of different types.

Table B-3: Logical type names

Name	Represents
byte	8-bit integer.
short	16-bit integer.
int	32-bit integer.
long	64-bit integer.
float	32-bit floating point.
double	64-bit floating point.
integer	Unlimited precision integer.
integer (<i>precision</i>)	Integer with the specified precision.
decimal	Decimal.

Name	Represents
<code>decimal (precision, scale)</code>	Decimal with the specified precision and scale.
<code>boolean</code>	Boolean (bit).
<code>char</code>	A single character.
<code>string</code>	Variable length character data.
<code>string (length)</code>	Variable length character data, with the specified maximum value length.
<code>string (length) fixed length</code>	Fixed length character data, with the specified maximum value length.
<code>binary</code>	Variable length binary data.
<code>binary (length)</code>	Variable length binary data, with the specified maximum value length.
<code>binary (length) fixed length</code>	Fixed length binary data, with the specified maximum value length.
<code>date</code>	Date values.
<code>time</code>	Time values.
<code>datetime</code>	Date plus time values.
<code>dbts</code>	The database timestamp type. Map this logical type to the database timestamp type by setting the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.databaseschema.dbts</code> property.

In the type name, you can use named placeholders for length, precision, or scale specifiers. For example, for variable-length character data, you can use `string(maxLength)` where *maxLength* represents the field length specified in the field mapping property that uses the type. For decimal or money data, you might use `decimal(precision, scale)`. You can use the placeholder names in the column specification, as shown in the examples provided below.

columnSpec can include variable expressions to be evaluated at runtime, using this syntax:

`${expression}`

The expression language is that used for C language preprocessor `#if` and `#ifdef` directives. You can embed the name of a placeholder for the length, precision, or scale specifier used in the type name, as well as the predefined placeholders described in Table B-4.

Table B-4: Predefined placeholders for column type definitions

Placeholder	To indicate
column	The column name specified in field mapping properties.
dbid	A Boolean that evaluates to true if the database supports identity types or the equivalent; that is, the property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.dbid</code> is set to true.
isNull	Evaluates to the string “null” if the field mapping allows null values and to “not null” otherwise.
notNull	Boolean that is true when <code>isNull</code> evaluates to “not null”.

Examples **Simple character type example** This example defines a variable length character type, for a database that uses `varchar` for this column type, and has no database-imposed limit on the maximum length of `varchar` columns:

```
string(maxLength)={$column} varchar({maxLength}) ${isNull}
```

If a field mapping uses the value `lastName[string(100) not null]`, `EAServer` creates the mapped column as:

```
lastName varchar(100) not null
```

In this instance, the *column* placeholder is replaced with the column name, `lastName`, *maxLength* is replaced by the declared length, 100, and *isnull* is replaced by `not null`.

Character data that uses different database column types depending on length This example defines a variable length character type, for a database that uses type `varchar` for columns to 255 characters wide, but requires type `text` for wider columns. This example is copied from *Sybase_ASE.props*:

```
string(maxLength)={$column} ${maxLength > 255 ? "text" : ("varchar(" + Number.toString(maxLength) + ")")} ${isNull}
```

The example uses the `?` operator to declare the column as `varchar` or `text`, depending on whether the declared length is greater than 255.

See also “Setting field-mapping properties” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.afterInsert

Description Used when inserting rows for a CMP entity bean when auto-key generation is enabled. This property specifies the database syntax to select the value of a generated key after a row is inserted.

Syntax The text of a SQL select statement that returns a single-column, single-row result set containing the generated key value.

Usage

Syntax to specify commands for the afterInsert, checkDelete, and checkUpdate properties For these properties that specify database command text, you can use the placeholders in the following table:

Placeholder	Specifies
<code>\${expression}</code>	A text expression in the language used for C language preprocessor <code>#if</code> and <code>#ifdef</code> directives.
<code>dbid</code>	Useful for Sybase databases and those that use similar native syntax to generate key values, such as Microsoft SQL Server. When used in expressions, evaluates to true if auto key generation is enabled and keys are generated using Sybase identity column or the equivalent.
<code>sequence</code>	Useful for Oracle databases. When used in expressions, the sequence name specified by the component property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.db.sequence</code> . Can also be used when using a key generation table, in which case it evaluates to the key table name plus column name.
<code>generateKey</code>	When used in expressions, a boolean that is true if automatic key generation is enabled for the component (<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.generateKey</code> is true).
<code>table</code>	When used in expressions, the table name specified in the component property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.storage</code> .
<code>timestamp</code>	When used in expressions, the component's timestamp column specified by component property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.timestamp</code>

If the evaluated text begins with '+' (plus sign), the text after '+' is appended to the same batch as the insert command, with '+' replaced by a space. If the evaluated text begins with ';' (semicolon), the entire text is appended as-is to the same batch as the insert command, including the semicolon. Otherwise, the text is sent to the database in a separate batch, after processing the results of the insert command.

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.checkDelete

Description Specifies the SQL text to verify that a delete affected one row. Used when the component uses optimistic concurrency control, and the isolation level requires update verification.

Syntax The text of the database command to verify that the delete affected one and only one row. If the delete affected more or less rows, the command text must raise an error, for example, using the SQL print or raiserror command. The text can be specified to run in the same batch as the update, or in a new batch, as described in “Syntax to specify commands for the afterInsert, checkDelete, and checkUpdate properties” on page 401.

For example, if using Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise:

```
+ if @@rowcount <> 1 print 'OCC: Delete Failed: ${table}'
```

Usage There are two mechanisms that you can configure to verify updates. Use the one that works best for your database and JDBC driver:

- Set the properties com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.checkDelete and com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.checkUpdate to specify the commands required to verify updates or deletes, respectively.
- Set the com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.checkUpdateCount property to true, so that the CMP engine verifies updates and deletes by checking the row count returned to the JDBC driver.

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.checkUpdate

Description Specifies the SQL text to verify that an update affected one row. Used when the component uses optimistic concurrency control, and the isolation level requires update verification.

Syntax The text of the database command to verify that the update affected one and only one row. If the update affected more or less rows, the command text must raise an error, for example, using the SQL print or raiserror command. The text can be specified to run in the same batch as the update, or in a new batch, as described in “Syntax to specify commands for the afterInsert, checkDelete, and checkUpdate properties” on page 401. For example, if using Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise:

```
+ if @@rowcount <> 1 print 'OCC: Update Failed: ${table}'
```

Usage The Usage section for com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.checkDelete describes how to configure the mechanism that performs update verification.

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.checkUpdateCount

Description	Specifies whether the CMP engine should check the row count returned from the JDBC driver to verify that an update or delete affected one and only one row.
Syntax	true or false.
Usage	The Usage for com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.checkDelete describes how to configure the mechanism that performs update verification.

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.columnAlias

Description	Specifies the syntax to generate compact column names, which can improve performance by reducing the size of query result sets.
Syntax	<p>Specify the syntax to rename a column in the query's column list. For example, if you specify <code>_[index]=[column]</code>, queries use column lists of the form <code>select _1=column1, _2=column2, ...</code></p> <p>If you specify <code>[column] as C[index]</code>, queries use column lists of the form <code>select col1 as C1, col2 as C2, ...</code></p> <p>Specify the syntax that is legal for your database server.</p>

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.createSequence

Description	<p>Used in the following scenarios:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Oracle and similar databases that generate key values using a named sequence, specifies the command text to create the sequence. For any database, specifies the syntax to create a table that is used to generate key values when the component properties require automatic key generation.
Syntax	The command text to create the sequence. You can use the placeholders described in the following table:

Placeholder	Specifies
<code>\$(expression)</code>	A text expression in the language used for C language preprocessor <code>#if</code> and <code>#ifdef</code> directives.

Placeholder	Specifies
<code>sequence</code>	When used in expressions, the Oracle sequence name or key table name specified by the component property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.db.sequence</code> .
<code>next_key</code>	When using a key table, the column name that contains the next key value, as specified by the component property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.db.sequence</code> .

For example, if using Oracle:

```
create sequence ${sequence}
```

See also

`com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.generateKey`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.db.sequence`

“Enabling automatic key generation” in Chapter 27, “Creating Entity Components,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.dbid

Description	Specifies whether the database supports auto key generation using the Sybase identity column type or the equivalent.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.dbts

Description	If the database generates row timestamps, specifies the type of the timestamp column.
Syntax	<code>typeName[, convertFunc]</code> Where <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>typeName</code> is the type of the timestamp column, as defined in the properties file. See Logical column type definitions on page 398 for more information.• <code>convertFunc</code> is the database conversion function to be used when selecting the timestamp column in queries. Use the <code>\${dbts}</code> placeholder to indicate the placement of the timestamp column name in the text. If you specify a conversion function, <code>typeName</code> should match the result after conversion.

Usage If the timestamp column can be selected directly, the datatype of the timestamp column. If the timestamp column requires conversion, specify the conversion function syntax after the datatype, separated by a comma. For example, the following is the definition in *Sybase_ASA.props*:

```
string(26),dateformat($ {dbts}, 'yyyy-mm-dd hh:nn:ss.ssssss')
```

See also Logical column type definitions

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.deadlock

Description Specifies error text to search for in a SQLException to determine whether an error indicates a database deadlock condition.

Syntax The text to search for. The search algorithm is case-insensitive and requires an exact match. If not set, the default is <unknown>.

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.duplicateKey

Description Specifies error text to search for in a SQLException to determine whether an error indicates an attempt to insert duplicate keys.

Syntax The text to search for. The search algorithm requires an exact match but is not case sensitive. If not set, the default is <unknown>.

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.emptyBinary

Description Specifies whether the database and JDBC driver can store zero-length binary values.

Syntax `true` or `false`. If not set, the default is `true`. If set to `false`, zero-length binary values are converted to a value of length one, containing a null byte.

Usage Some databases, such as Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise and Microsoft SQL Server, cannot store a zero-length binary value.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.emptyString`

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.emptyString

Description	Specifies whether the database and JDBC driver can store zero-length variable-length character values.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . If not set, the default is <code>true</code> . If set to <code>false</code> , zero-length values are converted to a single space.
Usage	Some databases, such as Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise and Microsoft SQL Server, cannot store a zero-length character value.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.emptyBinary</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.generateKey

Description	Specifies the command text to specify an automatically generated key value in a database insert command.
Syntax	The command text. You can use the placeholders described in the following table:

Placeholder	Specifies
<code>\${expression}</code>	A text expression in the language used for C language preprocessor <code>#if</code> and <code>#ifdef</code> directives.
<code>sequence</code>	When used in expressions, the Oracle sequence name or key table name specified by the component property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.db.sequence</code> .

For example, the following text selects the next value from an Oracle sequence:

```
${sequence}.nextval
```

See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.createSequence</code>
----------	--

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.jdbc.setBytes.maxLength

Description	Specifies the maximum length for values passed to the JDBC driver implementation of the <code>PreparedStatement.setBytes</code> method.
Syntax	The maximum length.
Usage	Some JDBC drivers cannot handle large values in the <code>PreparedStatement.setBytes</code> method. If this property is set, values greater than the maximum are passed as follows:

- For databases besides Oracle, values are passed using the `PreparedStatement.setBinaryStream`.
- For Oracle databases, the value is passed using special code that is specific to the Oracle JDBC driver. To ensure that large character values are passed correctly, verify that the CMP field mappings map to BLOB or an equivalent logical type if the field can hold large values. That is, the field is a binary (Java `byte[]` or `Object`) field with no length restriction, or a maximum length greater than supported by the JDBC driver's `PreparedStatement.setBytes` implementation.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.jdbc.setString.maxLength`

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.jdbc.setObject.tsTimeBase

Description Some databases, such as Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise, store date and time values in the same column type. This property defines a time base for conversion between `java.sql.Time` values and database date values.

Syntax The time base.

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.jdbc.setString.maxLength

Description Specifies the maximum length for values passed to the JDBC driver implementation of the `PreparedStatement.setString` method.

Syntax The maximum length.

Usage Some JDBC drivers cannot handle large values in the `PreparedStatement.setString` method. If this property is set, values greater than the maximum are passed as follows:

- For databases besides Oracle, the value is passed using the `PreparedStatement.setCharacterStream`.
- For Oracle databases, the value is passed using special code that is specific to the Oracle JDBC driver. To ensure that large character values are passed correctly, verify that the CMP field mappings map to CLOB or an equivalent logical type if the field can hold large values. That is, the field is a string field with no length restriction, or a maximum length greater than that supported by the JDBC driver's `PreparedStatement.setString` implementation.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.jdbc.setBytes.maxLength`

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.jdbc.types.BIGINT

Description	Allows you to redefine the integer constant that represents a BIGINT value to the JDBC driver, instead of the value of <code>java.sql.Types.BIGINT</code> .
Syntax	<p>The integer type constant. If not set, the default is the value of <code>java.sql.Types.BIGINT</code>.</p> <p>Some drivers do not support this type; in this case, set the property to specify an alternate type that supports the BIGINT precision, such as <code>java.sql.Types.DECIMAL</code>.</p>

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.name

Description	Specifies the entity name for this database type.
Syntax	The name, which must match the base name of the properties file. For example, if the file is <i>MySybase_ASE.props</i> , set this property to <code>MySybase_ASE</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.oracleTriggers

Description	Specifies whether to use Oracle syntax when creating triggers.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.sybaseTriggers</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.selectForUpdate

Description	Specifies database syntax to select rows with an exclusive lock.
Syntax	<p>A select statement template, for example (from <i>Oracle9i.props</i>):</p> <pre>select [columns] [from-clause] [where-clause] for update</pre> <p>You can use the placeholders described in Table B-5.</p>

Table B-5: Select statement template placeholders

Placeholder	Represents
[table]	The table name
[touch-column]	Columns affected by updates
[from-clause]	The from clause
[where-clause]	The where clause
[columns]	The column list returned by the query

If the database does not support exclusive locks, set the property to an empty value.

See also

`com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.selectWithLock`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.selectForUpdate`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.selectWithLock`

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.selectWithLock

Description

Specifies database syntax to select rows with a shared lock.

Syntax

A select statement template, for example (from *Sybase_ASE.props*):

```
select [columns] [from-clause] holdlock [where-clause]
```

You can use the placeholders described in Table B-5 on page 409.

If the database does not support shared locks, set the property to an empty value.

Usage

If neither `com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.selectForUpdate` and `com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.selectWithLock` are set, the persistence engine uses optimistic concurrency control when the component properties request locking.

See also

`com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.selectForUpdate`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.selectForUpdate`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.selectWithLock`

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.statementCache

Description

This property is obsolete.

Syntax

`true` or `false`.

Usage This property was used in EAServer 4.x versions and is obsolete beginning in EAServer 5.0.

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.sybaseTriggers

Description Specifies whether to use Sybase syntax when creating triggers.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.oracleTriggers`

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.trimString

Description Specifies the persistence engine trims trailing spaces from variable-length character values.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.verify

Description When using optimistic concurrency control with a component isolation level less than `repeatable_read`, specifies the query syntax to verify that no change has occurred to the row that was read into the container managed fields.

Syntax A select statement template that selects a count of rows that match the where clause, for example (from *Sybase_ASE.props*):

```
select count(*) [from-clause] [where-clause]
```

A count of 1 passes verification. A count of 0 fails verification. You can use the placeholders described in Table B-5 on page 409.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.verifyWithLock`

com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.verifyWithLock

Description When using optimistic concurrency control with a component isolation level of `repeatable_read` or higher, specifies the query syntax to verify that no change has occurred to the row that was read into the container managed fields.

Syntax A select statement template that selects a count of rows that match the where clause, for example (from *Sybase_ASE.props*):

```
select count(*) [from-clause] holdlock [where-clause]
```

A count of 1 passes verification. A count of 0 fails verification. You can use the placeholders described in Table B-5 on page 409.

If the database cannot support verification with locking, set the property to an empty value.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.databasetype.verify`

com.sybase.jaguar.description

Description An optional description of the database type entity.

Syntax The text of the description.

ejbQuery properties

Description Allow you to map EJB-QL functions to syntax appropriate for the database. Most JDBC 2.0-compliant drivers support prepared statement function escape syntax, and these properties are not required. If needed, you can set additional properties to specify the database syntax for functions that the driver does not support.

Syntax `ejbQuery.FUNCNAME(arguments)=dbSyntax`

Where:

- *FUNCNAME* is the EJB-QL function name.
- *arguments* is a list of up to three argument names, separated by commas.
- *dbSyntax* is the equivalent database function. You can use the argument names as placeholders, as shown in the following example from *Sybase_ASE.props*:

```
ejbQuery.LOCATE(string1,string2)=CHARINDEX(${string1},${string2})
```

If you do not specify a mapping for a function, the EJB-QL syntax is used in database queries.

EJB local reference properties

Description	EJB components and Web applications allow you to define EJB local references that specify aliased JNDI names used in code to look up EJB components that support local invocations. These aliases allow the code to run on servers where the referenced components use a different JNDI name.
EJB reference syntax	<p>EJB local references have the form:</p> <pre>(description=<i>desc</i>,ejb-link=,jaguar-link=<i>jndi-name</i>, local-home=<i>local-home</i>,ejb-ref-type=<i>type</i>, ejb-ref-name=<i>alias</i>,local=<i>local</i>)</pre> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>desc</i> is an optional comment describing how the reference is used.• <i>jndi-name</i> is the JNDI name of the referenced component, specified as the component's <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.bind.naming</code> property.• <i>local-home</i> is the Java local home interface name.• <i>type</i> is “Session” for session beans and “Entity” for entity beans.• <i>alias</i> is the aliased JNDI name used in the code. Enter the part of the JNDI name that begins with <code>ejb/</code>. For example, if your code refers to <code>java:comp/env/ejb/AcctBean</code>, enter <code>ejb/AcctBean</code>.• <i>local</i> is the Java local interface name.
Usage	Use an EJB local reference property to invoke local beans through their local interfaces. Use an EJB reference property to invoke beans (local or remote) through their remote interfaces.
See also	EJB reference properties on page 412, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb-local-ref</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.ejb-local-ref</code>

EJB reference properties

Description	Application clients, EJB components, and Web applications allow you to define EJB references that specify aliased JNDI names used in the application, component, or servlet code. These aliases allow the code to run on servers where the referenced components use a different JNDI name.
EJB reference syntax	EJB references have the form:

(description=*desc*,ejb-link=,jaguar-link=*jndi-name*,home=*home*,
ejb-ref-type=*type*,ejb-ref-name=*alias*,remote=*remote*)

Where:

- *desc* is an optional comment describing how the reference is used.
- *jndi-name* is the JNDI name of the referenced component, specified as the component's `com.sybase.jaguar.component.bind.naming` property.
- *home* is the Java home interface name.
- *type* is “Session” for session beans and “Entity” for entity beans.
- *alias* is the aliased JNDI name used in the code. Enter the part of the JNDI name that begins with `ejb/`. For example, if your code refers to `java:comp/env/ejb/AcctBean`, enter `ejb/AcctBean`.
- *remote* is the Java remote interface name.

Usage Use an EJB reference property to invoke beans (local or remote) through their remote interfaces. Use an EJB local reference property to invoke local beans through their local interfaces.

See also EJB reference properties on page 412,
`com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.ejb-ref`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.ejb-ref`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.ejb-ref`

Entity collection properties

Description Entity collection properties begin with
`com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection`.

Usage An entity collection allows you to group related entities together for easy replication to another EAServer installation via archives or synchronization.

When you install an entity in a collection, all child entities are automatically installed. For example, if you install a server, all applications, servlets, Web applications, and packages installed in that server become part of the entity collection.

EAServer Manager does not support entity collections, but you can manipulate them using `jagtool` or the `Jaguar::Repository` interface.

The *Repository/EntityCollection* directory of your EAServer installation contains a sample entity collection definition.

See also Chapter 12, “Using jagtool and jagant”
“Deploying other entity types” on page 182

com.sybase.jaguar.description

Description Specifies a text description of the entity collection.

Syntax *desc*
Where *desc* is the descriptive text.

com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.applications

Description Specifies application entities installed in this collection.

Syntax A comma-separated list of application names.

See also Application properties on page 315

com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.clusters

Description Specifies cluster entities installed in this collection.

Syntax A comma-separated list of cluster names.

See also Cluster properties on page 322

com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.connectioncaches

Description Specifies connection caches that are installed in this collection.

Syntax A comma-separated list of connection cache names.

See also Connection cache properties on page 383

com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.files

Description Specifies additional files to be included in the archive for this entity collection.
The default file set are those files returned by calling `Jaguar::Repository::files()` on each entity installed in the collection.

Syntax Same as for `com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.files`.
See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.files`

com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.identities

Description Specifies identities installed in this collection.
Syntax A comma-separated list of identity names (an identity is a security entity of type `identity`).
See also Security properties on page 463

com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.listeners

Description Specifies listeners that are installed in this collection.
Syntax A comma-separated list of listener names.
See also Listener properties on page 421

com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.name

Description Specifies the name of this collection.
Syntax *name*
Where *name* is the collection name.

com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.packages

Description Specifies packages that are installed in this collection.
Syntax A comma-separated list of package names.
See also Package properties on page 447

com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.roles

Description Specifies roles that are installed in this collection.
Syntax A comma-separated list of role names.

See also Role properties on page 460

com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.securityprofiles

Description Specifies security profiles installed in this collection.

Syntax A comma-separated list of security profile names (a security profile is a security entity of type `listener`).

See also Security properties on page 463

com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.servers

Description Specifies servers that are installed in this collection.

Syntax A comma-separated list of server names.

See also Server properties on page 468

com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.servlets

Description Specifies servlets that are installed in this collection.

Syntax A comma-separated list of servlet names.

See also Servlet properties on page 523

com.sybase.jaguar.entitycollection.webapplications

Description Specifies Web applications that are installed in this collection.

Syntax A comma-separated list of Web application names.

See also Web application properties on page 535

Environment properties

Description	Application clients, EJB components, and Web applications allow you to define environment properties, which contain global read-only data used by the application code. For example, you might define the administrator's e-mail address as an environment property.
Environment property syntax	<p>Environment properties have the form:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>env-entry1, env-entry2, ...</i></p> <p>Where <i>env-entry1</i>, <i>env-entry2</i>, and so forth are of the form:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(description=<i>desc</i>,env-entry-value=<i>value</i>, env-entry-type=<i>type</i>,env-entry-name=<i>jndi-name</i>)</p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>desc</i> is an optional comment describing how the entry is to be set.• <i>value</i> is the initial value of the property, specified in a format that is valid for the selected datatype.• <i>type</i> is the Java datatype of the entry, which is one of:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• java.lang.String• java.lang.Boolean• java.lang.Integer• java.lang.Double• java.lang.Byte• java.lang.Short• java.lang.Long• java.lang.Float• <i>jndi-name</i> is entry's JNDI name, relative to the <i>java:comp/env</i> prefix.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.env-entry, com.sybase.jaguar.component.env-entry, com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.env-entry

Filter properties

Description	Filter properties begin with <code>com.sybase.jaguar.filter</code> . A filter is a Java class that can be used in a Web application to filter the HTTP response returned to Web clients. For information on implementing filters, see Chapter 23, “Using Filters and Event Listeners,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> .
See also	Web application properties on page 535, Servlet properties on page 523

com.sybase.jaguar.filter.class

Description	The Java class that implements the filter.
Syntax	The class name, for example: <code>com.foo.YourResponseFilter</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.filter.description

Description	An optional text description of the filter.
Syntax	The descriptive text.

com.sybase.jaguar.filter.init-param

Description	Initialization parameters for the filter.
Syntax	<p>A string of the form:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>entry1, entry2, ...</i></p> <p>Where <i>entry1</i>, <i>entry2</i>, and so forth are of the form:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><code>(description=<i>desc</i>,value=<i>value</i>,name=<i>name</i>)</code></p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>desc</i> is an optional comment describing how the parameter is to be set.• <i>value</i> is the value of the parameter.• <i>name</i> is the parameter’s name.
See also	Chapter 23, “Using Filters and Event Listeners,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>

com.sybase.jaguar.filter.large-icon

Description	Specifies the name of the large icon file associated with the filter. This property is not used in EAServer, but accommodated to comply with the Servlet 2.3 Web archive descriptor.
Syntax	A file name.

com.sybase.jaguar.filter.name

Description	The name that identifies this filter in the repository.
Syntax	<i>web-app/filter-name</i> Where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>web-app</i> is the name of the Web application containing the filter.• <i>filter-name</i> is the filter name, as displayed in EAServer Manager. For example: WebTier/MyFilter

com.sybase.jaguar.filter.small-icon

Description	Specifies the name of the small icon file associated with the filter. This property is not used in EAServer, but accommodated to comply with the Servlet 2.3 Web archive descriptor.
Syntax	A file name.

Instance pool properties

Description	Instance pooling allows component instances to be reused, avoiding the performance overhead of creating new instances for each client session. Each component that runs in EAServer is assigned to an instance pool, which is specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.instancePool</code> property.
Usage	These instance pools are preconfigured:

Table B-6: Preconfigured instance pools

Name	Description	Maximum number of instances
SystemPool	The default for components whose <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.bind.thread</code> property is set to <code>false</code> .	infinite, denoted by -1
BindThread	The default for components whose <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.bind.thread</code> property is set to <code>true</code> .	512

You can create new instance pools using EAServer Manager. By default, the maximum number of instances is set to 512. Sybase recommends that you do not create an instance pool with the maximum number of instances set to -1 (infinite). If you need an instance pool with an unlimited number of instances, use the preconfigured SystemPool.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.instancePool`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.bind.thread`

com.sybase.jaguar.instancepool.debug

Description	Enables and disables logging of activity for this pool.
Syntax	Specify <code>true</code> to enable debugging. The default of <code>false</code> disables debugging.
Usage	Debug information is written to the server log file. You must refresh the pool or restart the server for the change to take effect.

com.sybase.jaguar.instancepool.maximum

Description	Specifies the maximum number of instances that can be placed in the pool.
Syntax	A decimal integer. The default is 512.

com.sybase.jaguar.instancepool.name

Description	The name of the instance pool.
Syntax	Enter the pool name.

JMS entity properties

Description	<p>To use the message service, you need to add and configure the properties for these message service components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Message queues• Message topics• Queue connection factories• Thread pools• Topic connection factories
See also	<p>To configure properties for these components, see:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For message queues and message topics, “Permanent destinations” on page 152• For queue connection factories and topic connection factories, “Connection factories” on page 156• For thread pools, “Thread pools” on page 162

Listener properties

Description	<p>Listener property names begin with <code>com.sybase.jaguar.listener</code>. Listeners define the protocols, port numbers, and optional SSL security profiles for client connections to a server.</p>
See also	<p>Server properties on page 468</p>

`com.sybase.jaguar.listener.host`

Description	<p>Specifies the host name or IP address for the listener.</p>
Syntax	<p>The host name or IP address, or one of the following placeholders:</p>

Placeholder	To indicate
<code>\${JAGUAR_HOST_NAME}</code>	The name of the host where the server process is running.
<code>\${JAGUAR_IP_ADDRESS}</code>	The IP address of the host where the server is running.

Use one of the placeholders if you must use the same listener configuration in multiple EAServer installations. Include the domain if your server accepts internet connections, otherwise clients outside your domain cannot connect.

If your machine supports multiple network addresses, you can enter each host name or IP address in a list separated by commas. You can also enter the special value 0.0.0.0, which causes EAServer to listen on all of the machine's host or IP addresses. When using multiple host addresses, EAServer creates a listener for each host on the specified port.

com.sybase.jaguar.listener.http.conn.keepalive

Description	Specifies the time in seconds to keep open the server side of an idle HTTP connection.
Syntax	The time in seconds. If not specified, the default is 120.

com.sybase.jaguar.listener.http.conn.maxrequests

Description	Specifies the maximum number of HTTP requests to service before closing each connection.
Syntax	The maximum, as a positive integer. If not specified, the default is 100.

com.sybase.jaguar.listener.http.connector_events

Description	Must be set to true if you use the EAServer Web server redirector between HTTP clients and the EAServer HTTP listener.
Syntax	true or false. The default is false.

Warning! This property must be set to true when clients connect via the Web server redirector. Otherwise, the HTTP response can be incorrect.

com.sybase.jaguar.listener.logsslerr

Description	Specifies whether to log additional SSL error information for connections handled by the listener.
-------------	--

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.security.logsslerr`

com.sybase.jaguar.listener.name

Description Specifies the listener name.

Syntax *Server_listener*

Where *Server* is the server name where this listener is installed, and *listener* is the unqualified listener name. For example:

`Jaguar_iiops1`

com.sybase.jaguar.listener.port

Description Specifies the port number.

Syntax The integer port number.

com.sybase.jaguar.listener.protocol

Description Specifies the protocol for connections accepted by this listener.

Syntax Allowable values are:

- HTTP
- IIOP
- TDS
- HTTPS
- IIOPS

com.sybase.jaguar.listener.security

Description For listeners that use a tunnelled SSL protocol (such as HTTPS or IIOPS), specifies the security profile used to configure the SSL session settings.

Syntax The name of the security profile, which must match the `com.sybase.jaguar.security.name` property of the security profile.

See also

Security properties on page 463

com.sybase.jaguar.listener.solaris.tli.maxoutcon

Description	When running on Solaris, specifies the pool size for outstanding connection requests.
Syntax	Values must be a positive integer less than or equal to 4096. If this property is not set, the default is 128. Values greater than 4096 are truncated to 4096 to avoid excessive memory allocation at startup.
Usage	<p>This property is used on Solaris only. When the server is very busy, all available threads may be in use when a connect request arrives. These pending connect requests are pooled until they can be handled. If the pool size is too small, client connection requests may time out before the server can handle the request.</p> <p>You can configure different request pool sizes for different protocols. For example, if the server is handling mostly HTTP requests, you can increase the request pool size for the HTTP listener while leaving the IIOP request pool size at a low value.</p> <p>The connection request pool size affects the server memory requirements:</p> $\text{mem} = \text{entries} * 20\text{K}$ <p>That is, each entry requires about 20K of memory reserved at server startup.</p>

com.sybase.jaguar.listener.type

Description	For TDS listeners, specifies whether this listener accepts Open Server client connections.
Syntax	The only allowable value for this property is <code>os</code> . If the property is set with no value, or not set, the listener will not accept Open Server client connections.
Usage	EAServer allows you to install Open Server event handlers so that you can migrate legacy Sybase Open Server applications to EAServer. The event handlers are called only for connections to a listener that uses the TDS protocol and that has the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.listener.type</code> property set to “os”. For more information on this feature, see Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.listener.protocol</code>

Log profile properties

Description Log profile properties are stored as *.props* files in the EAServer *Repository/LogProfile* directory. This release provides limited facilities for editing profiles in EAServer Manager.

You can install a log profile in a server by setting the server properties `com.sybase.jaguar.server.logging.profile.debug` and `com.sybase.jaguar.server.logging.profile.prod`.

com.sybase.jaguar.logprofile.description

Description Specifies an optional description of the log profile.

Syntax The text of the description.

com.sybase.jaguar.logprofile.name

Description Specifies the log profile name.

Syntax The name, which must match the base name of the properties file. For example, if the file is *myprod.props*, the name must be *myprod*.

com.sybase.jaguar.logprofile.subsystem

Description Specifies the logging subsystem to be used.

Syntax One of the following:

Value	To indicate
<code>eas</code>	The built-in EAServer logging system, as used in EAServer versions earlier than 5.0. To configure the output, set the additional properties described in Log profile Java Logging subsystem properties.
<code>14j</code>	Apache Log4j. To configure the output, set the additional properties described in Log profile Log4j subsystem properties.

Value	To indicate
<code>jdk</code>	The <code>java.logging</code> system, available in JDK 1.4 and later JDK versions. This subsystem cannot be used in servers running JDK 1.3 or earlier. To use this subsystem, configure the additional properties described in Log profile Java Logging subsystem properties.

Log profile EAS subsystem properties

Description	<p>These properties configure the output from a logging profile that uses the built-in EAS logging subsystem. The properties can be logically grouped as category properties, handler properties, and formatter properties.</p> <p>Categories A <i>category</i> is a logical name used to categorize log messages. Internally in EAServer, different category names are used by different subsystems such as the servlet engine, as listed in “Category names” on page 59.</p> <p>Categories can be arranged hierarchically by setting the parent property for handlers that should inherit settings from another handler. There is also a root category that configures the root-level settings. If you configure a category to inherit properties, but do not specify a parent, the root category settings are inherited.</p> <p>Table B-7 lists the properties that configure a category. In the log profile, you define a category by configuring properties that begin with <code>category.<cat-name></code>, where <i>cat-name</i> is replaced by the category name. For example, <code>category.com.sybase.level</code> configures the log level for the <code>com.sybase</code> category.</p>
-------------	--

Table B-7: Category properties

Property name	Specifies
category.<root>.level	The log level for the root category
category.<root>.handler	The handler for the root category
category.<cat-name>.description	Specifies an optional description of the category
category.<cat-name>.level	The log level for the category named <i><cat-name></i>
category.<cat-name>.handler	The handler for the category named <i><cat-name></i>
category.<cat-name>.parent	The parent handler
category.<cat-name>.useparenthandlers	Whether to inherit settings from the parent handler
category.<cat-name>.resourcebundlename	The resource bundle name for localized messages for the category <i><cat-name></i>

Handlers Handlers define how messages are logged. For example, you set properties to specify whether the output goes to the console or to a file, the log file name, whether to truncate log files on start-up, and so forth. To define a handler, specify a logical name when setting the handler properties in Table B-8 with *<handler-name>* replaced in the property name by the handler name.

Table B-8: Handler properties

Property name	Specifies
handler.<handler-name>.description	An optional description
handler.<handler-name>.type	The log output type
handler.<handler-name>.consoletype	For console output, whether to use standard output or standard error
handler.<handler-name>.filename	For file output, the log file name
handler.<handler-name>.truncate	For file output, whether to truncate the log file at start-up
handler.<handler-name>.maxsize	For file output, the maximum size

Property name	Specifies
handler.<handler-name>.rotate	For file output, whether to rotate log files at start-up and when the maximum size is reached
handler.<handler-name>.formatter	The formatter name to use
handler.<handler-name>.archive	Whether to archive files at start-up and when the maximum size is reached
handler.<handler-name>.archive.filename	The location and naming pattern for archived log files
handler.<handler-name>.archive.compress	When archiving, whether to compress the log file
handler.<handler-name>.serverhost	When writing to a TCP socket, the host name for the socket connection
handler.<handler-name>.serverport	When writing to a TCP socket, the port number for the socket connection

Formatters Formatters specify the formatting pattern for logged messages. To define a formatter, specify a logical name when setting the handler properties in Table B-9, with *<formatter-name>* replaced in the property name by the formatter name.

Table B-9: Formatter properties

Property name	Specifies
formatter.<formatter-name>.description	An optional description
formatter.<formatter-name>.dateformat	The format for timestamps in log messages
formatter.<formatter-name>.messageformat	The format pattern for the message text

See also Log profile properties,
com.sybase.jaguar.logprofile.subsystem

category.<cat-name>.description

Description Specifies an optional description of the category named *<cat-name>*.
Syntax The text of the description.

See also “Categories” on page 426.

category.<cat-name>.handler

Description Specifies the handler for the category named <cat-name>.

Syntax The handler name. “Handlers” on page 427 describes how to define a handler.

See also “Categories” on page 426.

category.<cat-name>.level

Description Specifies the log level for the category named <cat-name>.

Syntax One of the error levels listed in Table B-10. The error level specifies which messages are logged. Only messages of the specified security level or greater are logged. Table B-10 lists the levels in ascending order of severity.

Table B-10: EAS Log subsystem error levels

Level	To indicate
ALL	All messages are logged.
FINE	Debug messages are logged.
FINER	Same effect as FINE.
FINEST	Same effect as FINE.
CONFIG	A configuration error has been detected. You should correct the problem.
INFO	An informational or status message. For example, the name server has finished binding components.
WARN	Warning messages are logged. For example, if the server is in a cluster and other members are not found.
ERROR	An error has occurred that prevents completion of a requested action. For example, a component has thrown an uncaught exception and its transaction is being rolled back.
FATAL	An error has occurred that indicates the server should terminate.
OFF	No messages are logged.

See also “Categories” on page 426,
category.<root>.level

category.<cat-name>.parent

Description	Specifies the parent of the category named <i><cat-name></i> .
Syntax	The name of the parent category. If not specified, the default is the root category.
See also	“Categories” on page 426, category.<cat-name>.useparenthandlers

category.<cat-name>.resourcebundlename

Description	Specifies the name of the Java resource bundle containing localized messages.
Syntax	The full Java class name of the resource bundle, which must extend <code>java.util.ResourceBundle</code> . Do not include language or country code extensions.
See also	“Categories” on page 426

category.<cat-name>.useparenthandlers

Description	For the category named <i><cat-name></i> , specifies whether to inherit settings from the parent handler. The parent is specified by the <code>category.<cat-name>.parent</code> property. If this property is not set, the parent is the root category.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> .
See also	“Categories” on page 426, category.<cat-name>.parent

category.<root>.level

Description	Specifies the log level for the root category.
Syntax	Same as <code>category.<cat-name>.level</code> .
See also	<code>category.<root>.handler</code> , <code>category.<cat-name>.level</code> , “Categories” on page 426

category.<root>.handler

Description	Specifies the handler for the root message category.
Syntax	The handler name. “Handlers” on page 427 describes how to define a handler.
See also	category.<root>.level, category.<cat-name>.handler, “Categories” on page 426

formatter.<formatter-name>.dateformat

Description	Specifies the timestamp format for the formatter named <i><formatter-name></i> .
Syntax	The pattern for the timestamps embedded in log messages, as converted to strings by <code>java.text.SimpleDateFormat</code> . For details, see the the <code>DateFormat</code> API documentation at http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.4.1/docs/api/java/text/SimpleDateFormat.html .
See also	“Formatters” on page 428, formatter.<formatter-name>.messageformat

formatter.<formatter-name>.description

Description	Specifies an optional description for the formatter named <i><formatter-name></i> .
Syntax	The text of the description.
See also	“Formatters” on page 428

formatter.<formatter-name>.messageformat

Description	Specifies the message format for the formatter named <i><formatter-name></i> .
Syntax	The pattern for the message text. You can use the placeholders in Table B-11 to indicate the position of the message parts.

Table B-11: Message format placeholders

Placeholder	Represents
%LN	The logging category name
%MC	Message code (number)
%ML	Message level (severity)
%MT	Message text

Placeholder	Represents
%SN	Sequence number
%SF	Source file name
%SL	Line number in the source file
%SM	Method name in the source file
%TI	Thread ID
%TH	Exception thrown (if available)
%TS	The timestamp, formatted as specified by the <code>formatter.<formatter-name>.dateformat</code> property
%NL	A line break

See also “Formatters” on page 428,
`formatter.<formatter-name>.dateformat`

handler.<handler-name>.archive

Description For the handler named *<handler-name>*, when writing to a file, specifies whether the previous log file should be archived when restarting servers or when the maximum size is reached.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`. If you enable archiving, specify the archive file name by setting `handler.<handler-name>.archive.filename`.

See also “Handlers” on page 427,
`handler.<handler-name>.type`,
`handler.<handler-name>.maxsize`,
`handler.<handler-name>.archive.filename`,
`handler.<handler-name>.archive.compress`

handler.<handler-name>.archive.compress

Description For the handler named *<handler-name>*, when file archiving is enabled, specifies whether to compress archived files.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`. If you enable compression, the resulting archive name is the value of `handler.<handler-name>.archive.filename` plus the “.zip” extension.

See also “Handlers” on page 427,
`handler.<handler-name>.archive`
`handler.<handler-name>.archive.filename`

handler.<handler-name>.archive.filename

Description	For the handler named <i><handler-name></i> , when file archiving is enabled, specifies the archive file name.
Syntax	The full path to the archive file, using '/' (forward slash) as the directory separator. You can use the placeholders described in Table B-12 on page 434.
See also	“Handlers” on page 427, handler.<handler-name>.archive, handler.<handler-name>.archive.compress

handler.<handler-name>.consoletype

Description	For the handler named <i><handler-name></i> , when writing to the console, specifies whether to write to standard error or standard output.						
Syntax	One of the following: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>To indicate</th></tr> <tr> <td>stderr</td><td>Standard error</td></tr> <tr> <td>stdout</td><td>Standard output</td></tr> </table>	Value	To indicate	stderr	Standard error	stdout	Standard output
Value	To indicate						
stderr	Standard error						
stdout	Standard output						
See also	“Handlers” on page 427, handler.<handler-name>.type						

handler.<handler-name>.description

Description	Specifies the output type for the handler named <i><handler-name></i> .
Syntax	The descriptive text.
See also	“Handlers” on page 427

handler.<handler-name>.filename

Description	For the handler named <i><handler-name></i> , when writing to a file, specifies the file name.
Syntax	The full path to the output file, using '/' (forward slash) as the directory separator. You can use the placeholders described in Table B-12:

Table B-12: File name and path placeholders

Placeholder	Specifies
<code>\${JAGUAR}</code>	The EAServer installation directory (specified by the JAGUAR environment variable)
<code>\${JAGEXEDIR}</code>	The location of binaries in the EAServer installation (<i>\$JAGUAR/bin</i> on most platforms)
<code>\${JAGSRVNAME}</code>	The server name, as displayed in EAServer Manager
<code>%t</code>	The time of day when the file was created, formatted as HHMMSS
<code>%d</code>	The date (month, day of month, and year) when the file was created, formatted as DDMMYYYY

See also “Handlers” on page 427,
handler.<handler-name>.type

handler.<handler-name>.formatter

Description For the handler named <handler-name>, specifies the formatter name.

Syntax The formatter name. See “Formatters” on page 428.

See also “Handlers” on page 427,
“Formatters” on page 428

handler.<handler-name>.maxsize

Description For the handler named <handler-name>, when writing to a file, specifies the maximum size the file can reach before rotation or archiving occurs.

Syntax To specify the size in kilobytes:

nk

To specify the size in megabytes:

nm

Where *n* is a positive integer. To specify an unlimited size, use -1 (the default).

Usage If you specify a maximum size, you should enable rotation or archiving by setting the handler.<handler-name>.rotate or handler.<handler-name>.archive properties, respectively.

See also “Handlers” on page 427,
handler.<handler-name>.type,
handler.<handler-name>.archive,
handler.<handler-name>.rotate

handler.<handler-name>.rotate

Description For the handler named <handler-name>, when writing to a file, specifies whether the previous log file should be renamed when restarting servers or when the maximum size is reached.

Syntax true or false. The default is false. If you enable rotation, the log file is renamed with a sequential numeric extension when a new file is started. For example, if the file is *Jaguar.log*, previous versions are named *Jaguar.log.1*, *Jaguar.log.2*, and so forth.

See also “Handlers” on page 427,
handler.<handler-name>.type,
handler.<handler-name>.archive.filename,
handler.<handler-name>.maxsize

handler.<handler-name>.serverhost

Description For the handler named <handler-name>, when writing to a TCP socket, specifies the host name for the socket connection.

Syntax The server host name or IP address.

See also “Handlers” on page 427, ,
handler.<handler-name>.serverport
handler.<handler-name>.type

handler.<handler-name>.serverport

Description For the handler named <handler-name>, when writing to a TCP socket, specifies the port number for the socket connection.

Syntax The server port number.

See also “Handlers” on page 427, ,
handler.<handler-name>.serverhost
handler.<handler-name>.type

handler.<handler-name>.truncate

Description	For the handler named <i><handler-name></i> , when writing to a file, specifies whether the previous log file should be truncated when restarting servers.
Syntax	true or false. The default is false.
See also	“Handlers” on page 427, handler.<handler-name>.type

handler.<handler-name>.type

Description	Specifies an optional description for the handler named <i><handler-name></i> .								
Syntax	One of the following: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>To indicate</th></tr><tr><td>file</td><td>Output to a text file</td></tr><tr><td>console</td><td>Output to the console (standard error or standard out)</td></tr><tr><td>tcp</td><td>Output to a TCP socket</td></tr></table>	Value	To indicate	file	Output to a text file	console	Output to the console (standard error or standard out)	tcp	Output to a TCP socket
Value	To indicate								
file	Output to a text file								
console	Output to the console (standard error or standard out)								
tcp	Output to a TCP socket								
See also	“Handlers” on page 427								

Log profile Java Logging subsystem properties

Description	These properties configure the output from a logging profile that uses the JDK java.logging package as its logging system. All properties in the logging profile are applied to the Log4j configuration. Only those properties used in the preconfigured JDK log profiles are documented here. For information on other properties, see the Java Logging package documentation at http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.4.1/docs/guide/util/logging/overview.html
See also	Log profile properties, com.sybase.jaguar.logprofile.subsystem

.level

Description	Specifies the log level for the root logger.
-------------	--

Syntax Same as for `<logger>.level`.

`<logger>.level`

Description Defines the logging level for logger named `<logger>`. The logger names used internally in EAServer are the same as for Log4j, specified in Table B-7 on page 427.

Syntax One of the levels listed in Table B-13 on page 437, as defined in `java.util.logging.Level`. Levels are listed in order of ascending severity. Only messages with severity greater than the specified level are logged.

Table B-13: Java.logging error levels

Level	To indicate
ALL	All messages are logged.
FINE	Debug messages are logged.
FINER	Same effect as FINE.
FINEST	Same effect as FINE.
CONFIG	A configuration error has been detected. You should correct the problem.
INFO	Warning and informational messages are logged. Informational messages include status information, such as the name server has finished binding components. An example warning would be that the server is in a cluster and other members are not found.
WARNING	An error has occurred that prevents completion of a requested action. For example, a component has thrown an uncaught exception and its transaction is being rolled back.
SEVERE	An error has occurred that indicates the server should terminate.
OFF	No messages are logged.

Usage Loggers allow you to associate logical names with categories of messages. For example, `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet` is the logger name for messages from the EAServer servlet engine. Table B-7 on page 427 lists the logger names used internally by EAServer. Loggers use a name-based hierarchy, similar to the Java package naming convention, and inherit settings from their parent. For example, a logger named `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet` inherits the settings for `com.sybase`, unless you explicitly configure `com.sybase.jaguar`. If a logger is not configured explicitly, it inherits the root logger setting configured by the `.level` property.

The same names are used for Log4j logger names, EAS log subsystem categories, and java.logging logger names.

See also `.level`,
`java.util.logging.ConsoleHandler.level`,
`java.util.logging.FileHandler.level`

handlers

Description Specifies handlers for the log output.

Syntax A comma-separated list of classes that implement `java.logging.Handler`. For example:

```
handlers=java.util.logging.FileHandler,  
java.util.logging.ConsoleHandler
```

See also `java.util.logging.ConsoleHandler.formatter`,
`java.util.logging.ConsoleHandler.level`,
`java.util.logging.FileHandler.formatter`,
`java.util.logging.FileHandler.level`,
`java.util.logging.FileHandler.pattern`

java.util.logging.ConsoleHandler.formatter

Description If using handler `java.util.logging.ConsoleHandler`, the formatter class to be used.

Syntax The handler class name. The class must implement `java.util.logging.Formatter`.

java.util.logging.ConsoleHandler.level

Description If using handler `java.util.logging.ConsoleHandler`, the log level for file output to be logged.

Syntax Same as `<logger>.level`. The most restrictive of the `<logger>.level` and the console handler setting is used.

See also `<logger>.level`

java.util.logging.FileHandler.formatter

Description	If using handler <code>java.util.logging.FileHandler</code> , the formatter class to be used.
Syntax	The handler class name. The class must implement <code>java.util.logging.Formatter</code> .

java.util.logging.FileHandler.level

Description	If using handler <code>java.util.logging.FileHandler</code> , the log level for file output to be logged.
Syntax	Same as <code><logger>.level</code> . The most restrictive of the <code><logger>.level</code> and the file handler setting is used. For example, if the logger level is <code>INFO</code> , and the file handler setting is <code>WARNING</code> , only <code>WARNING</code> messages are logged by the file handler. If the logger level is <code>INFO</code> , and the file handler setting is <code>ALL</code> , the effective level is <code>WARNING</code> .
See also	<code><logger>.level</code>

java.util.logging.FileHandler.pattern

Description	The pattern (template) for the output file name.
Syntax	See the <code>FileHandler</code> API documentation at http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.4.1/docs/api/java/util/logging/FileHandler.html .

Log profile Log4j subsystem properties

Description	These properties configure the output from a logging profile that uses the Apache Log4j logging system. All properties in the logging profile are applied to the Log4j configuration. Only those properties used in the preconfigured Log4j profiles are documented here. For information on other properties, see the Apache Log4j Documentation at http://jakarta.apache.org/log4j/docs/api/overview-summary.html .
See also	Log profile properties, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.logprofile.subsystem</code>

log4j.rootLogger

Description Configures the Log4j root log level and appenders.

Syntax *level*[, *appenders*]

Where *level* is one of the error levels listed in Table B-14, as defined in class org.apache.log4j.Level. The error level specifies which messages are logged. Only messages of the specified level or greater severity are logged. Table B-14 lists the levels in ascending order of severity.

Table B-14: Log4j error levels

Level	To indicate
ALL	All messages are logged.
DEBUG	Debug messages are logged.
INFO	Informational messages are logged, for example, a listener has been established or the name service has finished binding installed components.
WARN	Warning messages are logged. For example, the server is in a cluster and other members are not found.
ERROR	An error has occurred that prevents completion of a requested action. For example, a component has thrown an uncaught exception and its transaction is being rolled back.
FATAL	An error has occurred that indicates the server should terminate.
OFF	No messages are logged.

appenders specifies an optional comma-separated list of appenders. In Log4j, an *appender* specifies how messages are logged, for example, to the console or to a file. Each appender must be configured by setting additional properties, prefixed with log4j.appender.*name*, where *name* is the appender name.

See also log4j.logger.<logger-name>, log4j.logger.<logger-name>

log4j.logger.<logger-name>

Description Configures the log output for the logger specified by <logger-name>.

Syntax Same as for log4j.rootLogger.

Usage	<p>This property configures the log output properties for a logger name used in code. Logger names are a logical means to categorize messages, and setting this property allows you to configure the output for messages written to the specified logger. EAServer uses the logger names listed in Table B-7 on page 427. The same names are used for Log4j logger names, EAS log subsystem categories, and java.logging logger names.</p> <p>You can add additional properties to configure logger names used in your own code. If not configured explicitly, loggers inherit configurations from their parent in the prefix-based name hierarchy. For example, a logger named <code>com.sybase.jaguar</code> inherits the settings for <code>com.sybase</code>, unless you explicitly configure <code>com.sybase.jaguar</code>. If there is no logger configured with a prefix name, loggers inherit the root logger settings specified by <code>log4j.rootLogger</code>.</p> <p>For example, this setting configures messages written to the logger named <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet</code>. As a result, only messages with severity level INFO or greater are logged, and messages to this logger go to the output configured for the appender <code>eas_servlet</code>:</p> <pre>log4j.logger.com.sybase.jaguar.servlet=INFO, eas_servlet</pre> <p>See also <code>log4j.rootLogger</code>, <code>log4j.additivity.<logger-name></code></p>
-------	---

log4j.additivity.<logger-name>

Description	Configures <i>additivity</i> for the logger, that is, whether messages written to the logger go only to destinations configured explicitly for this logger or also go to destinations configured for the parent in the hierarchy.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . If not specified, the default is <code>true</code> .
Examples	<p>These settings configure the output for the <code>com.sybase</code> logger and the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet</code> logger to use separate destinations (specified in the configuration of the <code>eas</code> and <code>eas_servlet</code> appenders, respectively). The additivity is <code>false</code> for the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet</code> logger. If the <code>log4j.additivity.com.sybase.jaguar.servlet</code> property were not set to <code>false</code>, the servlet log output would go to both destinations:</p> <pre>log4j.rootLogger=INFO, eas log4j.logger.com.sybase=INFO log4j.logger.com.sybase.jaguar.servlet=INFO, eas_servlet log4j.additivity.com.sybase.jaguar.servlet=false</pre> <p>See also <code>log4j.logger.<logger-name></code></p>

log4j.appender.<name>

Description Specifies the class that writes messages for appender <name>, where <name> is an appender name specified in a log4j.rootLogger or log4j.logger.<logger-name> setting.

Syntax The full name of an instantiable Java class that implements the org.apache.log4j.Appender interface. Examples used in the default EAServer Log4j configuration include:

Appender class	Description
org.apache.log4j.FileAppender	Logs messages to a text file
org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender	Logs messages to the console (standard output or standard input)

Log4j includes other appenders and you can implement your own. See the Apache Log4j Documentation at <http://jakarta.apache.org/log4j/docs/api/overview-summary.html> for more information. If you implement your own classes, make sure they are in the CLASSPATH and BOOTCLASSPATH for the EAServer process.

See also log4j.appender.<appender-name>.Append,
log4j.appender.<appender-name>.File,
log4j.appender.<appender-name>.layout,
log4j.appender.<appender-name>.layout.ConversionPattern,
log4j.appender.<appender-name>.target

log4j.appender.<appender-name>.Append

Description For appenders that use org.apache.log4j.FileAppender, specifies whether the output file is opened for appending or truncated.

Syntax true or false. A value of true specifies that the output file must be appended to. If you specify false, the server log files are truncated each time you restart the server.

See also log4j.appender.<name>

log4j.appender.<appender-name>.File

Description For appenders that use org.apache.log4j.FileAppender, specifies the output file name and location.

Syntax The full path to the output file, using ‘/’ (forward slash) as the directory separator. You can use the placeholders described in Table B-15:

Table B-15: File name and path placeholders

Placeholder	Specifies
<code>\${JAGUAR}</code>	The EAServer installation directory (specified by the JAGUAR environment variable)
<code>\${JAGEXEDIR}</code>	The location of binaries in the EAServer installation (<i>\$JAGUAR/bin</i> on most platforms)
<code>\${JAGSRVNAME}</code>	The server name, as displayed in EAServer Manager

See also `log4j.appender.<name>`

log4j.appender.<appender-name>.layout

Description Specifies the layout class for the appender.

Syntax The full name of an instantiable Java class that implements `org.apache.log4j.Layout`, for example:

`org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout`

See also `log4j.appender.<appender-name>.layout.ConversionPattern`

log4j.appender.<appender-name>.layout.ConversionPattern

Description For appenders that use layout `org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout`, specifies the pattern to format the log message contents.

Syntax See the description of the pattern string in the `org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout` documentation at <http://jakarta.apache.org/log4j/docs/api/org/apache/log4j/PatternLayout.html>.

See also `log4j.appender.<appender-name>.layout`

log4j.appender.<appender-name>.target

Description For appenders that use `org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender`, specifies whether to write to standard output or standard error.

Syntax One of the following values:

Value	Specifies
<code>System.out</code>	Standard output.
<code>System.err</code>	Standard error.

See also `log4j.appender.<name>`

Method properties

Description Method property names begin with `com.sybase.jaguar.method`. In EAServer Manager, configure method properties in the Method Properties dialog box, and in the Interfaces folder beneath a component that uses the method.

Method properties are configured on a per-component basis. An interface used by two components may have different method properties for each component.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.methods`

`com.sybase.jaguar.method.flags`

Description Specifies flags to enable nondefault method behavior.

Syntax A comma-separated list of the following:

Flag	To indicate
<code>ks</code>	This flag must be present if the method returns a key sequence, that is, the method is an entity finder method that returns multiple keys.
<code>ro</code>	The method is read-only. For stateful or entity components only. Specifies whether the method can change the component's state. This setting allows the server to omit processing that is otherwise required to save a component's state. For example, the <code>ejbStore</code> method is not called for an EJB entity bean if a read-only method has been invoked.

Usage In EAServer Manager, you can set the “ro” flag with the Read only check box on the General tab in the Method Properties dialog box. To set other flags, use the Advanced tab.

com.sybase.jaguar.method.monitor

Description	Assigns this method to a thread monitor.
Syntax	Specify the monitor name.
Usage	If you change this setting, you must regenerate and recompile the component skeleton for the change to take effect.
See also	Thread monitor properties, com.sybase.jaguar.component.monitor

com.sybase.jaguar.method.name

Description	Specifies the method name.
Syntax	<i>package/component/method</i> Where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>package</i> is the package name.• <i>component</i> is the component name.• <i>method</i> is the IDL method name. For EJB home interface methods, specify the method name with prefix “ejb” and the first letter capitalized. For example, specify <code>ejbCreate</code> for the home interface <code>create</code> method.

com.sybase.jaguar.method.roles

Description	For non-EJB components, specifies role memberships required to execute the method.
Syntax	<i>role1, role2, ...</i> Where <i>role1</i> , <i>role2</i> , and so forth are role names defined in the repository.
Usage	<p>In EAServer Manager, set this property using the File menu for the Roles folder displayed below the method icon.</p> <p>Roles are attached to EAServer packages, components, and methods. Attaching a role to a package controls access to all non-EJB components in the package. Attaching a role to a component constrains access to all methods in the component’s interfaces. Attaching a role to a method constrains access to that method.</p> <p>For EJB components, configure access control at the method level by setting the method property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.method.security-roles</code> for each method.</p>

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.roles`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.package.roles`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.method.security-roles`

com.sybase.jaguar.method.runasidentity

Description For EJB 1.0 components, specifies an identity name used for intercomponent calls if the `com.sybase.jaguar.method.runasmode` property is “specified.”

Syntax Same as for the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.runasidentity` component property.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Run As Mode tab in the Method Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.method.runasmode`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.runasidentity`

com.sybase.jaguar.method.runasmode

Description For EJB 1.0 components, specifies the user identity that is assumed for intercomponent calls.

Syntax Same as for the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.runasmode` component property.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Run As Mode tab in the Method Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.method.runasidentity`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.runasmode`

com.sybase.jaguar.method.security-roles

Description For EJB components, specifies role memberships required to execute the method.

Syntax A comma-separated list of role reference names. Each name must exist in the repository to be mapped to an EAServer role name by the package or application properties.

If this property is not set, the behavior depends on the server property `com.sybase.jaguar.server.ejb.role.default`. If the property is set, the user must be a member of one of the required EAServer roles to invoke the method.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property on the Permissions tab in the Method Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-roles`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-role.<j2ee-role>`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-roles`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-role.<j2ee-role>`

com.sybase.jaguar.method.tx_type

Description Specifies how this method participates in transactions.

Syntax Same as for the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_type` component property. If the method property is not set, the component setting is used.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property on the Transactions tab in the Method Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_type`

Package properties

Description Package property names begin with `com.sybase.jaguar.package`. A package allows you to group related components together for the purpose of access control or configuration. In EAServer Manager, configure package properties in the Package Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.description

Description Specifies a text description of the package.

Syntax *desc*
Where *desc* is the descriptive text.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Description field on the General tab of the Package Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.package.application

Description	Specifies the application that this package is installed in, if any.
Syntax	The name of the application. If not set, the package is not in an application and may be installed directly in one or more servers.
Usage	<p>A package may be installed in one application or one or more servers. A package installed in an application may not be installed directly in a server or in another application.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property by installing the package in an application or removing the package from an application.</p>
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.application.packages

com.sybase.jaguar.package.code.set

Description	Specifies the default for the com.sybase.jaguar.component.code.set component property.
Syntax	Same as com.sybase.jaguar.component.code.set. The default is the server property com.sybase.jaguar.server.code.set.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Package Properties dialog box.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.component.code.set, com.sybase.jaguar.server.code.set

com.sybase.jaguar.package.files

Description	Specifies files to be included when the package is exported to a Jaguar JAR archive or replicated to another installation using synchronization.
Syntax	Same as for com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.files. A package archive includes files for installed components, plus those specified by this property.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.package.files.corbastubs, com.sybase.jaguar.package.files.ejbstubs, com.sybase.jaguar.component.files

com.sybase.jaguar.package.files.corbastubs

Description	Specifies the files that implement Java/CORBA stubs for the components in the package.
Syntax	Set when Java/CORBA stubs are generated. Do not modify.
Usage	<p>To make sure this property is set correctly when using EAServer Manager, run EAServer Manager from the same installation as the server, and select the Include Stubs with Additional Files List option when generating stubs.</p> <p>If you generate stubs with jagtool, the property is always set correctly.</p>
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.package.files, com.sybase.jaguar.package.files.ejbstubs, com.sybase.jaguar.component.files.corbastubs

com.sybase.jaguar.package.files.ejbstubs

Description	Specifies the files that implement EJB stubs for the components in the package.
Syntax	Set when EJB stubs are generated. Do not modify.
Usage	<p>To make sure this property is set correctly when using EAServer Manager, run EAServer Manager from the same installation as the server, and select the Include Stubs with Additional Files List option when generating stubs.</p> <p>If you generate stubs with jagtool, the property is always set correctly.</p>
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.package.files, com.sybase.jaguar.package.files.corbastubs, com.sybase.jaguar.component.files.ejbstubs

com.sybase.jaguar.package.java.classes

Description	Specifies Java classes and JAR files to be loaded by the package's custom class loader.
Syntax	Same as for com.sybase.jaguar.application.java.classes.
Usage	<p>See “Custom class lists for packages, applications, or servers” in Chapter 30, “Configuring Custom Java Class Lists,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer's Guide</i>.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Java Classes tab in the Package Properties dialog box.</p>

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.classes`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.application.java.classes`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.java.classes`

com.sybase.jaguar.package.name

Description Specifies the package name.

Syntax *pack-name*

Where *package-name* is the application name.

Usage In EAServer Manager, the package name is set when creating or importing a package and cannot be changed.

com.sybase.jaguar.package.roles

Description Specifies roles that a user must belong to in order to invoke the components (other than EJB components) installed in this package.

Syntax *role1, role2, ...*

Where *role1*, *role2*, and so forth are role names defined in the repository.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the File menu for the Roles folder displayed below the package icon.

Roles are attached to EAServer packages, components, and methods. Attaching a role to a package controls access to all non-EJB components in the package. Attaching a role to a component constrains access to all methods in the component's interfaces. Attaching a role to a method constrains access to that method.

For EJB components, configure access control at the method level by setting the method property `com.sybase.jaguar.method.security-roles` for each method.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.roles`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.method.roles`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.method.security-roles`

com.sybase.jaguar.package.runasidentity.<id>

Description Maps an identity name used in EJB (1.0 and 2.0) component configuration to an identity defined in the EAServer repository.

Syntax	<p>Specify the identity referenced in EJB component configuration in the property name, for example:</p> <pre>com.sybase.jaguar.package.runasidentity.ejbFoold</pre> <p>Specify the mapped EAServer identity as the value, for example:</p> <pre>foold</pre>
Usage	In EAServer Manager, you can set and view this property using the Run As Identity tab in the Component Properties dialog box, when the component type is an EJB 1.0 or 2.0 component that is installed in this package.
See also	<p>Security properties on page 463,</p> <pre>com.sybase.jaguar.component.runasidentity,</pre> <pre>com.sybase.jaguar.component.security.runasidentity</pre>

com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-role.<j2ee-role>

Description	Specifies a mapping from a J2EE role name used in the package to a role defined in the EAServer repository.
Syntax	<pre>com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-role.j2ee-role=jag-role</pre> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>j2ee-role</i> is the role name used in the application and listed in the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-roles</code> property. • <i>jag-role</i> is the role name defined in the EAServer repository.
Usage	<p>In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Role Mapping tab in the Package Properties dialog box.</p> <p>Role names may also be specified at the component or application level.</p>
See also	<pre>com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-roles,</pre> <pre>com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-roles,</pre> <pre>com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-ref.<j2ee-role-ref>,</pre> <pre>com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-refs</pre>

com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-roles

Description	Specifies logical J2EE role names used in the package.
Syntax	<pre>role1, role2, ...</pre> <p>Where <i>role1</i>, <i>role2</i>, and so forth are of the form:</p>

(description=*role-desc*, name=*role-name*)

Where *role-desc* is an optional description of the role, and *role-name* is the name used in the application.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Role Mapping tab in the Package Properties dialog box. Each J2EE role name must be mapped to an EAServer role name by setting or creating the corresponding `com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-role.<j2ee-role>` property.

J2EE role names may also be specified at the component or application level.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-role.<j2ee-role>`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-role.<j2ee-role>`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-ref.<j2ee-role-ref>`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-refs`

schema:<schema-name>

Description Specifies the EJB 2.0 (or later) component that represents a schema name used in EJB-QL queries.

Syntax `schema:schema-name=package/component`

Where:

Variable	Specifies
<i>schema-name</i>	The schema name used in EJB-QL queries
<i>package</i>	The package that contains the component
<i>component</i>	The component name

If not set, the default is *this-package/schema-name*, where *this-package* is the package name, and *schema-name* is the schema name used in the EJB-QL query.

Usage EJB-QL queries are used in EJB 2.0 entity beans that require container-managed persistence.

See also Chapter 27, “Creating Entity Components,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*

Resource environment reference properties

Description	For application clients, EJB components, and Web applications, you can define resource environment references and their properties. Resource environment references specify aliased JNDI names for JMS message queues and topics used by the application code.
Resource reference syntax	<p>Resource environment reference properties are of the form:</p> <pre><i>res-env-ref1</i>, <i>res-env-ref2</i>, ...</pre> <p>Where <i>res-env-ref1</i>, <i>res-env-ref2</i>, and so forth are of the form:</p> <pre>(description=<i>desc</i>,jag-resource=<i>link</i>, res-env-ref-type=<i>type</i>,res-env-ref-name=<i>jndi-name</i>)</pre> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>desc</i> is an optional comment describing how the entry is to be set. • <i>link</i> is the name of either a queue connection factory or a topic connection factory, depending on the value of <i>res-env-ref-type</i>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For <code>javax.jms.Queue</code> – queue connection factory • For <code>javax.jms.Topic</code> – topic connection factory • <i>type</i> is the resource type, which can be either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>javax.jms.Queue</code> • <code>javax.jms.Topic</code> • <i>jndi-name</i> is the partial JNDI name, relative to <code>java:comp/env</code>. Use the prefix <code>jms/</code> for JMS reference. For example, if your code refers to <code>java:comp/env/jms/MyQueue</code>, enter <code>jms/MyQueue</code>.
See also	<p><code>com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.resource-env-ref</code>, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.resource-env-ref</code>, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.resource-env-ref</code></p>

Resource manager properties

Description Resource manager properties represent global properties for all native connection libraries. The properties are stored in the database property files, located in EAServer's */Repository/ResourceManager* directory. The property names begin with `com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager`. Table B-16 lists the database property file names for each connection library type.

Table B-16: Database property files

Connection library type	Database property file
Sybase Client Library 11.0	CTLIB_110.props
Oracle OCI 7.x	OCI_7.props
Oracle OCI 8.x	OCI_8.props
Oracle OCI 9.x	OCI_9.props

Each property file is preconfigured with the connection library and XA-Library names for these operating systems: Solaris, Windows, HP-UX, AIX, and Linux. Table B-17 lists the values for Solaris and Windows.

Table B-17: XA resource libraries and property files

Connection library type	XA-Library for Solaris	XA-Library for Windows	Connection library for Solaris	Connection library for Windows
Sybase Client Library 11.0	libjxa.so	libjxa.dll	libjct_r.so	libjct.dll
Oracle OCI 7.x	libclntsh.so	xa73.dll	libclntsh.so	ociw32.dll
Oracle OCI 8.x	libclntsh.so	oraclient8.dll	libclntsh.so	oci.dll
Oracle OCI 9.x	libclntsh.so	oraclient9.dll	libclntsh.so	oci.dll

Note In most cases, you should not need to modify the resource manager properties.

However, to use a shared library or DLL other than the default, you must edit the database property file. For example, for XA resource connections using Oracle OCI 8.x, where 8.x is 8.1.5 or lower, set this property value in the *Repository/ResourceManager/OCI_8.props* file:

```
com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xalib = xa80.dll
```

See also

Chapter 4, "Database Access"

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.check

Description	Specifies the query to use when testing whether a connection is still usable.
Syntax	<p>The SQL query text. The default is:</p> <pre>select 1</pre> <p>The default does not work on all databases. For example, for an Oracle database, you must set this property to:</p> <pre>select 1 from dual</pre>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.checkallowed</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.checkallowed

Description	Specifies whether the cache manager should test connections before returning them to the cache.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> .
Usage	The query used to test the cache is specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.check</code> property.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.conlib

Description	Specifies the connection library used for this connection type.
Syntax	The syntax is the same as the DLL or Class Name field on the Driver tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box. See “Driver properties” on page 80.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.conlib.aix

Description	Specifies the connection library used for this connection type on AIX.
Syntax	The syntax is the same as the DLL or Class Name field on the Driver tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box. See “Driver properties” on page 80.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.conlib.hpux

Description	Specifies the connection library used for this connection type on HP-UX.
-------------	--

Syntax The syntax is the same as the DLL or Class Name field on the Driver tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box. See “Driver properties” on page 80.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.conlib.linux

Description Specifies the connection library used for this connection type on Linux.

Syntax The syntax is the same as the DLL or Class Name field on the Driver tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box. See “Driver properties” on page 80.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.conlib.nt

Description Specifies the connection library (DLL) used for this connection type on Windows 2000 or Windows XP.

Syntax The syntax is the same as the DLL or Class Name field on the Driver tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box. See “Driver properties” on page 80.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.conlib.solaris

Description Specifies the connection library used for this connection type on Solaris.

Syntax The syntax is the same as the DLL or Class Name field on the Driver tab in the Connection Cache Properties dialog box. See “Driver properties” on page 80.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.description

Description Specifies an optional text description of the XA resource.

Syntax *desc*
Where *desc* is the descriptive text.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.enabled

Description Specifies whether connections for this connection type are enabled.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `true`.

Usage For debugging, you may want to set this property to `false`, which disables all connections using this connection type. For example, to disable all OCI_8 connection caches, set this property to `false` in the *OCI_8.props* file.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.name

Description Specifies the name of the connection type.

Syntax A text string that represents the library type. In each of these database property files, the names are:

Database property file	Name	To indicate
CTLIB_110.props	CTLIB_110	Sybase Open Client Client-Library connections
OCI_7.props	OCI_7	Connections using OCI 7.x
OCI_8.props	OCI_8	Connections using OCI 8.x
OCI_9.props	OCI_9	Connections using OCI 9.x

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.ssa

Description Enables set-proxy support for connections to databases that support this feature.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`, which disables set-proxy support.

Usage Current versions of Adaptive Server Enterprise allow a user to assume the identity and privileges of another user. You can use this feature only with Sybase Open Client Client-Library connections, using this command:

```
set session authorization "login-name"
```

When proxy support is enabled, connections retrieved from the connection cache are set to act as a proxy for the user name associated with the EAServer client. To set proxy to another user name, use the Java `JCMCache.getProxyConnection()` method or the C `JagCmGetProxyConnection()` routine in your component.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.type

Description Specifies the connection library type for this connection.

Syntax A text string that represents the library type. In each of these database property files, the types are:

Database property file	Type
CTLIB_110.props	CTLIB_110
OCI_7.props	OCI_7
OCI_8.props	OCI_8
OCI_9.props	OCI_9

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xacompliant

Description Specifies whether this connection library type supports XA resource connections.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `true` for the connection library types listed in Table B-16 on page 454.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xalib

Description Specifies the XA-Library used for this connection.

Syntax The syntax is the same as the Connection Library XA field on the Driver tab of the Connection Cache Properties dialog box. See Table 4-3 on page 83.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xalib.aix

Description Specifies the XA-Library used for this connection type on AIX.

Syntax The syntax is the same as the Connection Library XA field on the Driver tab of the Connection Cache Properties dialog box. See Table 4-3 on page 83.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xalib.hpux

Description Specifies the XA-Library used for this connection type on HP-UX.

Syntax The syntax is the same as the Connection Library XA field on the Driver tab of the Connection Cache Properties dialog box. See Table 4-3 on page 83.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xalib.linux

Description	Specifies the XA-Library used for this connection type on Linux.
Syntax	The syntax is the same as the Connection Library XA field on the Driver tab of the Connection Cache Properties dialog box. See Table 4-3 on page 83.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xalib.nt

Description	Specifies the XA-Library (DLL) used for this connection type on Windows 2000 or Windows XP.
Syntax	The syntax is the same as the Connection Library XA field on the Driver tab of the Connection Cache Properties dialog box. See Table 4-3 on page 83.

com.sybase.jaguar.resourcemanager.xalib.solaris

Description	Specifies the XA-Library used for this connection type on Solaris.
Syntax	The syntax is the same as the Connection Library XA field on the Driver tab of the Connection Cache Properties dialog box. See Table 4-3 on page 83.

Resource reference properties

Description	For application clients, EJB components, and Web applications, you can define resource reference properties. Resource references specify aliased JNDI names for database connections, JavaMail sessions, and URL factories used by the application code.
Resource reference syntax	<p>Resource reference properties are of the form:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>res-ref1, res-ref2, ...</i></p> <p>Where <i>res-ref1</i>, <i>res-ref2</i>, and so forth are of the form:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(description=<i>desc</i>,res-type=<i>type</i>,res-auth=<i>auth</i>, res-sharing-scope=<i>sharing</i>,res-link=<i>link</i>, res-ref-name=<i>jndi-name</i>)</p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>desc</i> is an optional comment describing how the entry is to be set.

- *type* is the Java datatype of the reference, which is one of:
 - `java.net.URL`
 - `javax.mail.Session`
 - `javax.sql.DataSource`
- *auth* is “Container” or “Application”.
- *sharing* is “Shareable” or “Unshareable”.
- *link* is:
 - For `javax.sql.DataSource` references, the name of the connection cache. The cache must be defined and allow access by name; in other words, the `com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.cachebyname` must be true.
 - For `javax.mail.Session` references, the SMTP mail server host name.
 - For `java.net.URL` references, the URL.
- *jndi-name* is entry’s JNDI name, relative to the `java:comp/env` prefix.

See also

`com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.resource-ref`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.resource-ref`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.resource-ref`

Role properties

Description	Role property names begin with <code>com.sybase.jaguar.role</code> . Roles can be associated with packages, Web applications, components, and methods to constrain which users can access a resource. In EAServer Manager, configure roles using the Roles folder.
-------------	--

`com.sybase.jaguar.role.authorizeddigitalids`

Description	Specifies digital certificate IDs that can assume this role.
Syntax	A comma-separated list of digital ID names. Each must correspond to the common name of a certificate that is installed in the repository certificate database.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the role’s Authorized Digital ID folder.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.role.excluddigitalids`

com.sybase.jaguar.role.authorizedgroups

Description Specifies operating system group names that are part of this role.

Syntax A comma-separated list of group names.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property with the role's Authorized Groups folder.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.role.excluddgroups`

com.sybase.jaguar.role.authorizedusers

Description Specifies user IDs that can assume this role.

Syntax A comma-separated list of user IDs.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the role's Authorized Digital ID folder.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.role.excluddigitalids`

com.sybase.jaguar.role.description

Description Specifies the description of this role.

Syntax *desc*
Where *desc* is the descriptive text.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Description field on the General tab of the Role Properties dialog box.

com.sybase.jaguar.role.excluddigitalids

Description Specifies digital certificate IDs that cannot assume this role.

Syntax A comma-separated list of digital ID names. Each must correspond to the common name of a certificate that is installed in the repository certificate database.

Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the role's Authorized Digital ID folder.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.role.authorizeddigitalids</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.role.excludedgroups

Description	Specifies operating system group names that are excluded from this role.
Syntax	A comma-separated list of group names.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property with the role's Authorized Groups folder.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.role.authorizedgroups</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.role.excludedusers

Description	Specifies digital certificate IDs that cannot assume this role.
Syntax	A comma-separated list of digital ID names. Each must correspond to the common name of a certificate that is installed in the repository certificate database.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the role's Authorized Digital ID folder.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.role.authorizeddigitalids</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.role.name

Description	The name of this role.
Syntax	<i>role-name</i> Where <i>role-name</i> is the application name.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, the role name is set when creating the role and cannot be changed.

com.sybase.jaguar.role.roleowner

Description	Specifies the user that owns this role.
-------------	---

Syntax	<i>user</i> Where <i>user</i> is a user name. The default is jagadmin.
Usage	Only the role owner or a member of the Administrative role can modify a role's properties. In EAServer Manager, set this property in the Owner field in the Role Properties dialog box.

Security properties

Description	Security property names begin with <code>com.sybase.jaguar.security</code> . Security entities can represent security profiles, used to configure SSL settings for server listeners, and security identities, used for intercomponent calls and interserver authentication. The <code>com.sybase.jaguar.security.type</code> property determines what type the entity is. Not all security properties apply to both identities and profiles. If a property applies only to one or the other, the description will say so.
-------------	--

com.sybase.jaguar.description

Description	Specifies a text description of the identity or profile.
Syntax	<i>desc</i> Where <i>desc</i> is the descriptive text.

com.sybase.jaguar.security.cachetime

Description	For profiles, specifies the time in seconds to cache SSL session parameters. Not used for identities.
Syntax	An integer value representing the cache timeout in seconds. If not set, the default is 28800 (which equals 8 hours).
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.security.sesscachesize</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.security.certname

Description	Specifies the name of the SSL certificate. This property is always required for security profiles. For identities, this property is required if the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.security.qoss</code> property specifies a security characteristic that requires mutual SSL authentication.
Syntax	The text of the certificate label, for example: <code>Sample1 Test ID</code>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.security.qoss</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.security.entrustinifile

Description	For profiles or identities that use Entrust PKI software to manage certificates, specifies the full path to the Entrust INI file that provides information on how to access Entrust.
Syntax	The full path to the file, for example on Windows platforms: <code>c:\program files\entrust\entrust.ini</code> Or on a UNIX platform: <code>/opt/Entrust/clients/entrust.ini</code> The actual path depends on where you or your system administrator have installed the Entrust software.
Usage	This property must be set when the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.security.tokenype</code> property is set to “entrust”.

com.sybase.jaguar.security.entrustpassword

Description	For profiles or identities that use Entrust PKI software to manage certificates, specifies the password for access to the Entrust user profile.
Syntax	The password text. Values are encrypted in the repository.
Usage	This property must be set when the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.security.tokenype</code> property is set to “entrust”.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.security.entrustuserprofile</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.security.entrustuserprofile

Description	For profiles or identities that use Entrust PKI software to manage certificates, specifies the full path to the Entrust user profile, which is an operating system file.
Syntax	The full path to the file, for example on Windows platforms: <code>c:\my documents\entrust\CN=Sample Entrust User, O=Sybase, C=US.epf</code> Or on a UNIX platform: <code>/opt/Entrust/certs/CN=Sample Entrust User, O=Sybase, C=US.epf</code> The actual path depends on where you or your system administrator have created the Entrust profile.
Usage	This property must be set when the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.security.token</code> type property is set to “entrust”.

com.sybase.jaguar.security.logpeerIP

Description	For security profiles, specifies whether to log the client IP address for SSL connection failures associated with the security profile.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.security.logsslerr</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.security.logsslerr

Description	For security profiles, specifies whether to log additional SSL error information for connections associated with the security profile.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.listener.logsslerr</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.security.name

Description	Specifies the profile or identity name.
Syntax	<i>app-name</i> Where <i>app-name</i> is the application name.

com.sybase.jaguar.security.passphrase

Description	For identities or profiles, specifies the password to access the Sybase certificate database.
Syntax	The password text. Values are encrypted in the repository.

com.sybase.jaguar.security.qoss

Description	For identities or profiles, specifies the name of the security characteristic to use. For profiles, the security characteristic determines the minimum level of security acceptable for an incoming connection. For identities, the security characteristic determines the minimum level of security acceptable for outgoing connections.
Syntax	<p>If a value is specified, it must match the name of the security profile. The <i>EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide</i> describes the available security profile names. The list of available profiles can be retrieved programmatically using the CtsSecurity::SSLServiceProvider interface.</p> <p>For identities, if this property is not set, or set with no value, outgoing connections do not use SSL. For profiles, this property must be set to the name of a security characteristic.</p>

com.sybase.jaguar.security.sesscachesize

Description	For profiles used by a listener, specifies the size of SSL session cache. Not used for identities.
Syntax	An integer that specifies the number of SSL sessions to cache. If no value is specified, the default is the value of the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.maxconnections</code> server property. When you save profile information from EAServer Manager, the default is 30.
Usage	EAServer caches server-side SSL sessions to improve performance when clients create frequent short-lived secure connections, typically from Web browsers. Caching improves performance by eliminating the time required to recreate sessions for the same client. When a security session is reused, clients avoid a CPU-intensive encryption of the premaster-secret using the server's public key. Similarly, servers avoid a CPU-intensive decryption of the premaster-secret using its private key. The client must send the SSL session ID from the previous connection for the session to be reused.

For best performance, set the cache size to a number less than or equal to the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.maxconnections` server property. The cache requires approximately 64 bytes per entry.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.security.cachetime`, `com.sybase.jaguar.security.sessshare`

com.sybase.jaguar.security.sessshare

Description For profiles, specifies the maximum number of concurrent SSL sessions that can share the same session parameters. Not used for identities.

Syntax An integer number. If no value is specified, the default is 10.

Usage SSL session sharing allows a client to use the same SSL session ID for multiple connections. Session sharing can improve performance when the client opens multiple connections simultaneously. For example, a browser client may open several connections to download images linked to an HTML page. Session sharing allows the client to reuse the session for the second and subsequent connections, up to the number of concurrent connections specified by this property.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.security.sesscachesize`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.security.cachetime`

com.sybase.jaguar.security.specifiedidentity

Description For an identity, specifies the user name to be used for component invocations or outgoing interserver connections.

Syntax The user name.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.security.specifiedidentitypassphrase`

com.sybase.jaguar.security.specifiedidentitypassphrase

Description For an identity, specifies the password to be used for component invocations or outgoing interserver connections.

Syntax The password text. Values are encrypted in the repository.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.security.specifiedidentity`

com.sybase.jaguar.security.tokenype

Description	Specifies whether to use the Sybase SSL certificate database or an Entrust certificate.
Syntax	Allowable values are <code>sybase</code> and <code>entrust</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.security.type

Description	Specifies the security entity type.
Syntax	Allowable values are:

Table B-18: Security entity type values

Value	To indicate
<code>identity</code>	An identity
<code>listener</code>	A security profile

Server properties

Description	Server property names begin with <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server</code> . A server represents an application server process.
See also	Chapter 3, “Creating and Configuring Servers”

com.sybase.jaguar.server.apichk

Description	Specifies whether API checking is enabled for Open Server Server-Library calls.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> .
Usage	This property affects only code that calls Open Server Server-Library routines. See Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> for information on running Open Server applications in EAServer.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.applications

Description	Specifies the applications that are installed in this server.
Syntax	A comma-separated list of application names.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.server.packages, com.sybase.jaguar.server.webapplications, Application properties on page 315

com.sybase.jaguar.server.authentication

Description	Specifies whether operating-system-based user name/password authentication is in effect.
Syntax	true or false. The default is false.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.server.authservice, com.sybase.jaguar.server.jaas.config, com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagadminpassword

com.sybase.jaguar.server.authlockout

Description	Specifies how long a user account is locked after five failed login attempts.
Syntax	An integer specifying the lockout period, in seconds. The default is 600 (10 minutes).

com.sybase.jaguar.server.authorization.permcachetimeout

Description	The length of time, in seconds, that the server can cache authorization data for a user's access to a resource.
Syntax	An integer specifying the number of seconds; the default is 7200, which is 2 hours.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.authorization.service

Description	Specifies the name of a custom authorization service component.
Syntax	A URL to identify the custom authorization service component.

There are two accepted forms of the URL:

- For all component types, the URL can be set to the *EAServerPackage/EAServerComponent*; the component must be installed in the server.
- Java CORBA and C++ CORBA components can be accessed using the pseudocomponent object URL. The syntax for a Java pseudocomponent is:

```
pseudo://java/JavaClass/package/component
```

Where *JavaClass* is the Java class name, *package* is the EAServer package name, and *component* is the component name. The syntax for a C++ pseudocomponent is:

```
pseudo://cpp/SharedLibraryName/package/component
```

Where *SharedLibraryName* is the DLL or UNIX shared library file name.

Components implemented for pseudocomponent access must be thread-safe, and you must restart EAServer to refresh the component.

For more information on pseudocomponents, see Chapter 34, “Creating and Using EAServer Pseudocomponents,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

Usage The *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide* explains how to create a custom authorization service.

See also com.sybase.jaguar.server.authentication,
com.sybase.jaguar.server.authservice,
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jaas.config,
com.sybase.jaguar.server.roleservice

com.sybase.jaguar.server.authservice

Description Specifies the name of a custom authentication service component.

Syntax The authentication service component name, in the form:
package/component

The package must be installed on the server, and the component must implement the interface CtsSecurity::AuthService.

Usage The *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide* explains how to create a custom authentication service.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.authentication`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.authorization.service`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.jaas.config`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.roleservice`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.authtimeout

Description Specifies how long authentication results can be cached.

Syntax The cache timeout period in seconds. The default is 3600 (1 hour).

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.authentication`, `com.sybase.jaguar.server.authservice`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.bindrefresh

Description Specifies when the name service binds component names.

Syntax

Value	To indicate
<code>run</code> (the default)	Components are bound in the name service <code>run</code> method.
<code>start</code>	Components are bound in the name service <code>start</code> method. Use this value if you have service components that make intercomponent calls in their <code>start</code> method.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.bindservers

Description Specifies other servers that use this server for naming services.

Syntax This property is set automatically as servers bind to the name service, and should not be set manually.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.nameserver`,
Chapter 5, “Naming Services”

com.sybase.jaguar.server.classloader.debug

Description Enables custom class loader tracing.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`, which disables class loader tracing.

Usage	<p>This property is useful for determining which custom loader (server, application, package, Web application, or component) is loading a particular class for a particular component or Web application.</p> <p>In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Server Properties dialog box.</p>
See also	<p><code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.java.classes</code>, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.verbose</code>, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.verboseGC</code>, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.classes</code>, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.application.java.classes</code>, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.package.java.classes</code>, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.java.classes</code></p> <p>Chapter 30, “Configuring Custom Java Class Lists,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i></p>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.cmp_iso_level

Description	Specifies a default effective transaction isolation level for EJB CMP entity beans installed in the server.
Syntax	See “Configuring CMP isolation level” in the <i>EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide</i> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.cmp_iso_level</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.code.set

Description	Specifies the default for the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.package.code.set</code> package property.
Syntax	Same as <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.code.set</code> . The default is <code>utf8</code> .
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Codeset field on the General tab in the Server Properties dialog box.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.code.set</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.package.code.set</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.bindpassword

Description	Specifies the password to bind to the naming service.
Syntax	The password text.
See also	“Name binding password security” on page 115.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.heartbeat

Description	Enables heart beat detection for the name service.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.heartbeatfrequency</code> , “Heartbeat detection” on page 125

com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.heartbeatfrequency

Description	When <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.heartbeat</code> is <code>true</code> , specifies the heartbeat frequency.
Syntax	An integer that specifies the number of seconds between heartbeat tests. The default is 120.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.heartbeat</code> , “Heartbeat detection” on page 125

com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.initialcontext

Description	Specifies the initial naming context.
Syntax	The initial naming context. The default is a zero-length string.
See also	Chapter 5, “Naming Services”

com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.ldapurl

Description	When <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.strategy</code> is <code>persistent</code> , specifies the URL to connect to the LDAP server.
Syntax	The URL text.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.strategy`,
“Using an LDAP server with EAServer” on page 115

`com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.mgrdn`

Description When `com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.strategy` is `persistent`, specifies the user name to connect to the LDAP server.

Syntax The user name.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.strategy`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.mgrpwd`,
“Using an LDAP server with EAServer” on page 115

`com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.mgrpwd`

Description When `com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.strategy` is `persistent`, specifies the password to connect to the LDAP server.

Syntax The password text.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.strategy`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.mgrdn`,
“Using an LDAP server with EAServer” on page 115

`com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.nameserver`

Description Specifies whether this server acts as its own name server, or connects to another EAServer engine for naming services.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `true`.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.nameservice`,
Chapter 5, “Naming Services”

`com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.strategy`

Description When `com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.nameserver` is `true`, specifies whether to store naming services internally in server memory, or externally in a name server.

Syntax

Value	To indicate
transient (the default)	Name bindings are stored internally in server memory.
persistent	Name bindings are stored externally in an LDAP name server.

See also

“Transient versus persistent storage” on page 103

com.sybase.jaguar.server.debug.useagent

Description

Specifies the interface supported for remote Java debugging.

Syntax

Value	To indicate
true (the default)	Java debugging supported by the sun.tools.debug interface.
false	Java debugging is supported by the JPDA interface, at the port specified by the com.sybase.jaguar.server.jpda.port property.

See also

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jpda.port

com.sybase.jaguar.server.defaultStorageCache

Description

Specifies the default connection cache for EJB CMP entity beans that are imported from an EJB-JAR file.

Syntax

The name of an existing JDBC connection cache. If not set, the default is `JavaCache`.

Usage

The connection cache for EJB CMP entity beans is set as `cache` part of the `com.sybase.jaguar.component.storage` component property. To override the default, you can set this property with the *sybase-easerver-config.xml* configuration file in the EJB-JAR file.

See also

com.sybase.jaguar.component.storage

“Using EAServer configuration files in J2EE archives” on page 182

Chapter 27, “Creating Entity Components,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*

com.sybase.jaguar.server.description

Description	Specifies an optional text description of the server.
Syntax	The descriptive text.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdown

Description	Whether to destroy pooled component instances when shutting down the server.
Syntax	A value of <code>true</code> indicates that pooled instances must be destroyed explicitly before shutting down. For example, an EJB component's <code>ejbRemove</code> method will be called. This allows the pooled instance to clean up resources, such as closing database connections. A value of <code>false</code> specifies that instances are not destroyed. The default is <code>true</code> .
Usage	<p>If many component instances are pooled, explicit destruction of instances may lengthen the time required to shut down or restart the server.</p> <p>The server setting can be overridden for individual components by setting the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdown</code> component property.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdownTimeout</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdown</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdownTimeout

Description	How long to wait for each instance destruction method to return when destroying pooled instances during server shutdown.
Syntax	The time to wait, in seconds. If no value is specified, the default is 5.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdown</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.destroyPooledInstancesOnShutdownTimeout</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.disconnect

Description	Specifies whether or not the Open Server ATTENTION event handler is called when a client disconnects.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.attnevent`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.disconnevent`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.DOMfactory

Description Specifies the class name for a custom DOM XML parser factory class.

Syntax The class name. If the class is in a JAR file, the JAR file name must be listed in the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.java.classes` property.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.DOMFactoryChoice`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.SAXfactory`, `com.sybase.jaguar.server.XSLTfactory`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.dynamo.exec

Description Enables and disables PowerDynamo Web site execution.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.dynamo.shlib

Description Specifies the name of the PowerDynamo NSAPI plug-in.

Syntax The library or DLL name.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.dynamo.trace

Description Enables and disables tracing of PowerDynamo plug-in calls.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.ejb.role.default

Description Specifies the default required role for EJB component methods that do not have a method-level role setting.

Syntax

Value	To indicate
<code>nobody</code> (the default)	No user can execute the method.

	Value	To indicate
	everybody	All users can execute the method.
Usage	<p>The default value for this property provides compliance with the EJB 2.0 specification.</p> <hr/> <p>Behavior in EAServer 4.0 versus 4.1 and later The effect of the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.ejb.role.default</code> property on EJB 2.0 components in EAServer 4.0 differs from EAServer version 4.1 and later:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.ejb.role.default</code> property is a server-wide property. To assign roles to all methods of an EJB 2.0 component in EAServer 4.0, you can assign individual roles to all methods of the component, or set the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.ejb.role.default</code> property to everybody.• Beginning with EAServer 4.1, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.ejb.role.default</code> has been removed. To assign a role to any one method of an EJB 2.0 component, assign roles to all methods of the component. Otherwise, the server displays an error message when trying to execute the method that does not have a role assigned to it. <p>If none of the methods of an EJB 2.0 component have roles assigned to them, authorization checks are not enforced and authorization is not performed. No error message is sent to the server log.</p> <hr/>	
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.method.security-roles</code>	

com.sybase.jaguar.server.filter-mapping

Description	Associates a custom response header filter with URL paths. The default mapping is “/*”; this runs the filter on all server resources.
Syntax	<p><i>mapping1, mapping2, mapping3, ...</i></p> <p>Where <i>mapping1, mapping2, mapping3</i> are strings of the form:</p> <p>(description=desc,filter-name=filter, type=pattern)</p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>desc</i> is an optional description of the mapping.• <i>filter</i> is the filter name.• <i>pattern</i> is the URL pattern.

See also “HTTP Custom Response Header” on page 41

com.sybase.jaguar.server.filter.init-param

Description Specifies a string of name/value pairs used to define server-level HTTP custom headers.

Syntax A string of the form:

entry1, entry2, ...

Where *entry1*, *entry2*, and so forth are of the form:

(*description=*,*value=*`type:String&val: value`,*name=**name*)

Where *value* is the property value and *name* is the property name.

See also “HTTP Custom Response Header” on page 41

com.sybase.jaguar.server.flowcontrol.http

Description Enables flow control for HTTP client requests.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`, which disables flow control.

Usage When the server is very busy with many client connections, client request threads may repeatedly conflict with each other for access to low-level system resources. Flow control provides a coarser level of granularity for synchronizing access to system resources by request threads. When enabled, flow control can improve performance by replacing multiple, serial choke points in the request processing sequence with a single choke point.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.flowcontrol.iiop`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.flowcontrol.maxexethreads`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.flowcontrol.iiop

Description Enables flow control for IIOP client requests.

Syntax true or false. The default is false, which disables flow control.

Warning! In some scenarios, IIOP client threads may deadlock when IIOP flow control is enabled. Do not enable IIOP flow control in production servers without first stress testing your applications with scenarios that reflect production loads.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.flowcontrol.http`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.flowcontrol.maxexethreads`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.flowcontrol.maxexethreads

Description Specifies the maximum number of threads that can concurrently execute code that is governed by flow control.

Syntax Specify a positive integer. If not set, the default is the value of the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.maxthreads` property, which means all threads can proceed. For the best performance, you should tune this number to get the best performance under peak stress conditions. Values between 15 and 30 are a good starting point. To tune the setting, monitor response time at peak load conditions, and raise or lower the value to find the setting that results in the best response time.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.flowcontrol.http`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.flowcontrol.iiop`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.maxthreads`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.attnevent

Description Specifies an Open Server ATTENTION event handler.

Syntax *library: function*

Where *library* is the DLL or shared library name, and *function* is the function name.

See also Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.bulkevent

Description	Specifies an Open Server BULK event handler.
Syntax	<i>library: function</i> Where <i>library</i> is the DLL or shared library name, and <i>function</i> is the function name.
See also	Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.connevent

Description	Specifies an Open Server CONNECT event handler.
Syntax	<i>library: function</i> Where <i>library</i> is the DLL or shared library name, and <i>function</i> is the function name.
See also	Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.crsevent

Description	Specifies an Open Server CURSOR event handler.
Syntax	<i>library: function</i> Where <i>library</i> is the DLL or shared library name, and <i>function</i> is the function name.
See also	Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.disconnevent

Description	Specifies an Open Server DISCONNECT event handler.
Syntax	<i>library: function</i> Where <i>library</i> is the DLL or shared library name, and <i>function</i> is the function name.

See also Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.dynamicevent

Description Specifies an Open Server DYNAMIC event.

Syntax *library: function*

Where *library* is the DLL or shared library name, and *function* is the function name.

See also Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.errorevent

Description Specifies an Open Server ERROR event handler.

Syntax *library: function*

Where *library* is the DLL or shared library name, and *function* is the function name.

See also Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.initevent

Description Specifies an Open Server INITIALIZATION event handler.

Syntax *library: function*

Where *library* is the DLL or shared library name, and *function* is the function name.

See also Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.langevent

Description Specifies an Open Server LANGUAGE event handler.

Syntax	<i>library: function</i> Where <i>library</i> is the DLL or shared library name, and <i>function</i> is the function name.
See also	Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.msgevent

Description	Specifies an Open Server MESSAGE event handler.
Syntax	<i>library: function</i> Where <i>library</i> is the DLL or shared library name, and <i>function</i> is the function name.
See also	Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.optionevent

Description	Specifies an Open Server OPTIONS event handler.
Syntax	<i>library: function</i> Where <i>library</i> is the DLL or shared library name, and <i>function</i> is the function name.
See also	Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.rpcevent

Description	Specifies an Open Server RPC event handler.
Syntax	<i>library: function</i> Where <i>library</i> is the DLL or shared library name, and <i>function</i> is the function name.
See also	Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.startevent

Description	Specifies an Open Server START event handler.
Syntax	<i>library: function</i> Where <i>library</i> is the DLL or shared library name, and <i>function</i> is the function name.
See also	Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.handler.stopevent

Description	Specifies an Open Server STOP event handler.
Syntax	<i>library: function</i> Where <i>library</i> is the DLL or shared library name, and <i>function</i> is the function name.
See also	Appendix B, “Migrating Open Server Applications to EAServer,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby

Description	Specifies whether this server is in a hot standby pair.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
See also	“Hot Standby” on page 37, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby.backup</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby.master</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby.backup

Description	When <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby</code> is <code>true</code> , specifies the backup server URL in the hot standby pair.
Syntax	The IIOP or IIOPS URL of the backup server.
See also	“Hot Standby” on page 37, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby.master</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby.master

Description	When <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby</code> is <code>true</code> , specifies the master server URL in the hot standby pair.
Syntax	The IIOP or IIOPS URL of the master server.
See also	“Hot Standby” on page 37, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.hotstandby.backup</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.acceptlang

Description	Enables and disables HTTP accept-language header parsing.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.debug

Description	Specifies whether to write static page cache debug information to the server’s log file.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.enable

Description	Specifies whether to enable static page caching.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> .
See also	“Static Page Caching” on page 39

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.exclude-files

Description	When static page caching is enabled, specifies the files to exclude from caching.
Syntax	A comma-delimited string that indicates the files to exclude from the cache. Enter the string in this form, relative to the document root directory: <code>(<dir>, [<file type>], [<file type>], ...), (<dir>, <file type>, ...), ...</code>

By default, the document root directory is *\$JAGUAR/html*. To exclude all the files in the *\$JAGUAR/html/images* directory, enter:

```
(images, *.* )
```

See also “Static Page Caching” on page 39,
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.docroot,
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.webapps.exclude-files

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.size

Description Specifies the size of the static page cache.

Syntax An integer followed by “B”, “K”, or “M”, indicating bytes, kilobytes, and megabytes, respectively. The default is 10M.

 You can specify the size using either uppercase or lowercase letters; for example, to set the cache size to 20 megabytes, you can enter 20M or 20m.

See also “Static Page Caching” on page 39,
com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.timeout

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.timeout

Description Specifies the timeout period for entries in the static page cache. When an entry in the cache times out, it becomes invalid. The page is removed from the cache the next time it is requested or when space is needed for a new cache entry.

Syntax The timeout period in seconds. The default is 600 (10 minutes).

See also “Static Page Caching” on page 39

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.webapps.exclude-files

Description When static page caching is enabled, specifies the Web application files to exclude from caching.

Syntax A comma-delimited string that specifies the Web application files to exclude from the cache. Enter the string in this form; items in brackets are optional:

```
( <WebAppName> [/<dir>], [<file type>], [<file type>], ...),  
( <WebAppName> [/<dir>], [<file type>], ...), ...
```


For example, to exclude all the GIF and JPG files in the *images* directory and all the files in the *archives* directory for the Web application “Vacation”, enter:

```
(Vacation/images, *.gif, *.jpg),  
(Vacation/archives, *.*)
```

See also

“Static Page Caching” on page 39,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.enable`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.cache.exclude-files`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.defaultfile

Description	Specifies the default, or welcome, file to look for when an HTTP request URI ends in a directory.
Syntax	A file name, with no path separators. The default is <i>index.html</i> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowseenable</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.docroot</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowseenable

Description	Enables browsing of directories for HTTP clients.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
Usage	<p>Directory browsing allows a client to see a list of files in a directory when the specified URL ends in a directory name and the directory does not include a welcome file. If directory browsing is not enabled for the directory, EAServer returns HTTP 500 errors for these requests.</p> <p>To enable browsing, you must set this property to true and also list the directory trees that can be browsed by setting the properties <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowseinclude</code> and <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowsewebappinclude</code>.</p> <p>Restart the server for the changes to take effect.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowseinclude</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowsewebappinclude</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.defaultfile</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowseinclude

Description	If directory browsing is enabled, specifies the directories under the document root that can be browsed.
Syntax	<p>A comma-separated list of directories under document root. Use forward slashes in paths, and begin each with a forward slash. For example, with the default document root of <i>\$JAGUAR/html</i>, this setting allows browsing of <i>\$JAGUAR/html/images</i>, <i>\$JAGUAR/html/review</i>, and all subdirectories of these directories:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><i>/images, /review</i></p> <p>To allow browsing of all subdirectories, specify <i>/</i>.</p>
Usage	Browsing must be enabled by setting the <i>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowseenable</i> property. Restart the server for the changes to take effect after changing these properties.
See also	<i>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowseenable</i> , <i>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowsewebappinclude</i> , <i>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.docroot</i>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowsewebappinclude

Description	If directory browsing is enabled, specifies Web application subdirectories that can be browsed.
Syntax	<p>A list of Web applications and browseable directories within each web application. Each entry in the list must be in the form:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><i>(WebApp, dir-list)</i></p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>WebApp</i> is the Web application name. Use <i>*</i> to specify all Web applications; in this case, the specified directories can be browsed in any Web application where they exist. • <i>dir-list</i> is a comma-separated list of directories which must begin with a <i>/</i>. The contents of each specified directory and its subdirectories can be browsed. To allow browsing of all directories, enter <i>/*</i>. <p>For example, to allow browsing of <i>images</i> in the Retail Web application and <i>docs</i> and <i>images</i> in the Wholesale Web application, specify:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><i>(Retail, /images), (Wholesale, /docs, /images)</i></p>

To allow browsing of *images* and *help* directories in any Web application, specify:

```
(*, /images, /help)
```

To allow browsing of any directory in any Web application, specify:

```
(*, /*)
```

Usage	<p>Browsing must be enabled by setting the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowseenable</code> property. Restart the server for the changes to take effect after changing these properties.</p> <p>The special Web application directories WEB-INF and META-INF cannot be browsed even if specified because the Java Servlet specification does not allow servlet containers to return content from these directories.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowseenable</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.dirbrowseinclude</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.welcome-file-list</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.docroot

Description	Specifies the HTTP document root directory.
Syntax	The path to the directory. You can use <code>%JAGUAR%</code> or <code>\$JAGUAR</code> to substitute for the EAServer installation directory. The default is the EAServer <i>html</i> subdirectory.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.domainname

Description	Specifies the host and/or domain name for the proxy HTTP server.
Syntax	The host or domain name; for example, <code>sybooks.sybase.com</code> or <code>sybase.com</code> . There is no default.
Usage	Set this only if you are configuring the redirection URL for use with a Web proxy, as described in “Configuring redirection addresses when using a proxy server” on page 27.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.httpport</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.httpsport</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.proxyprotocol</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.httpdomain.override</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.elffenable

Description	Specifies whether the extended log file format is used to write information to the request log.
Syntax	true or false. The default is false.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.elffitems

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.elffitems

Description	Specifies the items and the order in which to write them to the request log. This property is used only when you set com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.elffenable to true.
Syntax	A comma-separated list of items. Table B-19 lists the fields that can be included in the list and the headers that identify each field in the log:

Table B-19: Extended log file format items

Field name	Log header
hostaddr	s-ip
date	date
time	time
reqline	cs-request
status	cs-status
length	cs-bytes
referer	cs(Referer)
cookie	cs(Cookie)
user-agent	cs(User-Agent)
method	cs-method
uri-stem	cs-uri-stem
http_version	c-httpversion
host	s-host
post	s-port

Usage	By default, these fields are listed in the request log when you set the com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.elffenable property to true: hostaddr, date, time, reqline, status, length, cookie, referer Which generates something like this in the log file:
-------	--

```
#Version: 1.0
#Date: 2001-12-31 04:10:00
```

```
#Fields: s-ip date time cs-request cs-status cs-bytes cs(Cookie) cs(Referer)
120.0.0.1 2001-12-31 04:10:01 "GET /index.html HTTP/1.0" 304 0 -
"http://localhost:8080/index.html"
120.0.0.1 2001-12-31 04:10:02 "GET /images/tiny.jpg HTTP/1.0" 304 0 -
"http://localhost:8080/index.html"
```

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.elffenable`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.errorlogname

Description Specifies the HTTP error log file name.

Syntax The path and file name. The path can be a full path, or relative to the `EAServer bin` directory. The default is:

`serverhttperror.log`

Where `server` is the *server* name.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.errorlogsize`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.errorlogtruncate`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.errorlogsize

Description Specifies the maximum size of the HTTP error log.

Syntax The size in bytes. No value means there is no size limit. If the maximum size is reached, the existing log is closed and renamed and a new log is created.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.errorlogname`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.errorlogtruncate`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.errorlogtruncate

Description Specifies whether the HTTP error log is truncated when the server is restarted.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.errorlogname`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.errorlogsize`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.force.close

Description	Specifies whether HTTP-tunnelled IIOP connections should be closed after sending each IIOP response.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
Usage	When debugging proxy configurations, you can set this property to <code>true</code> if it helps your debugging efforts. This setting degrades server performance, and we suggest that you use it only for debugging purposes.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.httpport

Description	When a domain name is specified by setting <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.domainname</code> , the port for HTTP redirection URLs.
Syntax	The port number. If not specified, the default is 80.
Usage	Set this only if you are configuring the redirection URL for use with a Web proxy, as described in “Configuring redirection addresses when using a proxy server” on page 27.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.domainname</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.httpsport</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.proxyprotocol</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.httpsport

Description	When a domain name is specified by setting <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.domainname</code> , the port for HTTP redirection URLs.
Syntax	The port number. If not specified, the default is 80.
Usage	Set this only if you are configuring the redirection URL for use with a Web proxy, as described in “Configuring redirection addresses when using a proxy server” on page 27.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.domainname</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.httpport</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.proxyprotocol</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.maxthreads

Description	Specifies the maximum number of threads to handle HTTP client requests.
Syntax	A positive integer. The default is 25.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.server.maxthreads

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.proxyprotocol

Description	When a domain name is specified by setting com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.domainname, the protocol for redirection URLs.
Syntax	The protocol; for example, HTTP or HTTPS. The default is the protocol of the original request.
Usage	Set this only if you are configuring the redirection URL for use with a Web proxy, as described in “Configuring redirection addresses when using a proxy server” on page 27.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.domainname, com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.httpport, com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.httpsport

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogenable

Description	Enables and disables HTTP request logging.
Syntax	true or false. The default is false.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogname, com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogsize, com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogtruncate

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogname

Description	Specifies the HTTP request log file name.
Syntax	The path and file name. The path can be a full path, or relative to the EAServer <i>bin</i> directory. The default is: <code>serverhttprequest.log</code> Where <i>server</i> is the <i>server</i> name.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogenable`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogsize`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogtruncate`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogsize

Description Specifies the maximum size of the HTTP request log.

Syntax The size in bytes. No value means there is no size limit. If the maximum size is reached, the existing log is closed and renamed and a new log is created.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogenable`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogname`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogtruncate`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogtruncate

Description Specifies whether the HTTP request log is truncated when the server is restarted.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogname`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.requestlogsize`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.sendserverheader

Description Specifies whether to EAServer should add the “Server” response header field to each HTTP response. This optional HTTP response header field contains a description of the server software.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default of `false` specifies omission of the “Server” field in the response header.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.servletlogenable

Description Obsolete since version 5.0. Configure the log profile properties to discard messages logged from the servlet engine.

Syntax N/A.

See also Log profile properties on page 425

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.servletlogname

Description Obsolete since version 5.0. Use the log profile properties to specify a file name.

Syntax N/A.

See also Log profile properties on page 425

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.servletlogsize

Description Obsolete since version 5.0. Use the log profile properties to specify a maximum file size.

Syntax N/A.

See also Log profile properties on page 425

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.servletlogtruncate

Description Specifies whether the HTTP servlet log is truncated when the server is restarted.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.servletlogname`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.servletlogsize`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.sso

Description Specifies whether sign-on occurs externally. Set this property to `true` if you are using an external single-sign on provider.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

See also “Supporting external single sign-on providers” in the *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide*.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.statlogenable

Description	Enables and disables HTTP statistics logging.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.statlogfrequency</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.statlogname</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.statlogfrequency

Description	When HTTP statistics logging is enabled, specifies the update frequency.
Syntax	An integer specifying the interval between updates, in seconds. The default is 36000.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.statlogenable</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.statlogname</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.statlogname

Description	Specifies the HTTP statistics log file name.
Syntax	The path and file name. The path can be a full path, or relative to the EAServer <i>bin</i> directory. The default is: <code>serverhttpstat.dat</code> Where <i>server</i> is the <i>server</i> name.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.statlogenable</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.statlogfrequency</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.httpservices

Description	When PowerDynamo execution is enabled, specifies the evaluation order of PowerDynamo and servlet path mappings.
Syntax	

Value	To indicate
<code>dynamo, servlet</code> (the default)	PowerDynamo request path mappings take precedence over servlet path mappings.
<code>servlet, dynamo</code>	The reverse of the above.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.dynamo.exec`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.iiop.log

Description	Enables and disables IIOP logging in the server.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
Usage	IIOP logging can be useful for debugging, but generates a tremendous amount of log output.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.iiop.log.ac

Description	Enables and disables IIOP logging for events that occur after the server begins accepting messages.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
Usage	This generates less log output than <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.iiop.log</code> because it does not log messages during server start-up.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.intffilename

Description	Specifies the interfaces file name used by Open Client Client-Library connection caches.
Syntax	The file name. For UNIX platforms, the default is <code>\$JAGUAR/interfaces</code> . For Windows, the default is <code>%JAGUAR%\ini\sql.ini</code> .
Usage	This interfaces file is used only by the Client-Library implementation provided with EAServer for use in components that use Client-Library connection caches.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jaas.config

Description	Specifies the JAAS configuration file.
Syntax	The path to the JAAS configuration file.
Usage	For more information on JAAS, see Chapter 10, “Using the JAAS API,” in the <i>EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide</i> .

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.jaas.section`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jaas.section

Description Specifies the section name in the JAAS configuration file to be used for this server.

Syntax The section name. If not specified, the default is the name of the server.

Usage Setting this property allows you to use the same JAAS configuration setting in multiple servers. For more information on JAAS, see Chapter 10, “Using the JAAS API,” in the *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide*.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.jaas.config`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagadminpassword

Description Specifies the password for the built-in jagadmin administrative account.

Syntax The password text. Values are encrypted in the repository.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.DOMFactoryChoice

Description Specifies the DOM parser configuration displayed in EAServer Manager.

Syntax

Value	To indicate
0	No parser
1	Platform default
2	The parser specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.DOMfactory</code> property

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.DOMfactory`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.SAXFactoryChoice`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.XSLTFactoryChoice`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.SAXFactoryChoice

Description Specifies the SAX parser configuration displayed in EAServer Manager.

Syntax

Value	To indicate
0	No parser
1	Platform default
2	The parser specified by the com.sybase.jaguar.server.SAXfactory property

See also com.sybase.jaguar.server.SAXfactory,
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.DOMFactoryChoice,
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.XSLTFactoryChoice

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.XSLTFactoryChoice

Description Specifies the XSLT parser configuration displayed in EAServer Manager.

Syntax

Value	To indicate
0	No parser
1	Platform default
2	The parser specified by the com.sybase.jaguar.server.XSLTfactory property

See also com.sybase.jaguar.server.XSLTfactory,
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.DOMFactoryChoice,
com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.SAXFactoryChoice

com.sybase.jaguar.server.java.classes

Description Specifies Java classes and JAR files to be loaded by the server's custom class loader.

Syntax Same as for com.sybase.jaguar.application.java.classes.

Usage See "Custom class lists for packages, applications, or servers" in Chapter 30, "Configuring Custom Java Class Lists," in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*.

In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Java Classes tab in the Package Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.classloader.debug`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.component.java.classes`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.application.java.classes`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.package.java.classes`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.java.classes`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jcm.trace

Description Enables tracing of Java Connection Manager (JCM) activity.

Syntax The get connection call state, which can be one of:

State	Description
true	Tracing enabled. Trace information is written to the server log. Restart the server for the change to take effect.
false	The default. Tracing is disabled.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jpda.port

Description Specifies the port number for JPDA remote debugging connections.

Syntax The port number.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.debug.options`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jpda.suspend

Description When using the JPDA remote debugging interface, allows you to pause the server at startup so that breakpoints can be set in Java code that executes at startup time.

Syntax `true` or `false`. In the default configuration, the value is `${JPDASUSPEND}`, which evaluates to the JPDASUSPEND environment variable as set in the server startup scripts. The default configuration allows you to set this property with the `-jpdasuspend` command line option. See “Starting the server” on page 49 for more information.

Usage After the server pauses, you must resume execution with your remote debugger.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jta.tranTableSize

Description	Specifies the size of the in-memory table that the transaction manager uses to cache information about pending transactions.
Syntax	An integer value. The default is 1024. For best performance, set the value to at least one-half of the maximum number of simultaneous transactions expected in your application.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.bootclasspath

Description	Specifies the directories and JAR files in the boot classpath search list for the Java virtual machine. Classes loaded from these locations can override the core Java runtime classes. In most cases, the value should match the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.classpath</code> setting.
Syntax	The default is <code>\${BOOTCLASSPATH}</code> , which is replaced by the value of the <code>BOOTCLASSPATH</code> environment variable at runtime. If you add entries or use a different value, the resultant list must consist of directories and the full paths to JAR files. On Windows platforms, use a semicolon (;) to separate entries. On UNIX platforms, use a colon (:). For example, this setting uses the default prefixed with a different JAR file: <code>d:\devstuff\experimental.jar;\${BOOTCLASSPATH}</code>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.bootclasspath.jars</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.classpath</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.bootclasspath.jars

Description	Specifies additional JAR files to be included in the <code>BOOTCLASSPATH</code> setting for the server's Java virtual machine.
Syntax	A comma separated list of JAR file names, which must be located in the <code>EAServer java/classes</code> subdirectory, for example: <code>jaxrpc-api.jar,commons-logging.jar,log4j.jar</code>
Usage	Setting this property avoids the limit on environment variable size. If the <code>BOOTCLASSPATH</code> setting exceeds the size limit, the Windows <code>serverstart</code> batch file may fail. Although this problem occurs on Windows, the setting can be used on all platforms.

JAR files located in the *java/lib* subdirectory are automatically added to the CLASSPATH and BOOTCLASSPATH environment variable when the server starts.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.bootclasspath`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.classpath.jars`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.bootlibpath

Description Specifies the directory search path to load native libraries used by Java classes.

Syntax The syntax is the same as for the platform PATH environment variable setting. The default is `${BOOTLIBRARYPATH}`, which is replaced by the value of the BOOTLIBRARYPATH variable at runtime.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.bootclasspath`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.classpath`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.classpath

Description Specifies the classpath for the Java virtual machine, which is the list of directories and JAR files that are searched to load classes. These locations are searched after the locations specified in `com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.bootclasspath` and cannot override the core Java runtime classes.

Syntax The default is `${CLASSPATH}`, which is replaced by the value of the CLASSPATH environment variable at runtime. If you add entries or use a different value, the resultant list must consist of directories and the full paths to JAR files. On Windows platforms, use a semicolon (;) to separate entries. On UNIX platforms, use a colon (:). For example, this setting uses the default prefixed with a different JAR file:

```
d:\devstuff\experimental.jar;${BOOTCLASSPATH}
```

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.classpath.jars`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.bootclasspath`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.classpath.jars

Description Specifies additional JAR files to be included in the CLASSPATH setting for the server's Java virtual machine.

Syntax A comma separated list of JAR file names, which must be located in the *EAServer java/classes* subdirectory, for example:

jaxrpc-api.jar,commons-logging.jar,log4j.jar

Usage	<p>Setting this property avoids the limit on environment variable size. If the CLASSPATH setting exceeds the size limit, the Windows serverstart batch file may fail. Although this problem occurs on Windows, the setting can be used on all platforms.</p> <p>JAR files located in the <i>java/lib</i> subdirectory are automatically added to the CLASSPATH and BOOTCLASSPATH environment variable when the server starts.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.bootclasspath</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.debug.options

Description	Specifies additional JVM options to configure in-server Java debugging.
Syntax	The options string, as it would be passed on the command line to the java executable. When you start the server in debug mode, these options are passed in addition to those specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options</code> property.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jpda.port</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.displayOptions

Description	When set to true, the server logs the JVM options when starting.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.debug.options</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.maxHeapSize</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.minHeapSize</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.maxHeapSize

Description	Specifies the maximum heap size for the Java virtual machine.
Syntax	The size in bytes, kilobytes, or megabytes, as described in the following table:

Heap size value syntax	To indicate
<i>n</i> M	<i>n</i> megabytes, for example:
or	512M
<i>n</i> m	
<i>n</i> K	<i>n</i> kilobytes, for example:
or	1024K
<i>n</i> k	
<i>n</i>	<i>n</i> bytes, for example:
	536870912

For JDK 1.3, the value must be a multiple of 1024 greater than 2 megabytes. The default depends on the JDK version:

JDK version	Max heap size default
1.3 on Windows	500MB
1.3 on Solaris	1024MB
1.3 on HP-UX	1024MB
1.3 on AIX	1500MB
1.3 on Linux (using the IBM JDK 1.3)	1500MB

Usage	This property corresponds to the <code>-Xmx</code> option for the Java interpreter. If you specify a <code>-Xmx</code> setting in the value of the property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options</code> , it takes precedence over the value of this property.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.minHeapSize</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.minHeapSize

Description	Specifies the minimum heap size for the Java virtual machine.
Syntax	Same as for <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.maxHeapSize</code> .
Usage	This property corresponds to the <code>-Xms</code> option for the Java interpreter. If you specify a <code>-Xms</code> setting in the value of the property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options</code> , it takes precedence over the value of this property.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.maxHeapSize</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.nojit

Description	When using the Client Hotspot Java virtual machine (VM), specifies whether the just-in-time (JIT) Java compiler is disabled.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . In EAServer 4.1 and later, the default for new servers is <code>false</code> . In releases prior to 4.1, the default is <code>true</code> .
Usage	This property has no effect if the server is started with the Server Hotspot VM. The server VM is determined by the command-line options used to start the server or to install it as a Windows service.
See also	“Starting the server” on page 49

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options

Description	Specifies options to be passed to the server’s Java virtual machine.
Syntax	The options string, in a format similar to command-line options. To specify multiple options, separate the values with commas, for example: <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options=-DMyVariable=true,-DMyOtherVariable=no</code> To specify an option setting that includes commas, wrap the setting in single quotes, for example: <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options='comment=value1, with a comment'</code> The default is: <code>-Djava.protocol.handler.pkgs=com.sybase.jaguar.net</code> The default configures the EAServer HTTPS connection protocol handler as the default for HTTPS protocol <code>javax.net.URLConnection</code> instances.
Usage	This property allows you to configure the Java Virtual Machine options directly. See the JDK documentation for information on setting options. You can set properties specific to a particular JDK version by setting the properties <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm13.options</code> or <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm14.options</code> . These properties allow you to use the same server properties when the server requires different JVM options depending on which JDK version is specified at start-up. Some other properties, referenced in the See also section, configure specific JVM options; settings from these other properties are added to the JVM options when EAServer creates the JVM. For troubleshooting these settings, you can set the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.displayOptions</code> property so the server logs the complete options string at start-up.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.debug.options`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.displayOptions`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.maxHeapSize`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.minHeapSize`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm13.options`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm14.options`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm13.options

Description Specifies additional Java VM options when the server is started with JDK 1.3.

Syntax The syntax is the same as `com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options`. The JDK 1.3 options are appended to those set by the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options` property.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm14.options

Description Specifies additional Java VM options when the server is started with JDK 1.4.

Syntax The syntax is the same as `com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options`. The JDK 1.4 options are appended to those set by the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.options` property.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.verbose

Description Enables and disables verbose logging of Java system class loader activity.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.verboseGC

Description Enables and disables verbose logging of Java garbage collection.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.verboseJNI

Description	Enables and disables verbose logging of Java Native Interface (JNI) method linking and execution.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.server.keytabfile

Description	Specifies the server's key tab file, which is used for interserver authentication in a cluster.
Syntax	The file name. The file is generated when you create a cluster, and there is normally no need to set this property manually.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.language

Description	Specifies the language (locale) in which messages are logged.
Syntax	The language or locale name. The default is <code>us_english</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.server.libdir

Description	Specifies the location from which the server loads DLLs or shared libraries for C++ and C components.
Syntax	The directory name. The default is the EAServer <i>cpplib</i> subdirectory.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.listeners

Description	Specifies the server's network listeners as a comma-separated list.
Syntax	<i>listener1</i> , <i>listener2</i> , ... Where <i>listener1</i> , <i>listener2</i> , and so forth are listener names defined in the repository.
See also	Listener properties on page 421

com.sybase.jaguar.server.logging.profile.debug

Description	The log profile used when the server is started in debug mode.
Syntax	The log profile name.
See also	Log profile properties on page 425, com.sybase.jaguar.server.logging.profile.prod

com.sybase.jaguar.server.logging.profile.prod

Description	The log profile used when the server is started in production mode.
Syntax	The log profile name.
See also	Log profile properties on page 425, com.sybase.jaguar.server.logging.profile.debug

com.sybase.jaguar.server.logfilename

Description	Obsolete since version 5.0. Use the log profile properties to specify a file name.
Syntax	N/A.
See also	Log profile properties on page 425

com.sybase.jaguar.server.logfilesize

Description	Obsolete since version 5.0. Use the log profile properties to specify the maximum file size.
Syntax	N/A.
See also	Log profile properties on page 425

com.sybase.jaguar.server.lwc

Description	Enables the EAServer lightweight container (LWC) for intercomponent EJB invocations or calls to EJBs from servlets and JSPs hosted in the same server. For more information, see “Lightweight container” in the <i>EAServer Performance and Tuning Guide</i> .
-------------	--

Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . A value of <code>true</code> allows you to enable LWC for individual components by setting the component property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.lwc</code> . The default of <code>false</code> disables LWC for all components regardless of the component setting.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.lwc.enableSkeletons</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.lwc</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.lwc.debug

Description	Enables logging of debug (tracing) output from the lightweight container.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default of <code>false</code> disables debug output.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.lwc</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.lwc.enableSkeletons

Description	If <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.lwc</code> is <code>true</code> , enables LWC calls to EJB components from servlets and JSPs hosted in the same server. Such calls are not supported unless this option is set.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . A value of <code>true</code> allows LWC calls to components from servlets and JSPs. The default is <code>false</code> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.lwc</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.component.lwc.enableSkeletons</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.masp.zero-success

Description	Configures the return status for Methods As Stored Procedures (MASP) invocations.							
Syntax	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>To indicate</th></tr><tr><td>false (the default)</td><td>A return value of 1 indicates success; a value of 0 indicates failure.</td></tr><tr><td>true</td><td>Reverses the meanings of 0 and 1 return values.</td></tr></table>		Value	To indicate	false (the default)	A return value of 1 indicates success; a value of 0 indicates failure.	true	Reverses the meanings of 0 and 1 return values.
Value	To indicate							
false (the default)	A return value of 1 indicates success; a value of 0 indicates failure.							
true	Reverses the meanings of 0 and 1 return values.							
See also	Appendix A, “Executing Methods As Stored Procedures,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>							

com.sybase.jaguar.server.maxconnections

Description	Specifies the maximum number of simultaneous IIOP connections.
Syntax	A positive integer. The default is 30.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.maxthreads

Description	Specifies the maximum number of simultaneous threads.
Syntax	A positive integer. The default is 50.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.name

Description	Specifies the server name.
Syntax	The name text.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.nameservice

Description	Specifies the default NameServiceURL parameter for the C++ and Java ORB when run in the server. Also, when the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.nameserver</code> property is <code>false</code> , specifies the server to connect to for naming services.
Syntax	The IIOP URL for naming services. The default is <code>iiop://0:0</code> . The default is appropriate if the server provides naming services to itself.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.CosNaming.nameserver</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.nativemutex

Description	Specifies whether native (operating system) thread mutexes are used in the server.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.server.netbufsize

Description	Specifies the default size of the network buffer.
-------------	---

Syntax The size in bytes. The default is 2048.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.packages

Description Specifies the packages that are installed in this server.

Syntax A comma-separated list of package names.

Usage Packages may be installed in a server directly using this property or as part of an application using the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.applications` property.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.applications`,
Package properties on page 447

com.sybase.jaguar.server.roles

Description Specifies server-wide access control restrictions.

Syntax The name of a valid EAServer role.

Usage If you set this property to a name of a role, only users that are members of that role can access the methods, components, and packages hosted on that server. For example, if you set this property to “MyRole”, only users that are members of “MyRole” can access the components hosted on the server.

 This property does not affect Web applications, or the resources it contains.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.roleservice

Description Specifies the name of a custom component that evaluates a user’s role membership to control access to components and HTTP URLs.

Syntax *package/component*

 Where *package/component* is the name of an EAServer package/component.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.SAXfactory

Description Specifies the class name for a custom SAX XML parser factory class.

Syntax The class name. If the class is in a JAR file, the JAR file name must be listed in the `com.sybase.jaguar.server.java.classes` property.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.SAXFactoryChoice`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.DOMfactory`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.XSLTfactory`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.security.identities

Description Specifies the list of trusted identities used for incoming component invocations when propagating client credentials from another server.

Syntax `t1,t2,t3,...`

Where *t1*, *t2*, and so forth are identity names that are defined in the repository.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.security.identity`,
Security properties

com.sybase.jaguar.server.security.identity

Description Specifies the identity used for outgoing component invocations when propagating client credentials to another server.

Syntax The name of an identity that is defined in the repository.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.security.identities`,
Security properties

com.sybase.jaguar.server.services

Description A list of components that run as service components in the server.

Syntax A comma-separated list of components; for example:

`CtsComponents/MessageService`

By default, one thread runs per service. To specify multiple threads for a service, enter the number of threads in brackets after the component name. For example:

`YourPackage/YourService [10]`

See also Chapter 33, “Creating Service Components,” in the *EAServer Programmer’s Guide*.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servletaliases

Description	Specifies the aliases (prefixes) for execution of servlets that are installed directly in this server.
Syntax	A comma-separated list of aliases. If not set, the default alias is “servlet”.
Usage	<p>Servlets that are installed directly in the server using the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets</code> property are executed using request paths of the form:</p> <pre><i>/alias/servlet-name</i></pre> <p>Or:</p> <pre><i>/alias/servlet-class</i></pre> <p>Where <i>alias</i> is the servlet alias, <i>servlet-name</i> is the servlet name, and <i>servlet-class</i> is the servlet class name in Java dot notation. Class-name requests can be disabled with the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.class-name-req</code> property.</p> <p>This property does not affect servlets or JSPs that are installed in a Web application.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.class-name-req</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.webapplications</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.class-name-req

Description	Specifies whether servlets that are installed directly in this server can be executed by specifying the class name in the URL.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> .
Usage	This property affects only servlets that are installed directly in the server (those specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets</code> property), not servlets that are installed in a Web application.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servletaliases</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.context-param

Description	Specifies the context initialization parameters for the servlets that are installed directly in this server.
-------------	--

Syntax	<p>A string of the form:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>entry1, entry2, ...</i></p> <p>Where <i>entry1</i>, <i>entry2</i>, and so forth are of the form:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(description=<i>desc</i>,value=<i>value</i>,name=<i>name</i>)</p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>desc</i> is an optional comment describing how the parameter is to be set.• <i>value</i> is the value of the parameter.• <i>name</i> is the parameter's name.
Usage	<p>This property allows you to specify context initialization parameters for servlets that are installed directly in the server; that is, those specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets</code> property.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.context-param</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.destroy-wait-time

Description	<p>The number of seconds that EAServer should wait for servlet service calls to return before calling the servlet <code>destroy</code> method.</p>
Syntax	<p>The timeout value in seconds. A value of 0 indicates infinity.</p>
Usage	<p>This property affects all servlets installed directly in the server; that is, those specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets</code> property. It does not affect servlets installed in a Web application.</p> <p>You can override the server-wide setting for individual servlets by setting the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.destroy.wait-time</code> property.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.init-timeout</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.error-page

Description	<p>Identifies server-level error pages, which allow you to customize the response that the server sends to clients when an error occurs. You can specify HTML files to send in response to HTTP error codes and to Java exceptions thrown in JSPs or servlets.</p>
-------------	--

Syntax	<p>A comma-delimited list of complex properties. Each property includes a location, and either an error code or an exception field.</p> <pre>(location=/file.jsp,error-code=(code), location=/exception.htm,exception=java.lang.Exception)</pre> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The locations of <i>file.jsp</i> and <i>exception.htm</i> are relative to the HTML document root.• <i>code</i> is the error code that triggers the error page.• <i>java.lang.Exception</i> is the fully-qualified Java class name of the exception that triggers the error page.
See also	“Welcome and error page specifications” in Chapter 21, “Creating Web Applications,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> .

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.exec

Description	Enables and disables servlet execution.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> , which enables servlet execution.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.init-timeout

Description	Specifies how long the server should wait for each servlet’s <code>init</code> method to return.
Syntax	Same as <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.init.timeout</code> .
Usage	<p>This property affects servlets installed directly in the server; that is, those specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets</code> property. For servlets installed in a Web application, set the Web application property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.init-timeout</code>.</p> <p>You can override the value for individual servlets by setting the servlet property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.init.timeout</code>.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.destroy-wait-time</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.init.timeout</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.init-timeout</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.max4kbuffers

Description	Specifies the number of internal 4K servlet response buffers.
Syntax	A positive integer. The default is 128. You can override the default by setting the value to a positive integer. A value of 0 means buffers are never pooled.
Usage	<p>Internally, EAServer uses 4K and 8K temporary buffers when assembling servlet responses. These buffers are pooled and reused to avoid the overhead of repeated buffer allocation and garbage collection.</p> <p>The required buffers are allocated on an as-needed basis, rather than being preallocated as server startup. Once allocated, buffers are pooled and reused until the specified size is reached. If a peak in client activity requires more buffers than the pool size, additional buffers are allocated, then released for garbage collection after use.</p> <p>The default configuration suffices for most applications. If the buffer pool size is too small, performance may decline due to allocation of new buffers. Allocation is costly because the Java VM initializes the allocated byte arrays to 0, which is not required by EAServer. Garbage collection is also costly. On the other hand, if the buffer size is too large, buffers allocated during periods of peak activity may be rarely used while consuming memory that would otherwise be available for other tasks.</p> <p>For request processing, EAServer uses 8k buffers by default, and uses 4k buffers only when a servlet calls <code>ServletResponse.setBufferSize()</code> to request a buffer size other than 8k. If your application never or seldom changes the buffer size, you can set <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.max4kbuffers</code> to 0 so that 4k buffers are not pooled.</p> <p>To access whether the settings are correct, examine the servlet request patterns to see if the number of concurrent requests often exceeds the buffer pool sizes. If so, consider increasing the value.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.max8kbuffers</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.max8kbuffers

Description	Specifies the number of internal 8K servlet response buffers.
Syntax	Same as for <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.max4kbuffers</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.mime-mapping

Description Specifies MIME mappings for static files served outside of Web applications.

Syntax *mapping1, mapping2, ...*

Where *mapping1*, *mapping2*, and so forth are mappings of the form:

(description=*desc*,mime-type=*mime-def*,extension=*ext*)

Where:

<i>desc</i>	Is an optional description.
<i>mime-def</i>	Is the MIME type specification, for example, <code>text/plain</code> or <code>text/sgml</code> .
<i>ext</i>	Is the file extension for files of this type.

Usage A file's MIME type specifies how a server or browser should interpret the file. For example, whether the file contains plain text, formatted HTML, an image, or a sound recording. In a Web server, MIME mappings specify how a static file should be interpreted by mapping file extensions to MIME types. MIME mappings affect only static files. Servlets and JSPs must be coded to specify a MIME type for their response.

For more information on MIME types, visit:

<http://www.oac.uci.edu/indiv/ehood/MIME/MIME.html>

EAServer includes preconfigured MIME mappings. These settings override EAServer's preconfigured mappings.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.mime-mapping`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.servlet-mapping

Description Associates request paths with servlets installed directly in this server.

Syntax *mapping1,mapping2,...*

Where *mapping1*, *mapping2*, and so forth are mappings of the form:

(description=*desc*,url-pattern=*pattern*,servlet-name=*servlet*)

Where:

Variable	Specifies
<i>desc</i>	An optional text description of the mapping.
<i>pattern</i>	A URL pattern that can contain wildcards.

	Variable	Specifies
	<i>servlet</i>	A servlet that is installed in this application. Servlets in the Web application have names formatted as <i>webapp/servlet</i> . Use only the <i>servlet</i> part of the servlet name.
Usage	This property affects servlets installed directly in the server; that is, those specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets</code> property. It does not affect servlets installed in a Web application.	
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.servlet-mapping</code>	

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.session-config

Description	Configures HTTP session properties for servlets installed directly in this server.	
Syntax	Same as the Web application property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.session-config</code> .	
Usage	This property affects servlets installed directly in the server; that is, those specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets</code> property. It does not affect servlets installed in a Web application.	
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.session-config</code>	

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.trace

Description	Enables and disables trace logging in the EAServer servlet execution engine.	
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> , which disables tracing.	

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.welcome-file-list

Description	Configures welcome files for Web directories served outside of Web applications. Welcome files are used to satisfy HTTP requests that end in a directory name, rather than specifying the full path to a file or a path that is mapped to a servlet invocation.	
Syntax	A comma-separated list of file names which cannot contain path separators.	

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.welcome-file-list`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets

Description Specifies the servlets that are installed directly in this server.

Syntax A comma-separated list of servlet names that are defined in the repository.

Usage Servlets can also be installed as part of a Web application. Web applications are the preferred deployment mechanism where portability to other J2EE application servers is a concern.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.webapplications`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.applications`,
Servlet properties on page 523

com.sybase.jaguar.server.stacksize

Description On UNIX platforms, configures the thread stack size.

Syntax The stack size in bytes. If not set, the default is 256K.

See also “Configuring server stack size” on page 65

com.sybase.jaguar.server.timeout

Description Specifies the default instance timeout for stateful components running in the server.

Syntax The default is 0.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.traceattentions

Description Specifies whether TDS protocol attentions are being traced.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`, which disables tracing.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.tracenetdriver

Description Specifies whether network driver requests are traced.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`, which disables tracing.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.tracenetrequests

Description Specifies whether transport control layer requests are being traced. (The transport control layer is an internal EAServer library that acts as an interface to network drivers.)

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`, which disables tracing.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.tracetdsdata

Description Specifies whether TDS packet contents are traced.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`, which disables tracing.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.tracetdshdr

Description Specifies whether TDS header contents are traced.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`, which disables tracing.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.truncatalog

Description Obsolete since version 5.0. Use the log profile properties to specify whether the log should be truncated on start-up.

Syntax N/A.

See also Log profile properties on page 425

com.sybase.jaguar.server.tx_retry

Description Specifies a server wide default for the component Automatic Transaction Retry property (`com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_retry`).

Syntax `true` or `false`. If not set, the default is `false`.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_retry`

com.sybase.jaguar.server.tx_timeout

Description	Specifies the default transaction timeout for components running in the server.
Syntax	The timeout period, in seconds, with 0 indicating no timeout. The default is 0.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Advanced tab in the Server Properties dialog box.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.component.tx_timeout

com.sybase.jaguar.server.txmodel

Description	Specifies the transaction coordination model for the server.
Syntax	

Value	To indicate
JTS (the default)	JTS/JTA
dtc	Microsoft DTC (Windows platforms only)

See also	“Transactions” on page 29
----------	---------------------------

com.sybase.jaguar.server.unix.groupname

Description	On UNIX platforms, specifies a group name for the effective user ID of the server process.
Syntax	The operating system group name.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.server.unix.username, “Changing the effective user ID of the server process” on page 53

com.sybase.jaguar.server.unix.username

Description	On UNIX platforms, specifies the effective user ID of the server process.
Syntax	The operating system user name.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.server.unix.groupname, “Changing the effective user ID of the server process” on page 53

com.sybase.jaguar.server.validateusersgroups

Description	Specifies whether user membership in operating system groups is checked when determining a user's membership in EAServer roles.
Syntax	true or false. The default is false.

com.sybase.jaguar.server.webapplications

Description	Specifies the names of the Web applications that are installed in the server.
Syntax	A comma-separated list of the Web application names.
Usage	Web applications may be installed to a server directly using this property or as part of an application using the property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.applications</code> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.applications</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.server.XSLTfactory

Description	Specifies the class name for a custom XSLT XML parser factory class.
Syntax	The class name. If the class is in a JAR file, the JAR file name must be listed in the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.java.classes</code> property.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.jagmgr.XSLTFactoryChoice</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.DOMfactory</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.SAXfactory</code>

Environment variable properties

Description	You can set environment variables for the server process by specifying them as server properties. Values specified in environment variables overwrite any values set in the server start-up scripts. You can use this feature to set properties when a server is run as a Windows service. In this case, the server start-up script settings do not apply.
Syntax	Specify the environment variable name as the property name, and the value as the property value. For example: MYPATH=/work/EAServer/deploy
Usage	The following variables have default values that can be overwritten by specifying a property with a new value:

Variable	Default value
JAGUAR_HOST_NAME	The host name of the machine where the server is running. You can override the default if the machine supports multiple addresses (host names), and you want to force the address that is used when the listener configuration uses the <code>\${JAGUAR_HOST_NAME}</code> macro.
JAGUAR_IP_ADDRESS	The IP address of the machine where the server is running. You can override the default if the machine supports multiple addresses, and you want to force the address that is used when the listener configuration uses the <code>\${JAGUAR_IP_ADDRESS}</code> macro.
DLL_SUFFIX	The platform-specific suffix used by shared libraries or DLLs. Do not change the default value.
JAGUAR_PLATFORM	The platform-identifier used in generated C++ component make files, and to load platform-specific shared libraries in mixed-architecture clusters. Do not change the default value.

Servlet properties

Description Servlet property names begin with `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet`. Servlet properties apply to servlet entities defined in the EAServer installed servlets folder (`com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlets` property), as well as to servlets and JSPs installed in a Web application (`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.webcomponents` property).

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache

Description Enables and disables servlet response caching.

Syntax To enable caching:

`CtsComponents/PageCache`

No value means caching is disabled.

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.locale-sensitive

Description	When response caching is enabled, specifies whether to include the accept-languages header in the cache key.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.message-topics

Description	When response caching is enabled, specifies message service topic names used to synchronize the cache with an external storage mechanism such as a database.
Syntax	A comma-separated list of topic names.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.request-headers

Description	When response caching is enabled, specifies request headers to include in the cache key.
Syntax	A comma-separated list of request headers. For example, if you include <code>date</code> , EAServer looks for cache entries whose date headers match the request's date header.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.request-parameters

Description	When response caching is enabled, specifies request parameters to include in the cache key.
Syntax	A comma-separated list of parameter names, or <code>**</code> to include all of them.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.session-attributes

Description	When response caching is enabled, specifies session attributes to include in the cache key.
Syntax	A comma-separated list of attribute names, or “*” to include all of them.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.timeout

Description	When response caching is enabled, specifies the cache timeout value.
Syntax	The timeout value in seconds. A value of 0 indicates infinity.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.use-sessionid

Description	When response caching is enabled, specifies whether to include the session ID in the cache key.
Syntax	true or false. The default is false.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.description

Description	An optional description of the servlet or JSP.
Syntax	The descriptive text.

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.destroy.wait-time

Description	Overrides the server or Web application servlet destroy timeout setting for this servlet.
Syntax	Same as the server property com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.destroy-wait-time. For servlets installed in a Web application, the default is the value of the Web application property com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.destroy-wait-time. For servlets installed directly in the server, the default is the value of the server property com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.destroy-wait-time.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.init.timeout`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.destroy-wait-time`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.destroy-wait-time`

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.files

Description Specifies additional files to be included if this servlet is archived or replicated to another installation using the synchronize feature.

Syntax Same as for the `com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.files` component property.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.component.files`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.files`

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.init-param

Description Specifies initialization parameters for the servlet.

Syntax Same as for the `com.sybase.jaguar.filter.init-param` filter property.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.filter.init-param`

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.init.timeout

Description Specifies how long the server should wait for the servlet’s init method to return.

Syntax A value from Table B-20. If this property is not set for a servlet in a Web application, the default is the value of the Web application property `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.init-timeout`. For servlets installed directly in the server, the default is the value of the server property `com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.init-timeout`.

Table B-20: Initialization timeout values

Value	To indicate
-1	(The server or Web application default.) init can run indefinitely, unless the server is shutdown or refreshed. If the init method is still running when the server is shutdown or refreshed, the server does not wait for init to complete before shutting down or refreshing the servlet.

Value	To indicate
0	init can run indefinitely. Sybase does not recommend this setting, because deadlocks or other hangs in the init method can cause the server to hang when shutting down or refreshing the servlet.
A positive integer.	The number of seconds to wait for init to return. If the init method is still running when the server is shutdown or refreshed, the server waits the specified time for init to return.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.init-timeout`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.init-timeout`

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.enabled

Description	Enables the servlet Java cache mechanism for this servlet or JSP.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> . A value of <code>true</code> enables the Java cache. If both page caching and Java caching are enabled, Java caching is used. (The <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache</code> property enables page caching.)
Usage	<p>When enabled, this feature allows caching of servlet output in Java core memory, which offers a faster response than page caching for servlets that can run under these limitations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The output does not change during the cache timeout period, and does not depend on request method, parameters, or headers. • The servlet runs with exact path mappings. Responses are not cached if the servlet uses prefix mappings, default mappings, or extension mappings. • Cached content is returned without modification. • Cached response headers are returned without modification, except for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Set-Cookie header, which depends on the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.session</code> property. • The Connection header, which depends on the request Connection header. • Return code 200 is used for all cached replies. If the original response uses any other return code, it is not cached. • Chunked replies are not cached. • Only responses to GET requests are cached.

Servlets that cannot run under these limitations can still use page caching, enabled by setting `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache`.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.maxsize`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.session`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.timeout`

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.maxsize

Description When using the Java cache mechanism, specifies the size, in kilobytes, of the largest reply that can be cached. Responses larger than this are not cached.

Syntax The default is 8. The hard upper limit is 100. If you set a value greater than 100, the effective cache size is 100K.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.enabled`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.session`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.timeout`

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.session

Description When using the Java cache mechanism, specifies how session cookie settings are treated in response headers when using the Java cache mechanism.

Syntax Allowable values are:

Value	To indicate
no (the default)	No session support. EAServer does not check request Set-Cookie headers or return response Set-Cookie headers.
keep	Attempt to preserve valid sessions. If the request includes a session identifier, EAServer checks if the session is valid. If it is not, the response Set-Cookie header is set to indicate an invalid session. Otherwise, no Set-Cookie header is returned.
create	Preserve valid session and create a new session if the previous session is invalid. If the request includes a session identifier, EAServer checks if the session is valid. If it is not, the response Set-Cookie header is set to indicate a new session. Otherwise, no Set-Cookie header is returned.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.enabled`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.maxsize`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.timeout`

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.timeout

Description	When using the Java cache mechanism, specifies the time, in seconds, that cached responses remain valid.
Syntax	The timeout value in seconds. The default is 60. A negative value specifies an infinite timeout, that is, cached responses do not expire.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.enabled, com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.maxsize, com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.javacache.session

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.java.class

Description	Specifies the servlet implementation class.
Syntax	The Java class name, for example: <code>com.acme.SearchServlet</code>
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.java.classes

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.java.classes

Description	Specifies additional classes to be reloaded when the servlet is refreshed.
Syntax	Same as for the com.sybase.jaguar.application.java.classes component property.
Usage	<p>If configuring servlets or JSPs that are installed in a Web application, see “Custom class lists for Web applications” in Chapter 30, “Configuring Custom Java Class Lists,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>.</p> <p>If configuring servlets installed directly in the server’s Installed Servlets folder, see “Custom class lists for servlets installed directly in the server” in Chapter 30, “Configuring Custom Java Class Lists,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i>.</p>
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.java.class, com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.java.classes

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.jsp.compile-extra-cp

Description	Specifies additional JAR files and directories to include in the JSP compiler class path.
Syntax	Same as for <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jsp.compile-extra-cp</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.jsp.compile-use-eas-cp

Description	Applies to JSPs only. Specifies whether the EAServer process CLASSPATH should be included in the compilation class path when compiling this JSP.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default of <code>true</code> indicates that the server class path should be included. Set this property to <code>false</code> to exclude entries from the EAServer process CLASSPATH setting in the JSP compiler class path.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jsp.compile-use-eas-cp</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.jsp.compile-use-third-party

Description	Applies to JSPs only. Specifies whether JAR files in the EAServer <i>java/lib</i> directory are automatically be included in the class path when compiling this JSP.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . If this property is <code>true</code> , all JAR files in this directory are included. The default is <code>false</code> . This property is ignored if the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jsp.compile-use-eas-cp</code> property is set to <code>true</code> for the Web application or the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.jsp.compile-use-eas-cp</code> is set to <code>true</code> for the JSP.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jsp.compile-use-third-party</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.jsp-file

Description	If this servlet is generated from a JSP file, specifies the <i>.jsp</i> file name.
Syntax	The file name, including the path relative to the Web application's context root directory. For example: <div style="text-align: center;"><code>annotation/annotated_account.jsp</code></div>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.servletorjsp</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.large-icon

Description Specifies the name of the large icon file associated with the servlet. This property is not used in EAServer, but accommodated to comply with the Servlet 2.3 Web archive descriptor.

Syntax A file name.

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.load-on-startup

Description Specifies whether the servlet is loaded at server start-up time, or after the first client request.

Syntax

Value	To specify
No value.	The servlet is not loaded at start-up.
0	Load at start-up, with unspecified position relative to other servlets loaded at start-up.
A positive integer.	Load at start-up, with specified position relative to other servlets loaded at start-up.

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.name

Description The servlet name.

Syntax For a servlet in a Web application:

web-app/servlet

For a servlet not in a Web application:

servlet

Where *servlet* is the servlet name as displayed in EAServer Manager, and *web-app* is the Web application name.

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.security.runasidentity

Description Specifies the run-as identity used for component calls. If this property is not set, intercomponent calls use the client identity.

Syntax (specified=*id*,role=*role-name*,desc=*desc*)

Where:

Variable	Specifies
<i>id</i>	A logical identity name which must be mapped to an EAServer identity by setting a corresponding package property, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.runasidentity.<id></code> where <code><id></code> is the logical identity name.
<i>role-name</i>	A logical role name which must be mapped to an EAServer role by setting a corresponding Web application property, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-role.<j2ee-role></code> where <code><j2ee-role></code> is the logical role name. The mapping can also be established by setting the application property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-role.<j2ee-role></code> . The mapped EAServer identity should be in the mapped EAServer role.
<i>desc</i>	An optional description of the run-as authorization requirement. The description can help users when the Web application is deployed to another server, and the deployer must choose a different identity mapping.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.runasidentity.<id>`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-role.<j2ee-role>`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-role.<j2ee-role>`

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.servletorjsp

Description Specifies whether this servlet is generated from a JSP.

Syntax

Value	To indicate
<code>SERVLET</code>	A servlet
<code>JSP</code>	A JSP

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.jsp-file`

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.session.allowed

Description For servlets not in a Web application, specifies whether the servlet can use sessions.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default is `false`.

Usage For Web application servlets, sessions are always enabled.

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.session.timeout

Description	For servlets not in a Web application, specifies the session timeout.
Syntax	The timeout value in seconds. A value of 0 indicates infinity.
Usage	For Web application servlets, the Web application <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.session-config</code> property specifies the session timeout value.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.session-config</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.singlethread

Description	Specifies whether an instance of the servlet class can be run simultaneously on multiple threads.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.singlethread.poolsize</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.singlethread.poolsize

Description	If the servlet is single-threaded, specifies the number of threads to run the servlet on. More threads may decrease the average client response time by eliminating the need to serialize requests.
Syntax	A positive integer, or 0 to indicate no limit. The default is 1.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.singlethread</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.small-icon

Description	Specifies the name of the small icon file associated with the servlet. This property is not used in EAServer, but accommodated to comply with the Servlet 2.3 Web archive descriptor.
Syntax	A file name.

Thread monitor properties

Description Thread monitors provide a means to limit the execution time devoted to specified components and component methods. You can assign components and methods to a thread monitor to ensure that no more than a specified maximum number of threads will be active at any point executing the methods and components assigned to the monitor.

You can also use thread monitors without a limit on the number of threads. Doing so allows you to use the monitor trace properties to record performance data.

Thread monitors are not active for EJB inter-component calls that use the lightweight EJB container.

Usage To create a thread monitor, create a property file in the *Repository/ThreadMonitor* directory of your installation. Create this directory if it does not exist. For example, to create a monitor named “MyMonitor,” create the file *Repository/ThreadMonitor/MyMonitor.props*.

In the properties file, add settings for the thread monitor properties listed in Table B-21. Actual property names are prefixed with “com.sybase.jaguar.threadmonitor.” For example:

```
com.sybase.jaguar.threadmonitor.name=MyMonitor
com.sybase.jaguar.threadmonitor.maxthreads=0
com.sybase.jaguar.threadmonitor.nested=false
com.sybase.jaguar.threadmonitor.trace=false
com.sybase.jaguar.threadmonitor.callstats=0
```

Table B-21: Thread monitor properties

Property	Legal values	Default value	Description
name	The entity name.	N/A	Name of thread monitor.
maxthreads	0 or positive	0	Maximum number of threads permitted to be simultaneously active under this monitor. Zero indicates no maximum, in which case 'trace' and 'callstats' may be still useful for performance tuning.
nested	true/false	false	Enables this monitor as 'nested'. A nested monitor can limit thread activity on a thread that is already controlled by a monitor. Nested monitors must be used with care, as they can result in deadlock among EAServer threads, requiring server restart.

Property	Legal values	Default value	Description
trace	true/false	false	Enables tracing to indicate the maximum (peak) number of active and waiting threads in the server log. Also enables call statistics to be printed if 'callstats' is non-zero.
callstats	0 or positive	0	Number of remote method invocations between call statistics TRACE entries that are logged for this monitor. A value of 0 indicates no call statistics are logged. A value of 1 indicates call statistics are recorded for every remote method call.

Note Cluster synchronization does not yet include the property files for thread monitors.

To assign a component to a thread monitor, set the component property `com.sybase.jaguar.component.monitor` to the name of the thread monitor.

To assign a component to a thread monitor, set the method property `com.sybase.jaguar.method.monitor` to the name of the thread monitor.

Regenerate and recompile the component skeleton after you assign the component or method to a monitor.

See also

`com.sybase.jaguar.component.monitor`, `com.sybase.jaguar.method.monitor`

Web application properties

Description Web application property names begin with
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.`

`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.application`

Description The application where this Web application is installed.

Syntax The application name, or no value if the Web application is not installed in any application.

Usage A Web application can be installed in one application, or directly to one or more servers. A Web application cannot be installed both directly in a server and to an application.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.application.webapplications,`
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.webapplications`

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cache.locale-sensitive

Description For installed servlets, specifies the default for the servlet property `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.locale-sensitive`.

Syntax Same as `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.locale-sensitive`.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cache.message-topics

Description For installed servlets, specifies the default for the servlet property `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.message-topics`.

Syntax Same as `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.message-topics`.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cache.request-headers

Description For installed servlets, specifies the default for the servlet property `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.request-headers`.

Syntax Same as `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.request-headers`.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cache.request-parameters

Description For installed servlets, specifies the default for the servlet property `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.request-parameters`.

Syntax Same as `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.request-parameters`.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cache.session-attributes

Description For installed servlets, specifies the default for the servlet property `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.session-attributes`.

Syntax Same as `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.session-attributes`.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cache.timeout

Description	For installed servlets, specifies the default for the servlet property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.timeout</code> .
Syntax	Same as <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.timeout</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cache.use-sessionid

Description	For installed servlets, specifies the default for the servlet property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.use-sessionid</code> .
Syntax	Same as <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.cache.use-sessionid</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.charset.inputdata

Description	Specifies the character set for JSP or servlet request body data (retrieved with <code>ServletRequest.getReader</code> or <code>ServletRequest.getInputStream</code>).
Syntax	<p>A list of URL-pattern and Java character set name pairs. Use this syntax, where <i>URL_pattern</i> is the URL pattern to which the character set applies, and <i>character_set</i> is the name of the Java character set:</p> <pre>(url-pattern=<i>URL_pattern</i>, charset=<i>character_set</i>) , (url-pattern=<i>URL_pattern</i>, charset=<i>character_set</i>)</pre> <p>For example, for a Web application with two directories, <i>/en</i> and <i>/ko</i>, in its document root where all files under <i>/en</i> are 8859_1 encoded and all files under <i>/ko</i> are KSC5601 encoded, specify the character sets like this:</p> <pre>(url-pattern=<i>/en/*</i>, charset=8859_1) , (url-pattern=<i>/ko/*</i>, charset=KSC5601)</pre> <p>The server's default character set is used for URL patterns that are not specified. If you specify a character set that is not supported, it is not added to the mapping and the server's default character set is used.</p>
Usage	This property is not supported for the default Web application.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.charset.inputparam</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.charset.jspcompile</code> , Chapter 21, "Creating Web Applications," in the <i>EAServer Programmer's Guide</i> .

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.charset.inputparam

Description	Specifies the character set for servlet and JSP request parameters.
Syntax	Same as <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.charset.inputdata</code> .
Usage	This property is not supported for the default Web application.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.charset.inputdata</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.charset.jspcompile</code> ,, Chapter 21, “Creating Web Applications,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> .

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.charset.jspcompile

Description	Specifies the character set for JSP compilation.
Syntax	Same as <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.charset.inputdata</code> .
Usage	This property is not supported for the default Web application.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.charset.inputdata</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.charset.inputparam</code> ,, Chapter 21, “Creating Web Applications,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> .

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.context-param

Description	Specifies the context initialization parameters for the servlets in the Web application.
Syntax	Same as the servlet property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.context-param</code> .
Usage	<p>All servlets and JSPs in a Web application share a common set of context initialization properties specified by the deployment descriptor. Servlet code can retrieve the values by calling the <code>getInitParameters()</code> and <code>getInitParameterNames()</code> methods in interface <code>javax.Servlet.ServletContext</code>.</p> <p>Environment properties can be used for the same purpose as context-initialization properties, and allow additional datatypes besides <code>java.lang.String</code>.</p> <p>See <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.context-param</code> on page 513 for an explanation of context parameters.</p>
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.env-entry</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.context-path

Description	The request-path prefix that clients use in URLs to access your Web application's static content, servlets, and JSPs.
Syntax	The context path, which must be a string containing no path separators. For example, if you enter "estore," users access your Web application with the prefix: <code>http://host.port/estore/</code> The default context path is the name of the Web application.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cookie.persistent

Description	Specifies whether session data cookies are persistent or temporary.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> , which means cookies are temporary.
Usage	When this property is <code>false</code> (the default), EAServer stores session data in temporary cookies. When set to <code>true</code> , EAServer sends a persistent cookie that expires when the Web application session-timeout setting expires. This property affects only the cookies that EAServer creates to store session data for the Web application (available to servlets and JSPs via <code>request.getSession()</code>). It does not affect cookies created explicitly by servlets and JSPs.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.session-config</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.dependencies

Description	Specifies dependencies on standard Java extensions.
Syntax	A string of the form: <code>dep1, dep2, dep3, ...</code> Where <code>dep1</code> , <code>dep2</code> , <code>dep3</code> are of the form: (<code>prefix=name</code> , <code>extension-name=name</code> , <code>specification-version=vnum</code> , <code>specification-vendor=spec-vendor</code> , <code>implementation-version=inum</code> , <code>implementation-vendor-id=impl-vendor-id</code> , <code>implementation-vendor=impl-vendor</code> , <code>implementation-url=impl-url</code>) Table B-22 describes the values and the corresponding entries in the <i>manifest.mf</i> file within an extension JAR file.

Table B-22: Java extension properties

Property value	Manifest entry	Description
<i>name</i>	Extension-Name	The extension name.
<i>vnum</i>	Specification-Version	The version number of the specification that the extension conforms to.
<i>spec-vendor</i>	Specification-Vendor	The company or organization responsible for the specification that the extension conforms to.
<i>inum</i>	Implementation-Version	The implementation version number.
<i>impl-vendor</i>	Implementation-Vendor	The company or organization responsible for the implementation.
<i>impl-vendor-id</i>	Implementation-Vendor-ID	A unique identifier for the company or organization responsible for the implementation. Usually follows the reverse-domain naming convention used in Java packages, for example, “com.sybase.”
<i>impl-url</i>	Implementation-URL	A Web URL to obtain information on the implementation.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.default.protectedpage

Description	Specifies a default page to redirect to if a servlet uses direct form login to authenticate the user.
Syntax	The page URL. You can override the setting in the servlet session properties before submitting the direct form login request. If no page is specified in the session or Web application properties, EAServer redirects the user to the Web application’s welcome page.
Usage	Direct form login allows you to authenticate the user without requiring them to visit the form login page. For more information, see “Web application direct form login” in Chapter 3, “Using Web Application Security,” in the <i>EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide</i> .

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.destroy-wait-time

Description	The number of seconds that EAServer should wait for servlet service calls to return before calling the servlet destroy method. Affects all servlets installed in the Web application.
Syntax	The timeout value in seconds. A value of 0 indicates infinity.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.init-timeout

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.distributable

Description	Specifies whether multiple instances of the Web application can run in a distributed server environment on different servers.
Syntax	true or false. The default is false.
Usage	Setting this property to true causes Web client session data to be stored in a remote database, so all servers in a cluster can share the data. Additional configuration is required to configure the data store. See Chapter 21, “Creating Web Applications,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> for more information.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.distribute.type

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.distribute.type

Description	Specifies how EAServer replicates HTTP session data for distributable Web applications.						
Syntax	Allowable values are: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>To indicate</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>database</td><td>The default EAServer replicates session data using persistent storage provided by a remote database.</td></tr> <tr> <td>inmemory</td><td>EAServer replicates session data in-memory. See Chapter 21, “Creating Web Applications,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	To indicate	database	The default EAServer replicates session data using persistent storage provided by a remote database.	inmemory	EAServer replicates session data in-memory. See Chapter 21, “Creating Web Applications,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> for more information.
Value	To indicate						
database	The default EAServer replicates session data using persistent storage provided by a remote database.						
inmemory	EAServer replicates session data in-memory. See Chapter 21, “Creating Web Applications,” in the <i>EAServer Programmer’s Guide</i> for more information.						
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.distributable						

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.DOMfactory

Description	Specifies the class name for a custom DOM XML parser factory class.
Syntax	The class name. If the class is in a JAR file, the JAR file name must be listed in the com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.java.classes property or placed in the <i>WEB-INF/lib</i> directory under the Web application’s context root.
See also	com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.DOMFactoryChoice, com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.SAXfactory, com.sybase.jaguar.server.XSLTfactory

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.ejb-local-ref

Description	Specifies a list of EJB local references that define aliased JNDI names for local EJB components invoked by servlets in the Web application.
Syntax	<i>ejb-ref1</i> , <i>ejb-ref2</i> , ... Where <i>ejb-ref1</i> , <i>ejb-ref2</i> , and so forth follow the syntax of EJB local reference properties on page 412.
Usage	Use this property for beans invoked through the local interface. Use <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.ejb-ref</code> for beans invoked through the remote interface.
See also	EJB local reference properties on page 412, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.ejb-ref</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.ejb-ref

Description	Specifies a list of EJB references that define aliased JNDI names for EJB components invoked by servlets in the Web application.
Syntax	<i>ejb-ref1</i> , <i>ejb-ref2</i> , ... Where <i>ejb-ref1</i> , <i>ejb-ref2</i> , and so forth follow the syntax of EJB reference properties on page 412.
Usage	Use this property for beans invoked through the remote interface. Use <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.ejb-local-ref</code> for beans invoked through the local interface.
See also	EJB reference properties on page 412, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.ejb-local-ref</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.env-entry

Description	Environment properties allow you to specify global read-only data for use by the servlets in the Web application. Servlets must use JNDI to retrieve environment properties, using the prefix <code>java:comp/env</code> in JNDI lookups.
Syntax	See Environment properties on page 417.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.files

Description	Specifies additional files to be included when the Web application is exported into a Jaguar JAR file or replicated using the synchronization feature.
Syntax	Same as <code>com.sybase.jaguar.applicationclient.files</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.filter-mapping

Description	Associates filters with servlets and URL paths.
Syntax	<i>mapping1, mapping2, mapping3, ...</i> Where <i>mapping1, mapping2, mapping3</i> are strings of the form: (description= <i>desc</i> ,filter-name= <i>filter</i> ,type= <i>pattern-or-servlet</i>) Where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>desc</i> is an optional description of the mapping.• <i>filter</i> is the filter name.• <i>type</i> is <code>url-pattern</code> or <code>servlet-name</code>.• <i>pattern-or-servlet</i> is the servlet name (if type is <code>servlet-name</code>) or URL pattern (if type is <code>url-pattern</code>).
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.filters</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.filters

Description	Specifies filters installed in this Web application.
Syntax	A comma-separated list of filter names.
See also	Filter properties on page 418, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.filters</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.httpdomain.override

Description	If set to true, the server HTTP Domain Name property (<code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.domainname</code>) is ignored for this Web application.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.server.http.domainname`,
“Configuring redirection addresses when using a proxy server” on page 27

`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.init-timeout`

Description Specifies how long to wait for each installed servlet’s init method to return.

Syntax Same as the servlet property `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.init.timeout`. You can override the setting for individual servlets by setting this servlet property.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.destroy-wait-time`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.init.timeout`

`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.DOMFactoryChoice`

Description Specifies the XSLT parser configuration displayed in EAServer Manager.

Syntax

Value	To indicate
0	No parse
1	Platform default
2	The parser specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.DOMfactory</code> property

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.DOMfactory`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.SAXFactoryChoice`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.XSLTFactoryChoice`

`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.SAXFactoryChoice`

Description Specifies the SAX parser configuration displayed in EAServer Manager.

Syntax

Value	To indicate
0	No parser
1	Platform default
2	The parser specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.SAXfactory</code> property

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.SAXfactory`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.DOMFactoryChoice`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.XSLTFactoryChoice`

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.XSLTFactoryChoice

Description Specifies the XSLT parser configuration displayed in EAServer Manager.

Syntax

Value	To indicate
0	No parser
1	Platform default
2	The parser specified by the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.XSLTfactory</code> property

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.XSLTfactory`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.DOMFactoryChoice`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.SAXFactoryChoice`

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jarlist

Description Specifies the class loading order when classes are loaded from JAR files in the `WEB-INF/lib` directory under the Web application's context root.

Syntax A comma-separated list of JAR files. JAR files not listed in this property are loaded in directory order; that is, the order that they are returned in a directory listing.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.java.classes`

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.java.classes

Description Specifies additional classes and JAR files to be loaded by the Web application's custom class loader, in addition to those deployed in the `WEB-INF/lib` and `WEB-INF/classes` directories.

Syntax Same as for `com.sybase.jaguar.application.java.classes`.

Usage See "Custom class lists for Web applications" in Chapter 30, "Configuring Custom Java Class Lists," in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*.

In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Java Classes tab in the Application Properties dialog box.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.application.java.classes`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.server.java.classes`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.java.classes`

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jsp.compile-extra-cp

Description Specifies additional JAR files and directories to include in the JSP compiler class path.

Syntax Specify the paths in a comma separated list, with paths relative to the EAServer installation directory. For example, to include `$JAGUAR/java/lib/iaws.jar` and `$JAGUAR/java/classes/extra.jar` you would set the property to:

```
java/lib/iaws.jar,java/classes/extra.jar
```

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.jsp.compile-extra-cp`

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jsp.compile-use-eas-cp

Description Specifies whether the EAServer process CLASSPATH should be included in the compilation class path when compiling JSPs.

Syntax `true` or `false`. The default of `true` indicates that the server class path should be included. Set this property to `false` to exclude entries from the EAServer process CLASSPATH setting in the JSP compiler class path.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.jsp.compile-use-eas-cp`

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jsp.compile-use-third-party

Description Specifies whether JAR files in the EAServer *java/lib* directory are automatically be included in the class path when compiling JSPs.

Syntax `true` or `false`. If this property is `true`, all JAR files in this directory are included. The default is `false`. This property is ignored if the `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jsp.compile-use-third-party` property is set to `true`.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.jsp.compile-use-third-party`

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplicaton.jspc-interval

Description	Determines if and when the JSP runtime checks whether a JSP is current by comparing the modification times of the class and source files.
Syntax	<p>Integer values, with the following meaning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If set to a negative number, the JSP runtime never checks.• If set to 0, the JSP runtime always checks.• To specify the number of seconds before the next check, set the value to a number greater than 0. If a request comes in before the time expires, the JSP is not checked. <p>If not set, the default is 1, which is appropriate for development testing. In production servers where JSP source files do not change, you can set the value to -1 or any negative value for improved performance.</p>

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.large-icon

Description	Specifies the name of the large icon file associated with the Web application. This property is not used in EAServer, but accommodated to comply with the Servlet 2.3 Web archive descriptor.
Syntax	A file name.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.lazydistributedhttpsessionvalidation

Description	Enables and disables lazy verification for distributed HTTP sessions.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> , which disables lazy authentication.
Usage	<p>This setting affects only distributed Web applications. In the default configuration, EAServer validates a client's HTTP session during each request. If you enable lazy validation, EAServer validates the session only when a servlet or JSP calls <code>ServletRequest.getSession()</code> or <code>ServletRequest.getSession(boolean)</code>.</p> <p>Lazy validation can improve performance. However, enabling lazy authentication has the following side effects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The last-accessed-time session attribute is set only when the servlet or JSP accesses the session. Consequently, the session may expire sooner than expected if the client accesses only static pages or servlets and JSPs that do not access the session data.

- When the session is invalidated, the client is not assigned a new session until they request a page that requires a session.
- The client's security credentials (if any) are available only to JSPs and servlets that are marked protected via the security constraints property. Other pages cannot retrieve the client's credentials—the `ServletRequest.getUserPrincipal()` method returns null even though the client is logged in.

See also

`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.distributable`, “Clustered Web applications” in the *EAServer Programmer's Guide*.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.listeners

Description Specifies application life cycle event listeners installed in this Web application.

Syntax A comma-separated list of listener class names. Listeners are notified in the order that they are listed.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.login-config

Description Configures login authentication for the Web application.

Syntax (form-login-config=(form-login-page=*lpage*,form-error-page=*epage*),realm-name=*realm*,auth-method=*method*)

Where:

Variable	Specifies
<i>lpage</i>	When <i>method</i> is FORM, the login form page. Unused for other methods.
<i>epage</i>	When <i>method</i> is FORM, the login error page.
<i>realm</i>	The realm name. When using the BASIC authentication method, some browsers display the realm name when prompting for authentication credentials.

Variable	Specifies
<i>method</i>	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>NONE</code> – no authentication is available.• <code>FORM</code> – you supply HTML or JSP forms to collect the user credentials and respond to authentication errors. The server loads the login form when authentication is required.• <code>BASIC</code> – when authentication is required, the browser collects the user credentials and sends them to the server in the HTTP basic authentication header.• <code>CLIENT-CERT</code> – the client connects to the server using HTTPS and provides an SSL certificate that the server accepts and authenticates. “Web Application Security” in the <i>EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide</i> explains these options in more detail and describes how to create login and error form pages.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-constraint`

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.mime-mapping

Description	Configures MIME mappings for the Web application to augment or override the server’s default MIME mappings.
Syntax	Same as the servlet property <code>com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.mime-mapping</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.name

Description	Specifies the Web application name.
Syntax	The name.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.refresh

Description	Specifies whether the Web application can be refreshed.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>true</code> , which allows refresh. If set to <code>false</code> , refresh operations from EAServer Manager, jagtool, and the management API do not reload this Web application or its installed Web components.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.resource-env-ref

Description	Resource environment references are logical names applied to objects administered by EAServer.
Syntax	See Resource environment reference properties on page 453.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Resource Env Refs tab in the Web Application Properties dialog box.
See also	Resource environment reference properties on page 453.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.resource-ref

Description	Specifies aliased JNDI names for database connections, JavaMail sessions, and URL factories used by the Web application.
Syntax	See Resource reference properties on page 459.
Usage	In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Resource Refs tab in the Web Application Properties dialog box.
See also	Resource reference properties.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.runasidentity.<id>

Description	Maps an identity name used in servlet properties to an identity defined in the EAServer repository.
Syntax	<p>Specify the identity referenced in a servlet <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.security.runasidentity</code> property in the property name, for example:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.runasidentity.ddFoold</code></p> <p>Specify the mapped EAServer identity as the value, for example:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><code>foold</code></p>
See also	Security properties on page 463, <code>com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.security.runasidentity</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.SAXfactory

Description	Specifies the class name for a custom SAX XML parser factory class.
-------------	---

Syntax	The class name. If the class is in a JAR file, the JAR file name must be listed in the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.java.classes</code> property or placed in the <i>WEB-INF/lib</i> directory under the Web application's context root.
See also	<code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.SAXFactoryChoice</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.DOMfactory</code> , <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.XSLTfactory</code>

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.sectrace

Description	Enables and disables security implementation tracing.
Syntax	<code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-constraint

Description	Associates required user roles and transport security for Web resource collections defined in the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.web-resource-collection</code> property.
-------------	---

Syntax	<i>constraint1</i> , <i>constraint2</i> , ...
--------	---

Where *constraint1*, *constraint2*, and so forth are of the form:

```
(sec-constraint-name=constraint-name,web-res-list=(res-list),user-data-
constraint=(desc=desc, transport-guarantee=transport),auth-
constraint=(description=desc,name=(role-list)))
```

Where:

Variable	Specifies
<i>constraint-name</i>	The constraint name, which must be unique.
<i>res-list</i>	A comma-separated list of Web resource collection names, defined in the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.web-resource-collection</code> property.
<i>desc</i>	An optional text description. Neither of the two description values are displayed in EAServer Manager.
<i>transport</i>	The required network transport security. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NONE – No security required. CONFIDENTIAL – SSL with data encryption as well as data integrity. INTEGRAL – SSL with data integrity.

Variable	Specifies
<i>role-list</i>	A comma-separated list of logical role names defined in the <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-roles</code> property.

Usage For more information on configuring Web application security, see Chapter 3, “Using Web Application Security,” in the *EAServer Security Administration and Programming Guide*.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.login-config`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-roles`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.web-resource-collection`

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-role.<j2ee-role>

Description Specifies a mapping from a J2EE role name used in the Web application to a role defined in the EAServer repository.

Syntax `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-role.j2ee-role=jag-role`
Where:

- *j2ee-role* is the role name used in the Web application `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-constraint` property and listed in the `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-roles` property.
- *jag-role* is the role name defined in the EAServer repository.

Usage In EAServer Manager, set this property using the Role Mapping tab in the Web Application Properties dialog box.

Role names may also be specified at the Application or Web application level.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-constraint`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-roles`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-role.<j2ee-role>`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-roles`

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-roles

Description Specifies logical J2EE role names used in the Web application `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-constraint` property.

Syntax *role1, role2, ...*

Where *role1*, *role2*, and so forth are of the form:

(description=*role-desc*, name=*role-name*)

Where *role-desc* is an optional description of the role, and *role-name* is the name used in the application.

See also com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-role.<j2ee-role>,
com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-constraint,
com.sybase.jaguar.application.security-roles

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.servlet-mapping

Description Associates installed servlets with request paths.

Syntax Same as the Web application property com.sybase.jaguar.server.servlet.servlet-mapping.

See also Servlet properties

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.session-config

Description Configures HTTP session properties.

Syntax (session-timeout=*timeout*)

Where *timeout* is the session timeout in minutes. A value of 0 indicates that sessions do not expire.

See also com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.cookie.persistent

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.sessionid

Description Specifies how a Web application sends and receives the HTTP session identifier. The identifier can be sent as a cookie, or it can be encoded in the URL. To encode the session identifier as part of the URL (also known as URL rewriting), servlet and JSP developers must call the `HttpServletResponse.encodeURL(String)` method or equivalent methods.

Syntax

Table B-23: Session ID storage mechanisms

Value	To indicate
<code>url</code>	Session IDs are always encoded in URLs, provided servlet and JSP developers call the <code>encodeURL(String)</code> method or equivalent methods. Cookies are never used to store the session ID.
<code>cookie</code>	The generated session ID is returned as a cookie. If the user has disabled cookies, no HTTP session can be created. If <code>encodeURL(String)</code> or other equivalent methods are called, the session ID is not encoded into the URL.
<code>url,cookie</code>	<p>When a session is created, the session ID is encoded in the response URL (provided servlet and JSP developers call the <code>encodeURL(String)</code> method or equivalent methods). The ID is also returned in a cookie.</p> <p>When reading an HTTP request from a client, the server tries to obtain the identifier from the current URL; failing that, the session ID is obtained from the cookie if present. If the ID cannot be obtained from the URL or a cookie, the session is not restored.</p>
<code>cookie,url</code> (default)	<p>When a session is created, <code>EAServer</code> returns the session ID to the client in a cookie if possible, otherwise the session ID is encoded in the URL (provided servlet and JSP developers call the <code>encodeURL(String)</code> method or equivalent methods). If cookies are supported, the session ID is not embedded in the URL even if <code>encodeURL</code> is called.</p> <p>When reading an HTTP request from a client, the server will try to obtain the identifier from the cookie; failing that, the session ID is obtained from the URL. If no cookie is present, and the URL does not contain a session ID, no session is restored.</p>

Usage

This property applies to both regular and authenticated sessions. You can set this property to specify exactly what session mechanism the client must support when connecting to the Web application.

When URL encoding is used with HTTP connections, it is possible for users to impersonate another user by capturing the encoded URL and resubmitting it on their own connection. To prevent such attacks completely, set this property to `cookie` or use an HTTPS connection with encryption enabled. To minimize the likelihood of such attacks, set the property to `cookie,url`.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.small-icon

Description	Specifies the name of the small icon file associated with the Web application. This property is not used in EAServer, but accommodated to comply with the Servlet 2.3 Web archive descriptor.
Syntax	A file name.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.taglib

Description	<p>Configures path aliases for JSP Tag Library Descriptors (TLDs) used in the Web application.</p> <p>Where <i>alias</i> is the path used in JSP source code, and <i>real-path</i> is the TLD files location relative to the Web application's context root.</p>
Syntax	<p><i>alias1,alias2,...</i></p> <p>Where <i>alias1</i>, <i>alias2</i>, and so forth are alias definitions of the form:</p> <p>(taglib-uri=<i>alias</i>, taglib-location=<i>real-path</i>)</p>

Where:

Variable	Specifies
<i>alias</i>	Is the path used in JSP source code
<i>real-path</i>	Is the TLD file's location relative to the Web application's context root

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.web-resource-collection

Description	Specifies a collection of request paths to be protected by security constraints.
Syntax	<p><i>set1,set2,...</i></p> <p>Where <i>set1</i>, <i>set2</i>, and so forth are of the form:</p> <p>(web-res-name=<i>name</i>,http-method=(<i>methods</i>),url-pattern=(<i>patterns</i>))</p> <p>Where:</p>

Variable	Specifies
<i>name</i>	The name used to refer to this collection in <code>com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-constraint</code> property. For compatibility with EAServer Manager, use the format: <i>constraint/display</i> Where <i>constraint</i> is the security constraint that uses this collection, and <i>display</i> is the collection name displayed when this resource collection is viewed and edited in EAServer Manager.
<i>methods</i>	A comma-separated list of HTTP methods that can include: POST, GET, TRACE, DELETE, PUT, OPTIONS
<i>patterns</i>	A comma-separated list of URL patterns associated with the collection, for example: <code>/control/*,welcome.htm</code>

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-constraint`

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.welcome-file-list

Description Configures welcome files for the Web application. Welcome files are used to satisfy HTTP requests that end in a directory name, rather than specifying the full path to a file or a path that is mapped to a servlet invocation.

Syntax A comma-separated list of file names which cannot contain path separators.

com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.XSLTfactory

Description Specifies the class name for a custom XSLT XML parser factory class.

Syntax The class name. If the class is in a JAR file, the JAR file name must be listed in the `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.java.classes` property or placed in the *WEB-INF/lib* directory under the Web application's context root.

See also `com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.jagmgr.XSLTFactoryChoice`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.DOMfactory`,
`com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.SAXfactory`

Index

A

- Adaptive Server Anywhere
 - database driver for the message service 150
 - defining connection caches for 72
 - driver properties for a connection cache 81, 82
 - message service database 149
- Adaptive Server Enterprise
 - configuration files, modifying for XA 89
 - configuring limits for file descriptors 94
 - database driver for the message service 150
 - defining connection caches for 72
 - user connections 94
 - XA resources, using with 88
- Admin mode
 - client connections and 68
 - cluster synchronization and 131
 - definition of 67
 - jagtool command for 267
 - putting servers in 67
 - reasons for 67
- administration password
 - EAServer security 5
 - for a cluster 120
- agent resources, configuring 291
- agent, JMX 279
- agent.props*, Systems Management file 279
- AppendToList**, merge operation 184
- application client properties 320–322
- application clients, importing and exporting 179
- application components, importing and exporting 165–183
- application properties 315–319
- applications
 - archive formats for 175
 - importing and exporting 175
- ASA. *See* Adaptive Server Anywhere
- attention event handler 33
- authentication, operating system 5
- authorization service component

- and psuedocomponents 470
- automatic demarcation/deactivation
 - component property 382
- automatic failover
 - component 141
 - component guidelines 142
 - configuring 137
 - setting cluster startup property for 141

B

- bind password for a cluster 123
- bindpassword server property 115
- boot.xml*, configuring for SSL 304
- BOOTCLASSPATH 69
- BOOTLIBRARYPATH 69
- bulk event handler 33

C

- caches, connection
 - configuring 74
 - database support for 71
- caching static pages 39
- certificates, managing in EAServer Manager |
 - Certificates folder 15
- check_primary, cluster start-up option 126
- check_servers, cluster start-up option 126
- CLASSPATH environment variable 82
- cleaner files, creating for Jaguar JAR files 185
- clients
 - admin mode 68
 - configuring number of connections 21
- cluster
 - adding servers 121
 - administrative password 120
 - automatic failover 141
 - bind password 123

- component guidelines for automatic failover 142
- configuring 120
- heartbeat detection 125
- high availability 140
- initial name context 121
- logical server name 117
- name server 118
- name server as ordinary member 123
- participating server 117
- partitioning components 139
- primary property 125
- primary server 117
- rebinding 124, 259
- start-up options 126
- synchronization 127
- updating a nonprimary server 122
- URL format 122
- version property 125
- viewing the load on a 138
- cluster properties 322–329
- com.sybase.jaguar.component.bind.naming component property 330
- com.sybase.jaguar.component.control component property 333
- com.sybase.jaguar.component.files component property 342
- com.sybase.jaguar.component.remote component property 362
- com.sybase.jaguar.component.security-role-ref.<j2ee-role-ref> component property 366
- com.sybase.jaguar.conncache.ssa connection cache property 390
- com.sybase.jaguar.method.roles method property 445
- com.sybase.jaguar.package.roles package property 450
- com.sybase.jaguar.package.security-roles package property 451
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.authorization.service server property 469
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.ejb.role.default server property 477
- com.sybase.jaguar.server.jvm.maxHeapSize server property 503
- com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.load-on-startup servlet property 531
- com.sybase.jaguar.servlet.runasidentity servlet property 531
- com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.context-param Web application property 538
- com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.dependencies Web application property 539
- com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.login-config Web application property 548
- com.sybase.jaguar.webapplication.security-constraint Web application property 551
- commands
 - dumpbin** 66
 - editbin** 66
 - jagmgr** 3
 - limit** 94
 - nohup** 51
 - ping** 74, 88
 - ulimit** 94, 96
- compilejsp**, jagtool command 214
- component properties 329–383
- components
 - associating application files with 342
 - defined 14
 - definition of 14
 - deployment of 139, 167
 - refreshing after modifying 14
 - reloading with EAServer Manager 14
 - restarting after modifying 22
- configuration repository, properties stored in 314
- configure**, jagtool command 217
- configuring
 - automatic failover 137
 - clusters 120
 - connection caches 74
 - connectors 91
 - environment variables in *user_setenv* 69
 - listeners 45
 - load balancing 137
 - message service 149
 - message service cluster, database, and debugging options 150
 - naming services 114
 - user connections for Adaptive Server Enterprise 94
- connect event handler 33
- connecting to EAServer using Profile Manager 14
- connection cache properties 75, 383–390
 - cache-by-name 79

- caching 79
 - class name or library 81
 - Client-Library connections 86
 - connection cache sanity 79
 - CTLIB 75
 - database driver 80
 - description 75
 - driver 80
 - idle timeout 80
 - JDBC 75
 - JDBC driver properties 86
 - maximum connection pool size 80
 - minimum connection pool size 80
 - name 75
 - number of connections 80
 - ODBC 75
 - password 76
 - refresh rate 80
 - server name 75
 - user name 76
 - wait for connection 80
 - XA 84
 - XA connection library 82
 - XA resource server 76
- connection caches
 - Adaptive Server Enterprise and XA resources 88
 - configuring 74
 - configuring to implement failover 144
 - configuring to use non-default libraries 84
 - creating 74
 - database type setting 87, 397
 - deleting 75
 - driver properties, UNIX 81
 - driver properties, Windows 82
 - JavaCache 150
 - jConnect and transactional components 76
 - modifying 75
 - ODBC and SQLDriver 78
 - refreshing 87
 - resource manager 83
 - testing with **ping** 88
- connection caches properties
 - close string for XA 85
 - database name for XA 84
 - HA connections 84
 - log by connection 85
 - log parent handlers 85
 - logging handler 85
 - open string for XA 84
 - open string suffix for XA 84
 - SQL tracing 85
- connection factories, JMS 156
 - adding 156
 - configuring 156
- connection management
 - database support for 71
- connection screen
 - host name 4, 12
 - jagadmin password 4, 12
 - port number 4, 12
- connector properties 391–397
- connectors
 - configured queue size 91
 - configuring 90, 91
 - deleting 93
 - idle connection timeout 91
 - managed connection factory, adding 92
 - refreshing 93
 - refreshing a view 93
 - synchronizing 93
 - transaction modes 90
- conventions xxx
- copy**, jagtool command 218
- corbaloc format 107
- CosNaming interface 103
 - binding methods 104
 - interoperable naming 107
 - resolving EAServer objects 105
- create**, jagtool command 219
- createQueue**, JMS method 152
- createTopic**, JMS method 152
- creating
 - clusters 120
 - listeners 45
 - new server 19
 - repository versions 187
- CS error event handler 33
- CT error event handler 33
- ct_config, CTLIB API 84
- ct_conn_props, CTLIB API 84, 86
- CtsComponents::MessageListener interface 160
- cursor event handler 33

D

- database driver properties for connection caches 80
- database type
 - connection cache property 87, 397
 - properties of 397
- databases
 - defining connection caches for 71, 73
 - defining repository properties for 397
- deactivation, property to configure 382
- debug mode, server option 2
- debugging
 - in-process 49
 - refreshing components to allow 14
- delete**, jagtool command 221
- Delete**, merge operation 184
- deleting
 - connection caches 75
 - connectors 93
 - listeners 48
- deploy**, jagtool command 222
- deploying
 - application clients 179
 - connectors 181
 - J2EE applications 175
 - packages and components 166
 - Web applications 173
- deployment
 - of components 139
 - of EAServer packages 14
- disable_check, cluster start-up option 126
- disconnect event handler 33
- DSN file for ODBC connections 78
- DTC. *See* Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator
- dumpbin** Windows utility 66
- dynamic event handler 33

E

- EAServer
 - hot standby 37
 - PowerDynamo Web sites, hosting 35
 - properties 314
 - running in the background 51
 - Runtime Monitor 192
 - starting a user-defined server 49, 51
 - starting the preconfigured Jaguar server 1
 - viewing log files 191
 - Windows services, starting 51
- EAServer Manager 3, 13
 - and EAServer 3
 - application objects managed in 14
 - configuring 3, 13
 - deploying applications with 167
 - developer use of 13
 - logging errors 14
 - overview of 11
 - reloading components with 14
 - running as an application 3
 - runtime monitoring in 14
 - starting 3
 - use during debugging 14
 - viewing the load on a cluster 138
- EAServer proxy MBean 281
- editbin** Windows utility 66
- EJB 1.0
 - access control properties 310
 - control descriptor properties 310
 - deployment descriptor properties 308
 - environment properties 311
 - exporting JAR files 308
 - general properties 309
 - importing JAR files 307
 - support for JAR files 307
- EJB components
 - exporting 172
 - importing 169
- EJB JAR file
 - exporting 172
 - importing and exporting 169
- EJB local reference properties 412
- EJB local references 112
- EJB reference properties 412
- EJB references 111
- ejbref**, jagtool command 224
- enabling load balancing 133
- entity collection properties 413–416
- entity collections 182
- enventry**, jagtool command 226
- environment properties 417
- environment variables
 - BOOTCLASSPATH 69

BOOTLIBRARYPATH 69
 CLASSPATH 82
 INCLUDE 9
 JAGUAR 3
 JAGUAR_HOST_NAME 44, 47, 202
 JAGUAR_IP_ADDRESS 47
 JAGUAR_RANDOMSEED 69
 JAGUARCLASSES, for PowerDynamo 35
 LD_LIBRARY_PATH 82
 LIB 9
 LIBPATH 82
 PATH 82
 PDYNAMO 35
 SHLIB_PATH 82
 WORKSHOP_DIR 2, 50
 error event handler 33
 event handlers, server 32
exists, jagtool command 227
export, jagtool command 228
exportconfig, jagtool command 230

F

failover
 and Open Client Client-Library 146
 configuring a connection cache 144
 configuring an XA resource 146
 configuring LDAP 144, 145
 for high availability systems 143
 listeners 45
 file descriptors
 configuring limits on Compaq Tru64 96
 configuring limits on Sun Solaris 94
 displaying current limits 94
 increasing limits, sample program 96
 File Viewer, using 191
 filter properties 418–419
flushStaticPageCache Jaguar::Management interface
 method 40

G

gen_skels, jagtool command 231
gen_stubs, jagtool command 233

gen_stubsandskels, jagtool command 235
gen_tlbreg, jagtool command 237
 general server properties, description of 23
getdtablesize, C library function 96
grantroleauth, jagtool command 241

H

heartbeat detection 125
 high availability
 and Java Connection Management 143
 and Open Client Client-Library 146
 connection API 147
 enabling in EAServer Manager 147
 using clusters to achieve 140
 hot standby
 EAServer 37
 licensing requirements 38
 HTTP
 custom headers, server-level 41
 logging and statistics 29
 HTTP properties 25
 default HTML file 25
 document root 25
 domain name 25
 proxy HTTP port 25
 proxy HTTPS port 25
 proxy protocol 25
 HTTPS, ports and listeners 44

I

identities, security 7
 IIOPS, ports and listeners 44
 INCLUDE environment variable 9
 initial context 33, 100
 default 111
 initialization event handler 33
install, jagtool command 242
interfaces file, editing for failover 147
 interoperable naming support 107
 interoperable object references and load balancing 136

J

- J2EE archives
 - and XML files 182
 - deploy application components using 165
 - EAR format 175, 179
 - RAR format 181
 - WAR format 173
- J2EE features
 - EJB local references 112
 - EJB references 111
 - environment properties 109
 - resource factory references 113
 - UserTransaction references 114
- J2EE MIB 284
- JAAS configuration file 7
- jag_connect**, jagtool command 209
- jagadmin
 - administration password 5
 - connecting to EAServer Manager 4, 12
- jagadmin password, defining 6
- jagdemo** database 150
- jagdemo.bat** script 150
- jagmgr**, EAServer Manager command 3
- jagmgr.log*, EAServer Manager log file 14
- jagtool 201–276
 - Ant build files 205
 - commands. *See individual command names*
 - entity identifiers 203
 - jag_connect** command 209
 - jagant scripts 207
 - jagant syntax 207
 - Jakarta Ant and 201
 - registering commands 209
 - sample XML configuration file 212
 - setting up jagant 205
 - syntax 201
 - XML build file 207
 - XML configuration files for 210
- Jaguar
 - See also* EAServer
 - starting the preconfigured server 1
- JAGUAR environment variable
 - setenv.sh* script 3
 - verify for UNIX 8
- Jaguar JAR files
 - deploying application clients from 179
 - deploying connectors from 181
 - deploying J2EE applications from 176
 - merging property files in 183
- Jaguar Manager. *See* EAServer Manager
- Jaguar server
 - starting on Windows 2
- JAGUAR_HOST_NAME 44, 47, 202
- JAGUAR_IP_ADDRESS 47
- JAGUAR_RANDOMSEED 69
- JAGUARCLASSES environment variable 35
- JAR file
 - as used to export Jaguar packages 168
 - EJB 1.0 169, 172
 - EJB 1.1 169, 172
- Java Management Extensions. *See* JMX
- Java Transaction Service. *See* JTS
- JavaCache, preconfigured message service cache 150
- jConnect
 - setting up to access LDAP 144
 - using in connection caches 72
- jConnect connection caches 76
- JDBC
 - connecting to Oracle databases 73
 - connection cache properties 75, 80
 - driver properties 86
 - EAServer components connecting with 73
 - use with connection manager 74
- JDBC failover-enabled connections 143
- JDK version, server option 2
- JMS entity properties 421
- JMS. *See* message service
- jmscreate**, jagtool command 243
- jmsdelete**, jagtool command 244
- jmsflush**, jagtool command 245
- jmslist**, jagtool command 246
- jmslist_listeners**, jagtool command 247
- jmslist_messages**, jagtool command 248
- jmsprops**, jagtool command 249
- jmsset_props**, jagtool command 250
- JMX
 - API 278
 - overview 277
- JMX agent 279
 - adaptor MBeans 281
 - client, sample for connecting to 296
 - configuring the Web console for connecting to 291

- connecting to 296
- events listener 280
- JMS messages, forwarding 281
- MIB manager MBeans 280
- resource file, sample 292
- service MBeans 279
- service proxy MBeans 280
- JNDI
 - connection caches, accessing with 81, 82
 - managed connection factories, looking up with 92
 - support 109
- JTS transaction coordinator 29
- JVM type server option 2

K

keytool, tool for generating a keystore 303

L

- language event handler 33
- LD_LIBRARY_PATH environment variable 82
- LDAP
 - configuring to implement failover 144, 145
 - object schema 116
 - server and EAServer 115
 - server, how EAServer connects to 116
 - server, storing EAServer object bindings on 116
 - server, testing the database connection to 146
- LIB environment variable 9
- LIBPATH environment variable 82
- limit**, UNIX system resource command 94
- list**, jagtool command 252
- list_ver**, jagtool command 254
- listener properties 421–424
- listeners
 - configuring 45
 - creating 45
 - default host name 44
 - default settings 44
 - deleting 48
 - EAServer ports 44
 - failover 45

- message service 159
- modifying 46
- preconfigured 44
- properties 46
- verifying 8
- load balancing
 - configuring 137
 - enabling 133
 - factory IOR 136
 - how it works 136
 - interoperable object references 136
 - load distribution policies 135
 - load metrics 134
 - partitioning 139
 - partitioning example 139
 - properties 138
 - randomizing client requests 136
- log files
 - archiving 63
 - rotation of 62
 - size limits for 62
 - specifying the name of 62
 - truncating at startup 62
- log profile properties
 - archive settings 63
 - file name 62
 - max file size 62
 - rotate 62
 - truncate 62
- log profiles
 - installing in a server 31

M

- managed connection factories
 - adding 92
 - looking up with JNDI 92
- management beans. *See* MBeans 277
- management information base. *See* MIB 278
- maxfiles* HP-UX file descriptors parameter 96
- maxfiles_lim* HP-UX file descriptors parameter 96
- MBeans
 - adaptor, SNMP and RMI 281
 - Bootstrap 279
 - EAServer proxy 281

- managing access using roles 293
 - MIB manager 280
 - MibManager 284
 - Net-SNMP proxy 282
 - service 279
 - service proxy 280
 - service, creating 298
 - ServicesManager 279
 - ServiceSupport class 298
 - merge files, creating for Jaguar JAR files 183
 - merge_props**, jagtool command 254
 - message event handler 33
 - message queues 152
 - adding 152
 - configuring 153
 - deactivating 154
 - deleting 154
 - message service
 - access roles 152
 - access roles, adding 161
 - access roles, deleting 161
 - cms.debug** configuration property 151
 - configuration wizard 149
 - configuring 149
 - configuring cluster, database, and debugging options 150
 - connection factories 156
 - connection factory configuration properties 156
 - CtsComponents::MessageListener interface, configuring components to support 160
 - database driver 150
 - deactivating message queue 154
 - dead queues 163
 - image type 151
 - jagdemo** database 150
 - JavaCache, preconfigured connection cache 150
 - listeners 159
 - listeners, deleting 160
 - listeners, installing 159
 - message listeners 152
 - message queue configuration properties 153
 - message queues 152
 - message selectors 152
 - MessageServiceConfig.props* file 150
 - MessageServiceConfig.props.oracle* file 149
 - multiple servers, enabling on 150
 - Oracle database, using with 149
 - parts, adding 151
 - permanent destinations 152
 - queue connection factories 152
 - selectors 158
 - setting up 149
 - shared listeners 157
 - thread pools 152, 162
 - topic connection factories 152
 - topics 155
 - transactions 157
 - varchar datatype 151
 - viewing JMS messages and statistics 164
 - message topics
 - adding 155
 - configuring 155
 - deleting 155
 - method properties 444–447
 - method, restarting after modifying 22
 - MIB
 - J2EE 280, 284
 - MibManager MBean 284
 - NETWORK-SERVICES 280, 284
 - MibManager MBean 284
 - Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator
 - EAServer transaction coordinator 30
 - modifying listeners 46
 - monitoring, runtime 14
- ## N
- name binding example 101
 - name server
 - cluster 118
 - heartbeat detection 125
 - options, configuring 34
 - ordinary member of cluster 123
 - randomizing client requests 136
 - rebinding 124, 259
 - naming service properties 33
 - naming services
 - about 99
 - configuring 114
 - initial context 100
 - LDAP server 115

- name binding 101
- password 115
- persistent storage 103
- transient storage 103
- Net-SNMP
 - management console 283
 - master agent 282
 - MIBs 284
 - NETSNMPROOT directory, defined 278
 - proxy MBean 282
 - start-up script, *SybsNMP.sh* 282
 - Web page 283
- NETWORK-SERVICES MIB 284
- nohup** UNIX utility 51

O

- OBJECT_NOT_EXIST CORBA system exception 374
- ODBC
 - connecting to Oracle databases 73
 - connection cache properties 75, 80, 81
 - connections, establishing with *SQLDriver* 78
 - DSN files, configuring with 78
 - use with connection manager 73
- onMessage** method, message service 157
- Open Server error event handler 33
- open_max* Compaq Tru64 file descriptors parameter 96
- operating system authentication 5
- option event handler 33
- Oracle
 - configuring XA resources for 83, 454
 - creating connection caches for 76, 81, 82
 - database connections 73
 - message service, running with 149
- OTS/XA
 - monitoring transactions 197
- overriding synchronizations 131
- overview
 - cluster synchronization 127
 - clusters 117
 - database connectivity 71
 - load balancing 134
 - repository versioning 187

- Sybase Central 11

P

- package properties 447–452
- package, EAServer
 - exporting in EAServer Manager 168
 - refreshing after modifying 14
 - restarting after modifying 22
 - use for component deployment 167
 - uses of 14
- partitioning
 - components 139
 - example 139
- PATH environment variable 82
- PDYNAMO environment variable 35
- permanent destinations for JMS 152
- persistent storage 103
- ping** command 74, 88, 257
- port settings
 - verifying HTTP, IIOP, and TDS 8
- PowerDynamo
 - PDYNAMO environment variable 35
 - Web sites, hosting in EAServer 35
- preconfigured listeners
 - default settings 44
 - security profiles 44
- PrependToList**, merge operation 184
- primary
 - cluster property 125
 - server, changing 128
- Profile Manager, connecting to EAServer 14
- properties, listener 46
- props**, jagtool command 258
- pseudocomponent
 - authorization service component 470
- publish** method, message service 157

R

- RANDOMSEED variable 69
- Ready mode
 - definition of 67
 - jagtool command for 271

- switching to 68
 - rebind**, jagtool command 259
 - rebinding name servers 124, 259
 - receive** method, message service 157
 - refresh, cluster synchronization 132
 - refresh**, jagtool command 260
 - refreshing
 - connection caches 87
 - connector views 93
 - connectors 93
 - remove**, jagtool command 261
 - RemoveFromList**, merge operation 184
 - removeroleauth**, jagtool command 262
 - repositories
 - moving information with synchronization 128
 - versioning 187
 - repository properties
 - application 315–319
 - application client 320–322
 - cluster 322–329
 - component 329–383
 - connection cache 383–390
 - connector 391–397
 - EJB local reference 412
 - EJB reference 412
 - entity collection 413–416
 - environment 417
 - filter 418–419
 - JMS entity 421
 - listener 421–424
 - method 444–447
 - package 447–452
 - resource environment reference 453
 - resource manager 454–459
 - resource reference 459
 - role 460–463
 - security 463–468
 - server 468–522
 - servlet 523–533
 - Web application 535–556
 - resolving objects using the CosNaming interface 105
 - resource archive (RAR) file 181
 - resource environment reference properties 453
 - resource factory references 113
 - resource manager 83
 - database property files 83
 - resource manager properties 454–459
 - resource reference properties 459
 - resref**, jagtool command 263
 - restart servers
 - cluster synchronization 132
 - restart**, jagtool command 264
 - restarting server after modifying
 - components 22
 - methods 22
 - packages 22
 - restore_ver**, jagtool command 265
 - restoring a repository version 190
 - rir (resolve_initial_references) protocol 107
 - RMI connector 296
 - role properties 460–463
 - roles
 - managing access to MBeans 293
 - managing access to Systems Management services 294
 - Systems Management 293
 - RPC event handler 33
 - running EAServer Manager
 - as an application 3
 - jagmgr** command 3
 - runtime monitoring 14
 - OTS transactions 197
 - server events and statistics 192
 - using File Viewer 191
- ## S
- samples
 - Systems Management 300
 - save_major_ver**, jagtool command 266
 - save_minor_ver**, jagtool command 267
 - secure ports, listeners 44
 - security
 - administration password 5
 - user authentication 5
 - security identities 7
 - security properties 463–468
 - selectors, JMS 158
 - adding 158
 - deleting 159
 - send** method, message service 157

- server
 - adding to a cluster 121
 - creating a new 19
 - HTTP custom headers 41
 - naming service 33, 99
 - switching from Admin mode to Ready mode 68
 - transaction options 29
- server debugging and trace properties
 - log file max size 62
 - log file name 62
 - truncate log on start-up 62
- server event handlers 33
- server options
 - debug mode 2
 - JDK versions 2
 - JVM type 2
 - Workshop debugger 2
 - xterm 2
- server properties 468–522
 - administration password 5
 - event handlers 32, 33
 - HTTP configuration 25
 - initial context 33, 100
 - JAAS configuration file 7
 - logging profile 31
 - naming service 33, 99
 - OS authentication 5
 - servlets 35
 - user and group validation 7
- server resource properties 30
- servers, as managed in EAServer Manager 14
- serverstart*, EAServer start-up script and options 49
- serverstart.bat*, starting EAServer on Windows 51
- serverstart.sh*, starting Jaguar server on UNIX 1
- service MBeans 279
 - creating 298
- service proxy MBeans 280
- ServicesManager MBean 279
- ServiceSupport class 298
- servlet properties 523–533
- servlets
 - configuring 35
 - synchronizing 129, 130
- session timeout, Web Console 290
- set_admin**, jagtool command 267
- set_props**, jagtool command 268
- set_ready**, jagtool command 271
- SetDefault**, merge operation 184
- setenv.sh*, environment configuration script 8
- setjagadminpasswd**, jagtool command 271
- setMessageListener** method, message service 157
- setting up the message service 149
- SHLIB_PATH environment variable 82
- shutdown**, jagtool command 273
- Simple Network Management Protocol. *See* SNMP
- SNMP
 - management console 283
 - Systems Management functionality 282
 - systems management support for 278
- SQL tracing properties 85
- sql.ini* file, editing for failover 147
- SQLDriver
 - DSN configuration file 78
- SQLDriverConnect
 - limitations 78
 - more information 79
 - ODBC connections, establishing with 78
- SSL
 - boot.xml*, configuring for 304
 - certificates, managing with EAServer Manager |
 - Certificates folder 15
 - exporting an X.509 certificate 303
 - keytool** 303
 - setting up for systems management 303
 - Systems Management support for 302
- start event handler 33
- start_sampledb** script 150
- starting
 - EAServer 49
 - Jaguar server on UNIX *serverstart.sh* 1
 - Jaguar server on Windows 2
 - listeners, failover 45
 - preconfigured Jaguar server 1
 - servers installed as Windows services 51
 - user-defined server 51
- static page caching 39
- stop event handler 33
- sun.jdbc.odbc.JdbcOdbcDriver database driver 150
- Sybase
 - Adaptive Server Anywhere 72
 - Adaptive Server Enterprise 72
 - jConnect 72

- Sybase Central
 - EAServer plug-ins for 11
 - explanation of 11
- Sybase Failover for high availability systems 143
- SybSNMP.sh*, Net-SNMP start-up script 282
- sync**, jagtool command 274
- synchronization
 - See also* synchronizing
 - Admin mode 131
 - moving information between repositories 128
 - overriding 131
 - overview 127
 - properties 131
 - refresh 132
 - restart servers 132
 - URL format 131
- synchronizing
 - See also* synchronization
 - applications 130
 - components 128
 - connectors 93
 - packages 129
 - servlets 129, 130
- sysconf**, C library function 96
- Systems Management 277–306
 - adaptor MBeans 281
 - agent.props* 279
 - Bootstrap MBean 279
 - EAServer proxy MBean 281
 - functionality 278
 - J2EE MIB 284
 - JMS messages, forwarding 281
 - listener 280
 - managing roles 293
 - MIB manager MBeans, defined 280
 - Net-SNMP management console 283
 - Net-SNMP master agent 282
 - Net-SNMP MIBS 284
 - Net-SNMP proxy MBean 282
 - NETWORK-SERVICES MIB 284
 - overview 277
 - ROOT directory, defined 278
 - samples 300
 - service proxy MBeans, defined 280
 - services, managing access using roles 294
 - ServicesManager MBean 279

- SNMP functionality 282
- SSL, using for 302
- Web console 278

T

- testing a connection cache 88
- thread pools, message service 162
 - adding 162
 - configuring 162
 - deleting 163
 - multiple MDB instances for 163
 - reader, writer, and worker threads 162
- trace flag properties 31
- transaction coordinators
 - JTS 29
 - Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator (DTC) 30
- transaction modes supported by connectors 90
- transaction options
 - EAServer 29
- transient storage 103
- typographical conventions xxx

U

- ulimit**, UNIX system resource command 94, 96
- user authentication
 - EAServer security 5
- user connections, Adaptive Server Enterprise,
 - configuring 94
- user_setenv* configuration file 69
- UserTransaction references 114

V

- validation, enabling for users and groups 7
- version property
 - cluster 125
- versioning, repository 187
- viewing messages and statistics 164

W

WAR files

- exporting 173
- importing 173
- and XML files 182

Web application properties 535–556

Web applications

- exporting 173
- importing 173

Web console

- configuring agent resources 291
- connecting to 287
- details view 289
- session timeout, configuring 290
- systems management, using to perform 287
- tree view, navigating 288
- user interface 287

Web console for Systems Management 278

Windows services, installing servers as 52

Workshop debugger 2, 50

Workshop debugger, running server in 2

WORKSHOP_DIR environment variable 2, 50

X

X.509 certificate, exporting for SSL 303

XA

- Adaptive Server Enterprise configuration file 89
- Adaptive Server Enterprise, using with 88
- properties, configuring 84

XA resources

- configuring for failover 146
- libraries used to obtain 82, 83

XML configuration files for

- J2EE archives 182
- jagtool 210

xterm, starting server in 2

